ECMAScript 2015
Language Specification
COPYRIGHT NOTICE

© 2015 Ecma International

This document may be copied, published and distributed to others, and certain derivative works of it may be prepared, copied, published, and distributed, in whole or in part, provided that the above copyright notice and this Copyright License and Disclaimer are included on all such copies and derivative works. The only derivative works that are permissible under this Copyright License and Disclaimer are:

(i) works which incorporate all or portion of this document for the purpose of providing commentary or explanation (such as an annotated version of the document),

(ii) works which incorporate all or portion of this document for the purpose of incorporating features that provide accessibility,

(iii) translations of this document into languages other than English and into different formats and

(iv) works by making use of this specification in standard conformant products by implementing (e.g. by copy and paste wholly or partly) the functionality therein.

However, the content of this document itself may not be modified in any way, including by removing the copyright notice or references to Ecma International, except as required to translate it into languages other than English or into a different format.

The official version of an Ecma International document is the English language version on the Ecma International website. In the event of discrepancies between a translated version and the official version, the official version shall govern.

The limited permissions granted above are perpetual and will not be revoked by Ecma International or its successors or assigns.

This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "AS IS" basis and ECMA INTERNATIONAL DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY OWNERSHIP RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE."

Software License

All Software contained in this document ("Software") is protected by copyright and is being made available under the "BSD License", included below. This Software may be subject to third party rights (rights from parties other than Ecma International), including patent rights, and no licenses under such third party rights are granted under this license even if the third party concerned is a member of Ecma International. SEE THE ECMA CODE OF CONDUCT IN PATENT MATTERS AVAILABLE AT http://www.ecma-international.org/memento/codeofconduct.htm FOR INFORMATION REGARDING THE LICENSING OF PATENT CLAIMS THAT ARE REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT ECMA INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS*.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the authors nor Ecma International may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE ECMA INTERNATIONAL "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL ECMA INTERNATIONAL BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
# Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Scope</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Conformance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Normative references</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Overview</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1 Web Scripting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2 ECMAScript Overview</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2.1 Objects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2.2 The Strict Variant of ECMAScript</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 Terms and definitions</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4 Organization of This Specification</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Notational Conventions</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1 Syntactic and Lexical Grammars</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.1 Context-Free Grammars</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.2 The Lexical and RegExp Grammars</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.3 The Numeric String Grammar</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.4 The Syntactic Grammar</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.5 Grammar Notation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2 Algorithm Conventions</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3 Static Semantic Rules</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 ECMAScript Data Types and Values</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 ECMAScript Language Types</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1 The Undefined Type</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.2 The Null Type</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.3 The Boolean Type</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.4 The String Type</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.5 The Symbol Type</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.6 The Number Type</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.7 The Object Type</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2 ECMAScript Specification Types</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1 The List and Record Specification Type</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.2 The Completion Record Specification Type</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.3 The Reference Specification Type</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.4 The Property Descriptor Specification Type</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.5 The Lexical Environment and Environment Record Specification Types</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.6 Data Blocks</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Abstract Operations</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1 Type Conversion</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.1 ToPrimitive ( input [, PreferredType] )</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2 ToBoolean ( argument )</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.3 ToNumber ( argument )</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.4 ToInteger ( argument )</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.5 ToInt32 ( argument )</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.6 ToUint32 ( argument )</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.7 ToInt16 ( argument )</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.8 ToUint16 ( argument )</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.9 ToInt8 ( argument )</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.10 ToUint8 ( argument )</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.11 ToUint8Clamp ( argument )</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.12 ToString ( argument )</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.13</td>
<td>ToObject (argument) ..........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.14</td>
<td>ToPropertyKey (argument) ....................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.15</td>
<td>ToLength (argument) ............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.16</td>
<td>CanonicalNumericIndexString (argument) ....................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>Testing and Comparison Operations ..........................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.1</td>
<td>RequireObjectCoercible (argument) ........................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.2</td>
<td>IsArray (argument) ..............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.3</td>
<td>IsCallable (argument) ..........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.4</td>
<td>IsConstructor (argument) ......................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.5</td>
<td>IsExtensible (O) .................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.6</td>
<td>IsInteger (argument) ...........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.7</td>
<td>IsPropertyKey (argument) .....................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.8</td>
<td>IsRegExp (argument) .............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.9</td>
<td>SameValue(x, y) ..................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.10</td>
<td>SameValueZero(x, y) ................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.11</td>
<td>Abstract Relational Comparison ..............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.12</td>
<td>Abstract Equality Comparison ..................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.13</td>
<td>Strict Equality Comparison ....................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>Operations on Objects ...........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.1</td>
<td>Get (O, P) ...........................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.2</td>
<td>GetV (V, P) ........................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.3</td>
<td>Set (O, P, V, Throw) ............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.4</td>
<td>CreateDataProperty (O, P, V) ................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.5</td>
<td>CreateMethodProperty (O, P, V) ..............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.6</td>
<td>CreateDataPropertyOrThrow (O, P, V) .......................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.7</td>
<td>DefinePropertyOrThrow (O, P, desc) .......................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.8</td>
<td>DeletePropertyOrThrow (O, P) ................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.9</td>
<td>GetMethod (O, P) .................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.10</td>
<td>HasProperty (O, P) ...............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.11</td>
<td>HasOwnProperty (O, P) ...........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.12</td>
<td>Call(F, V, [argumentsList]) ..................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.13</td>
<td>Construct (F, [argumentsList], [newTarget]) ...........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.14</td>
<td>SetIntegrityLevel (O, level) .................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.15</td>
<td>TestIntegrityLevel (O, level) ................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.16</td>
<td>CreateArrayFromList (elements) .............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.17</td>
<td>CreateListFromArrayLike (obj [, elementTypes] ) ........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.18</td>
<td>Invoke(O,P, [argumentsList]) ................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.19</td>
<td>OrdinaryHasInstance (C, O) ..................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.20</td>
<td>SpeciesConstructor (O, defaultConstructor) ............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.21</td>
<td>EnumerableOwnNames (O) ........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.22</td>
<td>GetFunctionRealm (obj) ........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>Operations on Iterator Objects ...............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1</td>
<td>GetIterator (obj, method) ......................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.2</td>
<td>IteratorNext (iterator, value) ................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.3</td>
<td>IteratorComplete (iterResult) ................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.4</td>
<td>IteratorValue (iterResult) ....................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.5</td>
<td>IteratorStep (iterator) ..........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.6</td>
<td>IteratorClose (iterator, completion) .......................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.7</td>
<td>CreateIteratorResultObject (value, done) ..............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.8</td>
<td>CreateListIterator (list) .......................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Executable Code and Execution Contexts ...................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>Lexical Environments ...........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1</td>
<td>Environment Records ............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.2</td>
<td>Lexical Environment Operations ..............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Code Realms .......................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1</td>
<td>CreateRealm () ...................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.2</td>
<td>CreateIntrinsics (realmRec) ..................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.3</td>
<td>SetRealmGlobalObject (realmRec, globalObj) ............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.4</td>
<td>SetDefaultGlobalBindings (realmRec) .....................................</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Ordinary and Exotic Objects Behaviours

#### Ordinary Object Internal Methods and Internal Slots

- `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` ( ) .............................. 80
- `[[SetPrototypeOf]]` (V) .............................. 80
- `[[IsExtensible]]` ( ) ................................. 81
- `[[PreventExtensions]]` ( ) .......................... 81
- `[[GetOwnProperty]]` (P) .............................. 81
- `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` (P, Desc) .................. 81
- `[[HasProperty]]` (P) ................................. 83
- `[[Get]]` (P, Receiver) ............................... 83
- `[[Set]]` (P, V, Receiver) ............................ 83
- `[[Delete]]` (P) ........................................ 84
- `[[Enumerate]]` ( ) .................................... 84
- `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` ( ) ............................ 85
- `ObjectCreate(proto, internalSlotsList)` ............. 85
- `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor ( constructor, intrinsicDefaultProto, internalSlotsList )` .... 85
- `GetPrototypeOfFromConstructor ( constructor, intrinsicDefaultProto )` ...................... 86

#### ECMA-Script Function Objects

- `ECMAScriptFunctionObject` ........................................ 86
- `[[Call]] (thisArgument, argumentsList)` ............. 87
- `[[Construct]] (argumentsList, newTarget)` .......... 88
- `FunctionAllocate (functionPrototype, strict [functionKind] )` ............................ 89
- `FunctionInitialize (F, kind, ParameterList, Body, Scope)` .............................................. 89
- `FunctionCreate (kind, ParameterList, Body, Scope, Strict, prototype)` ................. 90
- `GeneratorFunctionCreate (kind, ParameterList, Body, Scope, Strict)` ............ 90
- `AddRestrictedFunctionProperties (F, realm)` ........ 90
- `MakeConstructor (F, writablePrototype, prototype)` ......................................................... 90
- `MakeClassConstructor (F).................................. 91
- `MakeFunction (F, homeObject)` ........................................ 91
- `SetFunctionName (F, name, prefix)` .......................... 91
- `FunctionDeclarationInstantiation(func, argumentsList)` .................... 91
- `Built-in Function Objects` ....................................... 94
- `[[Call]] (thisArgument, argumentsList)` ............. 95
- `[[Construct]] (argumentsList, newTarget)` .......... 95
- `CreateBuiltInFunction(realm, steps, prototype, internalSlotsList)` ..................... 95
- `Built-in Exotic Object Internal Methods and Slots` ......................................................... 95
- `Bound Function Exotic Objects` ........................................ 95
- `Array Exotic Objects` ................................................. 97
- `String Exotic Objects` .............................................. 99
- `Arguments Exotic Objects` ........................................... 101
- `Integer Indexed Exotic Objects` .................................... 105
- `Module Namespace Exotic Objects` .................................... 108
- `Proxy Object Internal Methods and Internal Slots` ......................................................... 109
- `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` ( ) ........................................ 111
- `[[SetPrototypeOf]]` (V) ......................................... 112
- `[[IsExtensible]]` ( ) .............................................. 112
- `[[PreventExtensions]]` ( ) ...................................... 113
- `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` (P, Desc) .......................... 113
- `[[GetOwnProperty]]` (P) ......................................... 113
- `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` (P, Desc) .......................... 114
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>ECMAScript Language: Statements and Declarations</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.1.1</td>
<td>Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.1.2</td>
<td>Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.1.3</td>
<td>Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.1.4</td>
<td>Static Semantics: DeclarationPart</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.1.5</td>
<td>Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.1.6</td>
<td>Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.1.7</td>
<td>Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.1.8</td>
<td>Runtime Semantics: Evaluation</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>Block</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2.1</td>
<td>Static Semantics: Early Errors</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2.2</td>
<td>Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2.3</td>
<td>Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2.4</td>
<td>Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2.5</td>
<td>Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2.6</td>
<td>Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2.7</td>
<td>Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2.8</td>
<td>Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2.9</td>
<td>Static Semantics: TopLevelVarDeclaredNames</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2.10</td>
<td>Static Semantics: TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2.11</td>
<td>Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2.12</td>
<td>Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2.13</td>
<td>Runtime Semantics: Evaluation</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2.14</td>
<td>Runtime Semantics: BlockDeclarationInstantiation( code, env )</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>Declarations and the Variable Statement</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3.1</td>
<td>Let and Const Declarations</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3.2</td>
<td>Variable Statement</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3.3</td>
<td>Destructuring Binding Patterns</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>Empty Statement</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4.1</td>
<td>Runtime Semantics: Evaluation</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>Expression Statement</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5.1</td>
<td>Runtime Semantics: Evaluation</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.6</td>
<td>The if Statement</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.6.1</td>
<td>Static Semantics: Early Errors</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.6.2</td>
<td>Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.6.3</td>
<td>Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.6.4</td>
<td>Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.6.5</td>
<td>Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.6.6</td>
<td>Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.6.7</td>
<td>Runtime Semantics: Evaluation</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>Iteration Statements</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.7.1</td>
<td>Semantics</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.7.2</td>
<td>The do-while Statement</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13.7.3 The while Statement........................................................................................................... 213
13.7.4 The for Statement ............................................................................................................. 214
13.7.5 The for-in and for-of Statements ......................................................................................... 217
13.8 The continue Statement ...................................................................................................... 223
13.8.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors.......................................................................................... 223
13.8.2 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget ..................................................... 223
13.8.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation......................................................................................... 223
13.9 The break Statement ............................................................................................................ 224
13.9.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors.......................................................................................... 224
13.9.2 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget ........................................................... 224
13.9.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation......................................................................................... 224
13.10 The return Statement.......................................................................................................... 224
13.10.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation....................................................................................... 224
13.11 The with Statement ............................................................................................................ 225
13.11.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors.......................................................................................... 225
13.11.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels ................................................................... 225
13.11.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget .......................................................... 225
13.11.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget ................................................... 225
13.11.5 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames .............................................................................. 225
13.11.6 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations ....................................................................... 226
13.11.7 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation....................................................................................... 226
13.12 The switch Statement ........................................................................................................ 226
13.12.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors.......................................................................................... 226
13.12.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels ................................................................... 227
13.12.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget .......................................................... 227
13.12.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget ................................................... 228
13.12.5 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames ..................................................................... 229
13.12.6 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations .............................................................. 229
13.12.7 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames .............................................................................. 230
13.12.8 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations ....................................................................... 230
13.12.9 Runtime Semantics: CaseBlockEvaluation ..................................................................... 231
13.12.10 Runtime Semantics: CaseSelectorEvaluation ................................................................. 232
13.13 Labelled Statements............................................................................................................ 233
13.13.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors.......................................................................................... 233
13.13.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels ................................................................... 233
13.13.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget .......................................................... 233
13.13.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget ................................................... 234
13.13.5 Static Semantics: IsLabelledFunction ( stmt ) ................................................................. 234
13.13.6 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames ..................................................................... 234
13.13.7 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations .............................................................. 234
13.13.8 Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames ....................................................... 235
13.13.9 Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations ................................................ 235
13.13.10 Static Semantics: TopLevelVarDeclaredNames ................................................................. 235
13.13.11 Static Semantics: TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations ....................................................... 235
13.13.12 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames .............................................................................. 236
13.13.13 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations ....................................................................... 236
13.13.14 Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation ....................................................................... 236
13.13.15 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation....................................................................................... 236
13.14 The throw Statement ........................................................................................................ 237
13.15 The try Statement ............................................................................................................. 237
13.15.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors.......................................................................................... 237
13.15.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels ................................................................... 237
13.15.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget .......................................................... 238
13.15.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget ................................................... 238
13.15.5 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames .............................................................................. 239
13.15.6 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations ....................................................................... 239
13.15.7 Runtime Semantics: CatchClauseEvaluation ................................................................... 240
14.4.7 Static Semantics: HasName ................................................................. 258
14.4.8 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration .......................................... 258
14.4.9 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition ............................................ 258
14.4.10 Static Semantics: PropName ............................................................ 258
14.4.11 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody .................................................. 258
14.4.12 Runtime Semantics: InstantiateFunctionObject ............................... 259
14.4.13 Runtime Semantics: PropertyDefinitionEvaluation ............................ 259
14.4.14 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation ....................................................... 259
14.5 Class Definitions ................................................................................. 261
14.5.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors ......................................................... 262
14.5.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames ......................................................... 262
14.5.3 Static Semantics: ConstructorMethod .............................................. 262
14.5.4 Static Semantics: Contains ............................................................... 263
14.5.5 Static Semantics: ComputedPropertyContains ................................... 263
14.5.6 Static Semantics: HasName .............................................................. 263
14.5.7 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration .......................................... 263
14.5.8 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition ............................................ 264
14.5.9 Static Semantics: IsStatic .................................................................. 264
14.5.10 Static Semantics: NonConstructorMethodDefinitions .......................... 264
14.5.11 Static Semantics: PrototypePropertyNameList ................................... 264
14.5.12 Static Semantics: PropName ............................................................ 264
14.5.13 Static Semantics: StaticPropertyNameList ........................................ 265
14.5.14 Runtime Semantics: ClassDefinitionEvaluation ............................... 265
14.5.15 Runtime Semantics: BindingClassDeclarationEvaluation .................... 266
14.5.16 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation ....................................................... 266
14.6 Tail Position Calls ................................................................................. 267
14.6.1 Static Semantics: IsInTailPosition(nonterminal) .................................. 267
14.6.2 Static Semantics: HasProductionInTailPosition ................................ 267
14.6.3 Runtime Semantics: PrepareForTailCall ( ) ....................................... 271
15 ECMAScript Language: Scripts and Modules ......................................... 271
15.1 Scripts .................................................................................................. 271
15.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors ......................................................... 271
15.1.2 Static Semantics: IsStrict .................................................................. 272
15.1.3 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedNames ........................................ 272
15.1.4 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations ................................ 272
15.1.5 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames .............................................. 272
15.1.6 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations ........................................ 272
15.1.7 Runtime Semantics: ScriptEvaluation ............................................. 272
15.1.8 Runtime Semantics: GlobalDeclarationInstantiation (script, env) ....... 273
15.1.9 Runtime Semantics: ScriptEvaluationJob ( sourceText ) ................. 274
15.2 Modules ............................................................................................... 275
15.2.1 Module Semantics ............................................................................. 275
15.2.2 Imports ............................................................................................... 287
15.2.3 Exports ............................................................................................... 290
16 Error Handling and Language Extensions ............................................. 296
16.1 Forbidden Extensions ........................................................................... 297
17 ECMAScript Standard Built-in Objects ................................................... 298
18 The Global Object ................................................................................... 299
18.1 Value Properties of the Global Object .................................................. 299
18.1.1 Infinity .............................................................................................. 299
18.1.2 NaN ................................................................................................. 299
18.1.3 undefined ......................................................................................... 299
18.2 Function Properties of the Global Object ............................................ 300
18.2.1 eval (x) ............................................................................................ 300
18.2.2 isFinite (number) ............................................................................. 302
18.2.3 isNaN (number) ................................................................................ 302
18.2.4 parseFloat (string) ......................................................................... 302
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18.2.5 <code>parseInt(string, radix)</code></td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2.6 URI Handling Functions</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3 Constructor Properties of the Global Object</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.1 <code>Array(…)</code></td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.2 <code>ArrayBuffer(…)</code></td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.3 <code>Boolean(…)</code></td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.4 <code>DataView(…)</code></td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.5 <code>Date(…)</code></td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.6 <code>Error(…)</code></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.7 <code>EvalError(…)</code></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.8 <code>Float32Array(…)</code></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.9 <code>Float64Array(…)</code></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.10 <code>Function(…)</code></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.11 <code>Int8Array(…)</code></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.12 <code>Int16Array(…)</code></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.13 <code>Int32Array(…)</code></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.14 <code>Map(…)</code></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.15 <code>Number(…)</code></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.16 <code>Object(…)</code></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.17 <code>Proxy(…)</code></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.18 <code>Promise(…)</code></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.19 <code>RangeError(…)</code></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.20 <code>ReferenceError(…)</code></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.21 <code>RegExp(…)</code></td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.22 <code>Set(…)</code></td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.23 <code>String(…)</code></td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.24 <code>Symbol(…)</code></td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.25 <code>SyntaxError(…)</code></td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.26 <code>TypeError(…)</code></td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.27 <code>Uint8Array(…)</code></td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.28 <code>Uint8ClampedArray(…)</code></td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.29 <code>Uint16Array(…)</code></td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.30 <code>Uint32Array(…)</code></td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.31 <code>URIError(…)</code></td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.32 <code>WeakMap(…)</code></td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.33 <code>WeakSet(…)</code></td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.4 Other Properties of the Global Object</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.4.1 JSON</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.4.2 Math</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.4.3 Reflect</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

19 Fundamental Objects

19.1 Object Objects

19.1.1 The Object Constructor

19.1.2 Properties of the Object Constructor

19.1.3 Properties of the Object Prototype Object

19.1.4 Properties of Object Instances

19.2 Function Objects

19.2.1 The Function Constructor

19.2.2 Properties of the Function Constructor

19.2.3 Properties of the Function Prototype Object

19.2.4 Function Instances

19.3 Boolean Objects

19.3.1 The Boolean Constructor

19.3.2 Properties of the Boolean Constructor

19.3.3 Properties of the Boolean Prototype Object

19.3.4 Properties of Boolean Instances

19.4 Symbol Objects

19.4.1 The Symbol Constructor

19.4.2 Properties of the Symbol Constructor
19.4.3 Properties of the Symbol Prototype Object ................................................................. 326
19.4.4 Properties of Symbol Instances ....................................................................................... 327
19.5 Error Objects ..................................................................................................................... 327
19.5.1 The Error Constructor ................................................................................................. 327
19.5.2 Properties of the Error Constructor ............................................................................ 327
19.5.3 Properties of the Error Prototype Object ..................................................................... 328
19.5.4 Properties of Error Instances ...................................................................................... 328
19.5.5 Native Error Types Used in This Standard .................................................................... 328
19.5.6 NativeError Object Structure ...................................................................................... 329
20 Numbers and Dates ............................................................................................................. 330
20.1 Number Objects ................................................................................................................. 330
20.1.1 The Number Constructor ............................................................................................ 330
20.1.2 Properties of the Number Constructor ....................................................................... 331
20.1.3 Properties of the Number Prototype Object .............................................................. 333
20.1.4 Properties of Number Instances .................................................................................. 337
20.2 The Math Object .............................................................................................................. 337
20.2.1 Value Properties of the Math Object ........................................................................... 337
20.2.2 Function Properties of the Math Object ...................................................................... 339
20.3 Date Objects ..................................................................................................................... 346
20.3.1 Overview of Date Objects and Definitions of Abstract Operations .............................. 346
20.3.2 The Date Constructor .................................................................................................. 351
20.3.3 Properties of the Date Constructor ............................................................................ 353
20.3.4 Properties of the Date Prototype Object ..................................................................... 354
20.3.5 Properties of Date Instances ...................................................................................... 364
21 Text Processing .................................................................................................................... 364
21.1 String Objects .................................................................................................................. 364
21.1.1 The String Constructor ............................................................................................... 364
21.1.2 Properties of the String Constructor ........................................................................... 365
21.1.3 Properties of the String Prototype Object .................................................................. 366
21.1.4 Properties of String Instances ................................................................................... 368
21.1.5 String Iterator Objects ............................................................................................... 380
21.2 RegExp (Regular Expression) Objects ............................................................................ 381
21.2.1 Patterns ...................................................................................................................... 381
21.2.2 Pattern Semantics ....................................................................................................... 384
21.2.3 The RegExp Constructor ............................................................................................ 389
21.2.4 Properties of the RegExp Constructor ........................................................................ 399
21.2.5 Properties of the RegExp Prototype Object ............................................................... 400
21.2.6 Properties of RegExp Instances .................................................................................. 408
22 Indexed Collections ............................................................................................................. 408
22.1 Array Objects .................................................................................................................... 408
22.1.1 The Array Constructor ............................................................................................... 408
22.1.2 Properties of the Array Constructor ........................................................................... 410
22.1.3 Properties of the Array Prototype Object .................................................................. 412
22.1.4 Properties of Array Instances .................................................................................... 433
22.1.5 Array Iterator Objects ............................................................................................... 434
22.2 TypedArray Objects ......................................................................................................... 435
22.2.1 The %TypedArray% Intrinsic Object .......................................................................... 435
22.2.2 Properties of the %TypedArray% Intrinsic Object ..................................................... 438
22.2.3 Properties of the %TypedArrayPrototype% Object ............................................... 440
22.2.4 The TypedArray Constructors .................................................................................. 451
22.2.5 Properties of the TypedArray Constructors .............................................................. 452
22.2.6 Properties of TypedArray Prototype Objects ........................................................... 452
22.2.7 Properties of TypedArray Instances .......................................................................... 453
23 Keyed Collection .................................................................................................................. 453
23.1 Map Objects ...................................................................................................................... 453
23.1.1 The Map Constructor ................................................................................................. 453
23.1.2 Properties of the Map Constructor .............................................................................. 454
Annex B (normative) Additional ECMAScript Features for Web Browsers ........................................... 529
Annex A (informative) Grammar Summary .............................................................................................. 507
Annex B (normative) Additional ECMAScript Features for Web Browsers ........................................... 529
Annex C (informative) The Strict Mode of ECMAScript ........................................................................... 545
Annex D (informative) Corrections and Clarifications in ECMAScript 2015 with Possible Compatibility Impact ................................................................. 547
Annex E (informative) Additions and Changes That Introduce Incompatibilities with Prior Editions ... 549
Introduction

This Ecma Standard defines the ECMAScript 2015 Language. It is the sixth edition of the ECMAScript Language Specification. Since publication of the first edition in 1997, ECMAScript has grown to be one of the world’s most widely used general purpose programming languages. It is best known as the language embedded in web browsers but has also been widely adopted for server and embedded applications. The sixth edition is the most extensive update to ECMAScript since the publication of the first edition in 1997.

Goals for ECMAScript 2015 include providing better support for large applications, library creation, and for use of ECMAScript as a compilation target for other languages. Some of its major enhancements include modules, class declarations, lexical block scoping, iterators and generators, promises for asynchronous programming, destructuring patterns, and proper tail calls. The ECMAScript library of built-ins has been expanded to support additional data abstractions including maps, sets, and arrays of binary numeric values as well as additional support for Unicode supplemental characters in strings and regular expressions. The built-ins are now extensible via subclassing.

ECMAScript is based on several originating technologies, the most well-known being JavaScript (Netscape) and JScript (Microsoft). The language was invented by Brendan Eich at Netscape and first appeared in that company’s Navigator 2.0 browser. It has appeared in all subsequent browsers from Netscape and in all browsers from Microsoft starting with Internet Explorer 3.0.


That Ecma Standard was submitted to ISO/IEC JTC 1 for adoption under the fast-track procedure, and approved as international standard ISO/IEC 16262, in April 1998. The Ecma General Assembly of June 1998 approved the second edition of ECMA-262 to keep it fully aligned with ISO/IEC 16262. Changes between the first and the second edition are editorial in nature.


After publication of the third edition, ECMAScript achieved massive adoption in conjunction with the World Wide Web where it has become the programming language that is supported by essentially all web browsers. Significant work was done to develop a fourth edition of ECMAScript. However, that work was not completed and not published¹ as the fourth edition of ECMAScript but some of it was incorporated into the development of the sixth edition.

The fifth edition of ECMAScript (published as ECMA-262 5th edition) codified de facto interpretations of the language specification that have become common among browser implementations and added support for new features that had emerged since the publication of the third edition. Such features include accessor properties, reflective creation and inspection of objects, program control of property attributes, additional array manipulation functions, support for the JSON object encoding format, and a strict mode that provides enhanced error checking and program security. The Fifth Edition was adopted by the Ecma General Assembly of December 2009.

¹ Note: Please note that for ECMAScript Edition 4 the Ecma standard number “ECMA-262 Edition 4” was reserved but not used in the Ecma publication process. Therefore “ECMA-262 Edition 4” as an Ecma International publication does not exist.

Focused development of the sixth edition started in 2009, as the fifth edition was being prepared for publication. However, this was preceded by significant experimentation and language enhancement design efforts dating to the publication of the third edition in 1999. In a very real sense, the completion of the sixth edition is the culmination of a fifteen year effort.

Dozens of individuals representing many organizations have made very significant contributions within Ecma TC39 to the development of this edition and to the prior editions. In addition, a vibrant informal community has emerged supporting TC39's ECMAScript efforts. This community has reviewed numerous drafts, filed thousands of bug reports, performed implementation experiments, contributed test suites, and educated the world-wide developer community about ECMAScript. Unfortunately, it is impossible to identify and acknowledge every person and organization who has contributed to this effort.

New uses and requirements for ECMAScript continue to emerge. The sixth edition provides the foundation for regular, incremental language and library enhancements.

Allen Wirfs-Brock
ECMA-262, 6th Edition Project Editor

This Ecma Standard has been adopted by the General Assembly of <month> <year>. 
ECMAScript 2015 Language Specification

1 Scope

This Standard defines the ECMAScript 2015 general purpose programming language.

2 Conformance

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript must provide and support all the types, values, objects, properties, functions, and program syntax and semantics described in this specification.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript must interpret source text input in conformance with the Unicode Standard, Version 5.1.0 or later and ISO/IEC 10646. If the adopted ISO/IEC 10646-1 subset is not otherwise specified, it is presumed to be the Unicode set, collection 10646.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript that provides an application programming interface that supports programs that need to adapt to the linguistic and cultural conventions used by different human languages and countries must implement the interface defined by the most recent edition of ECMA-402 that is compatible with this specification.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript may provide additional types, values, objects, properties, and functions beyond those described in this specification. In particular, a conforming implementation of ECMAScript may provide properties not described in this specification, and values for those properties, for objects that are described in this specification.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript may support program and regular expression syntax not described in this specification. In particular, a conforming implementation of ECMAScript may support program syntax that makes use of the “future reserved words” listed in subclause 11.6.2.2 of this specification.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript must not implement any extension that is listed as a Forbidden Extension in subclause 16.1.

3 Normative references

The following referenced documents are indispensable for the application of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.


4 Overview

This section contains a non-normative overview of the ECMAScript language.

ECMAScript is an object-oriented programming language for performing computations and manipulating computational objects within a host environment. ECMAScript as defined here is not intended to be computationally self-sufficient; indeed, there are no provisions in this specification for input of external data or
output of computed results. Instead, it is expected that the computational environment of an ECMAScript program will provide not only the objects and other facilities described in this specification but also certain environment-specific objects, whose description and behaviour are beyond the scope of this specification except to indicate that they may provide certain properties that can be accessed and certain functions that can be called from an ECMAScript program.

ECMAScript was originally designed to be used as a scripting language, but has become widely used as a general purpose programming language. A **scripting language** is a programming language that is used to manipulate, customize, and automate the facilities of an existing system. In such systems, useful functionality is already available through a user interface, and the scripting language is a mechanism for exposing that functionality to program control. In this way, the existing system is said to provide a host environment of objects and facilities, which completes the capabilities of the scripting language. A scripting language is intended for use by both professional and non-professional programmers.

ECMAScript was originally designed to be a **Web scripting language**, providing a mechanism to enliven Web pages in browsers and to perform server computation as part of a Web-based client-server architecture. ECMAScript is now used to provide core scripting capabilities for a variety of host environments. Therefore the core language is specified in this document apart from any particular host environment.

ECMAScript usage has moved beyond simple scripting and it is now used for the full spectrum of programming tasks in many different environments and scales. As the usage of ECMAScript has expanded, so has the features and facilities it provides. ECMAScript is now a fully featured general propose programming language.

Some of the facilities of ECMAScript are similar to those used in other programming languages; in particular C, Java™, Self, and Scheme as described in:


### 4.1 Web Scripting

A web browser provides an ECMAScript host environment for client-side computation including, for instance, objects that represent windows, menus, pop-ups, dialog boxes, text areas, anchors, frames, history, cookies, and input/output. Further, the host environment provides a means to attach scripting code to events such as change of focus, page and image loading, unloading, error and abort, selection, form submission, and mouse actions. Scripting code appears within the HTML and the displayed page is a combination of user interface elements and fixed and computed text and images. The scripting code is reactive to user interaction and there is no need for a main program.

A web server provides a different host environment for server-side computation including objects representing requests, clients, and files; and mechanisms to lock and share data. By using browser-side and server-side scripting together, it is possible to distribute computation between the client and server while providing a customized user interface for a Web-based application.

Each Web browser and server that supports ECMAScript supplies its own host environment, completing the ECMAScript execution environment.

### 4.2 ECMAScript Overview

The following is an informal overview of ECMAScript—not all parts of the language are described. This overview is not part of the standard proper.
ECMAScript is object-based: basic language and host facilities are provided by objects, and an ECMAScript
program is a cluster of communicating objects. In ECMAScript, an object is a collection of zero or more
properties each with attributes that determine how each property can be used—for example, when the
Writable attribute for a property is set to false, any attempt by executed ECMAScript code to assign a different
value to the property fails. Properties are containers that hold other objects, primitive values, or functions. A
primitive value is a member of one of the following built-in types: Undefined, Null, Boolean, Number, String,
and Symbol; an object is a member of the built-in type Object; and a function is a callable object. A function
that is associated with an object via a property is called a method.

ECMAScript defines a collection of built-in objects that round out the definition of ECMAScript entities. These
built-in objects include the global object; objects that are fundamental to the runtime semantics of the
language including Object, Function, Boolean, Symbol, and various Error objects; objects that represent
and manipulate numeric values including Math, Number, and Date; the text processing objects String and
RegExp; objects that are indexed collections of values including Array and nine different kinds of Typed
Arrays whose elements all have a specific numeric data representation; keyed collections including Map and
Set objects; objects supporting structured data including the JSON object, ArrayBuffer, and DataView;
objects supporting control abstractions including generator functions and Promise objects; and, reflection
objects including Proxy and Reflect.

ECMAScript also defines a set of built-in operators. ECMAScript operators include various unary operations,
multiplicative operators, additive operators, bitwise shift operators, relational operators, equality operators,
binary bitwise operators, binary logical operators, assignment operators, and the comma operator.

Large ECMAScript programs are supported by modules which allow a program to be divided into multiple
sequences of statements and declarations. Each module explicitly identifies declarations it uses that need to
be provided by other modules and which of its declarations are available for use by other modules.

ECMAScript syntax intentionally resembles Java syntax. ECMAScript syntax is relaxed to enable it to serve as
an easy-to-use scripting language. For example, a variable is not required to have its type declared nor are
types associated with properties, and defined functions are not required to have their declarations appear
textually before calls to them.

4.2.1 Objects

Even though ECMAScript includes syntax for class definitions, ECMAScript objects are not fundamentally
class-based such as those in C++, Smalltalk, or Java. Instead objects may be created in various ways
including via a literal notation or via constructors which create objects and then execute code that initializes
all or part of them by assigning initial values to their properties. Each constructor is a function that has a
property named "prototype" that is used to implement prototype-based inheritance and shared
properties. Objects are created by using constructors in new expressions; for example, new
Date(2009, 11) creates a new Date object. Invoking a constructor without using new has consequences that
depend on the constructor. For example, Date() produces a string representation of the current date and
time rather than an object.

Every object created by a constructor has an implicit reference (called the object’s prototype) to the value of
its constructor’s "prototype" property. Furthermore, a prototype may have a non-null implicit reference to
its prototype, and so on; this is called the prototype chain. When a reference is made to a property in an object,
that reference is to the property of that name in the first object in the prototype chain that contains a property
of that name. In other words, first the object mentioned directly is examined for such a property; if that object
contains the named property, that is the property to which the reference refers; if that object does not contain
the named property, the prototype for that object is examined next; and so on.
In a class-based object-oriented language, in general, state is carried by instances, methods are carried by classes, and inheritance is only of structure and behaviour. In ECMAScript, the state and methods are carried by objects, while structure, behaviour, and state are all inherited.

All objects that do not directly contain a particular property that their prototype contains share that property and its value. Figure 1 illustrates this:

**CF** is a constructor (and also an object). Five objects have been created by using **new** expressions: **cf₁**, **cf₂**, **cf₃**, **cf₄**, and **cf₅**. Each of these objects contains properties named **q₁** and **q₂**. The dashed lines represent the implicit prototype relationship; so, for example, **cf₃**’s prototype is **CFₚ**. The constructor, **CF**, has two properties itself, named **P₁** and **P₂**, which are not visible to **CFₚ**, **cf₁**, **cf₂**, **cf₃**, **cf₄**, or **cf₅**. The property named **CFP₁** in **CFₚ** is shared by **cf₁**, **cf₂**, **cf₃**, **cf₄**, and **cf₅** (but not by **CF**), as are any properties found in **CFₚ**’s implicit prototype chain that are not named **q₁**, **q₂**, or **CFP₁**. Notice that there is no implicit prototype link between **CF** and **CFₚ**.

Unlike most class-based object languages, properties can be added to objects dynamically by assigning values to them. That is, constructors are not required to name or assign values to all or any of the constructed object’s properties. In the above diagram, one could add a new shared property for **cf₁**, **cf₂**, **cf₃**, **cf₄**, and **cf₅** by assigning a new value to the property in **CFₚ**.

Although ECMAScript objects are not inherently class-based, it is often convenient to define class-like abstractions based upon a common pattern of constructor functions, prototype objects, and methods. The ECMAScript built-in objects themselves follow such a class-like pattern. Beginning with ECMAScript 2015, the ECMAScript language includes syntactic class definitions that permit programmers to concisely define objects that conform to the same class-like abstraction pattern used by the built-in objects.

### 4.2.2 The Strict Variant of ECMAScript

The ECMAScript Language recognizes the possibility that some users of the language may wish to restrict their usage of some features available in the language. They might do so in the interests of security, to avoid what they consider to be error-prone features, to get enhanced error checking, or for other reasons of their choosing. In support of this possibility, ECMAScript defines a strict variant of the language. The strict variant of the language excludes some specific syntactic and semantic features of the regular ECMAScript language and modifies the detailed semantics of some features. The strict variant also specifies additional error conditions that must be reported by throwing error exceptions in situations that are not specified as errors by the non-strict form of the language.
The strict variant of ECMAScript is commonly referred to as the strict mode of the language. Strict mode selection and use of the strict mode syntax and semantics of ECMAScript is explicitly made at the level of individual ECMAScript source text units. Because strict mode is selected at the level of a syntactic source text unit, strict mode only imposes restrictions that have local effect within such a source text unit. Strict mode does not restrict or modify any aspect of the ECMAScript semantics that must operate consistently across multiple source text units. A complete ECMAScript program may be composed of both strict mode and non-strict mode ECMAScript source text units. In this case, strict mode only applies when actually executing code that is defined within a strict mode source text unit.

In order to conform to this specification, an ECMAScript implementation must implement both the full unrestricted ECMAScript language and the strict variant of the ECMAScript language as defined by this specification. In addition, an implementation must support the combination of unrestricted and strict mode source text units into a single composite program.

4.3 Terms and definitions

For the purposes of this document, the following terms and definitions apply.

4.3.1 type
set of data values as defined in clause 6 of this specification

4.3.2 primitive value
member of one of the types Undefined, Null, Boolean, Number, Symbol, or String as defined in clause 6

NOTE A primitive value is a datum that is represented directly at the lowest level of the language implementation.

4.3.3 object
member of the type Object

NOTE An object is a collection of properties and has a single prototype object. The prototype may be the null value.

4.3.4 constructor
function object that creates and initializes objects

NOTE The value of a constructor's prototype property is a prototype object that is used to implement inheritance and shared properties.

4.3.5 prototype
object that provides shared properties for other objects

NOTE When a constructor creates an object, that object implicitly references the constructor's prototype property for the purpose of resolving property references. The constructor's prototype property can be referenced by the program expression constructor.prototype, and properties added to an object's prototype are shared, through inheritance, by all objects sharing the prototype. Alternatively, a new object may be created with an explicitly specified prototype by using the Object.create built-in function.

4.3.6 ordinary object
object that has the default behaviour for the essential internal methods that must be supported by all objects

4.3.7 exotic object
object that does not have the default behaviour for one or more of the essential internal methods that must be supported by all objects
NOTE Any object that is not an ordinary object is an exotic object.

4.3.8
standard object
object whose semantics are defined by this specification

4.3.9
built-in object
object specified and supplied by an ECMAScript implementation

NOTE Standard built-in objects are defined in this specification. An ECMAScript implementation may specify and supply additional kinds of built-in objects. A built-in constructor is a built-in object that is also a constructor.

4.3.10
undefined value
primitive value used when a variable has not been assigned a value

4.3.11
Undefined type
type whose sole value is the undefined value

4.3.12
null value
primitive value that represents the intentional absence of any object value

4.3.13
Null type
type whose sole value is the null value

4.3.14
Boolean value
member of the Boolean type

NOTE There are only two Boolean values, true and false

4.3.15
Boolean type
type consisting of the primitive values true and false

4.3.16
Boolean object
member of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in Boolean constructor

NOTE A Boolean object is created by using the Boolean constructor in a new expression, supplying a Boolean value as an argument. The resulting object has an internal slot whose value is the Boolean value. A Boolean object can be coerced to a Boolean value.

4.3.17
string value
primitive value that is a finite ordered sequence of zero or more 16-bit unsigned integer

NOTE A string value is a member of the String type. Each integer value in the sequence usually represents a single 16-bit unit of UTF-16 text. However, ECMAScript does not place any restrictions or requirements on the values except that they must be 16-bit unsigned integers.

4.3.18
String type
set of all possible string values
4.3.19
String object
member of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in String constructor

NOTE A String object is created by using the String constructor in a new expression, supplying a String value as an argument. The resulting object has an internal slot whose value is the String value. A String object can be coerced to a String value by calling the String constructor as a function (21.1.1.1).

4.3.20
number value
primitive value corresponding to a double-precision 64-bit binary format IEEE 754-2008 value

NOTE A Number value is a member of the Number type and is a direct representation of a number.

4.3.21
number type
set of all possible number values including the special "Not-a-Number" (NaN) value, positive infinity, and negative infinity

4.3.22
Number object
member of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in Number constructor

NOTE A Number object is created by using the Number constructor in a new expression, supplying a number value as an argument. The resulting object has an internal slot whose value is the number value. A Number object can be coerced to a number value by calling the Number constructor as a function (20.1.1.1).

4.3.23
Infinity
number value that is the positive infinite number value

4.3.24
NaN
number value that is an IEEE 754-2008 "Not-a-Number" value

4.3.25
symbol value
primitive value that represents a unique, non-String Object property key

4.3.26
Symbol type
set of all possible symbol values

4.3.27
Symbol object
member of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in Symbol constructor

4.3.28
function
member of the Object type that may be invoked as a subroutine

NOTE In addition to its properties, a function contains executable code and state that determine how it behaves when invoked. A function’s code may or may not be written in ECMAScript.

4.3.29
built-in function
built-in object that is a function

NOTE Examples of built-in functions include parseInt and Math.exp. An implementation may provide implementation-dependent built-in functions that are not described in this specification.
4.3.30
**property**
part of an object that associates a key (either a String value or a Symbol value) and a value

NOTE  Depending upon the form of the property the value may be represented either directly as a data value (a primitive value, an object, or a function object) or indirectly by a pair of accessor functions.

4.3.31
**method**
function that is the value of a property

NOTE  When a function is called as a method of an object, the object is passed to the function as its this value.

4.3.32
**built-in method**
method that is a built-in function

NOTE  Standard built-in methods are defined in this specification, and an ECMAScript implementation may specify and provide other additional built-in methods.

4.3.33
**attribute**
internal value that defines some characteristic of a property

4.3.34
**own property**
property that is directly contained by its object

4.3.35
**inherited property**
property of an object that is not an own property but is a property (either own or inherited) of the object’s prototype

4.4 Organization of This Specification

The remainder of this specification is organized as follows:

Clause 5 defines the notational conventions used throughout the specification.

Clauses 6–9 define the execution environment within which ECMAScript programs operate.

Clauses 10–16 define the actual ECMAScript programming language including its syntactic encoding and the execution semantics of all language features.

Clauses 17–26 define the ECMAScript standard library. It includes the definitions of all of the standard objects that are available for use by ECMAScript programs as they execute.

5 Notational Conventions

5.1 Syntactic and Lexical Grammars

5.1.1 Context-Free Grammars

A context-free grammar consists of a number of productions. Each production has an abstract symbol called a nonterminal as its left-hand side, and a sequence of zero or more nonterminal and terminal symbols as its right-hand side. For each grammar, the terminal symbols are drawn from a specified alphabet.

A chain production is a production that has exactly one nonterminal symbol on its right-hand side along with zero or more terminal symbols.
Starting from a sentence consisting of a single distinguished nonterminal, called the goal symbol, a given context-free grammar specifies a language, namely, the (perhaps infinite) set of possible sequences of terminal symbols that can result from repeatedly replacing any nonterminal in the sequence with a right-hand side of a production for which the nonterminal is the left-hand side.

5.1.2 The Lexical and RegExp Grammars

A lexical grammar for ECMAScript is given in clause 11. This grammar has as its terminal symbols Unicode code points that conform to the rules for SourceCharacter defined in 10.1. It defines a set of productions, starting from the goal symbol InputElementDiv, InputElementTemplateTail, or InputElementRegExp, or InputElementRegExpOrTemplateTail, that describe how sequences of such code points are translated into a sequence of input elements.

Input elements other than white space and comments form the terminal symbols for the syntactic grammar for ECMAScript and are called ECMAScript tokens. These tokens are the reserved words, identifiers, literals, and punctuators of the ECMAScript language. Moreover, line terminators, although not considered to be tokens, also become part of the stream of input elements and guide the process of automatic semicolon insertion (11.9). Simple white space and single-line comments are discarded and do not appear in the stream of input elements for the syntactic grammar. A MultiLineComment (that is, a comment of the form /*...*/ regardless of whether it spans more than one line) is likewise simply discarded if it contains no line terminator; but if a MultiLineComment contains one or more line terminators, then it is replaced by a single line terminator, which becomes part of the stream of input elements for the syntactic grammar.

A RegExp grammar for ECMAScript is given in 21.2.1. This grammar also has as its terminal symbols the code points as defined by SourceCharacter. It defines a set of productions, starting from the goal symbol Pattern, that describe how sequences of code points are translated into regular expression patterns.

Productions of the lexical and RegExp grammars are distinguished by having two colons “::” as separating punctuation. The lexical and RegExp grammars share some productions.

5.1.3 The Numeric String Grammar

Another grammar is used for translating Strings into numeric values. This grammar is similar to the part of the lexical grammar having to do with numeric literals and has as its terminal symbols SourceCharacter. This grammar appears in 7.1.3.1.

Productions of the numeric string grammar are distinguished by having three colons “:::” as punctuation.

5.1.4 The Syntactic Grammar

The syntactic grammar for ECMAScript is given in clauses 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15. This grammar has ECMAScript tokens defined by the lexical grammar as its terminal symbols (5.1.2). It defines a set of productions, starting from two alternative goal symbols Script and Module, that describe how sequences of tokens form syntactically correct independent components of ECMAScript programs.

When a stream of code points is to be parsed as an ECMAScript Script or Module, it is first converted to a stream of input elements by repeated application of the lexical grammar; this stream of input elements is then parsed by a single application of the syntactic grammar. The input stream is syntactically in error if the tokens in the stream of input elements cannot be parsed as a single instance of the goal nonterminal (Script or Module), with no tokens left over.

Productions of the syntactic grammar are distinguished by having just one colon “:” as punctuation.

The syntactic grammar as presented in clauses 12, 13, 14 and 15 is not a complete account of which token sequences are accepted as a correct ECMAScript Script or Module. Certain additional token sequences are also accepted, namely, those that would be described by the grammar if only semicolons were added to the sequence in certain places (such as before line terminator characters). Furthermore, certain token sequences that are described by the grammar are not considered acceptable if a line terminator character appears in certain “awkward” places.
In certain cases in order to avoid ambiguities the syntactic grammar uses generalized productions that permit token sequences that do not form a valid ECMAScript Script or Module. For example, this technique is used for object literals and object destructuring patterns. In such cases a more restrictive supplemental grammar is provided that further restricts the acceptable token sequences. In certain contexts, when explicitly specified, the input elements corresponding to such a production are parsed again using a goal symbol of a supplemental grammar. The input stream is syntactically in error if the tokens in the stream of input elements parsed by a cover grammar cannot be parsed as a single instance of the corresponding supplemental goal symbol, with no tokens left over.

5.1.5 Grammar Notation

Terminal symbols of the lexical, RegExp, and numeric string grammars are shown in fixed width font, both in the productions of the grammars and throughout this specification whenever the text directly refers to such a terminal symbol. These are to appear in a script exactly as written. All terminal symbol code points specified in this way are to be understood as the appropriate Unicode code points from the Basic Latin range, as opposed to any similar-looking code points from other Unicode ranges.

Nonterminal symbols are shown in italic type. The definition of a nonterminal (also called a “production”) is introduced by the name of the nonterminal being defined followed by one or more colons. (The number of colons indicates to which grammar the production belongs.) One or more alternative right-hand sides for the nonterminal then follow on succeeding lines. For example, the syntactic definition:

```
WhileStatement : while ( Expression ) Statement
```

states that the nonterminal WhileStatement represents the token while, followed by a left parenthesis token, followed by an Expression, followed by a right parenthesis token, followed by a Statement. The occurrences of Expression and Statement are themselves nonterminals. As another example, the syntactic definition:

```
ArgumentList : AssignmentExpression ArgumentList , AssignmentExpression
```

states that an ArgumentList may represent either a single AssignmentExpression or an ArgumentList, followed by a comma, followed by an AssignmentExpression. This definition of ArgumentList is recursive, that is, it is defined in terms of itself. The result is that an ArgumentList may contain any positive number of arguments, separated by commas, where each argument expression is an AssignmentExpression. Such recursive definitions of nonterminals are common.

The subscripted suffix “opt”, which may appear after a terminal or nonterminal, indicates an optional symbol. The alternative containing the optional symbol actually specifies two right-hand sides, one that omits the optional element and one that includes it. This means that:

```
VariableDeclaration : BindingIdentifier Initializer opt
```

is a convenient abbreviation for:

```
VariableDeclaration : BindingIdentifier
                    BindingIdentifier Initializer
```

and that:

```
IterationStatement : for ( LexicalDeclaration Expression opt ; Expression opt ) Statement
```

is a convenient abbreviation for:
IterationStatement:
  for ( LexicalDeclaration ; Expressionopt ) Statement
  for ( LexicalDeclaration Expression ; Expressionopt ) Statement

which in turn is an abbreviation for:

IterationStatement:
  for ( LexicalDeclaration ; ) Statement
  for ( LexicalDeclaration Expression ; ) Statement
  for ( LexicalDeclaration Expression ; Expression ) Statement

so, in this example, the nonterminal IterationStatement actually has four alternative right-hand sides.

A production may be parameterized by a subscripted annotation of the form "[parameters]", which may appear as a suffix to the nonterminal symbol defined by the production. "parameters" may be either a single name or a comma separated list of names. A parameterized production is shorthand for a set of productions defining all combinations of the parameter names, preceded by an underscore, appended to the parameterized nonterminal symbol. This means that:

StatementList[Return] :
  ReturnStatement
  ExpressionStatement

is a convenient abbreviation for:

StatementList :
  ReturnStatement
  ExpressionStatement

StatementList_Return :
  ReturnStatement
  ExpressionStatement

and that:

StatementList[Return, In] :
  ReturnStatement
  ExpressionStatement

is an abbreviation for:

StatementList :
  ReturnStatement
  ExpressionStatement

StatementList_Return :
  ReturnStatement
  ExpressionStatement

StatementList_In :
  ReturnStatement
  ExpressionStatement

StatementList_Return_In :
  ReturnStatement
  ExpressionStatement

Multiple parameters produce a combinatory number of productions, not all of which are necessarily referenced in a complete grammar.
References to nonterminals on the right-hand side of a production can also be parameterized. For example:

```
StatementList :  
  ReturnStatement  
  ExpressionStatement
```

is equivalent to saying:

```
StatementList :  
  ReturnStatement  
  ExpressionStatement_In
```

A nonterminal reference may have both a parameter list and an “opt” suffix. For example:

```
VariableDeclaration :  
  BindingIdentifier Initializer
```

is an abbreviation for:

```
VariableDeclaration :  
  BindingIdentifier  
  BindingIdentifier Initializer_In
```

Prefixing a parameter name with “?” on a right-hand side nonterminal reference makes that parameter value dependent upon the occurrence of the parameter name on the reference to the current production’s left-hand side symbol. For example:

```
VariableDeclaration[?in] :  
  BindingIdentifier Initializer[?in]
```

is an abbreviation for:

```
VariableDeclaration :  
  BindingIdentifier Initializer
```

```
VariableDeclaration_In :  
  BindingIdentifier Initializer_In
```

If a right-hand side alternative is prefixed with “[+parameter]” that alternative is only available if the named parameter was used in referencing the production’s nonterminal symbol. If a right-hand side alternative is prefixed with “[~parameter]” that alternative is only available if the named parameter was not used in referencing the production’s nonterminal symbol. This means that:

```
StatementList[Return] :  
  [+Return] ReturnStatement  
  ExpressionStatement
```

is an abbreviation for:

```
StatementList :  
  ExpressionStatement
```

```
StatementList_Return :  
  ReturnStatement  
  ExpressionStatement
```

and that
StatementList[\texttt{Return}] :  
\quad [~\texttt{Return}] \text{ReturnStatement}  
\quad \text{ExpressionStatement}  

is an abbreviation for:

StatementList :  
\quad \text{ReturnStatement}  
\quad \text{ExpressionStatement}  

StatementList\_\texttt{Return} :  
\quad \text{ExpressionStatement}  

When the words "\textit{one of}" follow the colon(s) in a grammar definition, they signify that each of the terminal symbols on the following line or lines is an alternative definition. For example, the lexical grammar for ECMAScript contains the production:

\textit{NonZeroDigit} :: \texttt{one of}  
\quad 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  

which is merely a convenient abbreviation for:

\textit{NonZeroDigit} ::  
\quad 1  
\quad 2  
\quad 3  
\quad 4  
\quad 5  
\quad 6  
\quad 7  
\quad 8  
\quad 9  

If the phrase "[\texttt{empty}]" appears as the right-hand side of a production, it indicates that the production’s right-hand side contains no terminals or nonterminals.

If the phrase "[lookahead \(\neq\) set]" appears in the right-hand side of a production, it indicates that the production may not be used if the immediately following input token sequence is a member of the given set. The set can be written as a comma separated list of one or two element terminal sequences enclosed in curly brackets. For convenience, the set can also be written as a nonterminal, in which case it represents the set of all terminals to which that nonterminal could expand. If the set consists of a single terminal the phrase "[lookahead \(\neq\) terminal]" may be used.

For example, given the definitions

\textit{DecimalDigit} :: \texttt{one of}  
\quad 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  

\textit{DecimalDigits} ::  
\quad \textit{DecimalDigit}  
\quad \textit{DecimalDigits} \textit{DecimalDigit}  

the definition

\textit{LookaheadExample} ::  
\quad n [\text{lookahead} \(\neq\) \{1, 3, 5, 7, 9\}] \textit{DecimalDigits}  
\quad \textit{DecimalDigit} [\text{lookahead} \(\neq\) \textit{DecimalDigit}]  

matches either the letter \(n\) followed by one or more decimal digits the first of which is even, or a decimal digit not followed by another decimal digit.
If the phrase “[no LineTerminator here]” appears in the right-hand side of a production of the syntactic grammar, it indicates that the production is a restricted production: it may not be used if a LineTerminator occurs in the input stream at the indicated position. For example, the production:

```
ThrowStatement : 
    throw [no LineTerminator here] Expression ;
```

indicates that the production may not be used if a LineTerminator occurs in the script between the throw token and the Expression.

Unless the presence of a LineTerminator is forbidden by a restricted production, any number of occurrences of LineTerminator may appear between any two consecutive tokens in the stream of input elements without affecting the syntactic acceptability of the script.

When an alternative in a production of the lexical grammar or the numeric string grammar appears to be a multi-code point token, it represents the sequence of code points that would make up such a token.

The right-hand side of a production may specify that certain expansions are not permitted by using the phrase “but not” and then indicating the expansions to be excluded. For example, the production:

```
Identifier ::
    IdentifierName but not ReservedWord
```

means that the nonterminal Identifier may be replaced by any sequence of code points that could replace IdentifierName provided that the same sequence of code points could not replace ReservedWord.

Finally, a few nonterminal symbols are described by a descriptive phrase in sans-serif type in cases where it would be impractical to list all the alternatives:

```
SourceCharacter ::
    any Unicode code point
```

5.2 Algorithm Conventions

The specification often uses a numbered list to specify steps in an algorithm. These algorithms are used to precisely specify the required semantics of ECMAScript language constructs. The algorithms are not intended to imply the use of any specific implementation technique. In practice, there may be more efficient algorithms available to implement a given feature.

Algorithms may be explicitly parameterized, in which case the names and usage of the parameters must be provided as part of the algorithm’s definition. In order to facilitate their use in multiple parts of this specification, some algorithms, called abstract operations, are named and written in parameterized functional form so that they may be referenced by name from within other algorithms. Abstract operations are typically referenced using a functional application style such as `operationName(arg1, arg2)`. Some abstract operations are treated as polymorphically dispatched methods of class-like specification abstractions. Such method-like abstract operations are typically referenced using a method application style such as `someValue.operationName(arg1, arg2)`.

Algorithms may be associated with productions of one of the ECMAScript grammars. A production that has multiple alternative definitions will typically have a distinct algorithm for each alternative. When an algorithm is associated with a grammar production, it may reference the terminal and nonterminal symbols of the production alternative as if they were parameters of the algorithm. When used in this manner, nonterminal symbols refer to the actual alternative definition that is matched when parsing the source text.

When an algorithm is associated with a production alternative, the alternative is typically shown without any “[ ]” grammar annotations. Such annotations should only affect the syntactic recognition of the alternative and have no effect on the associated semantics for the alternative.
Unless explicitly specified otherwise, all chain productions have an implicit definition for every algorithm that might be applied to that production’s left-hand side nonterminal. The implicit definition simply reapplies the same algorithm name with the same parameters, if any, to the chain production’s sole right-hand side nonterminal and then returns the result. For example, assume there is a production:

```
Block : { StatementList }
```

but there is no corresponding Evaluation algorithm that is explicitly specified for that production. If in some algorithm there is a statement of the form: “Return the result of evaluating Block” it is implicit that an Evaluation algorithm exists of the form:

**Runtime Semantics: Evaluation**

```
Block : { StatementList }
```

1. Return the result of evaluating StatementList.

For clarity of expression, algorithm steps may be subdivided into sequential substeps. Substeps are indented and may themselves be further divided into indented substeps. Outline numbering conventions are used to identify substeps with the first level of substeps labelled with lower case alphabetic characters and the second level of substeps labelled with lower case roman numerals. If more than three levels are required these rules repeat with the fourth level using numeric labels. For example:

1. Top-level step
   a. Substep.
   b. Substep.
      i. Subsubstep.
         1. Subsubsubstep
            a. Subsubsubsubstep
               i. Subsubsubsubsubstep

A step or substep may be written as an “if” predicate that conditions its substeps. In this case, the substeps are only applied if the predicate is true. If a step or substep begins with the word “else”, it is a predicate that is the negation of the preceding “if” predicate step at the same level.

A step may specify the iterative application of its substeps.

A step that begins with “Assert:” asserts an invariant condition of its algorithm. Such assertions are used to make explicit algorithmic invariants that would otherwise be implicit. Such assertions add no additional semantic requirements and hence need not be checked by an implementation. They are used simply to clarify algorithms.

Mathematical operations such as addition, subtraction, negation, multiplication, division, and the mathematical functions defined later in this clause should always be understood as computing exact mathematical results on mathematical real numbers, which unless otherwise noted do not include infinities and do not include a negative zero that is distinguished from positive zero. Algorithms in this standard that model floating-point arithmetic include explicit steps, where necessary, to handle infinities and signed zero and to perform rounding. If a mathematical operation or function is applied to a floating-point number, it should be understood as being applied to the exact mathematical value represented by that floating-point number; such a floating-point number must be finite, and if it is +0 or −0 then the corresponding mathematical value is simply 0.

The mathematical function $\text{abs}(x)$ produces the absolute value of $x$, which is $-x$ if $x$ is negative (less than zero) and otherwise is $x$ itself.

The mathematical function $\text{sign}(x)$ produces 1 if $x$ is positive and −1 if $x$ is negative. The sign function is not used in this standard for cases when $x$ is zero.
The mathematical function \( \min(x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n) \) produces the mathematically smallest of \( x_1 \) through \( x_n \). The mathematical function \( \max(x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n) \) produces the mathematically largest of \( x_1 \) through \( x_n \). The domain and range of these mathematical functions include \(+\infty\) and \(-\infty\).

The notation “\( x \text{ modulo } y \)” (\( y \) must be finite and nonzero) computes a value \( k \) of the same sign as \( y \) (or zero) such that \( \text{abs}(k) < \text{abs}(y) \) and \( x-k = q \times y \) for some integer \( q \).

The mathematical function \( \text{floor}(x) \) produces the largest integer (closest to positive infinity) that is not larger than \( x \).

NOTE \( \text{floor}(x) = x - (x \text{ modulo } 1) \).

5.3 Static Semantic Rules

Context-free grammars are not sufficiently powerful to express all the rules that define whether a stream of input elements form a valid ECMAScript Script or Module that may be evaluated. In some situations additional rules are needed that may be expressed using either ECMAScript algorithm conventions or prose requirements. Such rules are always associated with a production of a grammar and are called the static semantics of the production.

Static Semantic Rules have names and typically are defined using an algorithm. Named Static Semantic Rules are associated with grammar productions and a production that has multiple alternative definitions will typically have for each alternative a distinct algorithm for each applicable named static semantic rule.

Unless otherwise specified every grammar production alternative in this specification implicitly has a definition for a static semantic rule named Contains which takes an argument named symbol whose value is a terminal or nonterminal of the grammar that includes the associated production. The default definition of Contains is:

1. For each terminal and nonterminal grammar symbol, \( sym \), in the definition of this production do
   a. If \( sym \) is the same grammar symbol as \( symbol \), return \( \text{true} \).
   b. If \( sym \) is a nonterminal, then
      i. Let \( contained \) be the result of \( sym \) Contains \( symbol \).
      ii. If \( contained \) is \( \text{true} \), return \( \text{true} \).
2. Return \( \text{false} \).

The above definition is explicitly over-ridden for specific productions.

A special kind of static semantic rule is an Early Error Rule. Early error rules define early error conditions (see clause 16) that are associated with specific grammar productions. Evaluation of most early error rules are not explicitly invoked within the algorithms of this specification. A conforming implementation must, prior to the first evaluation of a Script, validate all of the early error rules of the productions used to parse that Script. If any of the early error rules are violated the Script is invalid and cannot be evaluated.

6 ECMAScript Data Types and Values

Algorithms within this specification manipulate values each of which has an associated type. The possible value types are exactly those defined in this clause. Types are further subclassified into ECMAScript language types and specification types.

Within this specification, the notation “\( \text{Type}(x) \)” is used as shorthand for “the type of \( x \)” where “type” refers to the ECMAScript language and specification types defined in this clause. When the term “empty” is used as if it was naming a value, it is equivalent to saying “no value of any type”.

6.1 ECMAScript Language Types

An ECMAScript language type corresponds to values that are directly manipulated by an ECMAScript programmer using the ECMAScript language. The ECMAScript language types are Undefined, Null, Boolean, String, Symbol, Number, and Object. An ECMAScript language value is a value that is characterized by an ECMAScript language type.
6.1.1 The Undefined Type

The Undefined type has exactly one value, called `undefined`. Any variable that has not been assigned a value has the value `undefined`.

6.1.2 The Null Type

The Null type has exactly one value, called `null`.

6.1.3 The Boolean Type

The Boolean type represents a logical entity having two values, called `true` and `false`.

6.1.4 The String Type

The String type is the set of all ordered sequences of zero or more 16-bit unsigned integer values ("elements") up to a maximum length of $2^{53} - 1$ elements. The String type is generally used to represent textual data in a running ECMAScript program, in which case each element in the String is treated as a UTF-16 code unit value. Each element is regarded as occupying a position within the sequence. These positions are indexed with nonnegative integers. The first element (if any) is at index 0, the next element (if any) at index 1, and so on. The length of a String is the number of elements (i.e., 16-bit values) within it. The empty String has length zero and therefore contains no elements.

Where ECMAScript operations interpret String values, each element is interpreted as a single UTF-16 code unit. However, ECMAScript does not place any restrictions or requirements on the sequence of code units in a String value, so they may be ill-formed when interpreted as UTF-16 code unit sequences. Operations that do not interpret String contents treat them as sequences of undifferentiated 16-bit unsigned integers. The function `String.prototype.normalize` (see 21.1.3.12) can be used to explicitly normalize a string value. The function `String.prototype.localeCompare` (see 21.1.3.10) internally normalizes string values, but no other operations implicitly normalize the strings upon which they operate. Only operations that are explicitly specified to be language or locale sensitive produce language-sensitive results.

NOTE The rationale behind this design was to keep the implementation of Strings as simple and high-performing as possible. If ECMAScript source text is in Normalized Form C, string literals are guaranteed to also be normalized, as long as they do not contain any Unicode escape sequences.

Some operations interpret String contents as UTF-16 encoded Unicode code points. In that case the interpretation is:

- A code unit in the range 0 to 0xD7FF or in the range 0xE000 to 0xFFFF is interpreted as a code point with the same value.
- A sequence of two code units, where the first code unit $c1$ is in the range 0xD800 to 0xDBFF and the second code unit $c2$ is in the range 0xDC00 to 0xDFFF, is a surrogate pair and is interpreted as a code point with the value $(c1 - 0xD800) \times 0x400 + (c2 - 0xDC00) + 0x10000$. (See 10.1.2)
- A code unit that is in the range 0xD800 to 0xDBFF, but is not part of a surrogate pair, is interpreted as a code point with the same value.

6.1.5 The Symbol Type

The Symbol type is the set of all non-String values that may be used as the key of an Object property (6.1.7).

Each possible Symbol value is unique and immutable.

Each Symbol value immutably holds an associated value called `[[Description]]` that is either `undefined` or a String value.
6.1.5.1 Well-Known Symbols

Well-known symbols are built-in Symbol values that are explicitly referenced by algorithms of this specification. They are typically used as the keys of properties whose values serve as extension points of a specification algorithm. Unless otherwise specified, well-known symbols values are shared by all Code Realms (8.2).

Within this specification a well-known symbol is referred to by using a notation of the form @@name, where “name” is one of the values listed in Table 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification Name</th>
<th>[[Description]]</th>
<th>Value and Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@@hasInstance</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.hasInstance&quot;</td>
<td>A method that determines if a constructor object recognizes an object as one of the constructor's instances. Called by the semantics of the <code>instanceof</code> operator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@isConcatSpreadable</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.isConcatSpreadable&quot;</td>
<td>A Boolean valued property that if true indicates that an object should be flattened to its array elements by <code>Array.prototype.concat</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@iterator</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.iterator&quot;</td>
<td>A method that returns the default Iterator for an object. Called by the semantics of the <code>for-of</code> statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@match</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.match&quot;</td>
<td>A regular expression method that matches the regular expression against a string. Called by the <code>String.prototype.match</code> method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@replace</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.replace&quot;</td>
<td>A regular expression method that replaces matched substrings of a string. Called by the <code>String.prototype.replace</code> method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@search</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.search&quot;</td>
<td>A regular expression method that returns the index within a string that matches the regular expression. Called by the <code>String.prototype.search</code> method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@species</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.species&quot;</td>
<td>A function valued property that is the constructor function that is used to create derived objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@split</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.split&quot;</td>
<td>A regular expression method that splits a string at the indices that match the regular expression. Called by the <code>String.prototype.split</code> method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@toPrimitive</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.toPrimitive&quot;</td>
<td>A method that converts an object to a corresponding primitive value. Called by the <code>ToPrimitive</code> abstract operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@toStringTag</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.toStringTag&quot;</td>
<td>A String valued property that is used in the creation of the default string description of an object. Accessed by the built-in method <code>Object.prototype.toString</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@unscopables</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.unscopables&quot;</td>
<td>An object valued property whose own property names are property names that are excluded from the <code>with</code> environment bindings of the associated object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.1.6 The Number Type

The Number type has exactly 18437736874454810627 (that is, \(2^{64} - 2^{53} + 3\)) values, representing the double-precision 64-bit format IEEE 754-2008 values as specified in the IEEE Standard for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic, except that the 9007199254740990 (that is, \(2^{53} - 2\)) distinct "Not-a-Number" values of the IEEE Standard are represented in ECMAScript as a single special NaN value. (Note that the NaN value is produced by the program expression NaN.) In some implementations, external code might be able to detect a difference between various Not-a-Number values, but such behaviour is implementation-dependent; to ECMAScript code, all NaN values are indistinguishable from each other.

NOTE The bit pattern that might be observed in an ArrayBuffer (see 24.1) after a Number value has been stored into it is not necessarily the same as the internal representation of that Number value used by the ECMAScript implementation.

There are two other special values, called positive Infinity and negative Infinity. For brevity, these values are also referred to for expository purposes by the symbols +\(\infty\) and −\(\infty\), respectively. (Note that these two infinite Number values are produced by the program expressions +\text{Infinity} (or simply Infinity) and −Infinity.)

The other 18437736874454810624 (that is, \(2^{64} - 2^{53}\)) values are called the finite numbers. Half of these are positive numbers and half are negative numbers; for every finite positive Number value there is a corresponding negative Number value having the same magnitude.

Note that there is both a positive zero and a negative zero. For brevity, these values are also referred to for expository purposes by the symbols +0 and −0, respectively. (Note that these two different zero Number values are produced by the program expressions +0 (or simply 0) and −0.)

The 18428729675200069632 (that is, \(2^{64} - 2^{54} - 2\)) finite nonzero values are of two kinds:

18428729675200069632 (that is, \(2^{64} - 2^{54}\)) of them are normalized, having the form

\[s \times m \times 2^e\]

where \(s\) is +1 or −1, \(m\) is a positive integer less than \(2^{53}\) but not less than \(2^{52}\), and \(e\) is an integer ranging from −1074 to 971, inclusive.

The remaining 9007199254740990 (that is, \(2^{53} - 2\)) values are denormalized, having the form

\[s \times m \times 2^e\]

where \(s\) is +1 or −1, \(m\) is a positive integer less than \(2^{52}\), and \(e\) is −1074.

Note that all the positive and negative integers whose magnitude is no greater than \(2^{53}\) are representable in the Number type (indeed, the integer 0 has two representations, +0 and −0).

A finite number has an odd significand if it is nonzero and the integer \(m\) used to express it (in one of the two forms shown above) is odd. Otherwise, it has an even significand.

In this specification, the phrase “the Number value for \(x\)” where \(x\) represents an exact nonzero real mathematical quantity (which might even be an irrational number such as \(\pi\)) means a Number value chosen in the following manner. Consider the set of all finite values of the Number type, with −0 removed and with two additional values added to it that are not representable in the Number type, namely \(2^{1024}\) (which is \(+1 \times 2^{53} \times 2^{71}\)) and \(-2^{1024}\) (which is \(-1 \times 2^{53} \times 2^{71}\)). Choose the member of this set that is closest in value to \(x\). If two values of the set are equally close, then the one with an even significand is chosen; for this purpose, the two extra values \(2^{1024}\) and \(-2^{1024}\) are considered to have even significands. Finally, if \(x\) was chosen, replace it with +\(\infty\); if −\(\infty\) was chosen, replace it with −\(\infty\); if +0 was chosen, replace it with −0 if and only if \(x\) is less than zero; any other chosen value is used unchanged. The result is the Number value for \(x\). (This procedure corresponds exactly to the behaviour of the IEEE 754-2008 “round to nearest, ties to even” mode.)
Some ECMAScript operators deal only with integers in specific ranges such as \(-2^{31}\) through \(2^{31}-1\), inclusive, or in the range \(0\) through \(2^{16}-1\), inclusive. These operators accept any value of the Number type but first convert each such value to an integer value in the expected range. See the descriptions of the numeric conversion operations in 7.1.

6.1.7 The Object Type

An Object is logically a collection of properties. Each property is either a data property, or an accessor property:

- A data property associates a key value with an ECMAScript language value and a set of Boolean attributes.
- An accessor property associates a key value with one or two accessor functions, and a set of Boolean attributes. The accessor functions are used to store or retrieve an ECMAScript language value that is associated with the property.

Properties are identified using key values. A property key value is either an ECMAScript String value or a Symbol value. All String and Symbol values, including the empty string, are valid as property keys. A property name is a property key that is a String value.

An integer index is a String-valued property key that is a canonical numeric String (see 7.1.16) and whose numeric value is either \(+0\) or a positive integer \(\leq 2^{53}-1\). An array index is an integer index whose numeric value \(i\) is in the range \(+0 \leq i < 2^{32}-1\).

Property keys are used to access properties and their values. There are two kinds of access for properties: get and set, corresponding to value retrieval and assignment, respectively. The properties accessible via get and set access includes both own properties that are a direct part of an object and inherited properties which are provided by another associated object via a property inheritance relationship. Inherited properties may be either own or inherited properties of the associated object. Each own property of an object must each have a key value that is distinct from the key values of the other own properties of that object.

All objects are logically collections of properties, but there are multiple forms of objects that differ in their semantics for accessing and manipulating their properties. Ordinary objects are the most common form of objects and have the default object semantics. An exotic object is any form of object whose property semantics differ in any way from the default semantics.

6.1.7.1 Property Attributes

Attributes are used in this specification to define and explain the state of Object properties. A data property associates a key value with the attributes listed in Table 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute Name</th>
<th>Value Domain</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Value]]</td>
<td>Any ECMAScript language type</td>
<td>The value retrieved by a get access of the property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Writable]]</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>If false, attempts by ECMAScript code to change the property’s [[Value]] attribute using [[Set]] will not succeed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Enumerable]]</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>If true, the property will be enumerated by a for-in enumeration (see 13.7.5). Otherwise, the property is said to be non-enumerable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Configurable]]</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>If false, attempts to delete the property, change the property to be an accessor property, or change its attributes (other than [[Value]], or changing [[Writable]] to false) will fail.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An accessor property associates a key value with the attributes listed in Table 3.
Table 3 — Attributes of an Accessor Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute Name</th>
<th>Value Domain</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Get]]</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>If the value is an Object it must be a function object. The function’s [[Call]] internal method (Table 6) is called with an empty arguments list to retrieve the property value each time a get access of the property is performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Set]]</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>If the value is an Object it must be a function object. The function’s [[Call]] internal method (Table 6) is called with an arguments list containing the assigned value as its sole argument each time a set access of the property is performed. The effect of a property’s [[Set]] internal method may, but is not required to, have an effect on the value returned by subsequent calls to the property’s [[Get]] internal method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Enumerable]]</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>If true, the property is to be enumerated by a for-in enumeration (see 13.7.5). Otherwise, the property is said to be non-enumerable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Configurable]]</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>If false, attempts to delete the property, change the property to be a data property, or change its attributes will fail.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the initial values of a property’s attributes are not explicitly specified by this specification, the default value defined in Table 4 is used.

Table 4 — Default Attribute Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute Name</th>
<th>Default Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Value]]</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Get]]</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Set]]</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Writable]]</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Enumerable]]</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Configurable]]</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.1.7.2 Object Internal Methods and Internal Slots

The actual semantics of objects, in ECMAScript, are specified via algorithms called internal methods. Each object in an ECMAScript engine is associated with a set of internal methods that defines its runtime behaviour. These internal methods are not part of the ECMAScript language. They are defined by this specification purely for expository purposes. However, each object within an implementation of ECMAScript must behave as specified by the internal methods associated with it. The exact manner in which this is accomplished is determined by the implementation.

Internal method names are polymorphic. This means that different object values may perform different algorithms when a common internal method name is invoked upon them. That actual object upon which an internal method is invoked is the “target” of the invocation. If, at runtime, the implementation of an algorithm attempts to use an internal method of an object that the object does not support, a TypeError exception is thrown.

Internal slots correspond to internal state that is associated with objects and used by various ECMAScript specification algorithms. Internal slots are not object properties and they are not inherited. Depending upon the specific internal slot specification, such state may consist of values of any ECMAScript language type or of specific ECMAScript specification type values. Unless explicitly specified otherwise, internal slots are allocated as part of the process of creating an object and may not be dynamically added to an object. Unless specified otherwise, the initial value of an internal slot is the value undefined. Various algorithms within this
specification create objects that have internal slots. However, the ECMAScript language provides no direct way to associate internal slots with an object.

Internal methods and internal slots are identified within this specification using names enclosed in double square brackets [[]].

Table 5 summarizes the essential internal methods used by this specification that are applicable to all objects created or manipulated by ECMAScript code. Every object must have algorithms for all of the essential internal methods. However, all objects do not necessarily use the same algorithms for those methods.

The “Signature” column of Table 5 and other similar tables describes the invocation pattern for each internal method. The invocation pattern always includes a parenthesized list of descriptive parameter names. If a parameter name is the same as an ECMAScript type name then the name describes the required type of the parameter value. If an internal method explicitly returns a value, its parameter list is followed by the symbol “→” and the type name of the returned value. The type names used in signatures refer to the types defined in clause 6 augmented by the following additional names. “any” means the value may be any ECMAScript language type. An internal method implicitly returns a Completion Record as described in 6.2.2. In addition to its parameters, an internal method always has access to the object that is the target of the method invocation.
### Table 5 — Essential Internal Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Method</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[GetPrototypeOf]]</td>
<td>() → Object</td>
<td>Null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[SetPrototypeOf]]</td>
<td>(Object</td>
<td>Null) → Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[IsExtensible]]</td>
<td>( ) → Boolean</td>
<td>Determine whether it is permitted to add additional properties to this object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[PreventExtensions]]</td>
<td>( ) → Boolean</td>
<td>Control whether new properties may be added to this object. Returns true if the operation was successful or false if the operation was unsuccessful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[GetOwnProperty]]</td>
<td>(propertyKey) → Undefined</td>
<td>Property Descriptor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[HasProperty]]</td>
<td>(propertyKey) → Boolean</td>
<td>Return a Boolean value indicating whether this object already has either an own or inherited property whose key is propertyKey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Get]]</td>
<td>(propertyKey, Receiver) → any</td>
<td>Return the value of the property whose key is propertyKey from this object. If any ECMAScript code must be executed to retrieve the property value, Receiver is used as the this value when evaluating the code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Set]]</td>
<td>(propertyKey, value, Receiver) → Boolean</td>
<td>Set the value of this object property whose key is propertyKey to value. If any ECMAScript code must be executed to set the property value, Receiver is used as the this value when evaluating the code. Returns true if the property value was set or false if it could not be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Delete]]</td>
<td>(propertyKey) → Boolean</td>
<td>Remove the own property whose key is propertyKey from this object. Return false if the property was not deleted and is still present. Return true if the property was deleted or is not present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[DefineOwnProperty]]</td>
<td>(propertyKey, PropertyDescriptor) → Boolean</td>
<td>Create or alter the own property, whose key is propertyKey, to have the state described by PropertyDescriptor. Return true if the property was successfully created/updated or false if the property could not be created or updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Enumerate]]</td>
<td>() →Object</td>
<td>Return an iterator object that produces the keys of the string-keyed enumerable properties of the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[OwnPropertyKeys]]</td>
<td>() → List of propertyKey</td>
<td>Return a List whose elements are all of the own property keys for the object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6 summarizes additional essential internal methods that are supported by objects that may be called as functions. A function object is an object that supports the [[Call]] internal methods. A constructor (also referred to as a constructor function) is a function object that supports the [[Construct]] internal method.
Table 6 — Additional Essential Internal Methods of Function Objects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Method</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>[[Call]]</code></td>
<td><code>(any, a List of any) → any</code></td>
<td>Executes code associated with this object. Invoked via a function call expression. The arguments to the internal method are a <code>this</code> value and a list containing the arguments passed to the function by a call expression. Objects that implement this internal method are callable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[Construct]]</code></td>
<td><code>(a List of any, Object) → Object</code></td>
<td>Creates an object. Invoked via the <code>new</code> or <code>super</code> operators. The first argument to the internal method is a list containing the arguments of the operator. The second argument is the object to which the <code>new</code> operator was initially applied. Objects that implement this internal method are called constructors. A function object is not necessarily a constructor and such non-constructor function objects do not have a <code>[[Construct]]</code> internal method.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The semantics of the essential internal methods for ordinary objects and standard exotic objects are specified in clause 9. If any specified use of an internal method of an exotic object is not supported by an implementation, that usage must throw a `TypeError` exception when attempted.

### 6.1.7.3 Invariants of the Essential Internal Methods

The Internal Methods of Objects of an ECMAScript engine must conform to the list of invariants specified below. Ordinary ECMAScript Objects as well as all standard exotic objects in this specification maintain these invariants. ECMAScript Proxy objects maintain these invariants by means of runtime checks on the result of traps invoked on the `[[ProxyHandler]]` object.

Any implementation provided exotic objects must also maintain these invariants for those objects. Violation of these invariants may cause ECMAScript code to have unpredictable behaviour and create security issues. However, violation of these invariants must never compromise the memory safety of an implementation.

An implementation must not allow these invariants to be circumvented in any manner such as by providing alternative interfaces that implement the functionality of the essential internal methods without enforcing their invariants.

**Definitions:**
- The **target** of an internal method is the object upon which the internal method is called.
- A target is **non-extensible** if it has been observed to return false from its `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method, or true from its `[[PreventExtensions]]` internal method.
- A **non-existent** property is a property that does not exist as an own property on a non-extensible target.
- All references to `SameValue` are according to the definition of `SameValue` algorithm specified in 7.2.9.

**`[[GetPrototypeOf]]` ( )**
- The Type of the return value must be either Object or Null.
- If target is non-extensible, and `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` returns a value v, then any future calls to `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` should return the SameValue as v.

**NOTE 1** An object’s prototype chain should have finite length (that is, starting from any object, recursively applying the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method to its result should eventually lead to the value null). However, this requirement is not enforceable as an object level invariant if the prototype chain includes any exotic objects that do not use the ordinary object definition of `[[GetPrototypeOf]]`. Such a circular prototype chain may result in infinite loops when accessing object properties.

**`[[SetPrototypeOf]]` (V)**
- The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
If target is non-extensible, \[[\text{SetPrototypeOf}]\] must return false, unless \(V\) is the SameValue as the target's observed \[[\text{GetPrototypeOf}]\] value.

\[[\text{PreventExtensions}]\]( )

- The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
- If \[[\text{PreventExtensions}]\] returns true, all future calls to \[[\text{IsExtensible}]\] on the target must return false and the target is now considered non-extensible.

\[[\text{GetProperty}]\](P)

- The Type of the return value must be either Property Descriptor or Undefined.
- If the Type of the return value is Property Descriptor, the return value must be a complete property descriptor (see 6.2.4.6).
- If a property \(P\) is described as a data property with \(\text{Desc}.[[\text{Value}]]\) equal to \(v\) and \(\text{Desc}.[[\text{Writable}]]\) and \(\text{Desc}.[[\text{Configurable}]]\) are both false, then the SameValue must be returned for the \(\text{Desc}.[[\text{Value}]]\) attribute of the property on all future calls to \[[\text{GetProperty}]\] ( \(P\) ).
- If \(P\)'s attributes other than \[[\text{Writable}]] may change over time or if the property might disappear, then \(P\)'s \[[\text{Configurable}]] attribute must be true.
- If the \[[\text{Writable}]] attribute may change from false to true, then the \[[\text{Configurable}]] attribute must be true.
- If the target is non-extensible and \(P\) is non-existent, then all future calls to \[[\text{GetProperty}]\] (\(P\)) on the target must describe \(P\) as non-existent (i.e. \[[\text{GetProperty}]\] (\(P\)) must return undefined).

NOTE 2 As a consequence of the third invariant, if a property is described as a data property and it may return different values over time, then either or both of the \(\text{Desc}.[[\text{Writable}]]\) and \(\text{Desc}.[[\text{Configurable}]]\) attributes must be true even if no mechanism to change the value is exposed via the other internal methods.

\[[\text{DefineOwnProperty}]\](P, Desc)

- The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
- \[[\text{DefineOwnProperty}]\] must return false if \(P\) has previously been observed as a non-configurable own property of the target, unless either:
  1. \(P\) is a non-configurable writable own data property. A non-configurable writable data property can be changed into a non-configurable non-writable data property.
  2. All attributes in \(\text{Desc}\) are the SameValue as \(P\)'s attributes.
- \[[\text{DefineOwnProperty}]\](P, Desc) must return false if target is non-extensible and \(P\) is a non-existent own property. That is, a non-extensible target object cannot be extended with new properties.

\[[\text{HasProperty}]\](P)

- The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
- If \(P\) was previously observed as a non-configurable data or accessor own property of the target, \[[\text{HasProperty}]\] must return true.

\[[\text{Get}]\](P, Receiver)

- If \(P\) was previously observed as a non-configurable, non-writable own data property of the target with value \(v\), then \[[\text{Get}]\] must return the SameValue.
- If \(P\) was previously observed as a non-configurable own accessor property of the target whose \[[\text{Get}]\] attribute is undefined, the \[[\text{Get}]\] operation must return undefined.

\[[\text{Set}]\](P, V, Receiver)

- The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
- If \(P\) was previously observed as a non-configurable, non-writable own data property of the target, then \[[\text{Set}]\] must return false unless \(V\) is the SameValue as \(P\)'s \[[\text{Value}]\] attribute.
- If \(P\) was previously observed as a non-configurable own accessor property of the target whose \[[\text{Set}]\] attribute is undefined, the \[[\text{Set}]\] operation must return false.

\[[\text{Delete}]\](P)

- The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
If P was previously observed to be a non-configurable own data or accessor property of the target, 
[[Delete]] must return false.

[[Enumerate]] ( )
  - The Type of the return value must be Object.

[[OwnPropertyKeys]] ( )
  - The return value must be a List.
  - The Type of each element of the returned List is either String or Symbol.
  - The returned List must contain at least the keys of all non-configurable own properties that have 
    previously been observed.
  - If the object is non-extensible, the returned List must contain only the keys of all own properties of the 
    object that are observable using [[GetOwnProperty]].

[[Construct]] ( )
  - The Type of the return value must be Object.

6.1.7.4 Well-Known Intrinsic Objects

Well-known intrinsics are built-in objects that are explicitly referenced by the algorithms of this specification 
and which usually have Realm specific identities. Unless otherwise specified each intrinsic object actually 
corresponds to a set of similar objects, one per Realm.

Within this specification a reference such as %name% means the intrinsic object, associated with the current 
Realm, corresponding to the name. Determination of the current Realm and its intrinsics is described in 8.3.
The well-known intrinsics are listed in Table 7.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intrinsic Name</th>
<th>Global Name</th>
<th>ECMAScript Language Association</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%Array%</td>
<td>Array</td>
<td>The Array constructor (22.1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ArrayBuffer%</td>
<td>ArrayBuffer</td>
<td>The ArrayBuffer constructor (24.1.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ArrayBufferPrototype%</td>
<td>ArrayBuffer.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %ArrayBuffer%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ArrayIteratorPrototype%</td>
<td>Array.prototype</td>
<td>The prototype of Array iterator objects (22.1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Array.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Array% (22.1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ArrayProto_values%</td>
<td>Array.prototype.values</td>
<td>The initial value of the values data property of %ArrayPrototype% (22.1.3.29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Boolean%</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>The Boolean constructor (19.3.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BooleanPrototype%</td>
<td>Boolean.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Boolean% (19.3.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%DataView%</td>
<td>DataView</td>
<td>The DataView constructor (24.2.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%DataViewPrototype%</td>
<td>DataView.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %DataView%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Date%</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>The Date constructor (20.3.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%DatePrototype%</td>
<td>Date.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Date%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%decodeURI%</td>
<td>decodeURI</td>
<td>The decodeURI function (18.2.6.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrinsic Name</td>
<td>Global Name</td>
<td>ECMAScript Language Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%decodeURIComponent%</td>
<td>decodeURIComponent</td>
<td>The decodeURIComponent function (18.2.6.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%encodeURIComponent%</td>
<td>encodeURIComponent</td>
<td>The encodeURIComponent function (18.2.6.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%encodeURIComponent%</td>
<td>encodeURIComponent</td>
<td>The encodeURIComponent function (18.2.6.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Error%</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>The Error constructor (19.5.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ErrorPrototype%</td>
<td>Error.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Error%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%eval%</td>
<td>eval</td>
<td>The eval function (18.2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%EvalError%</td>
<td>EvalError</td>
<td>The EvalError constructor (19.5.5.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%EvalErrorPrototype%</td>
<td>EvalError.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype property of %EvalError%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Float32Array%</td>
<td>Float32Array</td>
<td>The Float32Array constructor (22.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Float32ArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Float32Array.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Float32Array%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Float64Array%</td>
<td>Float64Array</td>
<td>The Float64Array constructor (22.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Float64ArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Float64Array.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Float64Array%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Function%</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>The Function constructor (19.2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%FunctionPrototype%</td>
<td>Function.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Function%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Generator%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype property of %Generator%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%GeneratorFunction%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The constructor of generator objects (25.2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%GeneratorPrototype%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype property of %Generator%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Int8Array%</td>
<td>Int8Array</td>
<td>The Int8Array constructor (22.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Int8ArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Int8Array.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Int8Array%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Int16Array%</td>
<td>Int16Array</td>
<td>The Int16Array constructor (22.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Int16ArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Int16Array.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Int16Array%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Int32Array%</td>
<td>Int32Array</td>
<td>The Int32Array constructor (22.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Int32ArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Int32Array.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Int32Array%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%isFinite%</td>
<td>isFinite</td>
<td>The isFinite function (18.2.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%isNaN%</td>
<td>isNaN</td>
<td>The isNaN function (18.2.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%IteratorPrototype%</td>
<td></td>
<td>An object that all standard built-in iterator objects indirectly inherit from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%JSON%</td>
<td>JSON</td>
<td>The JSON object (24.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Map%</td>
<td>Map</td>
<td>The Map constructor (23.1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%MapIteratorPrototype%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The prototype of Map iterator objects (23.1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%MapPrototype%</td>
<td>Map.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Map%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrinsic Name</td>
<td>Global Name</td>
<td>ECMAScript Language Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Math%</td>
<td>Math</td>
<td>The Math object (20.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Number%</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>The Number constructor (20.1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%NumberPrototype%</td>
<td>Number.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype property of %Number%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Object%</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>The Object constructor (19.1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ObjectPrototype%</td>
<td>Object.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Object%. (19.1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ObjProto_toString%</td>
<td>Object.prototype. toString</td>
<td>The initial value of the toString data property of %ObjectPrototype%. (19.1.3.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%parseFloat%</td>
<td>parseFloat</td>
<td>The parseFloat function (18.2.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%parseInt%</td>
<td>parseInt</td>
<td>The parseInt function (18.2.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Promise%</td>
<td>Promise</td>
<td>The Promise constructor (25.4.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%PromisePrototype%</td>
<td>Promise.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Promise%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Proxy%</td>
<td>Proxy</td>
<td>The Proxy constructor (26.2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RangeError%</td>
<td>RangeError</td>
<td>The RangeError constructor (19.5.5.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RangeErrorPrototype%</td>
<td>RangeError.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype property of %RangeError%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ReferenceError%</td>
<td>ReferenceError</td>
<td>The ReferenceError constructor (19.5.5.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ReferenceErrorPrototype%</td>
<td>ReferenceError.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype property of %ReferenceError%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Reflect%</td>
<td>Reflect</td>
<td>The Reflect object (26.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RegExp%</td>
<td>RegExp</td>
<td>The RegExp constructor (21.2.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RegExpPrototype%</td>
<td>RegExp.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %RegExp%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Set%</td>
<td>Set</td>
<td>The Set constructor (23.2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%SetIteratorPrototype%</td>
<td>Set.prototype</td>
<td>The prototype of Set iterator objects (23.2.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%SetPrototype%</td>
<td>Set.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Set%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%String%</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The String constructor (21.1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%StringIteratorPrototype%</td>
<td>String.prototype</td>
<td>The prototype of String iterator objects (21.1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%StringPrototype%</td>
<td>String.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %String%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Symbol%</td>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>The Symbol constructor (19.4.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%SymbolPrototype%</td>
<td>Symbol.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Symbol%. (19.4.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%SyntaxError%</td>
<td>SyntaxError</td>
<td>The SyntaxError constructor (19.5.5.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%SyntaxErrorPrototype%</td>
<td>SyntaxError.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype property of %SyntaxError%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrinsic Name</td>
<td>Global Name</td>
<td>ECMAScript Language Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ThrowTypeError%</td>
<td></td>
<td>A function object that unconditionally throws a new instance of %TypeError%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%TypedArray%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The super class of all typed Array constructors (22.2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%TypedArrayPrototype%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype property of %TypedArray%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%TypeError%</td>
<td>TypeError</td>
<td>The TypeError constructor (19.5.5.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%TypeErrorPrototype%</td>
<td>TypeError.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype property of %TypeError%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Uint8Array%</td>
<td>Uint8Array</td>
<td>The Uint8Array constructor (22.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Uint8ArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Uint8Array.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Uint8Array%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Uint8ClampedArray%</td>
<td>Uint8ClampedArray</td>
<td>The Uint8ClampedArray constructor (22.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Uint8ClampedArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Uint8ClampedArray.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Uint8ClampedArray%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Uint16Array%</td>
<td>Uint16Array</td>
<td>The Uint16Array constructor (22.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Uint16ArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Uint16Array.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Uint16Array%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Uint32Array%</td>
<td>Uint32Array</td>
<td>The Uint32Array constructor (22.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Uint32ArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Uint32Array.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Uint32Array%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%URIError%</td>
<td>URIError</td>
<td>The URIError constructor (19.5.5.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%URIErrorPrototype%</td>
<td>URIError.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype property of %URIError%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%WeakMap%</td>
<td>WeakMap</td>
<td>The WeakMap constructor (23.3.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%WeakMapPrototype%</td>
<td>WeakMap.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %WeakMap%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%WeakSet%</td>
<td>WeakSet</td>
<td>The WeakSet constructor (23.4.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%WeakSetPrototype%</td>
<td>WeakSet.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %WeakSet%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6.2 ECMAScript Specification Types

A specification type corresponds to meta-values that are used within algorithms to describe the semantics of ECMAScript language constructs and ECMAScript language types. The specification types are Reference, List, Completion, Property Descriptor, Lexical Environment, Environment Record, and Data Block. Specification type values are specification artefacts that do not necessarily correspond to any specific entity within an ECMAScript implementation. Specification type values may be used to describe intermediate results of ECMAScript expression evaluation but such values cannot be stored as properties of objects or values of ECMAScript language variables.

#### 6.2.1 The List and Record Specification Type

The List type is used to explain the evaluation of argument lists (see 12.3.6) in new expressions, in function calls, and in other algorithms where a simple ordered list of values is needed. Values of the List type are simply ordered sequences of list elements containing the individual values. These sequences may be of any length. The elements of a list may be randomly accessed using 0-origin indices. For notational convenience an array-like syntax can be used to access List elements. For example, arguments[2] is shorthand for saying the 3rd element of the List arguments.
For notational convenience within this specification, a literal syntax can be used to express a new List value. For example, «1, 2» defines a List value that has two elements each of which is initialized to a specific value. A new empty List can be expressed as «».

The Record type is used to describe data aggregations within the algorithms of this specification. A Record type value consists of one or more named fields. The value of each field is either an ECMAScript value or an abstract value represented by a name associated with the Record type. Field names are always enclosed in double brackets, for example [[value]].

For notational convenience within this specification, an object literal-like syntax can be used to express a Record value. For example, {
  [[field1]]: 42, 
  [[field2]]: false, 
  [[field3]]: empty 
} defines a Record value that has three fields, each of which is initialized to a specific value. Field name order is not significant. Any fields that are not explicitly listed are considered to be absent.

In specification text and algorithms, dot notation may be used to refer to a specific field of a Record value. For example, if R is the record shown in the previous paragraph then R.([[field2]]) is shorthand for “the field of R named [[field2]]”.

Schema for commonly used Record field combinations may be named, and that name may be used as a prefix to a literal Record value to identify the specific kind of aggregations that is being described. For example: PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: 42, [[Writable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}.

### 6.2.2 The Completion Record Specification Type

The Completion type is a Record used to explain the runtime propagation of values and control flow such as the behaviour of statements (break, continue, return and throw) that perform nonlocal transfers of control.

Values of the Completion type are Record values whose fields are defined as by Table 8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[type]]</td>
<td>One of normal, break, continue, return, or throw</td>
<td>The type of completion that occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[value]]</td>
<td>any ECMAScript language value or empty</td>
<td>The value that was produced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[target]]</td>
<td>any ECMAScript string or empty</td>
<td>The target label for directed control transfers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The term “abrupt completion” refers to any completion with a [[type]] value other than normal.

#### 6.2.2.1 NormalCompletion

The abstract operation NormalCompletion with a single argument, such as:

1. Return NormalCompletion(argument).

Is a shorthand that is defined as follows:

1. Return Completion{[[type]]: normal, [[value]]: argument, [[target]]: empty}.

#### 6.2.2.2 Implicit Completion Values

The algorithms of this specification often implicitly return Completion Records whose [[type]] is normal. Unless it is otherwise obvious from the context, an algorithm statement that returns a value that is not a Completion Record, such as:

1. Return "Infinity".

means the same thing as:

1. Return NormalCompletion("Infinity").
However, if the value expression of a "return" statement is a Completion Record construction literal, the resulting Completion Record is returned. If the value expression is a call to an abstract operation, the "return" statement simply returns the Completion Record produced by the abstract operation.

The abstract operation `Completion(completionRecord)` is used to emphasize that a previously computed Completion Record is being returned. The Completion abstract operation takes a single argument, `completionRecord`, and performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `completionRecord` is a Completion Record.
2. Return `completionRecord` as the Completion Record of this abstract operation.

A "return" statement without a value in an algorithm step means the same thing as:

1. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.

Any reference to a Completion Record value that is in a context that does not explicitly require a complete Completion Record value is equivalent to an explicit reference to the `[[value]]` field of the Completion Record value unless the Completion Record is an abrupt completion.

6.2.2.3 Throw an Exception

Algorithms steps that say to throw an exception, such as

1. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

mean the same things as:

1. Return `Completion({[[type]]: throw, [[value]]: a newly created `TypeError` object, [[target]]:empty})`.

6.2.2.4 ReturnIfAbrupt

Algorithms steps that say

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(`argument`).

mean the same thing as:

1. If `argument` is an abrupt completion, return `argument`.
2. Else if `argument` is a Completion Record, let `argument` be `argument`.[[value]].

6.2.2.5 UpdateEmpty (completionRecord, value)

The abstract operation `UpdateEmpty` with arguments `completionRecord` and `value` performs the following steps:

1. Assert: if `completionRecord`.[[type]] is `throw` then `completionRecord`.[[value]] is not empty.
2. If `completionRecord`.[[type]] is `throw`, return `Completion(completionRecord)`.
3. If `completionRecord`.[[value]] is not empty, return `Completion(completionRecord)`.[[value]]: `value`, `[[target]]`: `completionRecord`.[[target]]`.
4. Return `Completion({[[type]]: completionRecord.[[type]], [[value]]: value, `[[target]]`: completionRecord.[[target]]})`.

6.2.3 The Reference Specification Type

NOTE The Reference type is used to explain the behaviour of such operators as `delete`, `typeof`, the assignment operators, the `super` keyword and other language features. For example, the left-hand operand of an assignment is expected to produce a reference.

A Reference is a resolved name or property binding. A Reference consists of three components, the base value, the referenced name and the Boolean valued strict reference flag. The base value is either `undefined`, an Object, a Boolean, a String, a Symbol, a Number, or an Environment Record (8.1.1). A base value of `undefined` indicates that the Reference could not be resolved to a binding. The referenced name is a String or Symbol value.
A Super Reference is a Reference that is used to represents a name binding that was expressed using the super keyword. A Super Reference has an additional thisValue component and its base value will never be an Environment Record.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to access the components of references:

- GetBase(V). Returns the base value component of the reference V.
- GetReferencedName(V). Returns the referenced name component of the reference V.
- IsStrictReference(V). Returns the strict reference flag component of the reference V.
- HasPrimitiveBase(V). Returns true if Type(base) is Boolean, String, Symbol, or Number.
- IsPropertyReference(V). Returns true if either the base value is an object or HasPrimitiveBase(V) is true; otherwise returns false.
- IsUnresolvableReference(V). Returns true if the base value is undefined and false otherwise.
- IsSuperReference(V). Returns true if this reference has a thisValue component.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to operate on references:

6.2.3.1 GetValue(V)

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(V).
2. If Type(V) is not Reference, return V.
3. Let base be GetBase(V).
4. If IsUnresolvableReference(V), throw a ReferenceError exception.
5. If IsPropertyReference(V), then
   a. If HasPrimitiveBase(V) is true, then
      i. Assert: In this case, base will never be null or undefined.
      ii. Let base be ToObject(base).
   b. Return base.[[Get]](GetReferencedName(V), GetThisValue(V)).
5. Else base must be an Environment Record,
   a. Return base.GetBindingValue(GetReferencedName(V), IsStrictReference(V)) (see 8.1.1).

NOTE The object that may be created in step 5.a.ii is not accessible outside of the above abstract operation and the ordinary object [[Get]] internal method. An implementation might choose to avoid the actual creation of the object.

6.2.3.2 PutValue(V, W)

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(V).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(W).
3. If Type(V) is not Reference, throw a ReferenceError exception.
4. Let base be GetBase(V).
5. If IsUnresolvableReference(V), then
   a. If IsStrictReference(V) is true, then
      i. Throw ReferenceError exception.
   b. Let globalObj be GetGlobalObject().
   c. Return Set(globalObj, GetReferencedName(V), W, false).
5. Else if IsPropertyReference(V), then
   a. If HasPrimitiveBase(V) is true, then
      i. Assert: In this case, base will never be null or undefined.
      ii. Set base to ToObject(base).
   b. Let succeeded be base.[[Set]](GetReferencedName(V), W, GetThisValue(V)).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(succeeded).
   d. If succeeded is false and IsStrictReference(V) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
   e. Return.
7. Else base must be an Environment Record.
   a. Return base.SetMutableBinding(GetReferencedName(V), W, IsStrictReference(V)) (see 8.1.1).

NOTE The object that may be created in step 6.a.ii is not accessible outside of the above algorithm and the ordinary object [[Set]] internal method. An implementation might choose to avoid the actual creation of that object.
6.2.3.3 GetThisValue (V)

1. Assert: IsPropertyReference(V) is true.
2. If IsSuperReference(V), then
   a. Return the value of the thisValue component of the reference V.

6.2.3.4 InitializeReferencedBinding (V, W)

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(V).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(W).
3. Assert: Type(V) is Reference.
4. Assert: IsUnresolvableReference(V) is false.
5. Let base be GetBase(V).
6. Assert: base is an Environment Record.
7. Return base.InitializeBinding(GetReferencedName(V), W).

6.2.4 The Property Descriptor Specification Type

The Property Descriptor type is used to explain the manipulation and reification of Object property attributes. Values of the Property Descriptor type are Records. Each field’s name is an attribute name and its value is a corresponding attribute value as specified in 6.1.7.1. In addition, any field may be present or absent. The schema name used within this specification to tag literal descriptions of Property Descriptor records is “PropertyDescriptor”.

Property Descriptor values may be further classified as data Property Descriptors and accessor Property Descriptors based upon the existence or use of certain fields. A data Property Descriptor is one that includes any fields named either [[Value]] or [[Writable]]. An accessor Property Descriptor is one that includes any fields named either [[Get]] or [[Set]]. Any Property Descriptor may have fields named [[Enumerable]] and [[Configurable]]. A Property Descriptor value may not be both a data Property Descriptor and an accessor Property Descriptor; however, it may be neither. A generic Property Descriptor is a Property Descriptor value that is neither a data Property Descriptor nor an accessor Property Descriptor. A fully populated Property Descriptor is one that is either an accessor Property Descriptor or a data Property Descriptor and that has all of the fields that correspond to the property attributes defined in either Table 2 or Table 3.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to operate upon Property Descriptor values:

6.2.4.1 IsAccessorDescriptor ( Desc )

When the abstract operation IsAccessorDescriptor is called with Property Descriptor Desc, the following steps are taken:

1. If Desc is undefined, return false.
2. If both Desc.[[Get]] and Desc.[[Set]] are absent, return false.
3. Return true.

6.2.4.2 IsDataDescriptor ( Desc )

When the abstract operation IsDataDescriptor is called with Property Descriptor Desc, the following steps are taken:

1. If Desc is undefined, return false.
2. If both Desc.[[Value]] and Desc.[[Writable]] are absent, return false.
3. Return true.

6.2.4.3 IsGenericDescriptor ( Desc )

When the abstract operation IsGenericDescriptor is called with Property Descriptor Desc, the following steps are taken:

1. If Desc is undefined, return false.
2. If IsAccessorDescriptor($Desc$) and IsDataDescriptor($Desc$) are both false, return true.
3. Return false.

6.2.4.4 FromPropertyDescriptor ( Desc )

When the abstract operation FromPropertyDescriptor is called with Property Descriptor $Desc$, the following steps are taken:

1. If $Desc$ is undefined, return undefined.
2. Let $obj$ be ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
3. Assert: $obj$ is an extensible ordinary object with no own properties.
4. If $Desc$ has a [[Value]] field, then
   a. Perform CreateDataProperty($obj$, "value", $Desc$.[[Value]]).
5. If $Desc$ has a [[Writable]] field, then
   a. Perform CreateDataProperty($obj$, "writable", $Desc$.[[Writable]]).
6. If $Desc$ has a [[Get]] field, then
   a. Perform CreateDataProperty($obj$, "get", $Desc$.[[Get]]).
7. If $Desc$ has a [[Set]] field, then
   a. Perform CreateDataProperty($obj$, "set", $Desc$.[[Set]])
8. If $Desc$ has an [[Enumerable]] field, then
   a. Perform CreateDataProperty($obj$, "enumerable", $Desc$.[[Enumerable]])
9. If $Desc$ has a [[Configurable]] field, then
   a. Perform CreateDataProperty($obj$, "configurable", $Desc$.[[Configurable]])
10. Assert: all of the above CreateDataProperty operations return true.
11. Return $obj$.

6.2.4.5 ToPropertyDescriptor ( Obj )

When the abstract operation ToPropertyDescriptor is called with object $Obj$, the following steps are taken:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt($Obj$).
2. If Type($Obj$) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let desc be a new Property Descriptor that initially has no fields.
4. If HasProperty($Obj$, "enumerable") is true, then
   a. Let $enum$ be ToBoolean(Get($Obj$, "enumerable"))
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt($enum$).
   c. Set the [[Enumerable]] field of $desc$ to $enum$.
5. If HasProperty($Obj$, "configurable") is true, then
   a. Let $conf$ be ToBoolean(Get($Obj$, "configurable"))
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt($conf$).
   c. Set the [[Configurable]] field of $desc$ to $conf$.
6. If HasProperty($Obj$, "value") is true, then
   a. Let $value$ be Get($Obj$, "value")
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt($value$).
   c. Set the [[Value]] field of $desc$ to $value$.
7. If HasProperty($Obj$, "writable") is true, then
   a. Let $writable$ be ToBoolean(Get($Obj$, "writable"))
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt($writable$).
   c. Set the [[Writable]] field of $desc$ to $writable$.
8. If HasProperty($Obj$, "get") is true, then
   a. Let $getter$ be Get($Obj$, "get")
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt($getter$).
   c. If IsCallable($getter$) is false and $getter$ is not undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
   d. Set the [[Get]] field of $desc$ to $getter$.
9. If HasProperty($Obj$, "set") is true, then
   a. Let $setter$ be Get($Obj$, "set")
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt($setter$).
   c. If IsCallable($setter$) is false and $setter$ is not undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
   d. Set the [[Set]] field of $desc$ to $setter$. 
10. If either `desc.[[Get]]` or `desc.[[Set]]` is present, then
   a. If either `desc.[[Value]]` or `desc.[[Writable]]` is present, throw a `TypeError` exception.
11. Return `desc`.

### 6.2.4.6 `CompletePropertyDescriptor ( desc )`

When the abstract operation `CompletePropertyDescriptor` is called with Property Descriptor `desc` the following steps are taken:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(`Desc`).
2. Assert: `Desc` is a Property Descriptor
3. Let `like` be Record{[[Value]]: `undefined`, [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Get]]: `undefined`, [[Set]]: `undefined`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false`).
4. If either `IsGenericDescriptor(Desc)` or `IsDataDescriptor(Desc)` is `true`, then
   a. If `Desc` does not have a `[[Value]]` field, set `Desc.[[Value]]` to `like.[[Value]]`.
   b. If `Desc` does not have a `[[Writable]]` field, set `Desc.[[Writable]]` to `like.[[Writable]]`.
5. Else,
   a. If `Desc` does not have a `[[Get]]` field, set `Desc.[[Get]]` to `like.[[Get]]`.
   b. If `Desc` does not have a `[[Set]]` field, set `Desc.[[Set]]` to `like.[[Set]]`.
6. If `Desc` does not have an `[[Enumerable]]` field, set `Desc.[[Enumerable]]` to `like.[[Enumerable]]`.
7. If `Desc` does not have a `[[Configurable]]` field, set `Desc.[[Configurable]]` to `like.[[Configurable]]`.
8. Return `Desc`.

### 6.2.5 The Lexical Environment and Environment Record Specification Types

The Lexical Environment and Environment Record types are used to explain the behaviour of name resolution in nested functions and blocks. These types and the operations upon them are defined in 8.1.

### 6.2.6 Data Blocks

The Data Block specification type is used to describe a distinct and mutable sequence of byte-sized (8 bit) numeric values. A Data Block value is created with a fixed number of bytes that each have the initial value 0.

For notational convenience within this specification, an array-like syntax can be used to access to the individual bytes of a Data Block value. This notation presents a Data Block value as a 0-origined integer indexed sequence of bytes. For example, if `db` is a 5 byte Data Block value then `db[2]` can be used to access its 3rd byte.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to operate upon Data Block values:

#### 6.2.6.1 `CreateByteDataBlock(size)`

When the abstract operation `CreateByteDataBlock` is called with integer argument `size`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `size`≥0.
2. Let `db` be a new Data Block value consisting of `size` bytes. If it is impossible to create such a Data Block, throw a `RangeError` exception.
3. Set all of the bytes of `db` to 0.
4. Return `db`.

#### 6.2.6.2 `CopyDataBlockBytes(toBlock, toIndex, fromBlock, fromIndex, count)`

When the abstract operation `CopyDataBlockBytes` is called the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `fromBlock` and `toBlock` are distinct Data Block values.
2. Assert: `fromIndex`, `toIndex`, and `count` are positive integer values.
3. Let `fromSize` be the number of bytes in `fromBlock`.
4. Assert: `fromIndex+count` ≤ `fromSize`.
5. Let `toSize` be the number of bytes in `toBlock`.
6. Assert: `toIndex+count` ≤ `toSize`.
7. Repeat, while `count`>0
a. Set `toBlock[toIndex]` to the value of `fromBlock[fromIndex]`.
b. Increment `toIndex` and `fromIndex` each by 1.
c. Decrement `count` by 1.
8. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`

7 Abstract Operations

These operations are not a part of the ECMAScript language; they are defined here to solely to aid the specification of the semantics of the ECMAScript language. Other, more specialized abstract operations are defined throughout this specification.

7.1 Type Conversion

The ECMAScript language implicitly performs automatic type conversion as needed. To clarify the semantics of certain constructs it is useful to define a set of conversion abstract operations. The conversion abstract operations are polymorphic; they can accept a value of any ECMAScript language type or of a Completion Record value. But no other specification types are used with these operations.

7.1.1 `ToPrimitive ( input [, PreferredType] )`

The abstract operation `ToPrimitive` takes an `input` argument and an optional argument `PreferredType`. The abstract operation `ToPrimitive` converts its `input` argument to a non-Object type. If an object is capable of converting to more than one primitive type, it may use the optional hint `PreferredType` to favour that type. Conversion occurs according to Table 9:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input Type</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completion Record</td>
<td>If <code>input</code> is an abrupt completion, return <code>input</code>. Otherwise return <code>ToPrimitive(input.[[value]])</code> also passing the optional hint <code>PreferredType</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>Return <code>input</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null</td>
<td>Return <code>input</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Return <code>input</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Return <code>input</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>Return <code>input</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Return <code>input</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>Perform the steps following this table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When `Type(input)` is Object, the following steps are taken:

1. If `PreferredType` was not passed, let `hint` be "default".
2. Else if `PreferredType` is hint String, let `hint` be "string".
3. Else `PreferredType` is hint Number, let `hint` be "number".
4. Let `exoticToPrim` be `GetMethod(input, @@toPrimitive)`.
5. Return `IfAbrupt(exoticToPrim)`.
6. If `exoticToPrim` is not `undefined`, then
   a. Let `result` be `Call(exoticToPrim, input, «hint»)`.
   b. Return `IfAbrupt(result)`.
   c. If `Type(result)` is not Object, return `result`.
   d. Throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. If `hint` is "default", let `hint` be "number".
8. Return `OrdinaryToPrimitive(input, hint)`.

When the abstract operation `OrdinaryToPrimitive` is called with arguments `O` and `hint`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is Object
2. Assert: Type(hint) is String and its value is either "string" or "number".
3. If hint is "string", then
   a. Let methodNames be «"toString", "valueOf"».
4. Else,
   a. Let methodNames be «"valueOf", "toString"».
5. For each name in methodNames in List order, do
   a. Let method be Get(O, name).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(method).
   c. If IsCallable(method) is true, then
      i. Let result be Call(method, O).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(result).
      iii. If Type(result) is not Object, return result.
6. Throw a TypeError exception.

NOTE When ToPrimitive is called with no hint, then it generally behaves as if the hint were Number. However, objects may over-ride this behaviour by defining a @@toPrimitive method. Of the objects defined in this specification only Date objects (see 20.3.4.45) and Symbol objects (see 19.4.3.4) over-ride the default ToPrimitive behaviour. Date objects treat no hint as if the hint were String.

7.1.2 ToBoolean ( argument )

The abstract operation ToBoolean converts argument to a value of type Boolean according to Table 10:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument Type</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completion Record</td>
<td>If argument is an abrupt completion, return argument. Otherwise return ToBoolean(argument.[[value]]).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>Return false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null</td>
<td>Return false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Return argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Return false if argument is +0, –0, or NaN; otherwise return true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>Return false if argument is the empty String (its length is zero); otherwise return true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Return true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>Return true.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.1.3 ToNumber (argument)

The abstract operation ToNumber converts argument to a value of type Number according to Table 11:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument Type</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completion Record</td>
<td>If argument is an abrupt completion, return argument. Otherwise return ToNumber(argument.[[value]]).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>Return NaN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null</td>
<td>Return +0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Return 1 if argument is true. Return +0 if argument is false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Return argument (no conversion).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>See grammar and conversion algorithm below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Throw a TypeError exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>Apply the following steps:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Let primValue be ToPrimitive(argument, hint Number).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Return ToNumber(primValue).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.1.3.1 ToNumber Applied to the String Type

ToNumber applied to Strings applies the following grammar to the input String interpreted as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points (6.1.4). If the grammar cannot interpret the String as an expansion of StringNumericLiteral, then the result of ToNumber is NaN.

NOTE 1 The terminal symbols of this grammar are all composed of Unicode BMP code points so the result will be NaN if the string contains the UTF-16 encoding of any supplementary code points or any unpaired surrogate code points.

Syntax

StringNumericLiteral ::=
  StrWhiteSpaceopt
  StrWhiteSpaceopt StrNumericLiteral StrWhiteSpaceopt

StrWhiteSpace ::=
  StrWhiteSpaceChar StrWhiteSpaceopt

StrWhiteSpaceChar ::=
  WhiteSpace
  LineTerminator

StrNumericLiteral ::=
  StrDecimalLiteral
  BinaryIntegerLiteral
  OctalIntegerLiteral
  HexIntegerLiteral

StrDecimalLiteral ::=
  StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral
  + StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral
  − StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral

© Ecma International 2015
StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral :::
  Infinity
    DecimalDigits . DecimalDigits_opt ExponentPart_opt
    . DecimalDigits ExponentPart_opt
    DecimalDigits ExponentPart_opt

DecimalDigits :::
  DecimalDigit
  DecimalDigits DecimalDigit

DecimalDigit ::: one of
  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

ExponentPart :::
  ExponentIndicator SignedInteger

ExponentIndicator ::: one of
  e  E

SignedInteger :::
  DecimalDigits
  + DecimalDigits
  - DecimalDigits

All grammar symbols not explicitly defined above have the definitions used in the Lexical Grammar for numeric literals (11.8.3)

NOTE 2 Some differences should be noted between the syntax of a StringNumericLiteral and a NumericLiteral (see 11.8.3):
- A StringNumericLiteral may include leading and/or trailing white space and/or line terminators.
- A StringNumericLiteral that is decimal may have any number of leading 0 digits.
- A StringNumericLiteral that is decimal may include a + or − to indicate its sign.
- A StringNumericLiteral that is empty or contains only white space is converted to +0.
- Infinity and −Infinity are recognized as a StringNumericLiteral but not as a NumericLiteral.

7.1.3.1.1 Runtime Semantics: MV's

The conversion of a String to a Number value is similar overall to the determination of the Number value for a numeric literal (see 11.8.3), but some of the details are different, so the process for converting a String numeric literal to a value of Number type is given here. This value is determined in two steps: first, a mathematical value (MV) is derived from the String numeric literal; second, this mathematical value is rounded as described below. The MV on any grammar symbol, not provided below, is the MV for that symbol defined in 11.8.3.1.

- The MV of StringNumericLiteral ::: [empty] is 0.
- The MV of StringNumericLiteral ::: StrWhiteSpace is 0.
- The MV of StringNumericLiteral ::: StrWhiteSpace opt StringNumericLiteral StrWhiteSpace_opt is the MV of StringNumericLiteral, no matter whether white space is present or not.
- The MV of StringNumericLiteral ::: StrDecimalLiteral is the MV of StrDecimalLiteral.
- The MV of StringNumericLiteral ::: BinaryIntegerLiteral is the MV of BinaryIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of StringNumericLiteral ::: OctalIntegerLiteral is the MV of OctalIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of StringNumericLiteral ::: HexIntegerLiteral is the MV of HexIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of StrDecimalLiteral ::: StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral is the MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral.
- The MV of StrDecimalLiteral ::: + StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral is the MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral.
- The MV of StrDecimalLiteral ::: − StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral is the negative of the MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral. (Note that if the MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral is 0, the negative of this MV is also 0. The rounding rule described below handles the conversion of this signless mathematical zero to a floating-point +0 or −0 as appropriate.)
- The MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral ::: Infinity is \(10^{10000}\) (a value so large that it will round to +\(\infty\)).
The MV of `StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral :: DecimalDigits` is the MV of `DecimalDigits`.

The MV of `StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral :: DecimalDigits` is the MV of the first `DecimalDigits` plus (the MV of the second `DecimalDigits` times 10ⁿ), where n is the number of code points in the second `DecimalDigits`.

The MV of `StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral :: DecimalDigits, ExponentPart` is the MV of `DecimalDigits` times 10ⁿ, where e is the MV of `ExponentPart`.

The MV of `StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral :: DecimalDigits, ExponentPart` is (the MV of the first `DecimalDigits` plus (the MV of the second `DecimalDigits` times 10ⁿ)) times 10ⁿ, where n is the number of code points in the second `DecimalDigits` and e is the MV of `ExponentPart`.

The MV of `StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral :: DecimalDigits` is the MV of `DecimalDigits` times 10ⁿ, where n is the number of code points in `DecimalDigits`.

The MV of `StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral :: DecimalDigits, ExponentPart` is the MV of `DecimalDigits` times 10ⁿ, where e is the MV of `ExponentPart`.

Once the exact MV for a String numeric literal has been determined, it is then rounded to a value of the Number type. If the MV is 0, then the rounded value is +0 unless the first non white space code point in the String numeric literal is ‘—’, in which case the rounded value is −0. Otherwise, the rounded value must be the Number value for the MV (in the sense defined in 6.1.6), unless the literal includes a `StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral` and the literal has more than 20 significant digits, in which case the Number value may be either the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit or the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit and then incrementing the literal at the 20th digit position. A digit is significant if it is not part of an `ExponentPart` and

- it is not 0; or
- there is a nonzero digit to its left and there is a nonzero digit, not in the `ExponentPart`, to its right.

### 7.1.4 `ToInteger (argument)`

The abstract operation `ToInteger` converts `argument` to an integral numeric value. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let `number` be `ToNumber(argument)`.
2. Return `IfAbrupt(number)`.
3. If `number` is `NaN`, return +0.
4. If `number` is +0, —0, +∞, or —∞, return `number`.
5. Return the number value that is the same sign as `number` and whose magnitude is `floor(abs(number))`.

### 7.1.5 `ToInt32 (argument)`

The abstract operation `ToInt32` converts `argument` to one of 2³² integer values in the range −2³¹ through 2³¹−1, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let `number` be `ToNumber(argument)`.
2. Return `IfAbrupt(number)`.
3. If `number` is `NaN`, +0, —0, +∞, or —∞, return +0.
4. Let `int` be the mathematical value that is the same sign as `number` and whose magnitude is `floor(abs(number))`.
5. Let `int32bit` be `int` modulo 2³².
6. If `int32bit` ≥ 2³¹, return `int32bit` − 2³², otherwise return `int32bit`.

**NOTE**

- Given the above definition of `ToInt32`:
  - The `ToInt32` abstract operation is idempotent: if applied to a result that it produced, the second application leaves that value unchanged.
  - `ToInt32(ToInt32(x))` is equal to `ToInt32(x)` for all values of `x`. (It is to preserve this latter property that +∞ and −∞ are mapped to +0.)
7.1.6 ToUint32 (argument)

The abstract operation ToUint32 converts argument to one of $2^{32}$ integer values in the range 0 through $2^{32} - 1$, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let number be ToNumber(argument).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(number).
3. If number is NaN, +0, −0, +∞, or −∞, return +0.
4. Let int be the mathematical value that is the same sign as number and whose magnitude is floor(abs(number)).
5. Let int32bit be int modulo $2^{32}$.

NOTE Given the above definition of ToUint32:

- Step 6 is the only difference between ToUint32 and ToInt32.
- The ToUint32 abstract operation is idempotent: if applied to a result that it produced, the second application leaves that value unchanged.
- ToUint32(ToInt32(x)) is equal to ToUint32(x) for all values of x. (It is to preserve this latter property that +∞ and −∞ are mapped to +0.)
- ToUint32 maps −0 to +0.

7.1.7 ToInt16 (argument)

The abstract operation ToInt16 converts argument to one of $2^{16}$ integer values in the range −32768 through 32767, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let number be ToNumber(argument).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(number).
3. If number is NaN, +0, −0, +∞, or −∞, return +0.
4. Let int be the mathematical value that is the same sign as number and whose magnitude is floor(abs(number)).
5. Let int16bit be int modulo $2^{16}$.
6. If int16bit ≥ $2^{15}$, return int16bit − $2^{16}$, otherwise return int16bit.

NOTE Given the above definition of ToUint16:

- The substitution of $2^{16}$ for $2^{32}$ in step 5 is the only difference between ToUint32 and ToUint16.
- ToUint16 maps −0 to +0.

7.1.8 ToUint16 (argument)

The abstract operation ToUint16 converts argument to one of $2^{16}$ integer values in the range 0 through $2^{16} - 1$, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let number be ToNumber(argument).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(number).
3. If number is NaN, +0, −0, +∞, or −∞, return +0.
4. Let int be the mathematical value that is the same sign as number and whose magnitude is floor(abs(number)).
5. Let int16bit be int modulo $2^{16}$.
6. Return int16bit.

NOTE Given the above definition of ToUint16:

- The substitution of $2^{16}$ for $2^{32}$ in step 5 is the only difference between ToUint32 and ToUint16.
- ToUint16 maps −0 to +0.

7.1.9 ToInt8 (argument)

The abstract operation ToInt8 converts argument to one of $2^8$ integer values in the range −128 through 127, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let number be ToNumber(argument).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(number).
3. If number is NaN, +0, −0, +∞, or −∞, return +0.
4. Let int be the mathematical value that is the same sign as number and whose magnitude is floor(abs(number)).
5. Let int8bit be int modulo 2^8.
6. If int8bit ≥ 2^7, return int8bit − 2^8, otherwise return int8bit.

7.1.10 ToUint8 (argument)

The abstract operation ToUint8 converts argument to one of 2^8 integer values in the range 0 through 255, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let number be ToNumber(argument).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(number).
3. If number is NaN, return +0.
4. If number ≤ 0, return +0.
5. Let int be the mathematical value that is the same sign as number and whose magnitude is floor(abs(number)).
6. Let int8bit be int modulo 2^8.
7. Return int8bit.

7.1.11 ToUint8Clamp (argument)

The abstract operation ToUint8Clamp converts argument to one of 2^8 integer values in the range 0 through 255, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let number be ToNumber(argument).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(number).
3. If number is NaN, return +0.
4. If number ≤ 0, return +0.
5. If number ≥ 255, return 255.
6. Let f be floor(number).
7. If f + 0.5 < number, return f + 1.
8. If number < f + 0.5, return f.
9. If f is odd, return f + 1.
10. Return f.

NOTE Note that unlike the other ECMAScript integer conversion abstract operation, ToUint8Clamp rounds rather than truncates non-integer values and does not convert +∞ to 0. ToUint8Clamp does “round half to even” tie-breaking. This differs from Math.round which does “round half up” tie-breaking.

7.1.12 ToString (argument)

The abstract operation ToString converts argument to a value of type String according to Table 12:
Table 12 — ToString Conversions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument Type</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completion Record</td>
<td>If argument is an abrupt completion, return argument. Otherwise return ToString(argument.[[value]]).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>Return &quot;undefined&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null</td>
<td>Return &quot;null&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>If argument is true, return &quot;true&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If argument is false, return &quot;false&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>See 7.1.12.1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>Return argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Throw a TypeError exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>Apply the following steps:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Let primValue be ToPrimitive(argument, hint String).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Return ToString(primValue).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.1.12.1 ToString Applied to the Number Type

The abstract operation ToString converts a Number m to String format as follows:

1. If m is NaN, return the String "NaN".
2. If m is +0 or −0, return the String "0".
3. If m is less than zero, return the String concatenation of the String "-" and ToString(−m).
4. If m is +∞, return the String "Infinity".
5. Otherwise, let n, k, and s be integers such that \(k \geq 1, 10^{k-1} \leq s < 10^k\), the Number value for \(s \times 10^{-k}\) is m, and k is as small as possible. Note that k is the number of digits in the decimal representation of s, that s is not divisible by 10, and that the least significant digit of s is not necessarily uniquely determined by these criteria.
6. If \(k \leq n \leq 21\), return the String consisting of the code units of the k digits of the decimal representation of s (in order, with no leading zeroes), followed by \(n-k\) occurrences of the code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO).
7. If \(0 < n \leq 21\), return the String consisting of the code units of the most significant n digits of the decimal representation of s, followed by the code unit 0x002E (FULL STOP), followed by the code units of the remaining \(k-n\) digits of the decimal representation of s.
8. If \(0 < n \leq 6\), return the String consisting of the code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO), followed by the code unit 0x002E (FULL STOP), followed by \(n\) occurrences of the code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO), followed by the code units of the k digits of the decimal representation of s.
9. Otherwise, if \(k = 1\), return the String consisting of the single digit of s, followed by code unit 0x0065 (LATIN SMALL LETTER E), followed by the code unit 0x002B (PLUS SIGN) or the code unit 0x002D (HYPHEN-MINUS) according to whether \(n-1\) is positive or negative, followed by the code units of the decimal representation of the integer abs(n−1) (with no leading zeroes).
10. Return the String consisting of the code units of the most significant digit of the decimal representation of s, followed by code unit 0x002E (FULL STOP), followed by the code units of the remaining \(k-1\) digits of the decimal representation of s, followed by code unit 0x0065 (LATIN SMALL LETTER E), followed by code unit 0x002B (PLUS SIGN) or the code unit 0x002D (HYPHEN-MINUS) according to whether \(n-1\) is positive or negative, followed by the code units of the decimal representation of the integer abs(n−1) (with no leading zeroes).

NOTE 1 The following observations may be useful as guidelines for implementations, but are not part of the normative requirements of this Standard:
- If x is any Number value other than −0, then ToNumber(ToString(x)) is exactly the same Number value as x.
- The least significant digit of s is not always uniquely determined by the requirements listed in step 5.

NOTE 2 For implementations that provide more accurate conversions than required by the rules above, it is recommended that the following alternative version of step 5 be used as a guideline:
Otherwise, let \( n, k, \) and \( s \) be integers such that \( k \geq 1, 10^{k-1} \leq s < 10^k \), the Number value for \( s \times 10^{-k} \) is \( m \), and \( k \) is as small as possible. If there are multiple possibilities for \( s \), choose the value of \( s \) for which \( s \times 10^{-k} \) is closest in value to \( m \). If there are two such possible values of \( s \), choose the one that is even. Note that \( k \) is the number of digits in the decimal representation of \( s \) and that \( s \) is not divisible by 10.

NOTE 3 Implementers of ECMAScript may find useful the paper and code written by David M. Gay for binary-to-decimal conversion of floating-point numbers:


7.1.13 ToObject ( argument )

The abstract operation ToObject converts argument to a value of type Object according to Table 13:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument Type</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completion Record</td>
<td>If argument is an abrupt completion, return argument. Otherwise return ToObject(argument.[[value]]).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>Throw a TypeError exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null</td>
<td>Throw a TypeError exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Return a new Boolean object whose [[BooleanData]] internal slot is set to the value of argument. See 19.3 for a description of Boolean objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Return a new Number object whose [[NumberData]] internal slot is set to the value of argument. See 20.1 for a description of Number objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>Return a new String object whose [[StringData]] internal slot is set to the value of argument. See 21.1 for a description of String objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Return a new Symbol object whose [[SymbolData]] internal slot is set to the value of argument. See 19.4 for a description of Symbol objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>Return argument.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.1.14 ToPropertyKey ( argument )

The abstract operation ToPropertyKey converts argument to a value that can be used as a property key by performing the following steps:

1. Let key be ToPrimitive(argument, hint String).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(key).
3. If Type(key) is Symbol, then
   a. Return key.
4. Return ToString(key).

7.1.15 ToLength ( argument )

The abstract operation ToLength converts argument to an integer suitable for use as the length of an array-like object. It performs the following steps:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(argument).
2. Let len be ToInteger(argument).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
4. If len \( \leq +0 \), return +0.
5. If len is +\( \infty \), return \( 2^{53} - 1 \).
6. Return min(len, \( 2^{53} - 1 \)).
7.1.16 CanonicalIndexString ( argument )

The abstract operation CanonicalIndexString returns argument converted to a numeric value if it is a String representation of a Number that would be produced by ToString, or the string “-0”. Otherwise, it returns undefined. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Assert: Type(argument) is String.
2. If argument is "-0", return -0.
3. Let n be ToNumber(argument).
4. If SameValue(ToString(n), argument) is false, return undefined.
5. Return n.

A canonical numeric string is any String value for which the CanonicalIndexString abstract operation does not return undefined.

7.2 Testing and Comparison Operations

7.2.1 RequireObjectCoercible ( argument )

The abstract operation RequireObjectCoercible throws an error if argument is a value that cannot be converted to an Object using ToObject. It is defined by Table 14:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument Type</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completion Record</td>
<td>If argument is an abrupt completion, return argument. Otherwise return RequireObjectCoercible(argument[[value]]).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>Throw a TypeError exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null</td>
<td>Throw a TypeError exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Return argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Return argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>Return argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Return argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>Return argument.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.2.2 IsArray ( argument )

The abstract operation IsArray takes one argument argument, and performs the following steps:

1. If Type(argument) is not Object, return false.
2. If argument is an Array exotic object, return true.
3. If argument is a Proxy exotic object, then
   a. If the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of argument is null, throw a TypeError exception.
   b. Let target be the value of the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of argument.
   c. Return IsArray(target).
4. Return false.

7.2.3 IsCallable ( argument )

The abstract operation IsCallable determines if argument, which must be an ECMAScript language value or a Completion Record, is a callable function with a [[Call]] internal method.

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(argument).
2. If Type(argument) is not Object, return false.
3. If argument has a [[Call]] internal method, return true.
4. Return false.
7.2.4 IsConstructor (argument)

The abstract operation IsConstructor determines if argument, which must be an ECMAScript language value or a Completion Record, is a function object with a [[Construct]] internal method.

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(argument).
2. If Type(argument) is not Object, return false.
3. If argument has a [[Construct]] internal method, return true.
4. Return false.

7.2.5 IsExtensible (O)

The abstract operation IsExtensible is used to determine whether additional properties can be added to the object that is O. A Boolean value is returned. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(O) is Object.
2. Return O.[[IsExtensible]]().

7.2.6 IsInteger (argument)

The abstract operation IsInteger determines if argument is a finite integer numeric value.

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(argument).
2. If Type(argument) is not Number, return false.
3. If argument is NaN, +∞, or −∞, return false.
4. If floor(abs(argument)) ≠ abs(argument), return false.
5. Return true.

7.2.7 IsPropertyKey (argument)

The abstract operation IsPropertyKey determines if argument, which must be an ECMAScript language value or a Completion Record, is a value that may be used as a property key.

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(argument).
2. If Type(argument) is String, return true.
3. If Type(argument) is Symbol, return true.
4. Return false.

7.2.8 IsRegExp (argument)

The abstract operation IsRegExp with argument argument performs the following steps:

1. If Type(argument) is not Object, return false.
2. Let isRegExp be Get(argument, @@match).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(isRegExp).
4. If isRegExp is not undefined, return ToBoolean(isRegExp).
5. If argument has a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot, return true.
6. Return false.

7.2.9 SameValue(x, y)

The internal comparison abstract operation SameValue(x, y), where x and y are ECMAScript language values, produces true or false. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(x).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(y).
3. If Type(x) is different from Type(y), return false.
4. If Type(x) is Undefined, return true.
5. If Type(x) is Null, return true.
6. If Type(x) is Number, then
   a. If x is NaN and y is NaN, return true.
   b. If x is +0 and y is -0, return false.
c. If \( x \) is -0 and \( y \) is +0, return **false**.
d. If \( x \) is the same Number value as \( y \), return **true**.
e. Return **false**.

7. If Type(\( x \)) is String, then
   a. If \( x \) and \( y \) are exactly the same sequence of code units (same length and same code units at corresponding indices) return **true**; otherwise, return **false**.

8. If Type(\( x \)) is Boolean, then
   a. If \( x \) and \( y \) are both **true** or both **false**, return **true**; otherwise, return **false**.

9. If Type(\( x \)) is Symbol, then
   a. If \( x \) and \( y \) are both the same Symbol value, return **true**; otherwise, return **false**.

10. Return **true** if \( x \) and \( y \) are the same Object value. Otherwise, return **false**.

NOTE This algorithm differs from the Strict Equality Comparison Algorithm (7.2.13) in its treatment of signed zeroes and NaNs.

7.2.10 SameValueZero(\( x, y \))

The internal comparison abstract operation SameValueZero(\( x, y \)), where \( x \) and \( y \) are ECMAScript language values, produces **true** or **false**. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( x \)).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( y \)).
3. If Type(\( x \)) is different from Type(\( y \)), return **false**.
4. If Type(\( x \)) is Undefined, return **true**.
5. If Type(\( x \)) is Null, return **true**.
6. If Type(\( x \)) is Number, then
   a. If \( x \) is NaN and \( y \) is NaN, return **true**.
   b. If \( x \) is +0 and \( y \) is -0, return **true**.
   c. If \( x \) is -0 and \( y \) is +0, return **true**.
   d. If \( x \) is the same Number value as \( y \), return **true**.
   e. Return **false**.
7. If Type(\( x \)) is String, then
   a. If \( x \) and \( y \) are exactly the same sequence of code units (same length and same code units at corresponding indices) return **true**; otherwise, return **false**.
8. If Type(\( x \)) is Boolean, then
   a. If \( x \) and \( y \) are both **true** or both **false**, return **true**; otherwise, return **false**.
9. If Type(\( x \)) is Symbol, then
   a. If \( x \) and \( y \) are both the same Symbol value, return **true**; otherwise, return **false**.
10. Return **true** if \( x \) and \( y \) are the same Object value. Otherwise, return **false**.

NOTE SameValueZero differs from SameValue only in its treatment of +0 and -0.

7.2.11 Abstract Relational Comparison

The comparison \( x < y \), where \( x \) and \( y \) are values, produces **true**, **false**, or **undefined** (which indicates that at least one operand is NaN). In addition to \( x \) and \( y \) the algorithm takes a Boolean flag named LeftFirst as a parameter. The flag is used to control the order in which operations with potentially visible side-effects are performed upon \( x \) and \( y \). It is necessary because ECMAScript specifies left to right evaluation of expressions. The default value of LeftFirst is **true** and indicates that the \( x \) parameter corresponds to an expression that occurs to the left of the \( y \) parameter’s corresponding expression. If LeftFirst is **false**, the reverse is the case and operations must be performed upon \( y \) before \( x \). Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( x \)).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( y \)).
3. If the LeftFirst flag is **true**, then
   a. Let \( px \) be ToPrimitive(\( x \), hint Number).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( px \)).
   c. Let \( py \) be ToPrimitive(\( y \), hint Number).
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( py \)).
4. Else the order of evaluation needs to be reversed to preserve left to right evaluation
   a. Let \( py \) be ToPrimitive(\( y \), hint Number).
b. ReturnIfAbrupt(py).
c. Let px be ToPrimitive(x, hint Number).
d. ReturnIfAbrupt(px).

5. If both px and py are Strings, then
   a. If py is a prefix of px, return false. (A String value p is a prefix of String value q if q can be the
      result of concatenating p and some other String r. Note that any String is a prefix of itself, because r
      may be the empty String.)
   b. If px is a prefix of py, return true.
   c. Let k be the smallest nonnegative integer such that the code unit at index k within px is different
      from the code unit at index k within py. (There must be such a k, for neither String is a prefix of the
      other.)
   d. Let m be the integer that is the code unit value at index k within px.
   e. Let n be the integer that is the code unit value at index k within py.
   f. If m < n, return true. Otherwise, return false.

6. Else,
   a. Let nx be ToNumber(px). Because px and py are primitive values evaluation order is not important.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(nx).
   c. Let ny be ToNumber(py).
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(ny).
   e. If nx is NaN, return undefined.
   f. If ny is NaN, return undefined.
   g. If nx and ny are the same Number value, return false.
   h. If nx is +0 and ny is -0, return false.
   i. If nx is -0 and ny is +0, return false.
   j. If nx is +∞, return false.
   k. If ny is +∞, return true.
   l. If ny is -∞, return false.
   m. If nx is -∞, return true.
   n. If the mathematical value of nx is less than the mathematical value of ny — note that these
      mathematical values are both finite and not both zero — return true. Otherwise, return false.

NOTE 1   Step 5 differs from step 11 in the algorithm for the addition operator + (12.7.3) in using “and” instead of “or”.

NOTE 2   The comparison of Strings uses a simple lexicographic ordering on sequences of code unit values. There is no
   attempt to use the more complex, semantically oriented definitions of character or string equality and collating order
   defined in the Unicode specification. Therefore String values that are canonically equal according to the Unicode standard
   could test as unequal. In effect this algorithm assumes that both Strings are already in normalized form. Also, note that for
   strings containing supplementary characters, lexicographic ordering on sequences of UTF-16 code unit values differs from
   that on sequences of code point values.

7.2.12 Abstract Equality Comparison

The comparison x == y, where x and y are values, produces true or false. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(x).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(y).
3. If Type(x) is the same as Type(y), then
   a. Return the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison x === y.
4. If x is null and y is undefined, return true.
5. If x is undefined and y is null, return true.
6. If Type(x) is Number and Type(y) is String, return the result of the comparison x === ToNumber(y).
7. If Type(x) is String and Type(y) is Number, return the result of the comparison ToNumber(x) == y.
8. If Type(x) is Boolean, return the result of the comparison ToNumber(x) === y.
9. If Type(y) is Boolean, return the result of the comparison x === ToNumber(y).
10. If Type(x) is either String, Number, or Symbol and Type(y) is Object, then
    return the result of the comparison x === ToPrimitive(y).
11. If \( \text{Type}(x) \) is Object and \( \text{Type}(y) \) is either String, Number, or Symbol, then return the result of the comparison \( \text{ToPrimitive}(x) == y \).

12. Return \( \text{false} \).

### 7.2.13 Strict Equality Comparison

The comparison \( x === y \), where \( x \) and \( y \) are values, produces \( \text{true} \) or \( \text{false} \). Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. If \( \text{Type}(x) \) is different from \( \text{Type}(y) \), return \( \text{false} \).
2. If \( \text{Type}(x) \) is Undefined, return \( \text{true} \).
3. If \( \text{Type}(x) \) is Null, return \( \text{true} \).
4. If \( \text{Type}(x) \) is Number, then
   a. If \( x \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return \( \text{false} \).
   b. If \( y \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return \( \text{false} \).
   c. If \( x \) is the same Number value as \( y \), return \( \text{true} \).
   d. If \( x \) is \( +0 \) and \( y \) is \( -0 \), return \( \text{true} \).
   e. If \( x \) is \( -0 \) and \( y \) is \( +0 \), return \( \text{true} \).
   f. Return \( \text{false} \).
5. If \( \text{Type}(x) \) is String, then
   a. If \( x \) and \( y \) are exactly the same sequence of code units (same length and same code units at corresponding indices), return \( \text{true} \).
   b. Else, return \( \text{false} \).
6. If \( \text{Type}(x) \) is Boolean, then
   a. If \( x \) and \( y \) are both \( \text{true} \) or both \( \text{false} \), return \( \text{true} \).
   b. Else, return \( \text{false} \).
7. If \( x \) and \( y \) are the same Symbol value, return \( \text{true} \).
8. If \( x \) and \( y \) are the same Object value, return \( \text{true} \).
9. Return \( \text{false} \).

**NOTE** This algorithm differs from the SameValue Algorithm (7.2.9) in its treatment of signed zeroes and NaNs.

### 7.3 Operations on Objects

#### 7.3.1 Get (O, P)

The abstract operation Get is used to retrieve the value of a specific property of an object. The operation is called with arguments \( O \) and \( P \) where \( O \) is the object and \( P \) is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: \( \text{Type}(O) \) is Object.
2. Assert: IsPropertyKey(\( P \)) is \( \text{true} \).
3. Return \( O.[[\text{Get}}](P, O) \).

#### 7.3.2 GetV (V, P)

The abstract operation GetV is used to retrieve the value of a specific property of an ECMAScript language value. If the value is not an object, the property lookup is performed using a wrapper object appropriate for the type of the value. The operation is called with arguments \( V \) and \( P \) where \( V \) is the value and \( P \) is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(\( P \)) is \( \text{true} \).
2. Let \( O \) be ToObject(\( V \)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( O \)).
4. Return \( O.[[\text{Get}}](P, V) \).

#### 7.3.3 Set (O, P, V, Throw)

The abstract operation Set is used to set the value of a specific property of an object. The operation is called with arguments \( O \), \( P \), \( V \), and \( \text{Throw} \) where \( O \) is the object, \( P \) is the property key, \( V \) is the new value for the property and \( \text{Throw} \) is a Boolean flag. This abstract operation performs the following steps:
1. Assert: Type(O) is Object.
2. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
3. Assert: Type(Throw) is Boolean.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(success).
6. If success is false and Throw is true, throw a TypeError exception.
7. Return success.

7.3.4 CreateDataProperty (O, P, V)

The abstract operation CreateDataProperty is used to create a new own property of an object. The operation is called with arguments O, P, and V where O is the object, P is the property key, and V is the value for the property. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(O) is Object.
2. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
3. Let newDesc be the PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: V, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}.

NOTE This abstract operation creates a property whose attributes are set to the same defaults used for properties created by the ECMAScript language assignment operator. Normally, the property will not already exist. If it does exist and is not configurable or if O is not extensible, [[DefineOwnProperty]] will return false.

7.3.5 CreateMethodProperty (O, P, V)

The abstract operation CreateMethodProperty is used to create a new own property of an object. The operation is called with arguments O, P, and V where O is the object, P is the property key, and V is the value for the property. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(O) is Object.
2. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
3. Let newDesc be the PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: V, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}.

NOTE This abstract operation creates a property whose attributes are set to the same defaults used for built-in methods and methods defined using class declaration syntax. Normally, the property will not already exist. If it does exist and is not configurable or if O is not extensible, [[DefineOwnProperty]] will return false.

7.3.6 CreateDataPropertyOrThrow (O, P, V)

The abstract operation CreateDataPropertyOrThrow is used to create a new own property of an object. It throws a TypeError exception if the requested property update cannot be performed. The operation is called with arguments O, P, and V where O is the object, P is the property key, and V is the value for the property. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(O) is Object.
2. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
3. Let success be CreateDataProperty(O, P, V).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(success).
5. If success is false, throw a TypeError exception.

NOTE This abstract operation creates a property whose attributes are set to the same defaults used for properties created by the ECMAScript language assignment operator. Normally, the property will not already exist. If it does exist and is not configurable or if O is not extensible, [[DefineOwnProperty]] will return false causing this operation to throw a TypeError exception.
7.3.7 DefinePropertyOrThrow (O, P, desc)

The abstract operation DefinePropertyOrThrow is used to call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of an object in a manner that will throw a TypeError exception if the requested property update cannot be performed. The operation is called with arguments O, P, and desc where O is the object, P is the property key, and desc is the Property Descriptor for the property. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(O) is Object.
2. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(success).
5. If success is false, throw a TypeError exception.

7.3.8 DeletePropertyOrThrow (O, P)

The abstract operation DeletePropertyOrThrow is used to remove a specific own property of an object. It throws an exception if the property is not configurable. The operation is called with arguments O and P where O is the object and P is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(O) is Object.
2. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(success).
5. If success is false, throw a TypeError exception.

7.3.9 GetMethod (O, P)

The abstract operation GetMethod is used to get the value of a specific property of an object when the value of the property is expected to be a function. The operation is called with arguments O and P where O is the object, P is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let func be GetV(O, P).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(func).
4. If func is either undefined or null, return undefined.
5. If IsCallable(func) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
6. Return func.

7.3.10 HasProperty (O, P)

The abstract operation HasProperty is used to determine whether an object has a property with the specified property key. The property may be either an own or inherited. A Boolean value is returned. The operation is called with arguments O and P where O is the object and P is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(O) is Object.
2. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.

7.3.11 HasOwnProperty (O, P)

The abstract operation HasOwnProperty is used to determine whether an object has an own property with the specified property key. A Boolean value is returned. The operation is called with arguments O and P where O is the object and P is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(O) is Object.
2. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
3. Let desc be O.[[GetOwnProperty]](P).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(desc).
5. If `desc` is `undefined`, return `false`.
6. Return `true`.

### 7.3.12 Call(F, V, [argumentsList])

The abstract operation Call is used to call the [[Call]] internal method of a function object. The operation is called with arguments `F`, `V`, and optionally `argumentsList` where `F` is the function object, `V` is an ECMAScript language value that is the `this` value of the [[Call]], and `argumentsList` is the value passed to the corresponding argument of the internal method. If `argumentsList` is not present, an empty List is used as its value. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(`F`).
2. If `argumentsList` was not passed, let `argumentsList` be a new empty List.
3. If `IsCallable(F)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Return `F.([[Call]])(V, argumentsList)`.

### 7.3.13 Construct (F, [argumentsList], [newTarget])

The abstract operation Construct is used to call the [[Construct]] internal method of a function object. The operation is called with arguments `F`, and optionally `argumentsList`, and `newTarget` where `F` is the function object. `argumentsList` and `newTarget` are the values to be passed as the corresponding arguments of the internal method. If `argumentsList` is not present, an empty List is used as its value. If `newTarget` is not present, `F` is used as its value. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If `newTarget` was not passed, let `newTarget` be `F`.
2. If `argumentsList` was not passed, let `argumentsList` be a new empty List.
3. Assert: `IsConstructor(F)` is `true`.
4. Assert: `IsConstructor(newTarget)` is `true`.
5. Return `F.([[Construct]])(argumentsList, newTarget)`.

NOTE If `newTarget` is not passed, this operation is equivalent to: `new F(...argumentsList)`

### 7.3.14 SetIntegrityLevel (O, level)

The abstract operation SetIntegrityLevel is used to fix the set of own properties of an object. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is `Object`.
2. Assert: `level` is either "sealed" or "frozen".
3. Let `status` be `O.([[[PreventExtensions]]]())`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
5. If `status` is `false`, return `false`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(`keys`).
8. If `level` is "sealed", then
   a. Repeat for each element `k` of `keys`,
      i. Let `status` be `DefinePropertyOrThrow(O, k, PropertyDescriptor{ [[Configurable]]: false })`.
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
9. Else `level` is "frozen", then
   a. Repeat for each element `k` of `keys`,
      i. Let `currentDesc` be `O.([[[GetOwnProperty]]](k))`.
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`currentDesc`).
      iii. If `currentDesc` is not `undefined`, then
         a. If `IsAccessorDescriptor(currentDesc)` is `true`, then
            a. Let `desc` be `PropertyDescriptor{ [[Configurable]]: false }`.
            2. Else,` desc` be `PropertyDescriptor { [[Configurable]]: false, [[Writable]]: false }`.
      3. Let `status` be `DefinePropertyOrThrow(O, k, desc)`.
      4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
10. Return `true`.  

© Ecma International 2015
7.3.15 TestIntegrityLevel (O, level)

The abstract operation TestIntegrityLevel is used to determine if the set of own properties of an object are fixed. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(O) is Object.
2. Assert: level is either "sealed" or "frozen".
3. Let status be IsExtensible(O).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
5. If status is true, return false.
6. NOTE If the object is extensible, none of its properties are examined.
7. Let keys be O.[[OwnPropertyKeys]]().
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(keys).
9. Repeat for each element k of keys,
   a. Let currentDesc be O.[[GetOwnProperty]](k).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(currentDesc).
   c. If currentDesc is not undefined, then
      i. If currentDesc.[[Configurable]] is true, return false.
      ii. If level is "frozen" and IsDataDescriptor(currentDesc) is true, then
          1. If currentDesc.[[Writable]] is true, return false.
10. Return true.

7.3.16 CreateArrayFromList (elements)

The abstract operation CreateArrayFromList is used to create an Array object whose elements are provided by a List. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: elements is a List whose elements are all ECMAScript language values.
2. Let array be ArrayCreate(0) (see 9.4.2.2).
3. Let n be 0.
4. For each element e of elements
   a. Let status be CreateDataProperty(array, ToString(n), e).
   b. Assert: status is true.
   c. Increment n by 1.
5. Return array.

7.3.17 CreateListFromArrayLike (obj [, elementTypes] )

The abstract operation CreateListFromArrayLike is used to create a List value whose elements are provided by the indexed properties of an array-like object, obj. The optional argument elementTypes is a List containing the names of ECMAScript Language Types that are allowed for element values of the List that is created. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).
2. If elementTypes was not passed, let elementTypes be (Undefined, Null, Boolean, String, Symbol, Number, Object).
3. If Type(obj) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let len be ToLength(Get(obj, "length")).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
6. Let list be an empty List.
7. Let index be 0.
8. Repeat while index < len
   a. Let indexName be ToString(index).
   b. Let next be Get(obj, indexName).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   d. If Type(next) is not an element of elementTypes, throw a TypeError exception.
   e. Append next as the last element of list.
   f. Set index to index + 1.
9. Return list.
7.3.18 Invoke(O,P, [argumentsList])

The abstract operation Invoke is used to call a method property of an object. The operation is called with arguments \( O \), \( P \), and optionally argumentsList where \( O \) serves as both the lookup point for the property and the this value of the call, \( P \) is the property key, and argumentsList is the list of arguments values passed to the method. If argumentsList is not present, an empty List is used as its value. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(\( P \)) is true.
2. If argumentsList was not passed, let argumentsList be a new empty List.
3. Let func be GetValue(\( O \), \( P \)).
4. Return Call(func, \( O \), argumentsList).

7.3.19 OrdinaryHasInstance (C, O)

The abstract operation OrdinaryHasInstance implements the default algorithm for determining if an object \( O \) inherits from the instance object inheritance path provided by constructor \( C \). This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If IsCallable(\( C \)) is false, return false.
2. If \( C \) has a [[BoundTargetFunction]] internal slot, then
   a. Let BC be the value of \( C \)'s [[BoundTargetFunction]] internal slot.
   b. Return InstanceofOperator(\( O \), BC) (see 12.9.4).
3. If Type(\( O \)) is not Object, return false.
4. Let \( P \) be Get(\( C \), "prototype").
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( P \)).
6. If Type(\( P \)) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
7. Repeat
   a. Let \( O \) be \( O \).[[GetPrototypeOf]]().
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( O \)).
   c. If \( O \) is null, return false.
   d. If SameValue(\( P \), \( O \)) is true, return true.

7.3.20 SpeciesConstructor (O, defaultConstructor)

The abstract operation SpeciesConstructor is used to retrieve the constructor that should be used to create new objects that are derived from the argument object \( O \). The defaultConstructor argument is the constructor to use if a constructor @@species property cannot be found starting from \( O \). This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(\( O \)) is Object.
2. Let \( C \) be Get(\( O \), "constructor").
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( C \)).
4. If \( C \) is undefined, return defaultConstructor.
5. If Type(\( C \)) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
6. Let \( S \) be Get(\( C \), @@species).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( S \)).
8. If \( S \) is either undefined or null, return defaultConstructor.
9. If IsConstructor(\( S \)) is true, return \( S \).
10. Throw a TypeError exception.

7.3.21 EnumerableOwnNames (O)

When the abstract operation EnumerableOwnNames is called with Object \( O \) the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: Type(\( O \)) is Object.
2. Let ownKeys be \( O \).[[OwnPropertyKeys]]().
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(ownKeys).
4. Let names be a new empty List.
5. Repeat, for each element \( key \) of ownKeys in List order
   a. If Type(\( key \)) is String, then
i. Let desc be $O.\{\text{GetOwnProperty}\}(key)$.
ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(desc).
iii. If desc is not undefined, then
   1. If desc.$\{\text{Enumerable}\}$ is true, append key to names.
6. Order the elements of names so they are in the same relative order as would be produced by the Iterator that would be returned if the $\{\text{Enumerate}\}$ internal method was invoked on $O$.
7. Return names.

NOTE The order of elements is returned list is the same as the enumeration order that used by a for-in statement.

7.3.22 GetFunctionRealm ( obj )

The abstract operation GetFunctionRealm with argument $obj$ performs the following steps:

1. Assert: $obj$ is a callable object.
2. If $obj$ has a $\{\text{Realm}\}$ internal slot, then
   a. Return $obj$’s $\{\text{Realm}\}$ internal slot.
3. If $obj$ is a Bound Function exotic object, then
   a. Let target be $obj$’s $\{\text{BoundTargetFunction}\}$ internal slot.
   b. Return GetFunctionRealm(target).
4. If $obj$ is a Proxy exotic object, then
   a. If the value of the $\{\text{ProxyHandler}\}$ internal slot of $obj$ is null, throw a $\text{TypeError}$ exception.
   b. Let proxyTarget be the value of $obj$’s $\{\text{ProxyTarget}\}$ internal slot.
   c. Return GetFunctionRealm(proxyTarget).
5. Return the running execution context’s $\text{Realm}$.

NOTE Step 5 will only be reached if target is a non-standard exotic function object that does not have a $\{\text{Realm}\}$ internal slot.

7.4 Operations on Iterator Objects

See Common Iteration Interfaces (25.1).

7.4.1 GetIterator ( obj, method )

The abstract operation GetIterator with argument $obj$ and optional argument $method$ performs the following steps:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).
2. If $method$ was not passed, then
   a. Let method be GetMethod(obj, @@iterator).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(method).
3. Let iterator be Call(method, obj).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator).
5. If Type(iterator) is not Object, throw a $\text{TypeError}$ exception.
6. Return iterator.

7.4.2 IteratorNext ( iterator, value )

The abstract operation IteratorNext with argument $iterator$ and optional argument $value$ performs the following steps:

1. If $value$ was not passed, then
   a. Let result be Invoke(iterator, "next", « »).
2. Else,
   a. Let result be Invoke(iterator, "next", « value »).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(result).
4. If Type(result) is not Object, throw a $\text{TypeError}$ exception.
5. Return result.
7.4.3 IteratorComplete (iterResult)

The abstract operation IteratorComplete with argument iterResult performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(iterResult) is Object.
2. Return ToBoolean(Get(iterResult, "done")).

7.4.4 IteratorValue (iterResult)

The abstract operation IteratorValue with argument iterResult performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(iterResult) is Object.
2. Return Get(iterResult, "value").

7.4.5 IteratorStep (iterator)

The abstract operation IteratorStep with argument iterator requests the next value from iterator and returns either false indicating that the iterator has reached its end or the IteratorResult object if a next value is available. IteratorStep performs the following steps:

1. Let result be IteratorNext(iterator).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(result).
3. Let done be IteratorComplete(result).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(done).
5. If done is true, return false.
6. Return result.

7.4.6 IteratorClose (iterator, completion)

The abstract operation IteratorClose with arguments iterator and completion is used to notify an iterator that it should perform any actions it would normally perform when it has reached its completed state:

1. Assert: Type(iterator) is Object.
2. Assert: completion is a Completion Record.
3. Let return be GetMethod(iterator, "return").
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(return).
5. If return is undefined, return Completion(completion).
6. Let innerResult be Call(return, iterator, « »).
7. If completion.[[type]] is throw, return Completion(completion).
8. If innerResult.[[type]] is throw, return Completion(innerResult).
9. If Type(innerResult.[[value]]) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
10. Return Completion(completion).

7.4.7 CreateIterResultObject (value, done)

The abstract operation CreateIterResultObject with arguments value and done creates an object that supports the IteratorResult interface by performing the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(done) is Boolean.
2. Let obj be ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
3. Perform CreateDataProperty(obj, "value", value).
4. Perform CreateDataProperty(obj, "done", done).
5. Return obj.

7.4.8 CreateListIterator (list)

The abstract operation CreateListIterator with argument list creates an Iterator (25.1.1.2) object whose next method returns the successive elements of list. It performs the following steps:

1. Let iterator be ObjectCreate(%IteratorPrototype%, «[[IteratorNext]], [[IteratedList]],
   [[ListIteratorNextIndex]]»).
2. Set iterator’s [[IteratedList]] internal slot to list.
3. Set iterator’s \([[\text{ListIteratorNextIndex}]\) internal slot to 0.
4. Let \(next\) be a new built-in function object as defined in ListIterator next (7.4.8.1).
5. Set iterator’s \([[\text{IteratorNext}]\) internal slot to \(next\).
6. Perform CreateMethodProperty(iterator, \"next\", next).
7. Return iterator.

7.4.8.1 ListIterator next( )

The ListIterator next method is a standard built-in function object (clause 17) that performs the following steps:

1. Let \(O\) be the this value.
2. Let \(f\) be the active function object.
3. If \(O\) does not have a \([[\text{IteratorNext}]\) internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let \(next\) be the value of the \([[\text{IteratorNext}]\) internal slot of \(O\).
5. If SameValue(\(f\), \(next\)) is \(false\), throw a TypeError exception.
6. If \(O\) does not have a \([[\text{IteratedList}]\) internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
7. Let \(list\) be the value of the \([[\text{IteratedList}]\) internal slot of \(O\).
8. Let \(index\) be the value of the \([[\text{ListIteratorNextIndex}]\) internal slot of \(O\).
9. Let \(len\) be the number of elements of \(list\).
10. If \(index \geq len\), then
    a. Return CreateIterResultObject(\(undefined\), \(true\)).
11. Set the value of the \([[\text{ListIteratorNextIndex}]\) internal slot of \(O\) to \(index+1\).
12. Return CreateIterResultObject(list[index], \(false\)).

NOTE A ListIterator next method will throw an exception if applied to any object other than the one with which it was originally associated.

8 Executable Code and Execution Contexts

8.1 Lexical Environments

A Lexical Environment is a specification type used to define the association of Identifiers to specific variables and functions based upon the lexical nesting structure of ECMAScript code. A Lexical Environment consists of an Environment Record and a possibly null reference to an outer Lexical Environment. Usually a Lexical Environment is associated with some specific syntactic structure of ECMAScript code such as a FunctionDeclaration, a BlockStatement, or a Catch clause of a TryStatement and a new Lexical Environment is created each time such code is evaluated.

An Environment Record records the identifier bindings that are created within the scope of its associated Lexical Environment. It is referred to as the Lexical Environment’s EnvironmentRecord.

The outer environment reference is used to model the logical nesting of Lexical Environment values. The outer reference of a (inner) Lexical Environment is a reference to the Lexical Environment that logically surrounds the inner Lexical Environment. An outer Lexical Environment may, of course, have its own outer Lexical Environment. A Lexical Environment may serve as the outer environment for multiple inner Lexical Environments. For example, if a FunctionDeclaration contains two nested FunctionDeclarations then the Lexical Environments of each of the nested functions will have as their outer Lexical Environment the Lexical Environment of the current evaluation of the surrounding function.

A global environment is a Lexical Environment which does not have an outer environment. The global environment’s outer environment reference is \(null\). A global environment’s EnvironmentRecord may be prepopulated with identifier bindings and includes an associated global object whose properties provide some of the global environment’s identifier bindings. This global object is the value of a global environment’s this binding. As ECMAScript code is executed, additional properties may be added to the global object and the initial properties may be modified.
A **module environment** is a Lexical Environment that contains the bindings for the top level declarations of a `Module`. It also contains the bindings that are explicitly imported by the `Module`. The outer environment of a module environment is a global environment.

A **function environment** is a Lexical Environment that corresponds to the invocation of an ECMAScript function object. A function environment may establish a new `this` binding. A function environment also captures the state necessary to support `super` method invocations.

Lexical Environments and Environment Record values are purely specification mechanisms and need not correspond to any specific artefact of an ECMAScript implementation. It is impossible for an ECMAScript program to directly access or manipulate such values.

### 8.1.1 Environment Records

There are two primary kinds of Environment Record values used in this specification: **declarative Environment Records** and **object Environment Records**. Declarative Environment Records are used to define the effect of ECMAScript language syntactic elements such as `FunctionDeclarations`, `VariableDeclarations`, and `Catch` clauses that directly associate identifier bindings with ECMAScript language values. Object Environment Records are used to define the effect of ECMAScript elements such as `WithStatement` that associate identifier bindings with the properties of some object. Global Environment Records and function Environment Records are specializations that are used for specifically for `Script` global declarations and for top-level declarations within functions.

For specification purposes Environment Record values are values of the Record specification type and can be thought of as existing in a simple object-oriented hierarchy where Environment Record is an abstract class with three concrete subclasses, declarative Environment Record, object Environment Record, and global Environment Record. Function Environment Records and module Environment Records are subclasses of declarative Environment Record. The abstract class includes the abstract specification methods defined in Table 15. These abstract methods have distinct concrete algorithms for each of the concrete subclasses.
Table 15 — Abstract Methods of Environment Records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HasBinding(N)</td>
<td>Determine if an Environment Record has a binding for the String value ( N ). Return true if it does and false if it does not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateMutableBinding(N, D)</td>
<td>Create a new but uninitialized mutable binding in an Environment Record. The String value ( N ) is the text of the bound name. If the optional Boolean argument ( D ) is true the binding is may be subsequently deleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateImmutableBinding(N, S)</td>
<td>Create a new but uninitialized immutable binding in an Environment Record. The String value ( N ) is the text of the bound name. If ( S ) is true then attempts to access the value of the binding before it is initialized or set it after it has been initialized will always throw an exception, regardless of the strict mode setting of operations that reference that binding. ( S ) is an optional parameter that defaults to false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InitializeBinding(N,V)</td>
<td>Set the value of an already existing but uninitialized binding in an Environment Record. The String value ( N ) is the text of the bound name. ( V ) is the value for the binding and is a value of any ECMAScript language type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetMutableBinding(N,V, S)</td>
<td>Set the value of an already existing mutable binding in an Environment Record. The String value ( N ) is the text of the bound name. ( V ) is the value for the binding and may be a value of any ECMAScript language type. ( S ) is a Boolean flag. If ( S ) is true and the binding cannot be set throw a TypeError exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetBindingValue(N,S)</td>
<td>Returns the value of an already existing binding from an Environment Record. The String value ( N ) is the text of the bound name. ( S ) is used to identify references originating in strict mode code or that otherwise require strict mode reference semantics. If ( S ) is true and the binding does not exist throw a ReferenceError exception. If the binding exists but is uninitialized a ReferenceError is thrown, regardless of the value of ( S ).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteBinding(N)</td>
<td>Delete a binding from an Environment Record. The String value ( N ) is the text of the bound name. If a binding for ( N ) exists, remove the binding and return true. If the binding exists but cannot be removed return false. If the binding does not exist return false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HasThisBinding()</td>
<td>Determine if an Environment Record establishes a this binding. Return true if it does and false if it does not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HasSuperBinding()</td>
<td>Determine if an Environment Record establishes a super method binding. Return true if it does and false if it does not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WithBaseObject()</td>
<td>If this Environment Record is associated with a with statement, return the with object. Otherwise, return undefined.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.1.1.1 Declarative Environment Records

Each declarative Environment Record is associated with an ECMAScript program scope containing variable, constant, let, class, module, import, and/or function declarations. A declarative Environment Record binds the set of identifiers defined by the declarations contained within its scope.

The behaviour of the concrete specification methods for declarative Environment Records is defined by the following algorithms.

8.1.1.1.1 HasBinding(N)

The concrete Environment Record method HasBinding for declarative Environment Records simply determines if the argument identifier is one of the identifiers bound by the record:

1. Let envRec be the declarative Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. If envRec has a binding for the name that is the value of \( N \), return true.
3. Return false.

8.1.1.2 CreateMutableBinding (N, D)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateMutableBinding for declarative Environment Records creates a new mutable binding for the name N that is uninitialized. A binding must not already exist in this Environment Record for N. If Boolean argument D is provided and has the value true the new binding is marked as being subject to deletion.

1. Let envRec be the declarative Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: envRec does not already have a binding for N.
3. Create a mutable binding in envRec for N and record that it is uninitialized. If D is true record that the newly created binding may be deleted by a subsequent DeleteBinding call.
4. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

8.1.1.3 CreateImmutableBinding (N, S)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateImmutableBinding for declarative Environment Records creates a new immutable binding for the name N that is uninitialized. A binding must not already exist in this Environment Record for N. If Boolean argument S is provided and has the value true the new binding is marked as a strict binding.

1. Let envRec be the declarative Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: envRec does not already have a binding for N.
3. Create an immutable binding in envRec for N and record that it is uninitialized. If S is true record that the newly created binding is a strict binding.
4. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

8.1.1.4 InitializeBinding (N,V)

The concrete Environment Record method InitializeBinding for declarative Environment Records is used to set the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument N to the value of argument V. An uninitialized binding for N must already exist.

1. Let envRec be the declarative Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: envRec must have an uninitialized binding for N.
3. Set the bound value for N in envRec to V.
4. Record that the binding for N in envRec has been initialized.
5. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

8.1.1.5 SetMutableBinding (N,V,S)

The concrete Environment Record method SetMutableBinding for declarative Environment Records attempts to change the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument N to the value of argument V. A binding for N normally already exist, but in rare cases it may not. If the binding is an immutable binding, a TypeError is thrown if S is true.

1. Let envRec be the declarative Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. If envRec does not have a binding for N, then
   a. If S is true throw a ReferenceError exception.
   b. Perform envRec.CreateMutableBinding(N, true).
   d. Return NormalCompletion(empty).
3. If the binding for N in envRec is a strict binding, let S be true.
4. If the binding for N in envRec has not yet been initialized throw a ReferenceError exception.
5. Else if the binding for N in envRec is a mutable binding, change its bound value to V.
6. Else this must be an attempt to change the value of an immutable binding so if S is true throw a TypeError exception.
7. Return NormalCompletion(empty).
NOTE An example of ECMAScript code that results in a missing binding at step 2 is:

```javascript
function f(){eval("var x; x = (delete x, 0);")}
```

### 8.1.1.1.6 GetBindingValue(N, S)

The concrete Environment Record method `GetBindingValue` for declarative Environment Records simply returns the value of its bound identifier whose name is the value of the argument `N`. If the binding exists but is uninitialized a `ReferenceError` is thrown, regardless of the value of `S`.

1. Let `envRec` be the declarative Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: `envRec` has a binding for `N`.
3. If the binding for `N` in `envRec` is an uninitialized binding, throw a `ReferenceError` exception.
4. Return the value currently bound to `N` in `envRec`.

### 8.1.1.1.7 DeleteBinding (N)

The concrete Environment Record method `DeleteBinding` for declarative Environment Records can only delete bindings that have been explicitly designated as being subject to deletion.

1. Let `envRec` be the declarative Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: `envRec` has a binding for the name that is the value of `N`.
3. If the binding for `N` in `envRec` cannot be deleted, return `false`.
4. Remove the binding for `N` from `envRec`.
5. Return `true`.

### 8.1.1.1.8 HasThisBinding ()

Regular declarative Environment Records do not provide a `this` binding.

1. Return `false`.

### 8.1.1.1.9 HasSuperBinding ()

Regular declarative Environment Records do not provide a `super` binding.

1. Return `false`.

### 8.1.1.10 WithBaseObject()

Declarative Environment Records always return `undefined` as their `WithBaseObject`.

1. Return `undefined`.

### 8.1.2 Object Environment Records

Each object Environment Record is associated with an object called its `binding object`. An object Environment Record binds the set of string identifier names that directly correspond to the property names of its binding object. Property keys that are not strings in the form of an `IdentifierName` are not included in the set of bound identifiers. Both own and inherited properties are included in the set regardless of the setting of their `[[Enumerable]]` attribute. Because properties can be dynamically added and deleted from objects, the set of identifiers bound by an object Environment Record may potentially change as a side-effect of any operation that adds or deletes properties. Any bindings that are created as a result of such a side-effect are considered to be a mutable binding even if the Writable attribute of the corresponding property has the value `false`. Immutable bindings do not exist for object Environment Records.

Object Environment Records created for `with` statements (13.11) can provide their binding object as an implicit `this` value for use in function calls. The capability is controlled by a `withEnvironment` Boolean value that is associated with each object Environment Record. By default, the value of `withEnvironment` is `false` for any object Environment Record.
The behaviour of the concrete specification methods for object Environment Records is defined by the following algorithms.

8.1.1.2.1 HasBinding(N)

The concrete Environment Record method HasBinding for object Environment Records determines if its associated binding object has a property whose name is the value of the argument N:

1. Let envRec be the object Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let bindings be the binding object for envRec.
3. Let foundBinding be HasProperty(bindings, N)
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(foundBinding).
5. If foundBinding is false, return false.
6. If the withEnvironment flag of envRec is false, return true.
7. Let unscopables be Get(bindings, @@unscopables).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(unscopables).
9. If Type(unscopables) is Object, then
   a. Let blocked be ToBoolean(Get(unscopables, N)).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(blocked).
   c. If blocked is true, return false.
10. Return true.

8.1.1.2.2 CreateMutableBinding (N, D)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateMutableBinding for object Environment Records creates in an Environment Record’s associated binding object a property whose name is the String value and initialises it to the value undefined. If Boolean argument D is provided and has the value true the new property’s [[Configurable]] attribute is set to true, otherwise it is set to false.

1. Let envRec be the object Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let bindings be the binding object for envRec.
3. If D is true then let configValue be true otherwise let configValue be false.
4. Return DefinePropertyOrThrow(bindings, N, PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: undefined, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: configValue}).

**NOTE** Normally envRec will not have a binding for N but if it does, the semantics of DefinePropertyOrThrow may result in an existing binding being replaced or shadowed or cause an abrupt completion to be returned.

8.1.1.2.3 CreateImmutableBinding (N, S)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateImmutableBinding is never used within this specification in association with Object Environment Records.

8.1.1.2.4 InitializeBinding (N, V)

The concrete Environment Record method InitializeBinding for object Environment Records is used to set the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument N to the value of argument V. An uninitialized binding for N must already exist.

1. Let envRec be the object Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: envRec must have an uninitialized binding for N.
3. Record that the binding for N in envRec has been initialized.

**NOTE** In this specification, all uses of CreateMutableBinding for object Environment Records are immediately followed by a call to InitializeBinding for the same name. Hence, implementations do not need to explicitly track the initialization state of individual object Environment Record bindings.
8.1.1.2.5 SetMutableBinding \((N,V,S)\)

The concrete Environment Record method SetMutableBinding for object Environment Records attempts to set the value of the Environment Record’s associated binding object’s property whose name is the value of the argument \(N\) to the value of argument \(V\). A property named \(N\) normally already exists but if it does not or is not currently writable, error handling is determined by the value of the Boolean argument \(S\).

1. Let \(envRec\) be the object Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let \(bindings\) be the binding object for \(envRec\).
3. Return Set\((bindings, N, V, S)\).

8.1.1.2.6 GetBindingValue\((N,S)\)

The concrete Environment Record method GetBindingValue for object Environment Records returns the value of its associated binding object’s property whose name is the String value of the argument identifier \(N\). The property should already exist but if it does not the result depends upon the value of the \(S\) argument:

1. Let \(envRec\) be the object Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let \(bindings\) be the binding object for \(envRec\).
3. Let \(value\) be HasProperty\((bindings, N)\).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt\((value)\).
5. If \(value\) is \(false\), then
   a. If \(S\) is \(false\), return the value \(undefined\), otherwise throw a ReferenceError exception.
6. Return Get\((bindings, N)\).

8.1.1.2.7 DeleteBinding \((N)\)

The concrete Environment Record method DeleteBinding for object Environment Records can only delete bindings that correspond to properties of the environment object whose [[Configurable]] attribute have the value \(true\).

1. Let \(envRec\) be the object Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let \(bindings\) be the binding object for \(envRec\).
3. Return \(bindings\).[[Delete]]\((N)\).

8.1.1.2.8 HasThisBinding ()

Regular object Environment Records do not provide a this binding.

1. Return false.

8.1.1.2.9 HasSuperBinding ()

Regular object Environment Records do not provide a super binding.

1. Return false.

8.1.1.2.10 WithBaseObject()

Object Environment Records return \(undefined\) as their WithBaseObject unless their withEnvironment flag is \(true\).

1. Let \(envRec\) be the object Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. If the withEnvironment flag of \(envRec\) is \(true\), return the binding object for \(envRec\).
3. Otherwise, return \(undefined\).

8.1.1.3 Function Environment Records

A function Environment Record is a declarative Environment Record that is used to represent the top-level scope of a function and, if the function is not an ArrowFunction, provides a this binding. If a function is not an ArrowFunction function and references super, its function Environment Record also contains the state that is used to perform super method invocations from within the function.
Function Environment Records have the additional state fields listed in Table 16.

Table 16 — Additional Fields of Function Environment Records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[thisValue]]</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>This is the this value used for this invocation of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[thisBindingStatus]]</td>
<td>&quot;lexical&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;initialized&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[FunctionObject]]</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>The function Object whose invocation caused this Environment Record to be created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[HomeObject]]</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[NewTarget]]</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Function Environment Records support all of the declarative Environment Record methods listed in Table 15 and share the same specifications for all of those methods except for HasThisBinding and HasSuperBinding. In addition, function Environment Records support the methods listed in Table 17:

Table 17 — Additional Methods of Function Environment Records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BindThisValue(V)</td>
<td>Set the [[thisValue]] and record that it has been initialized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetThisBinding()</td>
<td>Return the value of this Environment Record's this binding. Throws a ReferenceError if the this binding has not been initialized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetSuperBase()</td>
<td>Return the object that is the base for super property accesses bound in this Environment Record. The object is derived from this Environment Record's [[HomeObject]] field. The value undefined indicates that super property accesses will produce runtime errors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The behaviour of the additional concrete specification methods for function Environment Records is defined by the following algorithms:

8.1.1.3.1 BindThisValue(V)

1. Let envRec be the function Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: envRec.[[thisBindingStatus]] is not "lexical".
3. If envRec.[[thisBindingStatus]] is "initialized", throw a ReferenceError exception.
4. Set envRec.[[thisValue]] to V.
5. Set envRec.[[thisBindingStatus]] to "initialized".
6. Return V.

8.1.1.3.2 HasThisBinding()

1. Let envRec be the function Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. If envRec.[[thisBindingStatus]] is "lexical", return false; otherwise, return true.
8.1.1.3.3 HasSuperBinding ()

1. Let envRec be the function Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. If envRec.[[thisBindingStatus]] is "lexical", return false.
3. If envRec.[[HomeObject]] has the value undefined, return false, otherwise, return true.

8.1.1.3.4 GetThisBinding ()

1. Let envRec be the function Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: envRec.[[thisBindingStatus]] is not "lexical".
3. If envRec.[[thisBindingStatus]] is "uninitialized", throw a ReferenceError exception.
4. Return envRec.[[thisValue]].

8.1.1.3.5 GetSuperBase ()

1. Let envRec be the function Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let home be the value of envRec.[[HomeObject]].
3. If home has the value undefined, return undefined.
4. Assert: Type(home) is Object.
5. Return home.[[GetPrototypeOf]]().

8.1.1.4 Global Environment Records

A global Environment Record is used to represent the outer most scope that is shared by all of the ECMAScript Script elements that are processed in a common Realm (8.2). A global Environment Record provides the bindings for built-in globals (clause 18), properties of the global object, and for all top-level declarations (13.2.8, 13.2.10) that occur within a Script.

A global Environment Record is logically a single record but it is specified as a composite encapsulating an object Environment Record and a declarative Environment Record. The object Environment Record has as its base object the global object of the associated Realm. This global object is the value returned by the global Environment Record's GetThisBinding concrete method. The object Environment Record component of a global Environment Record contains the bindings for all built-in globals (clause 18) and all bindings introduced by a FunctionDeclaration, GeneratorDeclaration, or VariableStatement contained in global code. The bindings for all other ECMAScript declarations in global code are contained in the declarative Environment Record component of the global Environment Record.

Properties may be created directly on a global object. Hence, the object Environment Record component of a global Environment Record may contain both bindings created explicitly by FunctionDeclaration, GeneratorDeclaration, or VariableDeclaration declarations and binding created implicitly as properties of the global object. In order to identify which bindings were explicitly created using declarations, a global Environment Record maintains a list of the names bound using its CreateGlobalVarBindings and CreateGlobalFunctionBindings concrete methods.

Global Environment Records have the additional fields listed in Table 18 and the additional methods listed in Table 19.
Table 18 — Additional Fields of Global Environment Records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[ObjectRecord]]</td>
<td>Object Environment Record</td>
<td>Binding object is the global object. It contains global built-in bindings as well as FunctionDeclaration, GeneratorDeclaration, and VariableDeclaration bindings in global code for the associated Realm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[DeclarativeRecord]]</td>
<td>Declarative Environment Record</td>
<td>Contains bindings for all declarations in global code for the associated Realm code except for FunctionDeclaration, GeneratorDeclaration, and VariableDeclaration bindings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[VarNames]]</td>
<td>List of String</td>
<td>The string names bound by FunctionDeclaration, GeneratorDeclaration, and VariableDeclaration declarations in global code for the associated Realm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 19 — Additional Methods of Global Environment Records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetThisBinding()</td>
<td>Return the value of this Environment Record’s this binding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HasVarDeclaration (N)</td>
<td>Determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this Environment Record that was created using a VariableDeclaration, FunctionDeclaration, or GeneratorDeclaration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HasLexicalDeclaration (N)</td>
<td>Determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this Environment Record that was created using a lexical declaration such as a LexicalDeclaration or a ClassDeclaration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HasRestrictedGlobalProperty (N)</td>
<td>Determines if the argument is the name of a global object property that may not be shadowed by a global lexically binding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CanDeclareGlobalVar (N)</td>
<td>Determines if a corresponding CreateGlobalVarBinding call would succeed if called for the same argument N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CanDeclareGlobalFunction (N)</td>
<td>Determines if a corresponding CreateGlobalFunctionBinding call would succeed if called for the same argument N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateGlobalVarBinding(N, D)</td>
<td>Used to create and initialize to undefined a global var binding in the [[ObjectRecord]] component of a global Environment Record. The binding will be a mutable binding. The corresponding global object property will have attribute values appropriate for a var. The String value N is the bound name. If D is true the binding may be deleted. Logically equivalent to CreateMutableBinding followed by a SetMutableBinding but it allows var declarations to receive special treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateGlobalFunctionBinding(N, V, D)</td>
<td>Create and initialize a global function binding in the [[ObjectRecord]] component of a global Environment Record. The binding will be a mutable binding. The corresponding global object property will have attribute values appropriate for a function. The String value N is the bound name. V is the initialization value. If the optional Boolean argument D is true the binding is may be deleted. Logically equivalent to CreateMutableBinding followed by a SetMutableBinding but it allows function declarations to receive special treatment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The behaviour of the concrete specification methods for global Environment Records is defined by the following algorithms.
8.1.1.4.1 HasBinding(N)

The concrete Environment Record method HasBinding for global Environment Records simply determines if
the argument identifier is one of the identifiers bound by the record:

1. Let envRec be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let DclRec be envRec.[[DeclarativeRecord]].
3. If DclRec.HasBinding(N) is true, return true.
4. Let ObjRec be envRec.[[ObjectRecord]].
5. Return ObjRec.HasBinding(N).

8.1.1.4.2 CreateMutableBinding(N, D)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateMutableBinding for global Environment Records creates a
new mutable binding for the name N that is uninitialized. The binding is created in the associated DeclarativeRecord. A binding for N must not already exist in the DeclarativeRecord. If Boolean argument D is
provided and has the value true the new binding is marked as being subject to deletion.

1. Let envRec be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let DclRec be envRec.[[DeclarativeRecord]].
3. If DclRec.HasBinding(N) is true, throw a TypeError exception.

8.1.1.4.3 CreateImmutableBinding(N, S)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateImmutableBinding for global Environment Records creates a
new immutable binding for the name N that is uninitialized. A binding must not already exist in this Environment Record for N. If Boolean argument S is provided and has the value true the new binding is marked as a strict binding.

1. Let envRec be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let DclRec be envRec.[[DeclarativeRecord]].
3. If DclRec.HasBinding(N) is true, throw a TypeError exception.

8.1.1.4.4 InitializeBinding(N,V)

The concrete Environment Record method InitializeBinding for global Environment Records is used to set the
bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument N to the value of
argument V. An uninitialized binding for N must already exist.

1. Let envRec be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let DclRec be envRec.[[DeclarativeRecord]].
3. If DclRec.HasBinding(N) is true, then
4. Assert: If the binding exists it must be in the object Environment Record.
5. Let ObjRec be envRec.[[ObjectRecord]].

8.1.1.4.5 SetMutableBinding(N,V,S)

The concrete Environment Record method SetMutableBinding for global Environment Records attempts to
change the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument N to the value of
argument V. If the binding is an immutable binding, a TypeError is thrown if S is true. A property
named N normally already exists but if it does not or is not currently writable, error handling is determined by
the value of the Boolean argument S.

1. Let envRec be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let DclRec be envRec.[[DeclarativeRecord]].
3. If DclRec.HasBinding(N) is true, then
4. Let ObjRec be envRec.[[ObjectRecord]].
5. Return `ObjRec.SetMutableBinding(N, V, S)`.

### 8.1.1.4.6 GetBindingValue(N,S)

The concrete Environment Record method GetBindingValue for global Environment Records returns the value of its bound identifier whose name is the value of the argument `N`. If the binding is an uninitialized binding throw a `ReferenceError` exception. A property named `N` normally already exists but if it does not or is not currently writable, error handling is determined by the value of the Boolean argument `S`.

1. Let `envRec` be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `DeclRec` be `envRec`.[[DeclarativeRecord]].
3. If `DeclRec.HasBinding(N)` is `true`, then
4. Let `ObjRec` be `envRec`.[[ObjectRecord]].

### 8.1.1.4.7 DeleteBinding (N)

The concrete Environment Record method DeleteBinding for global Environment Records can only delete bindings that have been explicitly designated as being subject to deletion.

1. Let `envRec` be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `DeclRec` be `envRec`.[[DeclarativeRecord]].
3. If `DeclRec.HasBinding(N)` is `true`, then
   a. Return `DeclRec.DeleteBinding(N)`.
4. Let `ObjRec` be `envRec`.[[ObjectRecord]].
5. Let `globalObject` be the binding object for `ObjRec`.
6. Let `existingProp` be `HasOwnProperty(globalObject, N)`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(`existingProp`).
8. If `existingProp` is `true`, then
   a. Let `status` be `ObjRec.DeleteBinding(N)`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
   c. If `status` is `true`, then
      i. Let `varNames` be `envRec`.[[VarNames]].
      ii. If `N` is an element of `varNames`, remove that element from the `varNames`.
   d. Return `status`.
9. Return `true`.

### 8.1.1.4.8 HasThisBinding ()

Global Environment Records always provide a `this` binding whose value is the associated global object.

1. Return `true`.

### 8.1.1.4.9 HasSuperBinding ()

1. Return `false`.

### 8.1.1.4.10 WithBaseObject()

Global Environment Records always return `undefined` as their WithBaseObject.

1. Return `undefined`.

### 8.1.1.4.11 GetThisBinding ()

1. Let `envRec` be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `ObjRec` be `envRec`.[[ObjectRecord]].
3. Let `bindings` be the binding object for `ObjRec`.
4. Return `bindings`.
8.1.1.4.12 HasVarDeclaration (N)

The concrete Environment Record method HasVarDeclaration for global Environment Records determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this record that was created using a VariableStatement or a FunctionDeclaration:

1. Let envRec be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let varDeclaredNames be envRec.[[VarNames]].
3. If varDeclaredNames contains the value of N, return true.
4. Return false.

8.1.1.4.13 HasLexicalDeclaration (N)

The concrete Environment Record method HasLexicalDeclaration for global Environment Records determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this record that was created using a lexical declaration such as a LexicalDeclaration or a ClassDeclaration:

1. Let envRec be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let DclRec be envRec.[[DeclarativeRecord]].

8.1.1.4.14 HasRestrictedGlobalProperty (N)

The concrete Environment Record method HasRestrictedGlobalProperty for global Environment Records determines if the argument identifier is the name of a property of the global object that must not be shadowed by a global lexically binding:

1. Let envRec be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let ObjRec be envRec.[[ObjectRecord]].
3. Let globalObject be the binding object for ObjRec.
4. Let existingProp be globalObject.[[GetOwnProperty]](N).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(existingProp).
6. If existingProp is undefined, return false.
7. If existingProp.[[Configurable]] is true, return false.
8. Return true.

NOTE Properties may exist upon a global object that were directly created rather than being declared using a var or function declaration. A global lexical binding may not be created that has the same name as a non-configurable property of the global object. The global property undefined is an example of such a property.

8.1.1.4.15 CanDeclareGlobalVar (N)

The concrete Environment Record method CanDeclareGlobalVar for global Environment Records determines if a corresponding CreateGlobalVarBinding call would succeed if called for the same argument N. Redundant var declarations and var declarations for pre-existing global object properties are allowed.

1. Let envRec be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let ObjRec be envRec.[[ObjectRecord]].
3. Let globalObject be the binding object for ObjRec.
4. Let hasProperty be HasOwnProperty(globalObject, N).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(hasProperty).
6. If hasProperty is true, return true.

8.1.1.4.16 CanDeclareGlobalFunction (N)

The concrete Environment Record method CanDeclareGlobalFunction for global Environment Records determines if a corresponding CreateGlobalFunctionBinding call would succeed if called for the same argument N.

1. Let envRec be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let ObjRec be envRec.[[ObjectRecord]].
3. Let `globalObject` be the binding object for `ObjRec`.
4. Let `existingProp` be `globalObject.[[GetOwnProperty]](N)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`existingProp`).
6. If `existingProp` is `undefined`, return `IsExtensible(globalObject)`.
7. If `existingProp.[[Configurable]]` is `true`, return `true`.
8. If `IsDataDescriptor(existingProp)` is `true` and `existingProp` has attribute values `[[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true`, return `true`.
9. Return `false`.

8.1.1.4.17 CreateGlobalVarBinding (N, D)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateGlobalVarBinding for global Environment Records creates and initializes a mutable binding in the associated object Environment Record and records the bound name in the associated `[[VarNames]]` List. If a binding already exists, it is reused and assumed to be initialized.

1. Let `envRec` be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `ObjRec` be `envRec.[[ObjectRecord]]`.
3. Let `globalObject` be the binding object for `ObjRec`.
4. Let `hasProperty` be `HasOwnProperty(globalObject, N)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`hasProperty`).
6. Let `extensible` be `IsExtensible(globalObject)`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(`extensible`).
8. If `hasProperty` is `false` and `extensible` is `true`, then
   a. Let `status` be `ObjRec.CreateMutableBinding(N, D)`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
   c. Let `status` be `ObjRec.InitializeBinding(N, undefined)`.
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
9. Let `varDeclaredNames` be `envRec.[[VarNames]]`.
10. If `varDeclaredNames` does not contain the value of `N`, then
    a. Append `N` to `varDeclaredNames`.
11. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

8.1.1.4.18 CreateGlobalFunctionBinding (N, V, D)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateGlobalFunctionBinding for global Environment Records creates and initializes a mutable binding in the associated object Environment Record and records the bound name in the associated `[[VarNames]]` List. If a binding already exists, it is replaced.

1. Let `envRec` be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `ObjRec` be `envRec.[[ObjectRecord]]`.
3. Let `globalObject` be the binding object for `ObjRec`.
4. Let `existingProp` be `globalObject.[[GetOwnProperty]](N)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`existingProp`).
6. If `existingProp` is `undefined` or `existingProp.[[Configurable]]` is `true`, then
   a. Let `desc` be the PropertyDescriptor `{{[[Value]]: V, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true}, [[Configurable]]: D}}`.
   b. Else,
      a. Let `desc` be the PropertyDescriptor `{{[[Value]]: V}}`.
   8. Let `status` be `DefinePropertyOrThrow(globalObject, N, desc)`.
   9. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
10. Let `status` be `Set(globalObject, N, V, false)`.
11. Record that the binding for `N` in `ObjRec` has been initialized.
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
13. Let `varDeclaredNames` be `envRec.[[VarNames]]`.
14. If `varDeclaredNames` does not contain the value of `N`, then
    a. Append `N` to `varDeclaredNames`.
15. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

NOTE: Global function declarations are always represented as own properties of the global object. If possible, an existing own property is reconfigured to have a standard set of attribute values. Steps 10-12 are equivalent to what calling
the InitializeBinding concrete method would do and if `globalObject` is a Proxy will produce the same sequence of Proxy trap calls.

8.1.1.5 Module Environment Records

A module Environment Record is a declarative Environment Record that is used to represent the outer scope of an ECMAScript Module. In addition to normal mutable and immutable bindings, module Environment Records also provide immutable import bindings which are bindings that provide indirect access to a target binding that exists in another Environment Record.

Module Environment Records support all of the declarative Environment Record methods listed in Table 15 and share the same specifications for all of those methods except for GetBindingValue, DeleteBinding, HasThisBinding and GetThisBinding. In addition, module Environment Records support the methods listed in Table 20:

Table 20 — Additional Methods of Module Environment Records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CreateImportBinding(N, M, N2 )</td>
<td>Create an immutable indirect binding in a module Environment Record. The String value N is the text of the bound name. M is a Module Record (see 15.2.1.15), and N2 is a binding that exists in M's module Environment Record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetThisBinding()</td>
<td>Return the value of this Environment Record's this binding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The behaviour of the additional concrete specification methods for module Environment Records are defined by the following algorithms:

8.1.1.5.1 GetBindingValue(N,S)

The concrete Environment Record method GetBindingValue for module Environment Records returns the value of its bound identifier whose name is the value of the argument N. However, if the binding is an indirect binding the value of the target binding is returned. If the binding exists but is uninitialized a `ReferenceError` is thrown, regardless of the value of S.

1. Let `envRec` be the module Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: `envRec` has a binding for N.
3. If the binding for N is an indirect binding, then
   a. Let M and N2 be the indirection values provided when this binding for N was created.
   b. Let `targetEnv` be M.[[Environment]].
   c. If `targetEnv` is `undefined`, throw a `ReferenceError` exception.
   d. Let `targetER` be `targetEnv`'s EnvironmentRecord.
   e. Return `targetER.GetBindingValue(N2, S)`.
4. If the binding for N in `envRec` is an uninitialized binding, throw a `ReferenceError` exception.
5. Return the value currently bound to N in `envRec`.

NOTE Because a Module is always strict mode code, calls to GetBindingValue should always pass `true` as the value of S.

8.1.1.5.2 DeleteBinding (N)

The concrete Environment Record method DeleteBinding for module Environment Records refuses to delete bindings.

1. Let `envRec` be the module Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. If `envRec` does not have a binding for the name that is the value of N, return `true`.
3. Return `false`.

NOTE Because the bindings of a module Environment Record are not deletable.
8.1.1.5.3 HasThisBinding ()

Module Environment Records provide a this binding.
1. Return true.

8.1.1.5.4 GetThisBinding ()
1. Return undefined.

8.1.1.5.5 CreateImportBinding (N, M, N2)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateImportBinding for module Environment Records creates a new initialized immutable indirect binding for the name \( N \). A binding must not already exist in this Environment Record for \( N \). \( M \) is a Module Record (see 15.2.1.15), and \( N2 \) is the name of a binding that exists in \( M \)'s module Environment Record. Accesses to the value of the new binding will indirectly access the bound value of value of the target binding.

1. Let \( \text{envRec} \) be the module Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: \( \text{envRec} \) does not already have a binding for \( N \).
3. Assert: \( M \) is a Module Record.
4. Assert: When \( M.\text{[[Environment]]} \) is instantiated it will have a direct binding for \( N2 \).
5. Create an immutable indirect binding in \( \text{envRec} \) for \( N \) that references \( M \) and \( N2 \) as its target binding and record that the binding is initialized.
6. Return NormalCompletion(\( \text{empty} \)).

8.1.2 Lexical Environment Operations

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to operate upon lexical environments:

8.1.2.1 GetIdentifierReference (lex, name, strict)

The abstract operation GetIdentifierReference is called with a Lexical Environment \( \text{lex} \), a String \( \text{name} \), and a Boolean flag \( \text{strict} \). The value of \( \text{lex} \) may be \( \text{null} \). When called, the following steps are performed:

1. If \( \text{lex} \) is the value \( \text{null} \), then
   a. Return a value of type Reference whose base value is \( \text{undefined} \), whose referenced name is \( \text{name} \), and whose strict reference flag is \( \text{strict} \).
2. Let \( \text{envRec} \) be \( \text{lex}'s \) EnvironmentRecord.
3. Let \( \text{exists} \) be \( \text{envRec}.\text{HasBinding}(\text{name}) \).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{exists} \)).
5. If \( \text{exists} \) is \( \text{true} \), then
   a. Return a value of type Reference whose base value is \( \text{envRec} \), whose referenced name is \( \text{name} \), and whose strict reference flag is \( \text{strict} \).
6. Else
   a. Let \( \text{outer} \) be the value of \( \text{lex}'s \) outer environment reference.
   b. Return GetIdentifierReference(\( \text{outer}, \text{name}, \text{strict} \)).

8.1.2.2 NewDeclarativeEnvironment (E)

When the abstract operation NewDeclarativeEnvironment is called with a Lexical Environment as argument \( E \) the following steps are performed:

1. Let \( \text{env} \) be a new Lexical Environment.
2. Let \( \text{envRec} \) be a new declarative Environment Record containing no bindings.
3. Set \( \text{env}'s \) EnvironmentRecord to be \( \text{envRec} \).
4. Set the outer lexical environment reference of \( \text{env} \) to \( E \).
5. Return \( \text{env} \).
8.1.2.3 NewObjectEnvironment (O, E)

When the abstract operation NewObjectEnvironment is called with an Object O and a Lexical Environment E as arguments, the following steps are performed:

1. Let env be a new Lexical Environment.
2. Let envRec be a new object Environment Record containing O as the binding object.
3. Set env’s EnvironmentRecord to envRec.
4. Set the outer lexical environment reference of env to E.
5. Return env.

8.1.2.4 NewFunctionEnvironment (F, newTarget)

When the abstract operation NewFunctionEnvironment is called with arguments F and newTarget the following steps are performed:

1. Assert: F is an ECMAScript function.
2. Assert: Type(newTarget) is Undefined or Object.
3. Let env be a new Lexical Environment.
4. Let envRec be a new function Environment Record containing no bindings.
5. Set envRec.[[FunctionObject]] to F.
6. If F’s [[ThisMode]] internal slot is lexical, set envRec.[[thisBindingStatus]] to "lexical".
7. Else, set envRec.[[thisBindingStatus]] to "uninitialized".
8. Let home be the value of F’s [[HomeObject]] internal slot.
9. Set envRec.[[HomeObject]] to home.
10. Set envRec.[[NewTarget]] to newTarget.
11. Set env’s EnvironmentRecord to be envRec.
12. Set the outer lexical environment reference of env to the value of F’s [[Environment]] internal slot.

8.1.2.5 NewGlobalEnvironment (G)

When the abstract operation NewGlobalEnvironment is called with an ECMAScript Object G as its argument, the following steps are performed:

1. Let env be a new Lexical Environment.
2. Let objRec be a new object Environment Record containing G as the binding object.
3. Let declRec be a new declarative Environment Record containing no bindings.
4. Let globalRec be a new global Environment Record.
5. Set globalRec.[[ObjectRecord]] to objRec.
6. Set globalRec.[[DeclarativeRecord]] to declRec.
7. Set globalRec.[[VarNames]] to a new empty List.
8. Set env’s EnvironmentRecord to globalRec.
9. Set the outer lexical environment reference of env to null
10. Return env.

8.1.2.6 NewModuleEnvironment (E)

When the abstract operation NewModuleEnvironment is called with a Lexical Environment argument E the following steps are performed:

1. Let env be a new Lexical Environment.
2. Let envRec be a new module Environment Record containing no bindings.
3. Set env’s EnvironmentRecord to be envRec.
4. Set the outer lexical environment reference of env to E.
5. Return env.
8.2 Code Realms

Before it is evaluated, all ECMAScript code must be associated with a Realm. Conceptually, a realm consists of a set of intrinsic objects, an ECMAScript global environment, all of the ECMAScript code that is loaded within the scope of that global environment, and other associated state and resources.

A Realm is specified as a Record with the fields specified in Table 21:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[intrinsic]]</td>
<td>Record whose field names are intrinsic keys and whose values are objects</td>
<td>These are the intrinsic values used by code associated with this Realm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[globalThis]]</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>The global object for this Realm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[globalEnv]]</td>
<td>Lexical Environment</td>
<td>The global environment for this Realm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[templateMap]]</td>
<td>A List of Record { [ [strings]]: List, [ [array]]: Object}.</td>
<td>Template objects are canonicalized separately for each Realm using its [[templateMap]]. Each [[strings]] value is a List containing, in source text order, the raw string values of a TemplateLiteral that has been evaluated. The associated [[array]] value is the corresponding template object that is passed to a tag function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An implementation may define other, implementation specific fields.

8.2.1 CreateRealm ()

The abstract operation CreateRealm with no arguments performs the following steps:

1. Let realmRec be a new Record.
2. Perform CreateIntrinsics(realmRec).
3. Set realmRec.[[globalThis]] to undefined.
4. Set realmRec.[[globalEnv]] to undefined.
5. Set realmRec.[[templateMap]] to a new empty List.
6. Return realmRec.

8.2.2 CreateIntrinsics ( realmRec )

When the abstract operation CreateIntrinsics with argument realmRec performs the following steps:

1. Let intrinsics be a new Record.
2. Set realmRec.[[intrinsics]] to intrinsics.
3. Let objProto be ObjectCreate(null).
4. Set intrinsics.[[%ObjectPrototype%]] to objProto.
5. Let throwerSteps be the algorithm steps specified in 9.2.7.1 for the %ThrowTypeError% function.
6. Let thrower be CreateBuiltInFunction(realmRec, throwerSteps, null).
7. Set intrinsics.[[%ThrowTypeError%]] to thrower.
8. Let noSteps be an empty sequence of algorithm steps.
9. Let funcProto be CreateBuiltInFunction(realmRec, noSteps, objProto).
10. Set intrinsics.[[%FunctionPrototype%]] to funcProto.
11. Call thrower.([%SetPrototypeOf%])(funcProto).
13. Set fields of intrinsics with the values listed in Table 7 that have not already been handled above. The field names are the names listed in column one of the table. The value of each field is a new object value fully and recursively populated with property values as defined by the specification of each object in clauses 18-26. All object property values are newly created object values. All values that are built-in function objects are created by performing CreateBuiltInFunction(realmRec, <steps>, <prototype>, <slots>) where <steps> is the definition of that function provided by this specification, <prototype> is
the specified value of the function’s [[Prototype]] internal slot and <slots> is a list of the names, if any, of the functions specified internal slots. The creation of the intrinsics and their properties must be ordered to avoid any dependencies upon objects that have not yet been created.


### 8.2.3 SetRealmGlobalObject (realmRec, globalObj)

The abstract operation `SetRealmGlobalObject` with arguments `realmRec` and `globalObj` performs the following steps:

1. If `globalObj` is `undefined`, then
   a. Let `intrinsic` be `realmRec.[[intrinsics]]`.
   b. Let `globalObj` be `ObjectCreate(intrinsic.[%ObjectPrototype%])`.
2. Assert: `Type(globalObj)` is `Object`.
3. Set `realmRec.[[globalThis]]` to `globalObj`.
4. Let `newGlobalEnv` be `NewGlobalEnvironment(globalObj)`.
5. Set `realmRec.[[globalEnv]]` to `newGlobalEnv`.
6. Return `realmRec`.

### 8.2.4 SetDefaultGlobalBindings (realmRec)

The abstract operation `SetDefaultGlobalBindings` with argument `realmRec` performs the following steps:

1. Let `global` be `realmRec.[[globalThis]]`.
2. For each property of the Global Object specified in clause 18, do
   a. Let `name` be the string value of the property name.
   b. Let `desc` be the fully populated data property descriptor for the property containing the specified attributes for the property. For properties listed in 18.2, 18.3, or 18.4 the value of the `[[Value]]` attribute is the corresponding intrinsic object from `realmRec`.
   c. Let `status` be `DefinePropertyOrThrow(global, name, desc)`.
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
3. Return `global`.

### 8.3 Execution Contexts

An execution context is a specification device that is used to track the runtime evaluation of code by an ECMAScript implementation. At any point in time, there is at most one execution context that is actually executing code. This is known as the running execution context. A stack is used to track execution contexts. The running execution context is always the top element of this stack. A new execution context is created whenever control is transferred from the executable code associated with the currently running execution context to executable code that is not associated with that execution context. The newly created execution context is pushed onto the stack and becomes the running execution context.

An execution context contains whatever implementation specific state is necessary to track the execution progress of its associated code. Each execution context has at least the state components listed in Table 22.
Table 22 — State Components for All Execution Contexts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>code evaluation state</td>
<td>Any state needed to perform, suspend, and resume evaluation of the code associated with this execution context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>If this execution context is evaluating the code of a function object, then the value of this component is that function object. If the context is evaluating the code of a Script or Module, the value is null.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Realm</td>
<td>The Realm from which associated code accesses ECMAScript resources.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Evaluation of code by the running execution context may be suspended at various points defined within this specification. Once the running execution context has been suspended a different execution context may become the running execution context and commence evaluating its code. At some later time a suspended execution context may again become the running execution context and continue evaluating its code at the point where it had previously been suspended. Transition of the running execution context status among execution contexts usually occurs in stack-like last-in/first-out manner. However, some ECMAScript features require non-LIFO transitions of the running execution context.

The value of the Realm component of the running execution context is also called the current Realm. The value of the Function component of the running execution context is also called the active function object.

Execution contexts for ECMAScript code have the additional state components listed in Table 23.

Table 23 — Additional State Components for ECMAScript Code Execution Contexts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LexicalEnvironment</td>
<td>Identifies the Lexical Environment used to resolve identifier references made by code within this execution context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VariableEnvironment</td>
<td>Identifies the Lexical Environment whose EnvironmentRecord holds bindings created by VariableStatements within this execution context.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The LexicalEnvironment and VariableEnvironment components of an execution context are always Lexical Environments. When an execution context is created its LexicalEnvironment and VariableEnvironment components initially have the same value.

Execution contexts representing the evaluation of generator objects have the additional state components listed in Table 24.

Table 24 — Additional State Components for Generator Execution Contexts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Generator</td>
<td>The GeneratorObject that this execution context is evaluating.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In most situations only the running execution context (the top of the execution context stack) is directly manipulated by algorithms within this specification. Hence when the terms “LexicalEnvironment”, and “VariableEnvironment” are used without qualification they are in reference to those components of the running execution context.

An execution context is purely a specification mechanism and need not correspond to any particular artefact of an ECMAScript implementation. It is impossible for ECMAScript code to directly access or observe an execution context.
8.3.1 ResolveBinding ( name, [env] )

The ResolveBinding abstract operation is used to determine the binding of \textit{name} passed as a string value. The optional argument \textit{env} can be used to explicitly provide the Lexical Environment that is to be searched for the binding. During execution of ECMAScript code, ResolveBinding is performed using the following algorithm:

1. If \textit{env} was not passed or if \textit{env} is \texttt{undefined}, then
   a. Let \textit{env} be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
2. Assert: \textit{env} is a Lexical Environment.
3. If the code matching the syntactic production that is being evaluated is contained in strict mode code, let \textit{strict} be \texttt{true}, else let \textit{strict} be \texttt{false}.
4. Return GetIdentifierReference(\textit{env}, \textit{name}, \textit{strict}).

\textbf{NOTE} The result of ResolveBinding is always a Reference value with its referenced name component equal to the \textit{name} argument.

8.3.2 GetThisEnvironment ( )

The abstract operation GetThisEnvironment finds the Environment Record that currently supplies the binding of the keyword \texttt{this}. GetThisEnvironment performs the following steps:

1. Let \textit{lex} be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
2. Repeat
   a. Let envRec be \textit{lex}’s EnvironmentRecord.
   b. Let \textit{exists} be envRec.HasThisBinding().
   c. If \textit{exists} is \texttt{true}, return envRec.
   d. Let \textit{outer} be the value of \textit{lex}’s outer environment reference.
   e. Let \textit{lex} be outer.

\textbf{NOTE} The loop in step 2 will always terminate because the list of environments always ends with the global environment which has a \texttt{this} binding.

8.3.3 ResolveThisBinding ( )

The abstract operation ResolveThisBinding determines the binding of the keyword \texttt{this} using the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context. ResolveThisBinding performs the following steps:

1. Let envRec be GetThisEnvironment( ).
2. Return envRec.GetThisBinding().

8.3.4 GetNewTarget ( )

The abstract operation GetNewTarget determines the NewTarget value using the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context. GetNewTarget performs the following steps:

1. Let envRec be GetThisEnvironment( ).
2. Assert: envRec has a [[NewTarget]] field.
3. Return envRec.[[NewTarget]].

8.3.5 GetGlobalObject ( )

The abstract operation GetGlobalObject returns the global object used by the currently running execution context. GetGlobalObject performs the following steps:

1. Let ctx be the running execution context.
2. Let currentRealm be ctx’s Realm.
3. Return currentRealm.[[globalThis]].
8.4 Jobs and Job Queues

A Job is an abstract operation that initiates an ECMAScript computation when no other ECMAScript computation is currently in progress. A Job abstract operation may be defined to accept an arbitrary set of job parameters.

Execution of a Job can be initiated only when there is no running execution context and the execution context stack is empty. A PendingJob is a request for the future execution of a Job. A PendingJob is an internal Record whose fields are specified in Table 25. Once execution of a Job is initiated, the Job always executes to completion. No other Job may be initiated until the currently running Job completes. However, the currently running Job or external events may cause the enqueuing of additional PendingJobs that may be initiated sometime after completion of the currently running Job.

Table 25 — PendingJob Record Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Job]]</td>
<td>The name of a Job abstract operation</td>
<td>This is the abstract operation that is performed when execution of this PendingJob is initiated. Jobs are abstract operations that use NextJob rather than Return to indicate that they have completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Arguments]]</td>
<td>A List</td>
<td>The List of argument values that are to be passed to [[Job]] when it is activated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Realm]]</td>
<td>A Realm Record</td>
<td>The Realm for the initial execution context when this Pending Job is initiated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[HostDefined]]</td>
<td>Any, default value is undefined</td>
<td>Field reserved for use by host environments that need to associate additional information with a pending Job.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A Job Queue is a FIFO queue of PendingJob records. Each Job Queue has a name and the full set of available Job Queues are defined by an ECMAScript implementation. Every ECMAScript implementation has at least the Job Queues defined in Table 26.

Table 26 — Required Job Queues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ScriptJobs</td>
<td>Jobs that validate and evaluate ECMAScript Script and Module source text. See clauses 10 and 15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PromiseJobs</td>
<td>Jobs that are responses to the settlement of a Promise (see 25.4).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A request for the future execution of a Job is made by enqueueing, on a Job Queue, a PendingJob record that includes a Job abstract operation name and any necessary argument values. When there is no running execution context and the execution context stack is empty, the ECMAScript implementation removes the first PendingJob from a Job Queue and uses the information contained in it to create an execution context and starts execution of the associated Job abstract operation.

The PendingJob records from a single Job Queue are always initiated in FIFO order. This specification does not define the order in which multiple Job Queues are serviced. An ECMAScript implementation may interweave the FIFO evaluation of the PendingJob records of a Job Queue with the evaluation of the PendingJob records of one or more other Job Queues. An implementation must define what occurs when there are no running execution context and all Job Queues are empty.

**NOTE** Typically an ECMAScript implementation will have its Job Queues pre-initialized with at least one PendingJob and one of those Jobs will be the first to be executed. An implementation might choose to free all resources and terminate if the current Job completes and all Job Queues are empty. Alternatively, it might choose to wait for a some implementation specific agent or mechanism to enqueue new PendingJob requests.

The following abstract operations are used to create and manage Jobs and Job Queues:
8.4.1 EnqueueJob (queueName, job, arguments)

The EnqueueJob abstract operation requires three arguments: queueName, job, and arguments. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(queueName) is String and its value is the name of a Job Queue recognized by this implementation.
2. Assert: job is the name of a Job.
3. Assert: arguments is a List that has the same number of elements as the number of parameters required by job.
4. Let callerContext be the running execution context.
5. Let callerRealm be callerContext’s Realm.
6. Let pending be PendingJob{ [[Job]]: job, [[Arguments]]: arguments, [[Realm]]: callerRealm, [[HostDefined]]: undefined }.
7. Perform any implementation or host environment defined processing of pending. This may include modifying the [[HostDefined]] field or any other field of pending.
8. Add pending at the back of the Job Queue named by queueName.
9. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

8.4.2 NextJob result

An algorithm step such as:

1. NextJob result.

is used in Job abstract operations in place of:

1. Return result.

Job abstract operations must not contain a Return step or a ReturnIfAbrupt step. The NextJob result operation is equivalent to the following steps:

1. If result is an abrupt completion, perform implementation defined unhandled exception processing.
2. Suspend the running execution context and remove it from the execution context stack.
3. Assert: The execution context stack is now empty.
4. Let nextQueue be a non-empty Job Queue chosen in an implementation defined manner. If all Job Queues are empty, the result is implementation defined.
5. Let nextPending be the PendingJob record at the front of nextQueue. Remove that record from nextQueue.
6. Let newContext be a new execution context.
7. Set newContext’s Realm to nextPending.[[Realm]].
8. Push newContext onto the execution context stack; newContext is now the running execution context.
9. Perform any implementation or host environment defined job initialization using nextPending.
10. Perform the abstract operation named by nextPending.[[Job]] using the elements of nextPending.[[Arguments]] as its arguments.

8.5 ECMAScript Initialization()

An ECMAScript implementation performs the following steps prior to the execution of any Jobs or the evaluation of any ECMAScript code:

1. Let realm be CreateRealm().
2. Let newContext be a new execution context.
3. Set the Function of newContext to null.
4. Set the Realm of newContext to realm.
5. Push newContext onto the execution context stack; newContext is now the running execution context.
7. If status is an abrupt completion, then
   a. Assert: The first realm could not be created.
   b. Terminate ECMAScript execution.
8. In an implementation dependent manner, obtain the ECMAScript source texts (see clause 10) for zero or more ECMAScript scripts and/or ECMAScript modules. For each such sourceText do,
a. If sourceText is the source code of a script, then
b. Else sourceText is the source code of a module,
   i. Perform EnqueueJob("ScriptJobs", TopLevelModuleEvaluationJob, « sourceText »).

8.5.1 InitializeHostDefinedRealm ( realm )

The abstract operation InitializeHostDefinedRealm with parameter realm performs the following steps:
1. If this implementation requires use of an exotic object to serve as realm’s global object, let global be such an object created in an implementation defined manner. Otherwise, let global be undefined indicating that an ordinary object should be created as the global object.
2. Perform SetRealmGlobalObject(realm, global).
3. Let globalObj be SetDefaultGlobalBindings(realm).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(globalObj).
5. Create any implementation defined global object properties on globalObj.
6. Return NormalCompletion(undefined).

9 Ordinary and Exotic Objects Behaviours

9.1 Ordinary Object Internal Methods and Internal Slots

All ordinary objects have an internal slot called [[Prototype]]. The value of this internal slot is either null or an object and is used for implementing inheritance. Data properties of the [[Prototype]] object are inherited (are visible as properties of the child object) for the purposes of get access, but not for set access. Accessor properties are inherited for both get access and set access.

Every ordinary object has a Boolean-valued [[Extensible]] internal slot that controls whether or not properties may be added to the object. If the value of the [[Extensible]] internal slot is false then additional properties may not be added to the object. In addition, if [[Extensible]] is false the value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the object may not be modified. Once the value of an object’s [[Extensible]] internal slot has been set to false it may not be subsequently changed to true.

In the following algorithm descriptions, assume O is an ordinary object, P is a property key value, V is any ECMAScript language value, and Desc is a Property Descriptor record.

9.1.1 [[GetPrototypeOf]] ()

When the [[GetPrototypeOf]] internal method of O is called the following steps are taken:
1. Return the value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of O.

9.1.2 [[SetPrototypeOf]] (V)

When the [[SetPrototypeOf]] internal method of O is called with argument V the following steps are taken:
1. Assert: Either Type(V) is Object or Type(V) is Null.
2. Let extensible be the value of the [[Extensible]] internal slot of O.
3. Let current be the value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of O.
4. If SameValue(V, current), return true.
5. If extensible is false, return false.
6. Let p be V.
7. Let done be false.
8. Repeat while done is false, a. If p is null, let done be true.
   b. Else, if SameValue(p, O) is true, return false.
   c. Else,
i. If the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of `p` is not the ordinary object internal method defined in 9.1.1, let `done` be `true`.
   ii. Else, let `p` be the value of `p`’s `[[Prototype]]` internal slot.

9. Set the value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of `O` to `V`.
10. Return `true`.

NOTE The loop in step 8 guarantees that there will be no circularities in any prototype chain that only includes objects that use the ordinary object definitions for `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` and `[[SetPrototypeOf]]`.

9.1.3 `[[IsExtensible]]` ()

When the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of `O` is called the following steps are taken:

1. Return the value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of `O`.

9.1.4 `[[PreventExtensions]]` ()

When the `[[PreventExtensions]]` internal method of `O` is called the following steps are taken:

1. Set the value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of `O` to `false`.
2. Return `true`.

9.1.5 `[[GetOwnProperty]]` (P)

When the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `O` is called with property key `P`, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(O, P)`.

9.1.5.1 `OrdinaryGetOwnProperty` (O, P)

When the abstract operation `OrdinaryGetOwnProperty` is called with Object `O` and with property key `P`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(`P`) is `true`.
2. If `O` does not have an own property with key `P`, return `undefined`.
3. Let `D` be a newly created Property Descriptor with no fields.
4. Let `X` be `O`’s own property whose key is `P`.
5. If `X` is a data property, then
   a. Set `D`.`[[Value]]` to the value of `X`’s `[[Value]]` attribute.
   b. Set `D`.`[[Writable]]` to the value of `X`’s `[[Writable]]` attribute
6. Else `X` is an accessor property, so
   a. Set `D`.`[[Get]]` to the value of `X`’s `[[Get]]` attribute.
   b. Set `D`.`[[Set]]` to the value of `X`’s `[[Set]]` attribute.
7. Set `D`.`[[Enumerable]]` to the value of `X`’s `[[Enumerable]]` attribute.
8. Set `D`.`[[Configurable]]` to the value of `X`’s `[[Configurable]]` attribute.

9.1.6 `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` (P, Desc)

When the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `O` is called with property key `P` and Property Descriptor `Desc`, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty(O, P, Desc)`. 

9.1.6.1 `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty` (O, P, Desc)

When the abstract operation `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty` is called with Object `O`, property key `P`, and Property Descriptor `Desc` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `current` be `O`.`[[GetOwnProperty]]`(P).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`current`).
3. Let `extensible` be the value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of `O`.
4. Return ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor(O, P, extensible, Desc, current).

9.1.6.2 IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor (Extensible, Desc, Current)

When the abstract operation IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor is called with Boolean value Extensible, and Property Descriptors Desc, and Current the following steps are taken:

1. Return ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor(undefined, undefined, Extensible, Desc, Current).

9.1.6.3 ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor (O, P, extensible, Desc, current)

When the abstract operation ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor is called with Object O, property key P, Boolean value extensible, and Property Descriptors Desc, and current the following steps are taken:

This algorithm contains steps that test various fields of the Property Descriptor Desc for specific values. The fields that are tested in this manner need not actually exist in Desc. If a field is absent then its value is considered to be false.

NOTE 1 If undefined is passed as the O argument only validation is performed and no object updates are performed.

1. Assert: If O is not undefined then IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. If current is undefined, then
   a. If extensible is false, return false.
   b. Assert: extensible is true.
   c. If IsGenericDescriptor(Desc) or IsDataDescriptor(Desc) is true, then
      i. If O is not undefined, create an own data property named P of object O whose [[Value]],
         [[Writable]], [[Enumerable]] and [[Configurable]] attribute values are described by Desc. If the
         value of an attribute field of Desc is absent, the attribute of the newly created property is set to
         its default value.
      d. Else Desc must be an accessor Property Descriptor,
         i. If O is not undefined, create an own accessor property named P of object O whose [[Get]],
            [[Set]], [[Enumerable]] and [[Configurable]] attribute values are described by Desc. If the value
            of an attribute field of Desc is absent, the attribute of the newly created property is set to its
            default value.
   e. Return true.
3. Return true, if every field in Desc is absent.
4. Return true, if every field in Desc also occurs in current and the value of every field in Desc is the same value as the corresponding field in current when compared using the SameValue algorithm.
5. If the [[Configurable]] field of current is false, then
   a. Return false, if the [[Configurable]] field of Desc is true.
   b. Return false, if the [[Enumerable]] field of Desc is present and the [[Enumerable]] fields of current
      and Desc are the Boolean negation of each other.
6. If IsGenericDescriptor(Desc) is true, no further validation is required.
7. Else if IsDataDescriptor(current) and IsDataDescriptor(Desc) have different results, then
   a. Return false, if the [[Configurable]] field of current is false.
   b. If IsDataDescriptor(current) is true, then
      i. If O is not undefined, convert the property named P of object O from a data property to an
         accessor property. Preserve the existing values of the converted property’s [[Configurable]] and
         [[Enumerable]] attributes and set the rest of the property’s attributes to their default values.
   c. Else,
      i. If O is not undefined, convert the property named P of object O from an accessor property to a
         data property. Preserve the existing values of the converted property’s [[Configurable]] and
         [[Enumerable]] attributes and set the rest of the property’s attributes to their default values.
8. Else if IsDataDescriptor(current) and IsDataDescriptor(Desc) are both true, then
   a. If the [[Configurable]] field of current is false, then
      i. Return false, if the [[Writable]] field of current is false and the [[Writable]] field of Desc is
         true.
      ii. If the [[Writable]] field of current is false, then
         1. Return false, if the [[Value]] field of Desc is present and SameValue(Desc.[[Value]],
            current.[[Value]]) is false.
b. Else the [[Configurable]] field of current is true, so any change is acceptable.

9. Else IsAccessorDescriptor(current) and IsAccessorDescriptor(Desc) are both true,
   a. If the [[Configurable]] field of current is false, then
      i. Return false, if the [[Set]] field of Desc is present and SameValue(Desc.[[Set]], current.[[Set]])
         is false.
      ii. Return false, if the [[Get]] field of Desc is present and SameValue(Desc.[[Get]],
          current.[[Get]]) is false.

10. If O is not undefined, then
    a. For each field of Desc that is present, set the corresponding attribute of the property named P
       of object O to the value of the field.
    b. Return true.

NOTE 2 Step 8.b allows any field of Desc to be different from the corresponding field of current if current’s
    [[Configurable]] field is true. This even permits changing the [[Value]] of a property whose [[Writable]] attribute is false.
    This is allowed because a true [[Configurable]] attribute would permit an equivalent sequence of calls where [[Writable]] is first
    set to true, a new [[Value]] is set, and then [[Writable]] is set to false.

9.1.7 [[HasProperty]](P)

When the [[HasProperty]] internal method of O is called with property key P, the following steps are taken:

1. Return OrdinaryHasProperty(O, P).

9.1.7.1 OrdinaryHasProperty (O, P)

When the abstract operation OrdinaryHasProperty is called with Object O and with property key P, the
following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let hasOwn be OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(O, P).
3. If hasOwn is not undefined, return true.
4. Let parent be O.[[GetPrototypeOf]]().
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(parent).
6. If parent is not null, then
    b. Return false.

9.1.8 [[Get]] (P, Receiver)

When the [[Get]] internal method of O is called with property key P and ECMAScript language value Receiver
the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let desc be O.[[GetOwnProperty]](P).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(desc).
4. If desc is undefined, then
   a. Let parent be O.[[GetPrototypeOf]]().
    b. ReturnIfAbrupt(parent).
    c. If parent is null, return undefined.
5. If IsDataDescriptor(desc) is true, return desc.[[Value]].
6. Otherwise, IsAccessorDescriptor(desc) must be true so, let getter be desc.[[Get]].
7. If getter is undefined, return undefined.
8. Return Call(getter, Receiver).

9.1.9 [[Set]] (P, V, Receiver)

When the [[Set]] internal method of O is called with property key P, value V, and ECMAScript language value Receiver
the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let ownDesc be O.[[GetOwnProperty]](P).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(ownDesc).

4. If ownDesc is undefined, then
   a. Let parent be O.[[GetPrototypeOf]]().
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(parent).
   c. If parent is not null, then
      i. Return parent.[[Set]]((P, V, Receiver)).
   d. Else,
      i. Let ownDesc be the PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: undefined, [[Writable]]: true,
         [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}.
5. If IsDataDescriptor(ownDesc) is true, then
   a. If ownDesc.[[Writable]] is false, return false.
   b. If Type(Receiver) is not Object, return false.
   c. Let existingDescriptor be Receiver.[[GetOwnProperty]](P).
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(existingDescriptor).
   e. If existingDescriptor is not undefined, then
      i. Let valueDesc be the PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: V}.
      ii. Return Receiver.[[DefineOwnProperty]](P, valueDesc).
   f. Else Receiver does not currently have a property P,
      i. Return CreateDataProperty(Receiver, P, V).
6. Assert: IsAccessorDescriptor(ownDesc) is true.
7. Let setter be ownDesc.[[Set]].
8. If setter is undefined, return false.
9. Let setterResult be Call(setter, Receiver, «V»).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(setterResult).
11. Return true.

9.1.10 [[Delete]] (P)

When the [[Delete]] internal method of O is called with property key P the following steps are taken:
1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let desc be O.[[GetOwnProperty]](P).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(desc).
4. If desc is undefined, return true.
5. If desc.[[Configurable]] is true, then
   a. Remove the own property with name P from O.
   b. Return true.
6. Return false.

9.1.11 [[Enumerate]] ()

When the [[Enumerate]] internal method of O is called the following steps are taken:
1. Return an Iterator object (25.1.1.2) whose next method iterates over all the String-valued keys of
   enumerable properties of O. The Iterator object must inherit from %IteratorPrototype% (25.1.2). The
   mechanics and order of enumerating the properties is not specified but must conform to the rules
   specified below.

The iterator’s next method processes object properties to determine whether the property key should be
returned as an iterator value. Returned property keys do not include keys that are Symbols. Properties of the
target object may be deleted during enumeration. A property that is deleted before it is processed by the
iterator’s next method is ignored. If new properties are added to the target object during enumeration,
the newly added properties are not guaranteed to be processed in the active enumeration. A property name will
be returned by the iterator’s next method at most once in any enumeration.

Enumerating the properties of the target object includes enumerating properties of its prototype, and the
prototype of the prototype, and so on, recursively; but a property of a prototype is not processed if it has the
same name as a property that has already been processed by the iterator’s next method. The values of
[[Enumerable]] attributes are not considered when determining if a property of a prototype object has already
been processed. The enumerable property names of prototype objects must be obtained as if by invoking the
prototype object’s [[Enumerate]] internal method. [[Enumerate]] must obtain the own property keys of the target object as if by calling its [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method. Property attributes of the target object must be obtained as if by calling its [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method.

NOTE The following is an informative definition of an ECMAScript generator function that conforms to these rules:

```javascript
function* enumerate(obj) {
  let visited = new Set;
  for (let key of Reflect.ownKeys(obj)) {
    if (typeof key === "string") {
      let desc = Reflect.getOwnPropertyDescriptor(obj, key);
      if (desc) {
        visited.add(key);
        if (desc.enumerable) yield key;
      }
    }
  }
  let proto = Reflect.getPrototypeOf(obj)
  if (proto === null) return;
  for (let protoName of Reflect.enumerate(proto)) {
    if (!visited.has(protoName)) yield protoName;
  }
}
```

9.1.12 [[OwnPropertyKeys]] ()

When the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of O is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let keys be a new empty List.
2. For each own property key P of O that is an integer index, in ascending numeric index order
   a. Add P as the last element of keys.
3. For each own property key P of O that is a String but is not an integer index, in property creation order
   a. Add P as the last element of keys.
4. For each own property key P of O that is a Symbol, in property creation order
   a. Add P as the last element of keys.
5. Return keys.

9.1.13 ObjectCreate(proto, internalSlotsList)

The abstract operation ObjectCreate with argument proto (an object or null) is used to specify the runtime creation of new ordinary objects. The optional argument internalSlotsList is a List of the names of additional internal slots that must be defined as part of the object. If the list is not provided, an empty List is used. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If internalSlotsList was not provided, let internalSlotsList be an empty List.
2. Let obj be a newly created object with an internal slot for each name in internalSlotsList.
3. Set obj’s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
4. Set the [[Prototype]] internal slot of obj to proto.
5. Set the [[Extensible]] internal slot of obj to true.
6. Return obj.

9.1.14 OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor ( constructor, intrinsicDefaultProto, internalSlotsList )

The abstract operation OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor creates an ordinary object whose [[Prototype]] value is retrieved from a constructor’s prototype property, if it exists. Otherwise the intrinsic named by intrinsicDefaultProto is used for [[Prototype]]. The optional internalSlotsList is a List of the names of additional internal slots that must be defined as part of the object. If the list is not provided, an empty List is used. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: intrinsicDefaultProto is a string value that is this specification’s name of an intrinsic object. The corresponding object must be an intrinsic that is intended to be used as the [[Prototype]] value of an object.
2. Let proto be GetPrototypeFromConstructor(constructor, intrinsicDefaultProto).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(proto).
4. Return ObjectCreate(proto, internalSlotsList).

### 9.1.15 Get Prototype From Constructor (constructor, intrinsicDefaultProto)

The abstract operation GetPrototypeFromConstructor determines the [[Prototype]] value that should be used to create an object corresponding to a specific constructor. The value is retrieved from the constructor's `prototype` property, if it exists. Otherwise the intrinsic named by `intrinsicDefaultProto` is used for `[[Prototype]]`. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `intrinsicDefaultProto` is a string value that is this specification’s name of an intrinsic object. The corresponding object must be an intrinsic that is intended to be used as the `[[Prototype]]` value of an object.
2. Assert: `IsConstructor(constructor)` is true.
3. Let `proto` be `Get(constructor, "prototype")`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(proto).
5. If `Type(proto)` is not Object, then
   a. Let `realm` be `GetFunctionRealm(constructor)`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(realm).
   c. Let `proto` be `realm`'s intrinsic object named `intrinsicDefaultProto`.
6. Return `proto`.

**NOTE** If `constructor` does not supply a `[[Prototype]]` value, the default value that is used is obtained from the Code Realm of the `constructor` function rather than from the running execution context.

### 9.2 ECMAScript Function Objects

ECMAScript function objects encapsulate parameterized ECMAScript code closed over a lexical environment and support the dynamic evaluation of that code. An ECMAScript function object is an ordinary object and has the same internal slots and the same internal methods as other ordinary objects. The code of an ECMAScript function object may be either strict mode code (10.2.1) or non-strict mode code. An ECMAScript function object whose code is strict mode code is called a **strict function**. One whose code is not strict mode code is called a **non-strict function**.

ECMAScript function objects have the additional internal slots listed in Table 27.
Table 27 — Internal Slots of ECMAScript Function Objects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Environment]]</td>
<td>Lexical Environment</td>
<td>The Lexical Environment that the function was closed over. Used as the outer environment when evaluating the code of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[FormalParameters]]</td>
<td>Parse Node</td>
<td>The root parse node of the source text that defines the function's formal parameter list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[FunctionKind]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Either &quot;normal&quot;, &quot;classConstructor&quot; or &quot;generator&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ECMAScriptCode]]</td>
<td>Parse Node</td>
<td>The root parse node of the source text that defines the function's body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ConstructorKind]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Either &quot;base&quot; or &quot;derived&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Realm]]</td>
<td>Realm Record</td>
<td>The Code Realm in which the function was created and which provides any intrinsic objects that are accessed when evaluating the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ThisMode]]</td>
<td>(lexical, strict, global)</td>
<td>Defines how this references are interpreted within the formal parameters and code body of the function. lexical means that this refers to the this value of a lexically enclosing function. strict means that the this value is used exactly as provided by an invocation of the function. global means that a this value of undefined is interpreted as a reference to the global object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Strict]]</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>true if this is a strict mode function, false if this is not a strict mode function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[HomeObject]]</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>If the function uses super, this is the object whose [[GetPrototypeOf]] provides the object where super property lookups begin.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All ECMAScript function objects have the [[Call]] internal method defined here. ECMAScript functions that are also constructors in addition have the [[Construct]] internal method. ECMAScript function objects whose code is not strict mode code have the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method defined here.

9.2.1 [[Call]] (thisArgument, argumentsList)

The [[Call]] internal method for an ECMAScript function object F is called with parameters thisArgument and argumentsList, a List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. Assert: F is an ECMAScript function object.
2. If F's [[FunctionKind]] internal slot is "classConstructor", throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let calleeContext be the running execution context.
4. Let calleeContext be PrepareForOrdinaryCall(F, undefined).
5. Assert: calleeContext is now the running execution context.
6. Perform OrdinaryCallBindThis(F, calleeContext, thisArgument).
7. Let result be OrdinaryCallEvaluateBody(F, argumentsList).
8. Remove calleeContext from the execution context stack and restore calleeContext as the running execution context.
9. If result.[[type]] is return, return NormalCompletion(result.[[value]]).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(result).
11. Return NormalCompletion(undefined).

**NOTE** When calleeContext is removed from the execution context stack in step 8 it must not be destroyed if it is suspended and retained for later resumption by an accessible generator object.

9.2.1.1 PrepareForOrdinaryCall( F, newTarget )

When the abstract operation PrepareForOrdinaryCall is called with function object F and ECMAScript language value newTarget, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: Type(newTarget) is Undefined or Object.
2. Let callerContext be the running execution context.
3. Let calleeContext be a new ECMAScript code execution context.
4. Set the Function of calleeContext to F.
5. Let calleeRealm be the value of F's [[Realm]] internal slot.
6. Set the Realm of calleeContext to calleeRealm.
7. Let localEnv be NewFunctionEnvironment(F, newTarget).
8. Set the LexicalEnvironment of calleeContext to localEnv.
9. Set the VariableEnvironment of calleeContext to localEnv.
10. If calleeContext is not already suspended, Suspend callerContext.
11. Push calleeContext onto the execution context stack; calleeContext is now the running execution context.
12. NOTE Any exception objects produced after this point are associated with calleeRealm.

9.2.1.2 OrdinaryCallBindThis ( F, calleeContext, thisArgument )

When the abstract operation OrdinaryCallBindThis is called with function object F, execution context calleeContext, and ECMAScript value thisArgument the following steps are taken:

1. Let thisMode be the value of F's [[ThisMode]] internal slot.
2. If thisMode is lexical, return NormalCompletion(undefined).
3. Let calleeRealm be the value of F's [[Realm]] internal slot.
4. Let localEnv be the LexicalEnvironment of calleeContext.
5. If thisMode is strict, let thisValue be thisArgument.
6. Else
   a. if thisArgument is null or undefined, then
      i. Let thisValue be calleeRealm.[[globalThis]].
   b. Else
      i. Let thisValue be ToObject(thisArgument).
      ii. Assert: thisValue is not an abrupt completion.
      iii. NOTE ToObject produces wrapper objects using calleeRealm.
7. Let envRec be localEnv's EnvironmentRecord.
8. Assert: The next step never returns an abrupt completion because envRec.[[thisBindingStatus]] is "uninitialized".
9. Return envRec.BindThisValue(thisValue).

9.2.1.3 OrdinaryCallEvaluateBody ( F, argumentsList )

When the abstract operation OrdinaryCallEvaluateBody is called with function object F and List argumentsList the following steps are taken:

1. Let status be FunctionDeclarationInstantiation(F, argumentsList).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(status)
3. Return the result of EvaluateBody of the parsed code that is the value of F's [[ECMAScriptCode]] internal slot passing F as the argument.

9.2.2 [[Construct]] ( argumentsList, newTarget )

The [[Construct]] internal method for an ECMAScript Function object F is called with parameters argumentsList and newTarget. argumentsList is a possibly empty List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. Assert: F is an ECMAScript function object.
2. Assert: Type(newTarget) is Object.
3. Let callerContext be the running execution context.
4. Let kind be F's [[ConstructorKind]] internal slot.
5. If kind is "base", then
   a. Let thisArgument be OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(newTarget, "%ObjectPrototype%").
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(thisArgument).
6. Let calleeContext be PrepareForOrdinaryCall(F, newTarget).
7. Assert: calleeContext is now the running execution context.
8. If \texttt{kind} is "\texttt{base}”, perform \texttt{OrdinaryCallBindThis(F, calleeContext, thisArgument}).
9. Let \texttt{constructorEnv} be the \texttt{LexicalEnvironment} of \texttt{calleeContext}.
10. Let \texttt{envRec} be \texttt{constructorEnv}'s \texttt{EnvironmentRecord}.
11. Let \texttt{result} be \texttt{OrdinaryCallEvaluateBody(F, argumentsList)}.
12. Remove \texttt{calleeContext} from the execution context stack and restore \texttt{calleeContext} as the running execution context.
13. If \texttt{result}.[[\texttt{type}]] is \texttt{return}, then
   a. If \texttt{Type(result}.[[\texttt{value}]] is \texttt{Object}, return \texttt{NormalCompletion(result}.[[\texttt{value}]]).
   b. If \texttt{kind} is "\texttt{base}”, return \texttt{NormalCompletion(thisArgument)}.
   c. If \texttt{result}.[[\texttt{value}]] is not \texttt{undefined}, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
14. Else, \texttt{ReturnIfAbrupt(result)}.
15. Return \texttt{envRec.GetThisBinding}().

9.2.3 \texttt{FunctionAllocate (functionPrototype, strict [functionKind])}

The abstract operation \texttt{FunctionAllocate} requires the two arguments \texttt{functionPrototype} and \texttt{strict}. It also accepts one optional argument, \texttt{functionKind}. \texttt{FunctionAllocate} performs the following steps:

1. Assert: \texttt{Type(functionPrototype)} is \texttt{Object}.
2. Assert: If \texttt{functionKind} is present, its value is either "normal", "non-constructor" or "generator".
3. If \texttt{functionKind} is not present, let \texttt{functionKind} be "normal".
4. If \texttt{functionKind} is "non-constructor", then
   a. Let \texttt{functionKind} be "normal".
   b. Let \texttt{needsConstruct} be \texttt{false}.
5. Else let \texttt{needsConstruct} be \texttt{true}.
6. Let \texttt{F} be a newly created ECMAScript function object with the internal slots listed in Table 27. All of those internal slots are initialized to \texttt{undefined}.
7. Set \texttt{F}'s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
8. Set \texttt{F}'s [[\texttt{Call}]] internal method to the definition specified in 9.2.1.
9. If \texttt{needsConstruct} is \texttt{true}, then
   a. Set \texttt{F}'s [[\texttt{Construct}]] internal method to the definition specified in 9.2.2.
   b. If \texttt{functionKind} is "generator", set the [[\texttt{ConstructorKind}]] internal slot of \texttt{F} to "derived".
   c. Else, set the [[\texttt{ConstructorKind}]] internal slot of \texttt{F} to "base".
   d. NOTE Generator functions are tagged as "derived" constructors to prevent [[\texttt{Construct}]] from preallocating a generator instance. Generator instance objects are allocated when \texttt{EvaluateBody} is applied to the \texttt{GeneratorBody} of a generator function.
10. Set the [[\texttt{Strict}]] internal slot of \texttt{F} to \texttt{strict}.
11. Set the [[\texttt{FunctionKind}]] internal slot of \texttt{F} to \texttt{functionKind}.
12. Set the [[\texttt{Prototype}]] internal slot of \texttt{F} to \texttt{functionPrototype}.
13. Set the [[\texttt{Extensible}]] internal slot of \texttt{F} to \texttt{true}.
14. Set the [[\texttt{Realm}]] internal slot of \texttt{F} to the running execution context’s \texttt{Realm}.
15. Return \texttt{F}.

9.2.4 \texttt{FunctionInitialize (F, kind, ParameterList, Body, Scope)}

The abstract operation \texttt{FunctionInitialize} requires the arguments: a function object \texttt{F}, \texttt{kind} which is one of (Normal, Method, Arrow), a parameter list production specified by \texttt{ParameterList}, a body production specified by \texttt{Body}, a \texttt{LexicalEnvironment} specified by \texttt{Scope}. \texttt{FunctionInitialize} performs the following steps:

1. Assert: \texttt{F} is an extensible object that does not have a \texttt{length} own property.
2. Let \texttt{len} be the ExpectedArgumentCount of \texttt{ParameterList}.
3. Let \texttt{status} be \texttt{DefinePropertyOrThrow(F, "length", PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: len, [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true})}.
4. Assert: \texttt{status} is not an abrupt completion.
5. Let \texttt{Strict} be the value of the [[\texttt{Strict}]] internal slot of \texttt{F}.
6. Set the [[\texttt{Environment}]] internal slot of \texttt{F} to the value of \texttt{Scope}.
7. Set the [[\texttt{FormalParameters}]] internal slot of \texttt{F} to \texttt{ParameterList}.
8. Set the [[\texttt{ECMAScriptCode}]] internal slot of \texttt{F} to \texttt{Body}.
9. If \texttt{kind} is Arrow, set the [[\texttt{ThisMode}]] internal slot of \texttt{F} to \texttt{lexical}.
10. Else if Strict is true, set the [[ThisMode]] internal slot of \( F \) to strict.
11. Else set the [[ThisMode]] internal slot of \( F \) to global.
12. Return \( F \).

### 9.2.5 FunctionCreate (kind, ParameterList, Body, Scope, Strict, prototype)

The abstract operation FunctionCreate requires the arguments: kind which is one of (Normal, Method, Arrow), a parameter list production specified by ParameterList, a body production specified by Body, a Lexical Environment specified by Scope, a Boolean flag Strict, and optionally, an object prototype. FunctionCreate performs the following steps:

1. If the prototype argument was not passed, then
   a. Let prototype be the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
2. If kind is not Normal, let allocKind be "non-constructor".
3. Else let allocKind be "normal".
4. Let \( F \) be FunctionAllocate(prototype, Strict, allocKind).
5. Return FunctionInitialize(\( F \), kind, ParameterList, Body, Scope).

### 9.2.6 GeneratorFunctionCreate (kind, ParameterList, Body, Scope, Strict)

The abstract operation GeneratorFunctionCreate requires the arguments: kind which is one of (Normal, Method), a parameter list production specified by ParameterList, a body production specified by Body, a Lexical Environment specified by Scope, and a Boolean flag Strict. GeneratorFunctionCreate performs the following steps:

1. Let functionPrototype be the intrinsic object %Generator%.
2. Let \( F \) be FunctionAllocate(functionPrototype, Strict, "generator").

### 9.2.7 AddRestrictedFunctionProperties ( \( F \), realm )

The abstract operation AddRestrictedFunctionProperties is called with a function object \( F \) and Realm Record realm as its argument. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: realm.[[intrinsics]].[[%ThrowTypeError%]] exists and has been initialized.
2. Let thrower be realm.[[intrinsics]].[[%ThrowTypeError%]].
3. Let status be DefinePropertyOrThrow(\( F \), "caller", PropertyDescriptor {[[Get]]: thrower, [[Set]]: thrower, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}).
4. Assert: status is not an abrupt completion.
5. Return DefinePropertyOrThrow(\( F \), "arguments", PropertyDescriptor {[[Get]]: thrower, [[Set]]: thrower, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}).
6. Assert: The above returned value is not an abrupt completion.

### 9.2.7.1 %ThrowTypeError%()

The %ThrowTypeError% intrinsic is an anonymous built-in function object that is defined once for each Realm. When %ThrowTypeError% is called it performs the following steps:

1. Throw a TypeError exception.

The value of the [[Extensible]] internal slot of a %ThrowTypeError% function is false.

The length property of a %ThrowTypeError% function has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

### 9.2.8 MakeConstructor (\( F \), writablePrototype, prototype)

The abstract operation MakeConstructor requires a Function argument \( F \) and optionally, a Boolean writablePrototype and an object prototype. If prototype is provided it is assumed to already contain, if needed, a "constructor" property whose value is \( F \). This operation converts \( F \) into a constructor by performing the following steps:
1. Assert: \( F \) is an ECMAScript function object.
2. Assert: \( F \) has a \([\text{Construct}]\) internal method.
3. Assert: \( F \) is an extensible object that does not have a `prototype` own property.
4. If the `writablePrototype` argument was not provided, let `writablePrototype` be `true`.
5. If the `prototype` argument was not provided, then
   a. Let `prototype` be `ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%)`.
   b. Let `status` be `DefinePropertyOrThrow(prototype, "constructor", PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: F, [[Writable]]: writablePrototype, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true})`.
   c. Assert: `status` is not an abrupt completion.
6. Let `status` be `DefinePropertyOrThrow(F, "prototype", PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: prototype, [[Writable]]: writablePrototype, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false})`.
7. Assert: `status` is not an abrupt completion.
8. Return `NormalCompletion(\text{undefined})`.

### 9.2.9 MakeClassConstructor \((F)\)

The abstract operation `MakeClassConstructor` with argument \( F \) performs the following steps:

1. Assert: \( F \) is an ECMAScript function object.
2. Assert: \( F \)’s \([\text{FunctionKind}]\) internal slot is "normal".
3. Set \( F \)’s \([\text{FunctionKind}]\) internal slot to "classConstructor".
4. Return `NormalCompletion(\text{undefined})`.

### 9.2.10 MakeMethod \((F, homeObject)\)

The abstract operation `MakeMethod` with arguments \( F \) and \( homeObject \) configures \( F \) as a method by performing the following steps:

1. Assert: \( F \) is an ECMAScript function object.
2. Assert: `Type(homeObject)` is Object.
3. Set the \([\text{HomeObject}]\) internal slot of \( F \) to \( homeObject \).
4. Return `NormalCompletion(\text{undefined})`.

### 9.2.11 SetFunctionName \((F, name, prefix)\)

The abstract operation `SetFunctionName` requires a Function argument \( F \), a String or Symbol argument \( name \) and optionally a String argument \( prefix \). This operation adds a `name` property to \( F \) by performing the following steps:

1. Assert: \( F \) is an extensible object that does not have a `name` own property.
2. Assert: `Type(name)` is either Symbol or String.
3. Assert: If `prefix` was passed then `Type(prefix)` is String.
4. If `Type(name)` is Symbol, then
   a. Let `description` be `name`’s \([\text{Description}]\) value.
   b. If `description` is `undefined`, let `name` be the empty String.
   c. Else, let `name` be the concatenation of " [", `description`, and "] ".
5. If `prefix` was passed, then
   a. Let `name` be the concatenation of `prefix`, code unit 0x0020 (SPACE), and `name`.
6. Return `DefinePropertyOrThrow(F, "name", PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: name, [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true})`.
7. Assert: the result is never an abrupt completion.

### 9.2.12 FunctionDeclarationInstantiation(func, argumentsList)

NOTE 1 When an execution context is established for evaluating an ECMAScript function a new function Environment Record is created and bindings for each formal parameter are instantiated in that Environment Record. Each declaration in the function body is also instantiated. If the function’s formal parameters do not include any default value initializers then the body declarations are instantiated in the same Environment Record as the parameters. If default value parameter initializers exist, a second Environment Record is created for the body declarations. Formal parameters and functions are
initialized as part of FunctionDeclarationInstantiation. All other bindings are initialized during evaluation of the function body.

FunctionDeclarationInstantiation is performed as follows using arguments func and argumentsList. func is the function object for which the execution context is being established.

1. Let calleeContext be the running execution context.
2. Let env be the LexicalEnvironment of calleeContext.
3. Let envRec be env’s EnvironmentRecord.
4. Let code be the value of the [[ECMAScriptCode]] internal slot of func.
5. Let strict be the value of the [[Strict]] internal slot of func.
6. Let formals be the value of the [[FormalParameters]] internal slot of func.
7. Let parameterNames be the BoundNames of formals.
8. If parameterNames has any duplicate entries, let hasDuplicates be true. Otherwise, let hasDuplicates be false.
10. Let hasParameterExpressions be ContainsExpression of formals.
11. Let varNames be the VarDeclaredNames of code.
12. Let varDeclarations be the VarScopedDeclarations of code.
13. Let lexicalNames be the LexicallyDeclaredNames of code.
14. Let functionNames be an empty List.
15. Let functionsToInitialize be an empty List.
16. For each d in varDeclarations, in reverse list order do
   a. If d is neither a VariableDeclaration or a ForBinding, then
      i. Assert: d is either a FunctionDeclaration or a GeneratorDeclaration.
      ii. Let fn be the sole element of the BoundNames of d.
      iii. If fn is not an element of functionNames, then
           1. Insert fn as the first element of functionNames.
           2. NOTE If there are multiple FunctionDeclarations or GeneratorDeclarations for the same name, the last declaration is used.
           3. Insert d as the first element of functionsToInitialize.
   b. If fn is an element of functionNames, then
      i. If funcNames is an element of lexicalNames, then
         1. Insert d as the first element of functionsToInitialize.
   c. If simpleParameterList is false, then
      i. Let argumentsObjectNeeded be true.
   d. If hasParameterExpressions is false, then
      a. If "arguments" is an element of functionNames or if "arguments" is an element of lexicalNames, then
         i. Let argumentsObjectNeeded be false.
   21. For each String paramName in parameterNames, do
      a. Let alreadyDeclared be envRec.HasBinding(paramName).
      b. NOTE Early errors ensure that duplicate parameter names can only occur in non-strict functions that do not have parameter default values or rest parameters.
      c. If alreadyDeclared is false, then
         i. Let status be envRec.CreateMutableBinding(paramName).
         ii. If hasDuplicates is true, then
              1. Let status be envRec.InitializeBinding(paramName, undefined).
         iii. Assert: status is never an abrupt completion for either of the above operations.
   22. If argumentsObjectNeeded is true, then
      a. If strict is true or if simpleParameterList is false, then
         i. Let ao be CreateUnmappedArgumentsObject(argumentsList).
      b. Else,
         i. NOTE mapped argument object is only provided for non-strict functions that don’t have a rest parameter, any parameter default value initializers, or any destructured parameters.
         ii. Let ao be CreateMappedArgumentsObject(func, formals, argumentsList, env).
      c. ReturnIfAbrupt(ao).
      d. If strict is true, then
         i. Let status be envRec.CreateImmutableBinding("arguments").
23. Let \( \text{iteratorRecord} \) be Record \{ [[iterator]]: CreateListIterator(\( \text{argumentsList} \)), [[done]]: false \}.

24. If \( \text{hasDuplicates} \) is true, then
   a. Let \( \text{formalStatus} \) be IteratorBindingInitialization for \( \text{formals} \) with \( \text{iteratorRecord} \) and undefined as arguments.

25. Else,
   a. Let \( \text{formalStatus} \) be IteratorBindingInitialization for \( \text{formals} \) with \( \text{iteratorRecord} \) and \( \text{env} \) as arguments.

26. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{formalStatus} \)).

27. If \( \text{hasParameterExpressions} \) is false, then
   a. NOTE Only a single lexical environment is needed for the parameters and top-level vars.
   b. Let \( \text{instantiatedVarNames} \) be a copy of the List \( \text{parameterNames} \).
   c. For each \( n \) in \( \text{varNames} \), do
      i. If \( n \) is not an element of \( \text{instantiatedVarNames} \), then
         1. Append \( n \) to \( \text{instantiatedVarNames} \).
         2. Let \( \text{status} \) be envRec.CreateMutableBinding(\( n \)).
         3. Assert: \( \text{status} \) is never an abrupt completion.
      d. Let \( \text{varEnv} \) be \( \text{env} \).
      e. Let \( \text{varEnvRec} \) be envRec.

28. Else,
   a. NOTE A separate Environment Record is needed to ensure that closures created by expressions in
      the formal parameter list do not have visibility of declarations in the function body.
   b. Let \( \text{varEnv} \) be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(env).
   c. Let \( \text{varEnvRec} \) be \( \text{varEnv} \)'s EnvironmentRecord.
   d. Set the VariableEnvironment of calleeContext to \( \text{varEnv} \).
   e. Let \( \text{instantiatedVarNames} \) be a new empty List.
   f. For each \( n \) in \( \text{varNames} \), do
      i. If \( n \) is not an element of \( \text{instantiatedVarNames} \), then
         1. Append \( n \) to \( \text{instantiatedVarNames} \).
         2. Let \( \text{status} \) be varEnvRec.CreateMutableBinding(\( n \)).
         3. Assert: \( \text{status} \) is never an abrupt completion.
         4. If \( n \) is not an element of \( \text{parameterNames} \) or if \( n \) is an element of \( \text{functionNames} \), let \( \text{initialValue} \) be undefined.
      5. else,
         a. Let \( \text{initialValue} \) be envRec.GetBindingValue(\( n \), false).
         b. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{initialValue} \)).
         6. Call varEnvRec.InitializeBinding(\( n \), \( \text{initialValue} \)).
         7. NOTE vars whose names are the same as a formal parameter, initially have the same value
            as the corresponding initialized parameter.

29. NOTE: Annex B.3.3 adds additional steps at this point.

30. If strict is false, then
   a. Let \( \text{lexEnv} \) be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(\( \text{varEnv} \)).
   b. NOTE: Non-strict functions use a separate lexical Environment Record for top-level lexical
      declarations so that a direct eval (see 12.3.4.1) can determine whether any var scoped declarations
      introduced by the eval code conflict with pre-existing top-level lexically scoped declarations. This is
      not needed for strict functions because a strict direct eval always places all declarations into a new
      Environment Record.

31. Else, let \( \text{lexEnv} \) be \( \text{varEnv} \).

32. Let \( \text{lexEnvRec} \) be \( \text{lexEnv} \)'s EnvironmentRecord.

33. Set the LexicalEnvironment of calleeContext to \( \text{lexEnv} \).

34. Let \( \text{lexDeclarations} \) be the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of code.

35. For each element \( d \) in \( \text{lexDeclarations} \) do
   a. NOTE A lexically declared name cannot be the same as a function/generator declaration, formal
      parameter, or a var name. Lexically declared names are only instantiated here but not initialized.
   b. For each element \( dn \) of the BoundNames of \( d \) do
i. If IsConstantDeclaration of \(d\) is \(true\), then
   1. Let \(status\) be \(lexEnvRec.CreateImmutableBinding(dn, true)\).
ii. Else,
   1. Let \(status\) be \(lexEnvRec.CreateMutableBinding(dn, false)\).
   c. Assert: \(status\) is never an abrupt completion.

36. For each parsed grammar phrase \(f\) in \(functionsToInitialize\), do
   a. Let \(fn\) be the sole element of the BoundNames of \(f\).
   b. Let \(fo\) be the result of performing InstantiateFunctionObject for \(f\) with argument \(lexEnv\).
   c. Let \(status\) be \(varEnvRec.SetMutableBinding(fn, fo, false)\).
   d. Assert: \(status\) is never an abrupt completion.
37. Return NormalCompletion(\emptyset).

NOTE 2 B.3.3 provides an extension to the above algorithm that is necessary for backwards compatibility with web browser implementations of ECMAScript that predate ECMAScript 2015.

NOTE 3 Parameter Initializers may contain direct eval expressions (12.3.4.1). Any top level declarations of such evals are only visible to the eval code (10.2). The creation of the environment for such declarations is described in 14.1.18.

9.3 Built-in Function Objects

The built-in function objects defined in this specification may be implemented as either ECMAScript function objects (9.2) whose behaviour is provided using ECMAScript code or as implementation provided exotic function objects whose behaviour is provided in some other manner. In either case, the effect of calling such functions must conform to their specifications. An implementation may also provide additional built-in function objects that are not defined in this specification.

If a built-in function object is implemented as an exotic object it must have the ordinary object behaviour specified in 9.1. All such exotic function objects also have [[Prototype]], [[Extensible]], and [[Realm]] internal slots.

Unless otherwise specified every built-in function object has the %FunctionPrototype% object (19.2.3) as the initial value of its [[Prototype]] internal slot.

The behaviour specified for each built-in function via algorithm steps or other means is the specification of the function body behaviour for both [[Call]] and [[Construct]] invocations of the function. However, [[Construct]] invocation is not supported by all built-in functions. For each built-in function, when invoked with [[Call]], the [[Call]] thisArgument provides the this value, the [[Call]] argumentsList provides the named parameters, and the NewTarget value is undefined. When invoked with [[Construct]], the this value is uninitialized, the [[Construct]] argumentsList provides the named parameters, and the [[Construct]] newTarget parameter provides the NewTarget value. If the built-in function is implemented as an ECMAScript function object then this specified behaviour must be implemented by the ECMAScript code that is the body of the function. Built-in functions that are ECMAScript function objects must be strict mode functions. If a built-in constructor has any [[Call]] behaviour other than throwing a TypeError exception, an ECMAScript implementation of the function must be done in a manner that does not cause the function's [[FunctionKind]] internal slot to have the value "classConstructor".

Built-in function objects that are not identified as constructors do not implement the [[Construct]] internal method unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function. When a built-in constructor is called as part of a new expression the argumentsList parameter of the invoked [[Construct]] internal method provides the values for the built-in constructor's named parameters.

Built-in functions that are not constructors do not have a prototype property unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function.

If a built-in function object is not implemented as an ECMAScript function it must provide [[Call]] and [[Construct]] internal methods that conform to the following definitions:
9.3.1 [[Call]] (thisArgument, argumentsList)

The [[Call]] internal method for a built-in function object \( F \) is called with parameters \( \text{thisArgument} \) and \( \text{argumentsList} \), a List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( \text{callerContext} \) be the running execution context.
2. If \( \text{callerContext} \) is not already suspended, Suspend \( \text{callerContext} \).
3. Let \( \text{calleeContext} \) be a new ECMAScript code execution context.
4. Set the Function of \( \text{calleeContext} \) to \( F \).
5. Let \( \text{calleeRealm} \) be the value of \( F \)’s [[Realm]] internal slot.
6. Set the Realm of \( \text{calleeContext} \) to \( \text{calleeRealm} \).
7. Perform any necessary implementation defined initialization of \( \text{calleeContext} \).
8. Push \( \text{calleeContext} \) onto the execution context stack; \( \text{calleeContext} \) is now the running execution context.
9. Let \( \text{result} \) be the Completion Record that is the result of evaluating \( F \) in an implementation defined manner that conforms to the specification of \( F \). \( \text{thisArgument} \) is the \( \text{this} \) value, \( \text{argumentsList} \) provides the named parameters, and the NewTarget value is \text{undefined}.
10. Remove \( \text{calleeContext} \) from the execution context stack and restore \( \text{callerContext} \) as the running execution context.
11. Return \( \text{result} \).

NOTE When \( \text{calleeContext} \) is removed from the execution context stack it must not be destroyed if it has been suspended and retained by an accessible generator object for later resumption.

9.3.2 [[Construct]] (argumentsList, newTarget)

The [[Construct]] internal method for built-in function object \( F \) is called with parameters \( \text{argumentsList} \) and \( \text{newTarget} \). The steps performed are the same as [[Call]] (see 9.3.1) except that step 9 is replaced by:

9. Let \( \text{result} \) be the Completion Record that is the result of evaluating \( F \) in an implementation defined manner that conforms to the specification of \( F \). The \text{this} value is uninitialized, \( \text{argumentsList} \) provides the named parameters, and \( \text{newTarget} \) provides the NewTarget value.

9.3.3 CreateBuiltinFunction(realm, steps, prototype, internalSlotsList)

The abstract operation CreateBuiltinFunction takes arguments \( \text{realm} \), \( \text{steps} \), \( \text{prototype} \), and \( \text{internalSlotsList} \). The optional argument \( \text{internalSlotsList} \) is a List of the names of additional internal slots that must be defined as part of the object. If the list is not provided, an empty List is used. CreateBuiltinFunction returns a built-in function object created by the following steps:

1. Assert: \( \text{realm} \) is a Realm Record.
2. Assert: \( \text{steps} \) is either a set of algorithm steps or other definition of a functions behaviour provided in this specification.
3. Let \( \text{func} \) be a new built-in function object that when called performs the action described by \( \text{steps} \). The new function object has internal slots whose names are the elements of \( \text{internalSlotsList} \). The initial value of each of those internal slots is \text{undefined}.
4. Set the [[Realm]] internal slot of \( \text{func} \) to \( \text{realm} \).
5. Set the [[Prototype]] internal slot of \( \text{func} \) to \( \text{prototype} \).
6. Return \( \text{func} \).

Each built-in function defined in this specification is created as if by calling the CreateBuiltinFunction abstract operation, unless otherwise specified.

9.4 Built-in Exotic Object Internal Methods and Slots

This specification defines several kinds of built-in exotic objects. These objects generally behave similar to ordinary objects except for a few specific situations. The following exotic objects use the ordinary object internal methods except where it is explicitly specified otherwise below:
9.4.1 Bound Function Exotic Objects

A bound function is an exotic object that wraps another function object. A bound function is callable (it has a [[Call]] internal method and may have a [[Construct]] internal method). Calling a bound function generally results in a call of its wrapped function.

Bound function objects do not have the internal slots of ECMAScript function objects defined in Table 27. Instead they have the internal slots defined in Table 28.

Table 28 — Internal Slots of Exotic Bound Function Objects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[BoundTargetFunction]</td>
<td>Callable Object</td>
<td>The wrapped function object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[BoundThis]]</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>The value that is always passed as the this value when calling the wrapped function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[BoundArguments]]</td>
<td>List of Any</td>
<td>A list of values whose elements are used as the first arguments to any call to the wrapped function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unlike ECMAScript function objects, bound function objects do not use an alternative definition of the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal methods. Bound function objects provide all of the essential internal methods as specified in 9.1. However, they use the following definitions for the essential internal methods of function objects.

9.4.1.1 [[Call]] (thisArgument, argumentsList)

When the [[Call]] internal method of an exotic bound function object, F, which was created using the bind function is called with parameters thisArgument and argumentsList, a List of ECMAScript language values, the following steps are taken:

1. Let target be the value of F’s [[BoundTargetFunction]] internal slot.
2. Let boundThis be the value of F’s [[BoundThis]] internal slot.
3. Let boundArgs be the value of F’s [[BoundArguments]] internal slot.
4. Let args be a new list containing the same values as the list boundArgs in the same order followed by the same values as the list argumentsList in the same order.
5. Return Call(target, boundThis, args).

9.4.1.2 [[Construct]] (argumentsList, newTarget)

When the [[Construct]] internal method of an exotic bound function object, F that was created using the bind function is called with a list of arguments argumentsList and newTarget, the following steps are taken:

1. Let target be the value of F’s [[BoundTargetFunction]] internal slot.
2. Assert: target has a [[Construct]] internal method.
3. Let boundArgs be the value of F’s [[BoundArguments]] internal slot.
4. Let args be a new list containing the same values as the list boundArgs in the same order followed by the same values as the list argumentsList in the same order.
5. If SameValue(F, newTarget) is true, let newTarget be target.
6. Return Construct(target, args, newTarget).

9.4.1.3 BoundFunctionCreate (targetFunction, boundThis, boundArgs)

The abstract operation BoundFunctionCreate with arguments targetFunction, boundThis and boundArgs is used to specify the creation of new Bound Function exotic objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(targetFunction) is Object.
2. Let proto be targetFunction.([[GetPrototypeOf]]).  
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(proto).
4. Let obj be a newly created object.
5. Set obj’s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
6. Set the [[Call]] internal method of obj as described in 9.4.1.1.
7. If targetFunction has a [[Construct]] internal method, then
a. Set the [[Construct]] internal method of obj as described in 9.4.1.2.
8. Set the [[Prototype]] internal slot of obj to proto.
9. Set the [[Extensible]] internal slot of obj to true.
10. Set the [[BoundTargetFunction]] internal slot of obj to targetFunction.
11. Set the [[BoundThis]] internal slot of obj to the value of boundThis.
12. Set the [[BoundArguments]] internal slot of obj to boundArgs.
13. Return obj.

9.4.2 Array Exotic Objects

An Array object is an exotic object that gives special treatment to array index property keys (see 6.1.7). A property whose property name is an array index is also called an element. Every Array object has a length property whose value is always a nonnegative integer less than $2^{32}$. The value of the length property is numerically greater than the name of every own property whose name is an array index; whenever an own property of an Array object is created or changed, other properties are adjusted as necessary to maintain this invariant. Specifically, whenever an own property is added whose name is an array index, the value of the length property is changed, if necessary, to be one more than the numeric value of that array index; and whenever the value of the length property is changed, every own property whose name is an array index whose value is not smaller than the new length is deleted. This constraint applies only to own properties of an Array object and is unaffected by length or array index properties that may be inherited from its prototypes.

NOTE A String property name $P$ is an array index if and only if $\text{ToString}(\text{ToUint32}(P))$ is equal to $P$ and $\text{ToUint32}(P)$ is not equal to $2^{32} - 1$.

Array exotic objects always have a non-configurable property named "length".

Array exotic objects provide an alternative definition for the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method. Except for that internal method, Array exotic objects provide all of the other essential internal methods as specified in 9.1.

9.4.2.1 [[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)

When the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of an Array exotic object $A$ is called with property key $P$, and Property Descriptor Desc the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey($P$) is true.
2. If $P$ is "length", then
   a. Return ArraySetLength($A$, Desc).
3. Else if $P$ is an array index, then
   a. Let oldLenDesc be OrdinaryGetOwnProperty($A$, "length").
   b. Assert: oldLenDesc will never be undefined or an accessor descriptor because Array objects are created with a length data property that cannot be deleted or reconfigured.
   c. Let oldLen be oldLenDesc.[[Value]].
   d. Let index be ToUint32($P$).
   e. Assert: index will never be an abrupt completion.
   f. If $\text{index} \geq \text{oldLen}$ and oldLenDesc.[[Writable]] is false, return false.
   g. Let succeeded be OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty($A$, $P$, Desc).
   h. Assert: succeeded is not an abrupt completion.
   i. If succeeded is false, return false.
   j. If $\text{index} \geq \text{oldLen}$
      i. Set oldLenDesc.[[Value]] to $\text{index} + 1$.
      ii. Let succeeded be OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty($A$, "length", oldLenDesc).
      iii. Assert: succeeded is true.
   k. Return true.

9.4.2.2 ArrayCreate(length, proto)

The abstract operation ArrayCreate with argument length (a positive integer) and optional argument proto is used to specify the creation of new Array exotic objects. It performs the following steps:
1. Assert: \( \text{length} \) is an integer Number \( \geq 0 \).
2. If \( \text{length} = -0 \), let \( \text{length} \) be \(+0\).
3. If \( \text{length} > 2^{32} - 1 \), throw a \textbf{RangeError} exception.
4. If the \( \text{proto} \) argument was not passed, let \( \text{proto} \) be the intrinsic object \%ArrayPrototype%.
5. Let \( A \) be a newly created Array exotic object.
6. Set \( A \)’s essential internal methods except for [[DefineOwnProperty]] to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
7. Set the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of \( A \) as specified in 9.4.2.1.
8. Set the [[Prototype]] internal slot of \( A \) to \( \text{proto} \).
9. Set the [[Extensible]] internal slot of \( A \) to \textbf{true}.
10. Perform OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty(\( A \), \( \text{length} \), PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: \( \text{length} \), [[Writable]]: \textbf{true}, [[Enumerable]]: \textbf{false}, [[Configurable]]: \textbf{false}}).
12. Return \( A \).

### 9.4.2.3 ArraySpeciesCreate(originalArray, length)

The abstract operation ArraySpeciesCreate with arguments \( \text{originalArray} \) and \( \text{length} \) is used to specify the creation of a new Array object using a constructor function that is derived from \( \text{originalArray} \). It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: \( \text{length} \) is an integer Number \( \geq 0 \).
2. If \( \text{length} \) is \(-0\), let \( \text{length} \) be \(+0\).
3. Let \( C \) be \textbf{undefined}.
4. Let \( \text{isArray} \) be IsArray(\( \text{originalArray} \)).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{isArray} \)).
6. If \( \text{isArray} \) is \textbf{true}, then
   a. Let \( C \) be Get(\( \text{originalArray} \), "constructor").
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( C \)).
   c. If IsConstructor(\( C \)) is \textbf{true}, then
      i. Let \text{thisRealm} be the running execution context’s Realm.
      ii. Let realmC be GetFunctionRealm(\( C \)).
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( realmC \)).
      iv. If \( \text{thisRealm} \) and \( realmC \) are not the same Realm Record, then
         1. If SameValue(\( C \), realmC.\%intrinsics\).\%Array\) is \textbf{true}, let \( C \) be \textbf{undefined}.
   d. If Type(\( C \)) is Object, then
      i. Let \( C \) be Get(\( C \), @@species).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( C \)).
      iii. If \( C \) is \textbf{null}, let \( C \) be \textbf{undefined}.
7. If \( C \) is \textbf{undefined}, return ArrayCreate(\( \text{length} \)).
8. If IsConstructor(\( C \)) is \textbf{false}, throw a \textbf{TypeError} exception.
9. Return Construct(\( C \), \( \text{length} \)).

**NOTE** If \( \text{originalArray} \) was created using the standard built-in Array constructor for a Realm that is not the Realm of the running execution context, then a new Array is created using the Realm of the running execution context. This maintains compatibility with Web browsers that have historically had that behaviour for the Array.prototype methods that now are defined using ArraySpeciesCreate.

### 9.4.2.4 ArraySetLength(A, Desc)

When the abstract operation ArraySetLength is called with an Array exotic object \( A \), and Property Descriptor \( \text{Desc} \) the following steps are taken:

1. If the [[Value]] field of \( \text{Desc} \) is absent, then
   a. Return OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty(\( A \), "\text{length} \), \( \text{Desc} \)).
2. Let newLenDesc be a copy of \( \text{Desc} \).
3. Let newLen be ToUint32(\( \text{Desc}.[[\text{Value}]] \)).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(newLen).
5. Let numberLen be ToNumber(\( \text{Desc}.[[\text{Value}]] \)).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(newLen).
7. If \( \text{newLen} \neq \text{numberLen} \), throw a \textbf{RangeError} exception.
8. Set newLenDesc.[[Value]] to newLen.
9. Let oldLenDesc be OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(A, "length").
10. Assert: oldLenDesc will never be undefined or an accessor descriptor because Array objects are created with a length data property that cannot be deleted or reconfigured.
11. Let oldLen be oldLenDesc.[[Value]].
12. If newLen ≥ oldLen, then
13. If oldLenDesc.[[Writable]] is false, return false.
14. If newLenDesc.[[Writable]] is absent or has the value true, let newWritable be true.
15. Else,
   a. Need to defer setting the [[Writable]] attribute to false in case any elements cannot be deleted.
   b. Let newWritable be false.
   c. Set newLenDesc.[[Writable]] to true.
16. Let succeeded be OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty(A, "length", newLenDesc).
17. Assert: succeeded is not an abrupt completion.
18. If succeeded is false, return false.
19. While newLen < oldLen repeat,
   a. Set oldLen to oldLen – 1.
   b. Let deleteSucceeded be A.[[Delete]](ToString(oldLen)).
   c. Assert: deleteSucceeded is not an abrupt completion.
   d. If deleteSucceeded is false, then
      i. Set newLenDesc.[[Value]] to oldLen + 1.
      ii. If newWritable is false, set newLenDesc.[[Writable]] to false.
      iii. Let succeeded be OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty(A, "length", newLenDesc).
      iv. Assert: succeeded is not an abrupt completion.
      v. Return false.
20. If newWritable is false, then
   a. Return OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty(A, "length", PropertyDescriptor{[[Writable]]: false}). This call will always return true.

NOTE In steps 3 and 4, if Desc.[[Value]] is an object then its valueOf method is called twice. This is legacy behaviour that was specified with this effect starting with the 2nd Edition of this specification.

9.4.3 String Exotic Objects

A String object is an exotic object that encapsulates a String value and exposes virtual integer indexed data properties corresponding to the individual code unit elements of the string value. Exotic String objects always have a data property named "length" whose value is the number of code unit elements in the encapsulated String value. Both the code unit data properties and the "length" property are non-writable and non-configurable.

Exotic String objects have the same internal slots as ordinary objects. They also have a [[StringData]] internal slot.

Exotic String objects provide alternative definitions for the following internal methods. All of the other exotic String object essential internal methods that are not defined below are as specified in 9.1.

9.4.3.1 [[GetProperty]](P)

When the [[GetProperty]] internal method of an exotic String object S is called with property key P the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let desc be OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(S, P).
3. If desc is not undefined return desc.
4. Return StringgetIndexProperty(S, P).
9.4.3.1.1 StringGetIndexProperty (S, P)

When the abstract operation StringGetIndexProperty is called with an exotic String object S and with property key P, the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(P) is not String, return undefined.
2. Let index be CanonicalNumericIndexString (P).
3. Assert: index is not an abrupt completion.
4. If index is undefined, return undefined.
5. If IsInteger(index) is false, return undefined.
6. If index = −0, return undefined.
7. Let str be the String value of the [[StringData]] internal slot of S.
8. Let len be the number of elements in str.
9. If index < 0 or len ≤ index, return undefined.
10. Let resultStr be a String value of length 1, containing one code unit from str, specifically the code unit at index index.
11. Return a PropertyDescriptor{ [[Value]]: resultStr, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Writable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

9.4.3.2 [[HasProperty]](P)

When the [[HasProperty]] internal method of an exotic String object S is called with property key P, the following steps are taken:

1. Let elementDesc be StringGetIndexProperty(S, P).
2. If elementDesc is not undefined, return true.
3. Return OrdinaryHasProperty(S, P).

9.4.3.3 [[OwnPropertyKeys]] ()

When the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of a String exotic object O is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let keys be a new empty List.
2. Let str be the String value of the [[StringData]] internal slot of O.
3. Let len be the number of elements in str.
4. For each integer i starting with 0 such that i < len, in ascending order,
   a. Add ToString(i) as the last element of keys
5. For each own property key P of O such that P is an integer index and ToInteger(P) ≥ len, in ascending numeric index order,
   a. Add P as the last element of keys.
6. For each own property key P of O such that Type(P) is String and P is not an integer index, in property creation order,
   a. Add P as the last element of keys.
7. For each own property key P of O such that Type(P) is Symbol, in property creation order,
   a. Add P as the last element of keys.
8. Return keys.

9.4.3.4 StringCreate( value, prototype)

The abstract operation StringCreate with arguments value and prototype is used to specify the creation of new exotic String objects. It performs the following steps:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(prototype).
2. Assert: Type(value) is String.
3. Let S be a newly created String exotic object.
4. Set the [[StringData]] internal slot of S to value.
5. Set S’s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
6. Set the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of S as specified in 9.4.3.1.
7. Set the [[HasProperty]] internal method of S as specified in 9.4.3.2.
8. Set the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of S as specified in 9.4.3.3.
9. Set the [[Prototype]] internal slot of S to `prototype`.
10. Set the [[Extensible]] internal slot of S to `true`.
11. Let length be the number of code unit elements in value.
12. Let status be DefinePropertyOrThrow(S, "length", PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: length, [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}).
13. Assert: status is not an abrupt completion.
14. Return S.

### 9.4.4 Arguments Exotic Objects

Most ECMAScript functions make an arguments objects available to their code. Depending upon the characteristics of the function definition, its argument object is either an ordinary object or an *arguments exotic object*. An arguments exotic object is an exotic object whose array index properties map to the formal parameters bindings of an invocation of its associated ECMAScript function.

Arguments exotic objects have the same internal slots as ordinary objects. They also have a `[[ParameterMap]]` internal slot. Ordinary arguments objects also have a `[[ParameterMap]]` internal slot whose value is always undefined. For ordinary argument objects the `[[ParameterMap]]` internal slot is only used by `Object.prototype.toString` (19.1.3.6) to identify them as such.

Arguments exotic objects provide alternative definitions for the following internal methods. All of the other exotic arguments object essential internal methods that are not defined below are as specified in 9.1

**NOTE 1** For non-strict functions the integer indexed data properties of an arguments object whose numeric name values are less than the number of formal parameters of the corresponding function object initially share their values with the corresponding argument bindings in the function’s execution context. This means that changing the property changes the corresponding value of the argument binding and vice-versa. This correspondence is broken if such a property is deleted and then redefined or if the property is changed into an accessor property. For strict mode functions, the values of the arguments object’s properties are simply a copy of the arguments passed to the function and there is no dynamic linkage between the property values and the formal parameter values.

**NOTE 2** The ParameterMap object and its property values are used as a device for specifying the arguments object correspondence to argument bindings. The ParameterMap object and the objects that are the values of its properties are not directly observable from ECMAScript code. An ECMAScript implementation does not need to actually create or use such objects to implement the specified semantics.

**NOTE 3** Arguments objects for strict mode functions define non-configurable accessor properties named "caller" and "callee" which throw a `TypeError` exception on access. The "callee" property has a more specific meaning for non-strict functions and a "caller" property has historically been provided as an implementation-defined extension by some ECMAScript implementations. The strict mode definition of these properties exists to ensure that neither of them is defined in any other manner by conforming ECMAScript implementations.

#### 9.4.4.1 `[[GetOwnProperty]] (P)`

The `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of an arguments exotic object when called with a property key P performs the following steps:

1. Let args be the arguments object.
2. Let desc be OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(args, P).
3. If desc is `undefined`, return desc.
4. Let map be the value of the `[[ParameterMap]]` internal slot of the arguments object.
5. Let isMapped be HasOwnProperty(map, P).
6. Assert: isMapped is never an abrupt completion.
7. If the value of isMapped is `true`, then
   a. Set desc.([[Value]]) to Get(map, P).
8. If IsDataDescriptor(desc) is `true` and P is "callee" and desc.([[Value]]) is a strict mode Function object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
9. Return desc.
If an implementation does not provide a built-in `caller` property for argument exotic objects then step 8 of this algorithm must be skipped.

### 9.4.4.2 [[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)

The `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of an arguments exotic object when called with a property key `P` and Property Descriptor `Desc` performs the following steps:

1. Let `args` be the arguments object.
2. Let `map` be the value of the `[[ParameterMap]]` internal slot of the arguments object.
3. Let `isMapped` be `HasOwnProperty(map, P)`.
4. Let `allowed` be `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty(args, P, Desc)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(allowed)`.
6. If `allowed` is `false`, return `false`.
7. If the value of `isMapped` is `true`, then
   a. If `IsAccessorDescriptor(Desc)` is `true`, then
      i. Call `map.[[Delete]](P)`.
   b. Else
      i. If `Desc.[[Value]]` is present, then
         1. Let `setStatus` be `Set(map, P, Desc.[[Value]], false)`.
         2. Assert: `setStatus` is `true` because formal parameters mapped by argument objects are always writable.
      ii. If `Desc.[[Writable]]` is present and its value is `false`, then
         1. Call `map.[[Delete]](P)`.
8. Return `true`.

### 9.4.4.3 [[Get]] (P, Receiver)

The `[[Get]]` internal method of an arguments exotic object when called with a property key `P` and ECMAScript language value `Receiver` performs the following steps:

1. Let `args` be the arguments object.
2. Let `map` be the value of the `[[ParameterMap]]` internal slot of the arguments object.
3. Let `isMapped` be `HasOwnProperty(map, P)`.
4. Assert: `isMapped` is not an abrupt completion.
5. If the value of `isMapped` is `false`, then
   a. Return the result of calling the default ordinary object `[[Get]]` internal method (9.1.8) on `args` passing `P` and `Receiver` as the arguments.
6. Else `map` contains a formal parameter mapping for `P`,
   a. Return `Get(map, P)`.

### 9.4.4.4 [[Set]] (P, V, Receiver)

The `[[Set]]` internal method of an arguments exotic object when called with property key `P`, value `V`, and ECMAScript language value `Receiver` performs the following steps:

1. Let `args` be the arguments object.
2. If `SameValue(args, Receiver)` is `false`, then
   a. Let `isMapped` be `false`.
3. Else,
   a. Let `map` be the value of the `[[ParameterMap]]` internal slot of the arguments object.
   b. Let `isMapped` be `HasOwnProperty(map, P)`.
   c. Assert: `isMapped` is not an abrupt completion.
4. If `isMapped` is `true`, then
   a. Let `setStatus` be `Set(map, P, V, false)`.
   b. Assert: `setStatus` is `true` because formal parameters mapped by argument objects are always writable.
5. Return the result of calling the default ordinary object `[[Set]]` internal method (9.1.9) on `args` passing `P`, `V` and `Receiver` as the arguments.
9.4.4.5 [[Delete]] (P)

The [[Delete]] internal method of an arguments exotic object when called with a property key \( P \) performs the following steps:

1. Let \( \text{map} \) be the value of the \([\text{ParameterMap}]\) internal slot of the arguments object.
2. Let \( \text{isMapped} \) be HasOwnProperty(\( \text{map} \), \( P \)).
3. Assert: \( \text{isMapped} \) is not an abrupt completion.
4. Let \( \text{result} \) be the result of calling the default [[Delete]] internal method for ordinary objects (9.1.10) on the arguments object passing \( P \) as the argument.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{result} \)).
6. If \( \text{result} \) is \( \text{true} \) and the value of \( \text{isMapped} \) is \( \text{true} \), then
   a. Call \( \text{map}.[[\text{Delete}]](P) \).
7. Return \( \text{result} \).

9.4.4.6 CreateUnmappedArgumentsObject(\( \text{argumentsList} \))

The abstract operation CreateUnmappedArgumentsObject called with an argument \( \text{argumentsList} \) performs the following steps:

1. Let \( \text{len} \) be the number of elements in \( \text{argumentsList} \).
2. Let \( \text{obj} \) be ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%, «[[ParameterMap]]»).
3. Set \( \text{obj} \)'s \([\text{ParameterMap}]\) internal slot to \( \text{undefined} \).
4. Perform DefinePropertyOrThrow(\( \text{obj} \), "length", PropertyDescriptor{[Value]: \( \text{len} \), [Writable]: \( \text{true} \), [Enumerable]: \( \text{false} \), [Configurable]: \( \text{true} \)}).
5. Let \( \text{index} \) be 0.
6. Repeat while \( \text{index} \) < \( \text{len} \),
   a. Let \( \text{val} \) be \( \text{argumentsList}[\text{index}] \).
   b. Perform CreateDataProperty(\( \text{obj} \), ToString(\( \text{index} \)), \( \text{val} \)).
   c. Let \( \text{index} \) be \( \text{index} + 1 \).
7. Perform DefinePropertyOrThrow(\( \text{obj} \), @@iterator, PropertyDescriptor {[Value]: %ArrayProto_values%, [Writable]: \( \text{true} \), [Enumerable]: \( \text{false} \), [Configurable]: \( \text{true} \)}).
8. Perform DefinePropertyOrThrow(\( \text{obj} \), "caller", PropertyDescriptor {[[Get]]: %ThrowTypeError%, [[Set]]: %ThrowTypeError%, [Writable]: \( \text{false} \), [Enumerable]: \( \text{false} \), [Configurable]: \( \text{false} \)}).
9. Perform DefinePropertyOrThrow(\( \text{obj} \), "callee", PropertyDescriptor {[[Get]]: %ThrowTypeError%, [[Set]]: %ThrowTypeError%, [Writable]: \( \text{false} \), [Enumerable]: \( \text{false} \), [Configurable]: \( \text{false} \)}).
10. Assert: the above property definitions will not produce an abrupt completion.
11. Return \( \text{obj} \).

9.4.4.7 CreateMappedArgumentsObject ( \( \text{func} \), \( \text{formals} \), \( \text{argumentsList} \), \( \text{env} \) )

The abstract operation CreateMappedArgumentsObject is called with object \( \text{func} \), parsed grammar phrase \( \text{formals} \), List \( \text{argumentsList} \), and Environment Record \( \text{env} \). The following steps are performed:

1. Assert: \( \text{formals} \) does not contain a rest parameter, any binding patterns, or any initializers. It may contain duplicate identifiers.
2. Let \( \text{len} \) be the number of elements in \( \text{argumentsList} \).
3. Let \( \text{obj} \) be a newly created arguments exotic object with a \([\text{ParameterMap}]\) internal slot.
4. Set the \([\text{GetOwnProperty}]\) internal method of \( \text{obj} \) as specified in 9.4.4.1.
5. Set the \([\text{DefineOwnProperty}]\) internal method of \( \text{obj} \) as specified in 9.4.4.2.
6. Set the \([\text{Get}]\) internal method of \( \text{obj} \) as specified in 9.4.4.3.
7. Set the \([\text{Set}]\) internal method of \( \text{obj} \) as specified in 9.4.4.4.
8. Set the \([\text{Delete}]\) internal method of \( \text{obj} \) as specified in 9.4.4.5.
9. Set the remainder of \( \text{obj} \)'s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
10. Set the \([\text{Prototype}]\) internal slot of \( \text{obj} \) to %ObjectPrototype%.
11. Set the \([\text{Extensible}]\) internal slot of \( \text{obj} \) to \( \text{true} \).
12. Let parameterNames be the BoundNames of \( \text{formals} \).
13. Let numberOfParameters be the number of elements in parameterNames.
14. Let \( \text{index} \) be 0.
15. Repeat while \( \text{index} < \text{len} \).
a. Let val be argumentsList[index].
b. Perform CreateDataProperty(obj, ToString(index), val).
c. Let index be index + 1
16. Perform DefinePropertyOrThrow(obj, "length", PropertyDescriptor{[Value]: len, [Writeable]: true, [Enumerable]: false, [Configurable]: true}).
17. Let map be ObjectCreate(null).
18. Let mappedNames be an empty List.
19. Let index be numberOfParameters − 1.
20. Repeat while index ≥ 0,
   a. Let name be parameterNames[index].
   b. If name is not an element of mappedNames, then
      i. Add name as an element of the list mappedNames.
      ii. If index < len, then
          1. Let g be MakeArgGetter(name, env).
          2. Let p be MakeArgSetter(name, env).
          3. Call map.[[DefineOwnProperty]](ToString(index), PropertyDescriptor{[Set]: p, [Get]: g, [Enumerable]: false, [Configurable]: true}).
   c. Let index be index − 1
21. Set the [[ParameterMap]] internal slot of obj to map.
22. Perform DefinePropertyOrThrow(obj, @@iterator, PropertyDescriptor{[Value]:%ArrayProto_values%, [Writeable]: true, [Enumerable]: false, [Configurable]: true}).
23. Perform DefinePropertyOrThrow(obj, "callee", PropertyDescriptor{[Value]: func, [Writeable]: true, [Enumerable]: false, [Configurable]: true}).
24. Assert: the above property definitions will not produce an abrupt completion.
25. Return obj

9.4.4.7.1 MakeArgGetter (name, env)

The abstract operation MakeArgGetter called with String name and Environment Record env creates a built-in function object that when executed returns the value bound for name in env. It performs the following steps:

1. Let realm be the current Realm.
2. Let steps be the steps of an ArgGetter function as specified below.
3. Let getter be CreateBuiltinFunction(realm, steps, %FunctionPrototype%, «[name], [env]»).
4. Set getter’s [[name]] internal slot to name.
5. Set getter’s [[env]] internal slot to env.
6. Return getter.

An ArgGetter function is an anonymous built-in function with [[name]] and [[env]] internal slots. When an ArgGetter function f that expects no arguments is called it performs the following steps:

1. Let name be the value of f’s [[name]] internal slot.
2. Let env be the value of f’s [[env]] internal slot

NOTE ArgGetter functions are never directly accessible to ECMAScript code.

9.4.4.7.2 MakeArgSetter (name, env)

The abstract operation MakeArgSetter called with String name and Environment Record env creates a built-in function object that when executed sets the value bound for name in env. It performs the following steps:

1. Let realm be the current Realm.
2. Let steps be the steps of an ArgSetter function as specified below.
3. Let setter be CreateBuiltinFunction(realm, steps, %FunctionPrototype%, «[name], [env]»).
4. Set setter’s [[name]] internal slot to name.
5. Set setter’s [[env]] internal slot to env.
6. Return setter.

An ArgSetter function is an anonymous built-in function with [[name]] and [[env]] internal slots. When an ArgSetter function f is called with argument value it performs the following steps:
1. Let `name` be the value of `f`'s `[[name]]` internal slot.
2. Let `env` be the value of `f`'s `[[env]]` internal slot.
3. Return `env.SetMutableBinding(name, value, false)`.

NOTE ArgSetter functions are never directly accessible to ECMAScript code.

### 9.4.5 Integer Indexed Exotic Objects

An **Integer Indexed object** is an exotic object that performs special handling of integer index property keys.

Integer Indexed exotic objects have the same internal slots as ordinary objects additionally `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ArrayLength]], [[ByteOffset]],` and `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slots.

Integer Indexed Exotic objects provide alternative definitions for the following internal methods. All of the other Integer Indexed exotic object essential internal methods that are not defined below are as specified in 9.1.

#### 9.4.5.1 `[[GetOwnProperty]] ( P )`

When the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of an Integer Indexed exotic object `O` is called with property key `P` the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Assert: `O` is an Object that has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
3. If `Type(P)` is String, then
   a. Let `numericIndex` be `CanonicalNumericIndexString(P)`.
   b. Assert: `numericIndex` is not an abrupt completion.
   c. If `numericIndex` is not `undefined`, then
      i. Let `value` be `IntegerIndexedElementGet (O, numericIndex)`.
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`value`).
      iii. If `value` is `undefined`, return `undefined`.
      iv. If `value` is not `undefined`, return `true`.
      v. Return OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(`O`, `P`).

#### 9.4.5.2 `[[HasProperty]](P)`

When the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of an Integer Indexed exotic object `O` is called with property key `P`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Assert: `O` is an Object that has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
3. If `Type(P)` is String, then
   a. Let `numericIndex` be `CanonicalNumericIndexString(P)`.
   b. Assert: `numericIndex` is not an abrupt completion.
   c. If `numericIndex` is not `undefined`, then
      i. Let `buffer` be the value of `O`'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
      ii. If `IsDetachedBuffer(buffer)` is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
      iii. If `IsInteger(numericIndex)` is `false`, return `false`.
      iv. If `numericIndex < 0`, return `false`.
      v. If `numericIndex > 0`, return `false`.
      vi. If `numericIndex` is not defined, return `false`.
      vii. If `numericIndex` is not defined, return `false`.
      viii. Return `true`.
4. Return OrdinaryHasProperty(`O`, `P`).

#### 9.4.5.3 `[[DefineOwnProperty]] ( P, Desc)`

When the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of an Integer Indexed exotic object `O` is called with property key `P`, and Property Descriptor `Desc` the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Assert: `O` is an Object that has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
3. If Type(P) is String, then
   a. Let numericIndex be CanonicalNumericIndexString (P).
   b. Assert: numericIndex is not an abrupt completion.
   c. If numericIndex is not undefined, then
      i. If IsInteger(numericIndex) is false, return false
      ii. Let intIndex be numericIndex.
      iii. If intIndex = −0, return false.
      iv. If intIndex < 0, return false.
      v. Let length be the value of O’s [[ArrayLength]] internal slot.
      vi. If intIndex ≥ length, return false.
      vii. If IsAccessorDescriptor(Desc) is true, return false.
      viii. If Desc has a [[Configurable]] field and if Desc.[[Configurable]] is true, return false.
      ix. If Desc has an [[Enumerable]] field and if Desc.[[Enumerable]] is false, return false.
      x. If Desc has a [[Writable]] field and if Desc.[[Writable]] is false, return false.
      xi. If Desc has a [[Value]] field, then
         1. Let value be Desc.[[Value]].
         2. Return IntegerIndexedElementSet (O, intIndex, value).
     xii. Return true.
   d. Return OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty(O, P, Desc).

4. Return OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty(O, P, Desc).

9.4.5.4 [[Get]] (P, Receiver)

When the [[Get]] internal method of an Integer Indexed exotic object O is called with property key P and ECMA-Script language value Receiver the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. If Type(P) is String and if SameValue(O, Receiver) is true, then
   a. Let numericIndex be CanonicalNumericIndexString (P).
   b. Assert: numericIndex is not an abrupt completion.
   c. If numericIndex is not undefined, then
      i. Return IntegerIndexedElementGet (O, numericIndex).
3. Return the result of calling the default ordinary object [[Get]] internal method (9.1.8) on O passing P and Receiver as arguments.

9.4.5.5 [[Set]] (P, V, Receiver)

When the [[Set]] internal method of an Integer Indexed exotic object O is called with property key P, value V, and ECMA-Script language value Receiver, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. If Type(P) is String and if SameValue(O, Receiver) is true, then
   a. Let numericIndex be CanonicalNumericIndexString (P).
   b. Assert: numericIndex is not an abrupt completion.
   c. If numericIndex is not undefined, then
      i. Return IntegerIndexedElementSet (O, numericIndex, V).
3. Return the result of calling the default ordinary object [[Set]] internal method (9.1.8) on O passing P, V, and Receiver as arguments.

9.4.5.6 [[OwnPropertyKeys]] ()

When the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of an Integer Indexed exotic object O is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let keys be a new empty List.
2. Assert: O is an Object that has [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ArrayLength]], [[ByteOffset]], and [[TypedArrayName]] internal slots.
3. Let len be the value of O’s [[ArrayLength]] internal slot.
4. For each integer i starting with 0 such that i < len, in ascending order,
   a. Add ToString(i) as the last element of keys.
5. For each own property key \( P \) of \( O \) such that \( \text{Type}(P) \) is String and \( P \) is not an integer index, in property creation order
   a. Add \( P \) as the last element of \( \text{keys} \).
6. For each own property key \( P \) of \( O \) such that \( \text{Type}(P) \) is Symbol, in property creation order
   a. Add \( P \) as the last element of \( \text{keys} \).
7. Return \( \text{keys} \).

9.4.5.7 IntegerIndexedObjectCreate (prototype, internalSlotsList)

The abstract operation IntegerIndexedObjectCreate with arguments \( prototype \) and \( internalSlotsList \) is used to specify the creation of new Integer Indexed exotic objects. The argument \( internalSlotsList \) is a List of the names of additional internal slots that must be defined as part of the object. IntegerIndexedObjectCreate performs the following steps:

1. Let \( A \) be a newly created object with an internal slot for each name in \( internalSlotsList \).
2. Set \( A \)'s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
3. Set the \([\text{GetOwnProperty}]\) internal method of \( A \) as specified in 9.4.5.1.
4. Set the \([\text{HasProperty}]\) internal method of \( A \) as specified in 9.4.5.2.
5. Set the \([\text{DefineOwnProperty}]\) internal method of \( A \) as specified in 9.4.5.3.
6. Set the \([\text{Get}]\) internal method of \( A \) as specified in 9.4.5.4.
7. Set the \([\text{Set}]\) internal method of \( A \) as specified in 9.4.5.5.
8. Set the \([\text{OwnPropertyKeys}]\) internal method of \( A \) as specified in 9.4.5.6.
9. Set the \([\text{Prototype}]\) internal slot of \( A \) to \( prototype \).
10. Set the \([\text{Extensible}]\) internal slot of \( A \) to true.
11. Return \( A \).

9.4.5.8 IntegerIndexedElementGet ( \( O, index \) )

The abstract operation IntegerIndexedElementGet with arguments \( O \) and \( index \) performs the following steps:

1. Assert: \( \text{Type}(index) \) is Number.
2. Assert: \( O \) is an Object that has \([\text{ViewedArrayBuffer}]\), \([\text{ArrayLength}]\), \([\text{ByteOffset}]\), and \([\text{TypedArrayName}]\) internal slots.
3. Let \( buffer \) be the value of \( O \)'s \([\text{ViewedArrayBuffer}]\) internal slot.
4. If IsDetachedBuffer(\( buffer \)) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
5. If IsInteger(\( index \)) is false, return undefined.
6. If \( index = -0 \), return undefined.
7. Let \( length \) be the value of \( O \)'s \([\text{ArrayLength}]\) internal slot.
8. If \( index < 0 \) or \( index \geq length \), return undefined.
9. Let \( offset \) be the value of \( O \)'s \([\text{ByteOffset}]\) internal slot.
10. Let \( arrayType\Name \) be the string value of \( O \)'s \([\text{TypedArrayName}]\) internal slot.
11. Let \( elementSize \) be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 49 for \( arrayType\Name \).
12. Let \( indexedPosition = (index \times elementSize) + offset \).
13. Let \( elementType \) be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 49 for \( arrayType\Name \).
14. Return GetValueFromBuffer(\( buffer, indexedPosition, elementType \)).

9.4.5.9 IntegerIndexedElementSet ( \( O, index, value \) )

The abstract operation IntegerIndexedElementSet with arguments \( O, index, \) and \( value \) performs the following steps:

1. Assert: \( \text{Type}(index) \) is Number.
2. Assert: \( O \) is an Object that has \([\text{ViewedArrayBuffer}]\), \([\text{ArrayLength}]\), \([\text{ByteOffset}]\), and \([\text{TypedArrayName}]\) internal slots.
3. Let \( numValue \) be ToNumber(\( value \)).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( numValue \)).
5. Let \( buffer \) be the value of \( O \)'s \([\text{ViewedArrayBuffer}]\) internal slot.
6. If IsDetachedBuffer(\( buffer \)) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
7. If IsInteger(\( index \)) is false, return false.
8. If \( index = -0 \), return false.
9. Let \( \text{length} \) be the value of \( O \)’s \([\text{ArrayLength}]\) internal slot.

10. If \( \text{index} < 0 \) or \( \text{index} \geq \text{length} \), return \text{false}.

11. Let \( \text{offset} \) be the value of \( O \)’s \([\text{ByteOffset}]\) internal slot.

12. Let \( \text{arrayTypeName} \) be the string value of \( O \)’s \([\text{TypedArrayName}]\) internal slot.

13. Let \( \text{elementSize} \) be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 49 for \( \text{arrayTypeName} \).

14. Let \( \text{indexedPosition} = (\text{index} \times \text{elementSize}) + \text{offset} \).

15. Let \( \text{elementType} \) be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 49 for \( \text{arrayTypeName} \).

16. Perform \( \text{SetValueInBuffer(} \text{buffer, indexedPosition, elementType, numValue}) \).

17. Return \text{true}.

9.4.6 Module Namespace Exotic Objects

A module namespace object is an exotic object that exposes the bindings exported from an ECMAScript Module (See 15.2.3). There is a one-to-one correspondence between the String-keyed own properties of a module namespace exotic object and the binding names exported by the Module. The exported bindings include any bindings that are indirectly exported using export * export items. Each String-valued own property key is the StringValue of the corresponding exported binding name. These are the only String-keyed properties of a module namespace exotic object. Each such property has the attributes \([[\text{Configurable}}]: \text{false}, [[\text{Enumerable}}]: \text{true})). Module namespace objects are not extensible.

Module namespace objects have the internal slots defined in Table 29.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>([\text{Module}])</td>
<td>Module Record</td>
<td>The Module Record whose exports this namespace exposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>([\text{Exports}])</td>
<td>List of String</td>
<td>A List containing the String values of the exported names exposed as own properties of this object. The list is ordered as if an Array of those string values had been sorted using \text{Array.prototype.sort} using \text{SortCompare} as \text{comparefn}.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module namespace exotic objects provide alternative definitions for all of the internal methods.

9.4.6.1 \([[\text{GetPrototypeOf}}]()\)

When the \([[\text{GetPrototypeOf}}]()\) internal method of a module namespace exotic object \( O \) is called the following steps are taken:

1. Return \text{null}.

9.4.6.2 \([[\text{SetPrototypeOf}}](V)\)

When the \([[\text{SetPrototypeOf}}](V)\) internal method of a module namespace exotic object \( O \) is called with argument \( V \) the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: Either \( \text{Type}(V) \) is Object or \( \text{Type}(V) \) is Null.
2. Return \text{false}.

9.4.6.3 \([[\text{IsExtensible}}]()\)

When the \([[\text{IsExtensible}}]()\) internal method of a module namespace exotic object \( O \) is called the following steps are taken:

1. Return \text{false}.

9.4.6.4 \([[\text{PreventExtensions}}]()\)

When the \([[\text{PreventExtensions}}]()\) internal method of a module namespace exotic object \( O \) is called the following steps are taken:
1. Return true.

### 9.4.6.5 \&\text{[[GetOwnProperty]\]}\ (P)

When the \&\text{[[GetOwnProperty]\]} internal method of a module namespace exotic object \textit{O} is called with property key \textit{P}, the following steps are taken:

1. If Type\left(P\right) is Symbol, return OrdinaryGetOwnProperty\left(O, P\right).
2. Let \textit{exports} be the value of \textit{O}'s \&\text{[[Exports]\]} internal slot.
3. If \textit{P} is not an element of \textit{exports}, return undefined.
4. Let \textit{value} be \textit{O}.\&\text{[[Get]\]}\left(P, O\right).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt\left(value\right).
6. Return PropertyDescriptor\{[[Value]]: value, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: false \}.

### 9.4.6.6 \&\text{[[DefineOwnProperty]\]}\ (P, Desc)

When the \&\text{[[DefineOwnProperty]\]} internal method of a module namespace exotic object \textit{O} is called with property key \textit{P} and Property Descriptor \textit{Desc}, the following steps are taken:

1. Return false.

### 9.4.6.7 \&\text{[[HasProperty]\]}\ (P)

When the \&\text{[[HasProperty]\]} internal method of a module namespace exotic object \textit{O} is called with property key \textit{P}, the following steps are taken:

1. If Type\left(P\right) is Symbol, return OrdinaryHasProperty\left(O, P\right).
2. Let \textit{exports} be the value of \textit{O}'s \&\text{[[Exports]\]} internal slot.
3. If \textit{P} is an element of \textit{exports}, return true.
4. Return false.

### 9.4.6.8 \&\text{[[Get]\]}\ (P, Receiver)

When the \&\text{[[Get]\]} internal method of a module namespace exotic object \textit{O} is called with property key \textit{P} and ECMAScript language value \textit{Receiver} the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey\left(P\right) is true.
2. If Type\left(P\right) is Symbol, then
   a. Return the result of calling the default ordinary object \&\text{[[Get]\]} internal method (9.1.8) on \textit{O} passing \textit{P} and \textit{Receiver} as arguments.
3. Let \textit{exports} be the value of \textit{O}'s \&\text{[[Exports]\]} internal slot.
4. If \textit{P} is not an element of \textit{exports}, return undefined.
5. Let \textit{m} be the value of \textit{O}'s \&\text{[[Module]\]} internal slot.
6. Let \textit{binding} be \textit{m}.ResolveExport\left(\textit{P}, «», «»\right).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt\left(binding\right).
8. Assert: \textit{binding} is neither null nor "ambiguous".
9. Let target\textit{Module} be \textit{binding}.\&\text{[[module]\]}.
10. Assert: target\textit{Module} is not undefined.
11. Let target\textit{Env} be target\textit{Module}.\&\text{[[Environment]\]}.
12. If target\textit{Env} is undefined, throw a ReferenceError exception.
13. Let target\textit{EnvRec} be target\textit{Env}'s EnvironmentRecord.
14. Return target\textit{EnvRec}.GetBindingValue\left(binding.\&\text{[[bindingName]\]}, true\right).

**NOTE** ResolveExport is idempotent and side-effect free. An implementation might choose to pre-compute or cache the ResolveExport results for the \&\text{[[Exports]\]} of each module namespace exotic object.

### 9.4.6.9 \&\text{[[Set]\]}\ (P, V, Receiver)

When the \&\text{[[Set]\]} internal method of a module namespace exotic object \textit{O} is called with property key \textit{P}, value \textit{V}, and ECMAScript language value \textit{Receiver}, the following steps are taken:
1. Return false.

9.4.6.10 [[Delete]] (P)

When the [[Delete]] internal method of a module namespace exotic object $O$ is called with property key $P$ the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey($P$) is true.
2. Let exports be the value of $O$’s [[Exports]] internal slot.
3. If $P$ is an element of exports, return false.
4. Return true.

9.4.6.11 [[Enumerate]] ()

When the [[Enumerate]] internal method of a module namespace exotic object $O$ is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let exports be the value of $O$’s [[Exports]] internal slot.
2. Return CreateListIterator(exports).

9.4.6.12 [[OwnPropertyKeys]] ()

When the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of a module namespace exotic object $O$ is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let exports be a copy of the value of $O$’s [[Exports]] internal slot.
2. Let symbolKeys be the result of calling the default ordinary object [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method (9.1.12) on $O$ passing no arguments.
3. Append all the entries of symbolKeys to the end of exports.
4. Return exports.

9.4.6.13 ModuleNamespaceCreate (module, exports)

The abstract operation ModuleNamespaceCreate with arguments module, and exports is used to specify the creation of new module namespace exotic objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: module is a Module Record (see 15.2.1.15).
2. Assert: module.[[Namespace]] is undefined.
3. Assert: exports is a List of string values.
4. Let $M$ be a newly created object.
5. Set $M$’s essential internal methods to the definitions specified in 9.4.6.
6. Set $M$’s [[Module]] internal slot to module.
7. Set $M$’s [[Exports]] internal slot to exports.
8. Create own properties of $M$ corresponding to the definitions in 26.3.
10. Return $M$.

9.5 Proxy Object Internal Methods and Internal Slots

A proxy object is an exotic object whose essential internal methods are partially implemented using ECMAScript code. Every proxy objects has an internal slot called [[ProxyHandler]]. The value of [[ProxyHandler]] is an object, called the proxy’s handler object, or null. Methods (see Table 30) of a handler object may be used to augment the implementation for one or more of the proxy object’s internal methods. Every proxy object also has an internal slot called [[ProxyTarget]] whose value is either an object or the null value. This object is called the proxy’s target object.
Table 30 — Proxy Handler Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Method</th>
<th>Handler Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[GetPrototypeOf]]</td>
<td>getPrototypeOf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[SetPrototypeOf]]</td>
<td>setPrototypeOf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[IsExtensible]]</td>
<td>isExtensible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[PreventExtensions]]</td>
<td>preventExtensions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[GetOwnProperty]]</td>
<td>getOwnPropertyDescriptor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[HasProperty]]</td>
<td>has</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Get]]</td>
<td>get</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Set]]</td>
<td>set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Delete]]</td>
<td>deleteProperty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[DefineOwnProperty]]</td>
<td>defineProperty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Enumerate]]</td>
<td>enumerate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[OwnPropertyKeys]]</td>
<td>ownKeys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Call]]</td>
<td>apply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Construct]]</td>
<td>construct</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When a handler method is called to provide the implementation of a proxy object internal method, the handler method is passed the proxy’s target object as a parameter. A proxy’s handler object does not necessarily have a method corresponding to every essential internal method. Invoking an internal method on the proxy results in the invocation of the corresponding internal method on the proxy’s target object if the handler object does not have a method corresponding to the internal trap.

The [[ProxyHandler]] and [[ProxyTarget]] internal slots of a proxy object are always initialized when the object is created and typically may not be modified. Some proxy objects are created in a manner that permits them to be subsequently revoked. When a proxy is revoked, its [[ProxyHandler]] and [[ProxyTarget]] internal slots are set to `null` causing subsequent invocations of internal methods on that proxy object to throw a `TypeError` exception.

Because proxy objects permit the implementation of internal methods to be provided by arbitrary ECMAScript code, it is possible to define a proxy object whose handler methods violates the invariants defined in 6.1.7.3. Some of the internal method invariants defined in 6.1.7.3 are essential integrity invariants. These invariants are explicitly enforced by the proxy object internal methods specified in this section. An ECMAScript implementation must be robust in the presence of all possible invariant violations.

In the following algorithm descriptions, assume `O` is an ECMAScript proxy object, `P` is a property key value, `V` is any ECMAScript language value and `Desc` is a Property Descriptor record.

### 9.5.1 `[[GetPrototypeOf]] ( )`  

When the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of a Proxy exotic object `O` is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let `handler` be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of `O`
2. If `handler` is `null`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Assert: Type(`handler`) is Object.
4. Let `target` be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of `O`.
5. Let `trap` be GetMethod(`handler`, "getPrototypeOf").
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`trap`).
7. If `trap` is undefined, then
8. Let `handlerProto` be Call(`trap`, `handler`, «`target»»).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(`handlerProto`).
10. If Type(`handlerProto`) is neither Object nor `null`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
11. Let `extensibleTarget` be IsExtensible(`target`).
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(`extensibleTarget`).
13. If `extensibleTarget` is `true`, return `handlerProto`.
15. ReturnIfAbrupt(`targetProto`).
16. If `SameValue(handlerProto, targetProto)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
17. Return `handlerProto`.

NOTE  
[[GetPrototypeOf]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariant:
- The result of `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` must be either an Object or `null`.
- If the target object is not extensible, `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` applied to the proxy object must return the same value as `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` applied to the proxy object’s target object.

9.5.2  `[[SetPrototypeOf]]` (V)

When the `[[SetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of a Proxy exotic object O is called with argument V the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: Either `Type(V)` is Object or `Type(V)` is Null.
2. Let `handler` be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of O.
3. If `handler` is `null`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Assert: `Type(handler)` is Object.
5. Let `target` be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of O.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(trap).
8. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
   a. Return `target.[[SetPrototypeOf]](V)`.
9. Let `booleanTrapResult` be `ToBoolean(Call(trap, handler, «target, V»))`.
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(booleanTrapResult).
11. Let `extensibleTarget` be `IsExtensible(target)`.
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(extensibleTarget).
13. If `extensibleTarget` is `true`, return `booleanTrapResult`.
15. ReturnIfAbrupt(targetProto).
16. If `booleanTrapResult` is `true` and `SameValue(V, targetProto)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
17. Return `booleanTrapResult`.

NOTE  
[[SetPrototypeOf]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariant:
- The result of `[[SetPrototypeOf]]` is a Boolean value.
- If the target object is not extensible, the argument value must be the same as the result of `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` applied to target object.

9.5.3  `[[IsExtensible]]` ( )

When the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of a Proxy exotic object O is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let `handler` be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of O.
2. If `handler` is `null`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Assert: `Type(handler)` is Object.
4. Let `target` be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of O.
5. Let `trap` be `GetMethod(handler, "isExtensible")`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(trap).
7. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
   a. Return `target.[[IsExtensible]]()`.
8. Let `booleanTrapResult` be `ToBoolean(Call(trap, handler, «target»))`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(booleanTrapResult).
10. Let `targetResult` be `target.[[IsExtensible]]()`.
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(targetResult).
12. If `SameValue(booleanTrapResult, targetResult)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
13. Return `booleanTrapResult`.

NOTE  
[[IsExtensible]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariant:
- The result of `[[IsExtensible]]` is a Boolean value.
- `[[IsExtensible]]` applied to the proxy object must return the same value as `[[IsExtensible]]` applied to the proxy object’s target object with the same argument.
9.5.4 [[PreventExtensions]] ()

When the [[PreventExtensions]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object O is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let handler be the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of O.
2. If handler is null, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Assert: Type(handler) is Object.
4. Let target be the value of the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of O.
5. Let trap be GetMethod(handler, "preventExtensions").
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(trap).
7. If trap is undefined, then
   a. Return target.([[[PreventExtensions]]](()).
8. Let booleanTrapResult be ToBoolean(Call(trap, handler, «target»)).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(booleanTrapResult).
10. If booleanTrapResult is true, then
   a. Let targetIsExtensible be target.([[[IsExtensible]]](()).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(targetIsExtensible).
   c. If targetIsExtensible is true, throw a TypeError exception.
11. Return booleanTrapResult.

NOTE [[PreventExtensions]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariant:

- The result of [[PreventExtensions]] is a Boolean value.
- [[PreventExtensions]] applied to the proxy object only returns true if [[IsExtensible]] applied to the proxy object’s target object is false.

9.5.5 [[GetOwnProperty]] (P)

When the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object O is called with property key P, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let handler be the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of O.
3. If handler is null, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Assert: Type(handler) is Object.
5. Let target be the value of the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of O.
6. Let trap be GetMethod(handler, "getOwnPropertyDescriptor").
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(trap).
8. If trap is undefined, then
   a. Return target.([[[GetOwnProperty]]](P)).
9. Let trapResultObj be Call(trap, handler, «target, P»).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(trapResultObj).
11. If Type(trapResultObj) is neither Object nor Undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
12. Let targetDesc be target.([[[GetOwnProperty]]](P)).
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(targetDesc).
14. If trapResultObj is undefined, then
   a. If targetDesc is undefined, return undefined.
   b. If targetDesc.([[Configurable]]) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
   c. Let extensibleTarget be IsExtensible(target).
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(extensibleTarget).
   e. If ToBoolean(extensibleTarget) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
   f. Return undefined.
15. Let extensibleTarget be IsExtensible(target).
16. ReturnIfAbrupt(extensibleTarget).
17. Let resultDesc be ToPropertyDescriptor(trapResultObj).
18. ReturnIfAbrupt(resultDesc).
19. Call CompletePropertyDescriptor(resultDesc).
20. Let valid be IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor(extensibleTarget, resultDesc, targetDesc).
21. If valid is false, throw a TypeError exception.
22. If resultDesc.([[Configurable]]) is false, then
   a. If targetDesc is undefined or targetDesc.([[Configurable]]) is true, then
114

1. Throw a `TypeError` exception.
23. Return `resultDesc`.

NOTE `[[GetOwnProperty]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:
- The result of `[[GetOwnProperty]]` must be either an Object or `undefined`.
- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as a non-configurable own property of the target object.
- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as an own property of the target object and the target object is not extensible.
- A property cannot be reported as non-configurable, if it does not exists as an own property of the target object or if it exists as a configurable own property of the target object.

### 9.5.6 `[[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)

When the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of a Proxy exotic object `O` is called with property key `P` and Property Descriptor `Desc`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Let `handler` be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of `O`.
3. If `handler` is `null`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Assert: `Type(handler)` is `Object`.
5. Let `target` be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of `O`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(`trap`).
8. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
   a. Return `target.[[DefineOwnProperty]](P, Desc)`.
9. Let `descObj` be `FromPropertyDescriptor(Desc)`.
10. Let `booleanTrapResult` be `ToBoolean(Call(trap, handler, «target, P, descObj»))`.
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(`booleanTrapResult`).
12. If `booleanTrapResult` is `false`, return `false`.
13. Let `targetDesc` be `target.[[GetProperty]](P)`.
14. ReturnIfAbrupt(`targetDesc`).
15. Let `extensibleTarget` be `IsExtensible(target)`.
16. ReturnIfAbrupt(`extensibleTarget`).
17. If `Desc` has a `[[Configurable]]` field and if `Desc.[[Configurable]]` is `false`, then
   a. Let `settingConfigFalse` be `true`.
18. Else let `settingConfigFalse` be `false`.
19. If `targetDesc` is `undefined`, then
   a. If `extensibleTarget` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
   b. If `settingConfigFalse` is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
20. Else `targetDesc` is not `undefined`, then
   a. If `IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor(extensibleTarget, Desc, targetDesc)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
   b. If `settingConfigFalse` is `true` and `targetDesc.[[Configurable]]` is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

NOTE `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:
- The result of `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` is a Boolean value.
- A property cannot be added, if the target object is not extensible.
- A property cannot be non-configurable, unless there exists a corresponding non-configurable own property of the target object.
- If a property has a corresponding target object property then applying the Property Descriptor of the property to the target object using `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` will not throw an exception.

### 9.5.7 `[[HasProperty]] (P)

When the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of a Proxy exotic object `O` is called with property key `P`, the following steps are taken:

...
1. Assert: IsPropertyKey($P$) is true.
2. Let $handler$ be the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of $O$.
3. If $handler$ is null, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Assert: Type($handler$) is Object.
5. Let $target$ be the value of the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of $O$.
6. Let $trap$ be GetMethod($handler$, "has").
7. ReturnIfAbrupt($trap$).
8. If $trap$ is undefined, then
   a. Return target.[$has$(P)].
9. Let booleanTrapResult be ToBoolean(Call($trap$, $handler$, «$target$, $P$»)).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(booleanTrapResult).
11. If booleanTrapResult is false, then
   a. Let $targetDesc$ be target.[$has$(P)]
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt($targetDesc$).
   c. If $targetDesc$ is not undefined, then
      i. If $targetDesc$.[[Configurable]] is false, throw a TypeError exception.
      ii. Let extensibleTarget be IsExtensible($target$).
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(extensibleTarget).
      iv. If extensibleTarget is false, throw a TypeError exception.
12. Return booleanTrapResult.

NOTE [[HasProperty]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:
- The result of [[HasProperty]] is a Boolean value.
- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as a non-configurable own property of the target object.
- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as an own property of the target object and the target object is not extensible.

9.5.8 [[Get]] ($P$, Receiver)

When the [[Get]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object $O$ is called with property key $P$ and ECMAScript language value Receiver the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey($P$) is true.
2. Let $handler$ be the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of $O$.
3. If $handler$ is null, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Assert: Type($handler$) is Object.
5. Let $target$ be the value of the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of $O$.
6. Let $trap$ be GetMethod($handler$, "get").
7. ReturnIfAbrupt($trap$).
8. If $trap$ is undefined, then
   a. Return target.[$has$(P), Receiver).
9. Let trapResult be Call($trap$, $handler$, «$target$, $P$, Receivers»).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(trapResult).
11. Let $targetDesc$ be target.[$has$(P)]
12. ReturnIfAbrupt($targetDesc$).
13. If $targetDesc$ is not undefined, then
   a. If IsDataDescriptor($targetDesc$) and $targetDesc$.[[Configurable]] is false and $targetDesc$.[[Writable]] is false, then
      i. If SameValue(trapResult, $targetDesc$.[[Value]]) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
   b. If IsAccessorDescriptor($targetDesc$) and $targetDesc$.[[Configurable]] is false and $targetDesc$.[[Get]] is undefined, then
      i. If trapResult is not undefined, throw a TypeError exception.

NOTE [[Get]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:
- The value reported for a property must be the same as the value of the corresponding target object property if the target object property is a non-writable, non-configurable own data property.
- The value reported for a property must be undefined if the corresponding target object property is a non-configurable own accessor property that has undefined as its [[Get]] attribute.
9.5.9  [[Set]] (P, V, Receiver)

When the [[Set]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object O is called with property key P, value V, and ECMAScript language value Receiver, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let handler be the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of O.
3. If handler is null, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Assert: Type(handler) is Object.
5. Let target be the value of the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of O.
6. Let trap be GetMethod(handler, "set").
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(trap).
8. If trap is undefined, then
9. Let booleanTrapResult be ToBoolean(Call(trap, handler, «target, P, V, Receiver»)).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(booleanTrapResult).
11. If booleanTrapResult is false, return false.
12. Let targetDesc be target.\[\[GetOwnProperty\]\](P).
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(targetDesc).
14. If targetDesc is not undefined, then
   a. If IsDataDescriptor(targetDesc) and targetDesc.\[\[Configurable\]\] is false and targetDesc.\[\[Writable\]\] is false, then
      i. If SameValue(V, targetDesc.\[Value\]) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
   b. If IsAccessorDescriptor(targetDesc) and targetDesc.\[\[Configurable\]\] is false, then
      i. If targetDesc.\[\[Set\]\] is undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
15. Return true.

NOTE  [[Set]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:
- The result of [[Set]] is a Boolean value.
- Cannot change the value of a property to be different from the value of the corresponding target object property if the corresponding target object property is a non-writable, non-configurable own data property.
- Cannot set the value of a property if the corresponding target object property is a non-configurable own accessor property that has undefined as its [[Set]] attribute.

9.5.10  [[Delete]] (P)

When the [[Delete]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object O is called with property key P the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let handler be the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of O.
3. If handler is null, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Assert: Type(handler) is Object.
5. Let target be the value of the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of O.
6. Let trap be GetMethod(handler, "deleteProperty").
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(trap).
8. If trap is undefined, then
   a. Return target.\[\[Delete\]\](P).
9. Let booleanTrapResult be ToBoolean(Call(trap, handler, «target, P»)).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(booleanTrapResult).
11. If booleanTrapResult is false, return false.
12. Let targetDesc be target.\[\[GetOwnProperty\]\](P).
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(targetDesc).
14. If targetDesc is undefined, return true.
15. If targetDesc.\[\[Configurable\]\] is false, throw a TypeError exception.
16. Return true.

NOTE  [[Delete]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariant:
- The result of [[Delete]] is a Boolean value.
- A property cannot be reported as deleted, if it exists as a non-configurable own property of the target object.
9.5.11 [[Enumerate]] ()

When the [[Enumerate]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object \( O \) is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( \text{handler} \) be the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of \( O \).
2. If \( \text{handler} \) is \textbf{null}, throw a \textbf{TypeError} exception.
3. Assert: Type(\( \text{handler} \)) is Object.
4. Let \( \text{target} \) be the value of the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of \( O \).
5. Let \( \text{trap} \) be GetMethod(\( \text{handler} \), "enumerate").
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{trap} \)).
7. If \( \text{trap} \) is \textbf{undefined}, then
   a. Return \( \text{target} \).[[Enumerate]]().
8. Let \( \text{trapResult} \) be Call(\( \text{trap} \), \( \text{handler} \), «\( \text{target} \)»).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{trapResult} \)).
10. If Type(\( \text{trapResult} \)) is not Object, throw a \textbf{TypeError} exception.
11. Return \( \text{trapResult} \).

**NOTE**

[[Enumerate]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of [[Enumerate]] must be an Object.

9.5.12 [[OwnPropertyKeys]] ()

When the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object \( O \) is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( \text{handler} \) be the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of \( O \).
2. If \( \text{handler} \) is \textbf{null}, throw a \textbf{TypeError} exception.
3. Assert: Type(\( \text{handler} \)) is Object.
4. Let \( \text{target} \) be the value of the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of \( O \).
5. Let \( \text{trap} \) be GetMethod(\( \text{handler} \), "ownKeys").
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{trap} \)).
7. If \( \text{trap} \) is \textbf{undefined}, then
   a. Return \( \text{target} \).[[OwnPropertyKeys]]().
8. Let \( \text{trapResultArray} \) be Call(\( \text{trap} \), \( \text{handler} \), «\( \text{target} \)»).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{trapResultArray} \)).
10. Let \( \text{extensibleTarget} \) be IsExtensible(\( \text{target} \)).
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{extensibleTarget} \)).
12. Let \( \text{targetKeys} \) be target.[[OwnPropertyKeys]]().
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{targetKeys} \)).
14. Assert: \( \text{targetKeys} \) is a List containing only String and Symbol values.
15. Let \( \text{targetConfigurableKeys} \) be an empty List.
16. Let \( \text{targetNonconfigurableKeys} \) be an empty List.
17. Let \( \text{targetNonconfigurableKeys} \) be an empty List.
18. Repeat, for each element \( \text{key} \) of \( \text{targetKeys} \),
   a. Let \( \text{desc} \) be target.[[GetOwnProperty]](\( \text{key} \)).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{desc} \)).
   c. If \( \text{desc} \) is not \textbf{undefined} and desc. [[Configurable]] is \textbf{false}, then
      i. Append key as an element of targetNonconfigurableKeys.
   d. Else,
      i. Append key as an element of targetConfigurableKeys.
19. If \( \text{extensibleTarget} \) is \textbf{true} and targetNonconfigurableKeys is empty, then
   a. Return \( \text{trapResult} \).
20. Let \( \text{uncheckedResultKeys} \) be a new List which is a copy of \( \text{trapResult} \).
21. Repeat, for each \( \text{key} \) that is an element of targetNonconfigurableKeys,
   a. If \( \text{key} \) is not an element of \( \text{uncheckedResultKeys} \), throw a \textbf{TypeError} exception.
   b. Remove \( \text{key} \) from \( \text{uncheckedResultKeys} \)
22. If \( \text{extensibleTarget} \) is \textbf{true}, return \( \text{trapResult} \).
23. Repeat, for each \( \text{key} \) that is an element of targetConfigurableKeys,
   a. If \( \text{key} \) is not an element of \( \text{uncheckedResultKeys} \), throw a \textbf{TypeError} exception.
   b. Remove \( \text{key} \) from \( \text{uncheckedResultKeys} \)
24. If \( \text{uncheckedResultKeys} \) is not empty, throw a \textbf{TypeError} exception.
25. Return trapResult.

NOTE [[OwnPropertyKeys]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:
- The result of [[OwnPropertyKeys]] is a List.
- The Type of each result List element is either String or Symbol.
- The result List must contain the keys of all non-configurable own properties of the target object.
- If the target object is not extensible, then the result List must contain all the keys of the own properties of the target object and no other values.

9.5.13 [[Call]] (thisArgument, argumentsList)

The [[Call]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object O is called with parameters thisArgument and argumentsList, a List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. Let handler be the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of O.
2. If handler is null, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Assert: Type(handler) is Object.
4. Let target be the value of the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of O.
5. Let trap be GetMethod(handler, "apply").
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(trap).
7. If trap is undefined, then
   a. Return Call(target, thisArgument, argumentsList).
8. Let argArray be CreateArrayFromList(argumentsList).
9. Return Call(trap, handler, «target, thisArgument, argArray»).

NOTE A Proxy exotic object only has a [[Call]] internal method if the initial value of its [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot is an object that has a [[Call]] internal method.

9.5.14 [[Construct]] (argumentsList, newTarget)

The [[Construct]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object O is called with parameters argumentsList which is a possibly empty List of ECMAScript language values and newTarget. The following steps are taken:

1. Let handler be the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of O.
2. If handler is null, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Assert: Type(handler) is Object.
4. Let target be the value of the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of O.
5. Let trap be GetMethod(handler, "construct").
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(trap).
7. If trap is undefined, then
   a. Assert: target has a [[Construct]] internal method.
   b. Return Construct(target, argumentsList, newTarget).
8. Let argArray be CreateArrayFromList(argumentsList).
9. Let newObj be Call(trap, handler, «target, argArray, newTarget »).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(newObj).
11. If Type(newObj) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
12. Return newObj.

NOTE 1 A Proxy exotic object only has a [[Construct]] internal method if the initial value of its [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot is an object that has a [[Construct]] internal method.

NOTE 2 [[Construct]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:
- The result of [[Construct]] must be an Object.

9.5.15 ProxyCreate(target, handler)

The abstract operation ProxyCreate with arguments target and handler is used to specify the creation of new Proxy exotic objects. It performs the following steps:

1. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. If target is a Proxy exotic object and the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of target is null, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If `Type(handler)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `handler` is a Proxy exotic object and the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of `handler` is `null`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let `P` be a newly created object.
6. Set `P`'s essential internal methods (except for `[[Call]]` and `[[Construct]]`) to the definitions specified in 9.5.
7. If `IsCallable(target)` is `true`, then
   a. Set the `[[Call]]` internal method of `P` as specified in 9.5.13.
   b. If `target` has a `[[Construct]]` internal method, then
      i. Set the `[[Construct]]` internal method of `P` as specified in 9.5.14.
8. Set the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of `P` to `target`.
9. Set the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of `P` to `handler`.
10. Return `P`.

10 ECMAScript Language: Source Code

10.1 Source Text

Syntax

`SourceCharacter ::`

  any Unicode code point

ECMAScript code is expressed using Unicode, version 5.1 or later. ECMAScript source text is a sequence of code points. All Unicode code point values from U+0000 to U+10FFFF, including surrogate code points, may occur in source text where permitted by the ECMAScript grammars. The actual encodings used to store and interchange ECMAScript source text is not relevant to this specification. Regardless of the external source text encoding, a conforming ECMAScript implementation processes the source text as if it was an equivalent sequence of `SourceCharacter` values. Each `SourceCharacter` being a Unicode code point. Conforming ECMAScript implementations are not required to perform any normalization of source text, or behave as though they were performing normalization of source text.

The components of a combining character sequence are treated as individual Unicode code points even though a user might think of the whole sequence as a single character.

NOTE In string literals, regular expression literals, template literals and identifiers, any Unicode code point may also be expressed using Unicode escape sequences that explicitly express a code point’s numeric value. Within a comment, such an escape sequence is effectively ignored as part of the comment.

ECMAScript differs from the Java programming language in the behaviour of Unicode escape sequences. In a Java program, if the Unicode escape sequence `\u000A`, for example, occurs within a single-line comment, it is interpreted as a line terminator (Unicode code point U+000A is LINE FEED (LF)) and therefore the next code point is not part of the comment. Similarly, if the Unicode escape sequence `\u000A` occurs within a string literal in a Java program, it is likewise interpreted as a line terminator, which is not allowed within a string literal—one must write `\n` instead of `\u000A` to cause a LINE FEED (LF) to be part of the string value of a string literal. In an ECMAScript program, a Unicode escape sequence occurring within a comment is never interpreted and therefore cannot contribute to termination of the comment. Similarly, a Unicode escape sequence occurring within a string literal in an ECMAScript program always contributes to the literal and is never interpreted as a line terminator or as a code point that might terminate the string literal.

10.1.1 Static Semantics: UTF16Encoding ( cp )

The `UTF16Encoding` of a numeric code point value, `cp`, is determined as follows:

1. Assert: `0 ≤ cp ≤ 0x10FFFF`.
2. If `cp ≤ 65535`, return `cp`.
3. Let `cu1` be floor((`cp` – U+0000) / 1024) + U+D800.
4. Let `cu2` be ((`cp` – U+0000) modulo 1024) + U+DC00.
5. Return the code unit sequence consisting of `cu1` followed by `cu2`. 
10.1.2 Static Semantics: UTF16Decode( lead, trail )

Two code units, lead and trail, that form a UTF-16 surrogate pair are converted to a code point by performing the following steps:

1. Assert: $0xD800 \leq lead \leq 0xDBFF$ and $0xDC00 \leq trail \leq 0xDFFF$.
2. Let $cp$ be $(lead - 0xD800) \times 1024 + (trail - 0xDC00) + 0x10000$.
3. Return the code point $cp$.

10.2 Types of Source Code

There are four types of ECMAScript code:

- **Global code** is source text that is treated as an ECMAScript Script. The global code of a particular Script does not include any source text that is parsed as part of a FunctionDeclaration, FunctionExpression, GeneratorDeclaration, GeneratorExpression, MethodDefinition, ArrowFunction, ClassDeclaration, or ClassExpression.

- **Eval code** is the source text supplied to the built-in `eval` function. More precisely, if the parameter to the built-in `eval` function is a String, it is treated as an ECMAScript Script. The eval code for a particular invocation of `eval` is the global code portion of that Script.

- **Function code** is source text that is parsed to supply the value of the `[[ECMAScriptCode]]` and `[[FormalParameters]]` internal slots (see 9.2) of an ECMAScript function object. The function code of a particular ECMAScript function does not include any source text that is parsed as the function code of a nested FunctionDeclaration, FunctionExpression, GeneratorDeclaration, GeneratorExpression, MethodDefinition, ArrowFunction, ClassDeclaration, or ClassExpression.

- **Module code** is source text that is code that is provided as a ModuleBody. It is the code that is directly evaluated when a module is initialized. The module code of a particular module does not include any source text that is parsed as part of a nested FunctionDeclaration, FunctionExpression, GeneratorDeclaration, GeneratorExpression, MethodDefinition, ArrowFunction, ClassDeclaration, or ClassExpression.

NOTE Function code is generally provided as the bodies of Function Definitions (14.1), Arrow Function Definitions (14.2), Method Definitions (14.3) and Generator Definitions (14.4). Function code is also derived from the arguments to the `Function` constructor (19.2.1.1) and the `GeneratorFunction` constructor (25.2.1.1).

10.2.1 Strict Mode Code

An ECMAScript Script syntactic unit may be processed using either unrestricted or strict mode syntax and semantics. Code is interpreted as strict mode code in the following situations:

- Global code is strict mode code if it begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a Use Strict Directive (see 14.1.1).

- Module code is always strict mode code.

- All parts of a `ClassDeclaration` or a `ClassExpression` are strict mode code.

- Eval code is strict mode code if it begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a Use Strict Directive or if the call to eval is a direct eval (see 12.3.4.1) that is contained in strict mode code.

- Function code is strict mode code if the associated `FunctionDeclaration`, `FunctionExpression`, `GeneratorDeclaration`, `GeneratorExpression`, `MethodDefinition`, or `ArrowFunction` is contained in strict mode code or if the code that produces the value of the function’s `[[ECMAScriptCode]]` internal slot begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a Use Strict Directive.
Function code that is supplied as the arguments to the built-in `Function` and `Generator` constructors is strict mode code if the last argument is a String that when processed is a `FunctionBody` that begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a Use Strict Directive.

ECMAScript code that is not strict mode code is called non-strict code.

### 10.2.2 Non-ECMAScript Functions

An ECMAScript implementation may support the evaluation of exotic function objects whose evaluative behaviour is expressed in some implementation defined form of executable code other than via ECMAScript code. Whether a function object is an ECMAScript code function or a non-ECMAScript function is not semantically observable from the perspective of an ECMAScript code function that calls or is called by such a non-ECMAScript function.

### 11 ECMAScript Language: Lexical Grammar

The source text of an ECMAScript `Script` or `Module` is first converted into a sequence of input elements, which are tokens, line terminators, comments, or white space. The source text is scanned from left to right, repeatedly taking the longest possible sequence of code points as the next input element.

There are several situations where the identification of lexical input elements is sensitive to the syntactic grammar context that is consuming the input elements. This requires multiple goal symbols for the lexical grammar. The `InputElementRegExpOrTemplateTail` goal is used in syntactic grammar contexts where a `RegularExpressionLiteral`, a `TemplateMiddle`, or a `TemplateTail` is permitted. The `InputElementRegExp` goal symbol is used in all syntactic grammar contexts where a `RegularExpressionLiteral` is permitted but neither a `TemplateMiddle` nor a `TemplateTail` is permitted. The `InputElementTemplateTail` goal is used in all syntactic grammar contexts where a `TemplateMiddle` or a `TemplateTail` is permitted but a `RegularExpressionLiteral` is not permitted. In all other contexts, `InputElementDiv` is used as the lexical goal symbol.

**NOTE** The use of multiple lexical goals ensures that there are no lexical ambiguities that would affect automatic semicolon insertion. For example, there are no syntactic grammar contexts where both a leading division or division-assignment, and a leading `RegularExpressionLiteral` are permitted. This is not affected by semicolon insertion (see 11.9); in examples such as the following:

```javascript
a = b
/hi/g.exec(c).map(d);
```

where the first non-whitespace, non-comment code point after a `LineTerminator` is U+002F (SOLIDUS) and the syntactic context allows division or division-assignment, no semicolon is inserted at the `LineTerminator`. That is, the above example is interpreted in the same way as:

```javascript
a = b / hi / g.exec(c).map(d);
```

**Syntax**

```javascript
InputElementDiv ::
  Whitespace
  LineTerminator
  Comment
  CommonToken
  DivPunctuator
  RightBracePunctuator

InputElementRegExp ::
  Whitespace
  LineTerminator
  Comment
  CommonToken
  RightBracePunctuator
  RegularExpressionLiteral
```
11.1 Unicode Format-Control Characters

The Unicode format-control characters (i.e., the characters in category “Cf” in the Unicode Character Database such as LEFT-TO-RIGHT MARK or RIGHT-TO-LEFT MARK) are control codes used to control the formatting of a range of text in the absence of higher-level protocols for this (such as mark-up languages).

It is useful to allow format-control characters in source text to facilitate editing and display. All format control characters may be used within comments, and within string literals, template literals, and regular expression literals.

U+200C (ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER) and U+200D (ZERO WIDTH JOINER) are format-control characters that are used to make necessary distinctions when forming words or phrases in certain languages. In ECMAScript source text these code points may also be used in an IdentifierName (see 11.6.1) after the first character.

U+FEFF (ZERO WIDTH NO-BREAK SPACE) is a format-control character used primarily at the start of a text to mark it as Unicode and to allow detection of the text's encoding and byte order. <ZWNBSP> characters intended for this purpose can sometimes also appear after the start of a text, for example as a result of concatenating files. In ECMAScript source text <ZWNBSP> code points are treated as white space characters (see 11.2).

The special treatment of certain format-control characters outside of comments, string literals, and regular expression literals is summarized in Table 31.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Point</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U+200C</td>
<td>ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER</td>
<td>&lt;ZWNJ&gt;</td>
<td>IdentifierPart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+200D</td>
<td>ZERO WIDTH JOINER</td>
<td>&lt;ZWJ&gt;</td>
<td>IdentifierPart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+FEFF</td>
<td>ZERO WIDTH NO-BREAK SPACE</td>
<td>&lt;ZWNBSP&gt;</td>
<td>WhiteSpace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11.2 White Space

White space code points are used to improve source text readability and to separate tokens (indivisible lexical units) from each other, but are otherwise insignificant. White space code points may occur between any two tokens and at the start or end of input. White space code points may occur within a StringLiteral, a RegularExpressionLiteral, a Template, or a TemplateSubstitutionTail where they are considered significant code points forming part of a literal value. They may also occur within a Comment, but cannot appear within any other kind of token.

The ECMAScript white space code points are listed in Table 32.
### Table 32 — White Space Code Points

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Point</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U+0009</td>
<td>CHARACTER TABULATION</td>
<td>&lt;TAB&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+000B</td>
<td>LINE TABULATION</td>
<td>&lt;VT&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+000C</td>
<td>FORM FEED (FF)</td>
<td>&lt;FF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+0020</td>
<td>SPACE</td>
<td>&lt;SP&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+00A0</td>
<td>NO-BREAK SPACE</td>
<td>&lt;NBSP&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+FEFF</td>
<td>ZERO WIDTH NO-BREAK SPACE</td>
<td>&lt;ZWNBSP&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other category “Zs”</td>
<td>Any other Unicode “Separator, space” code point</td>
<td>&lt;USP&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ECMAScript implementations must recognize as WhiteSpace code points listed in the “Separator, space” (Zs) category by Unicode 5.1. ECMAScript implementations may also recognize as WhiteSpace additional category Zs code points from subsequent editions of the Unicode Standard.

NOTE Other than for the code points listed in Table 32, ECMAScript WhiteSpace intentionally excludes all code points that have the Unicode “White_Space” property but which are not classified in category “Zs”.

### Syntax

WhiteSpace ::
- <TAB>
- <VT>
- <FF>
- <SP>
- <NBSP>
- <ZWNBSP>
- <USP>

### 11.3 Line Terminators

Like white space code points, line terminator code points are used to improve source text readability and to separate tokens (indivisible lexical units) from each other. However, unlike white space code points, line terminators have some influence over the behaviour of the syntactic grammar. In general, line terminators may occur between any two tokens, but there are a few places where they are forbidden by the syntactic grammar. Line terminators also affect the process of automatic semicolon insertion (11.9). A line terminator cannot occur within any token except a StringLiteral, Template, or TemplateSubstitutionTail. Line terminators may only occur within a StringLiteral token as part of a LineContinuation.

A line terminator can occur within a MultiLineComment (11.4) but cannot occur within a SingleLineComment.

Line terminators are included in the set of white space code points that are matched by the \s class in regular expressions.

The ECMAScript line terminator code points are listed in Table 33.

### Table 33 — Line Terminator Code Points

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Point</th>
<th>Unicode Name</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U+000A</td>
<td>LINE FEED (LF)</td>
<td>&lt;LF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+000D</td>
<td>CARRIAGE RETURN (CR)</td>
<td>&lt;CR&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+2028</td>
<td>LINE SEPARATOR</td>
<td>&lt;LS&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+2029</td>
<td>PARAGRAPH SEPARATOR</td>
<td>&lt;PS&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Only the Unicode code points in Table 33 are treated as line terminators. Other new line or line breaking Unicode code points are not treated as line terminators but are treated as white space if they meet the...
requirements listed in Table 32. The sequence <CR><LF> is commonly used as a line terminator. It should be considered a single SourceCharacter for the purpose of reporting line numbers.

Syntax

LineTerminator ::
   <LF>
   <CR>
   <LS>
   <PS>

LineTerminatorSequence ::
   <LF>
   <CR> [lookahead ≠ <LF> ]
   <LS>
   <PS>
   <CR> <LF>

11.4 Comments

Comments can be either single or multi-line. Multi-line comments cannot nest.

Because a single-line comment can contain any Unicode code point except a LineTerminator code point, and because of the general rule that a token is always as long as possible, a single-line comment always consists of all code points from the // marker to the end of the line. However, the LineTerminator at the end of the line is not considered to be part of the single-line comment; it is recognized separately by the lexical grammar and becomes part of the stream of input elements for the syntactic grammar. This point is very important, because it implies that the presence or absence of single-line comments does not affect the process of automatic semicolon insertion (see 11.9).

Comments behave like white space and are discarded except that, if a MultiLineComment contains a line terminator code point, then the entire comment is considered to be a LineTerminator for purposes of parsing by the syntactic grammar.

Syntax

Comment ::
   MultiLineComment
   SingleLineComment

MultiLineComment ::
   /* MultiLineCommentChars_opt */

MultiLineCommentChars ::
   MultiLineNotAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars_opt
   * PostAsteriskCommentChars_opt

PostAsteriskCommentChars ::
   MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars_opt
   * PostAsteriskCommentChars_opt

MultiLineNotAsteriskChar ::
   SourceCharacter but not *

MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar ::
   SourceCharacter but not one of / or *

SingleLineComment ::
   // SingleLineCommentChars_opt
SingleLineCommentChars ::
    SingleLineCommentChar SingleLineCommentChars_opt

SingleLineCommentChar ::
    SourceCharacter but not LineTerminator

11.5 Tokens

Syntax

CommonToken ::
    IdentifierName
    Punctuator
    NumericLiteral
    StringLiteral
    Template

NOTE The DivPunctuator, RegularExpressionLiteral, RightBracePunctuator, and TemplateSubstitutionTail productions derive additional tokens that are not included in the CommonToken production.

11.6 Names and Keywords

IdentifierName and ReservedWord are tokens that are interpreted according to the Default Identifier Syntax given in Unicode Standard Annex #31, Identifier and Pattern Syntax, with some small modifications. ReservedWord is an enumerated subset of IdentifierName. The syntactic grammar defines Identifier as an IdentifierName that is not a ReservedWord (see 11.6.2). The Unicode identifier grammar is based on character properties specified by the Unicode Standard. The Unicode code points in the specified categories in version 5.1.0 of the Unicode standard must be treated as in those categories by all conforming ECMAScript implementations. ECMAScript implementations may recognize identifier code points defined in later editions of the Unicode Standard.

NOTE This standard specifies specific code point additions: U+0024 (DOLLAR SIGN) and U+005F (LOW LINE) are permitted anywhere in an IdentifierName, and the code points U+200C (ZERO-WIDTH NON-JOINER) and U+200D (ZERO-WIDTH JOINER) are permitted anywhere after the first code point of an IdentifierName.

Unicode escape sequences are permitted in an IdentifierName, where they contribute a single Unicode code point to the IdentifierName. The code point is expressed by the HexDigits of the UnicodeEscapeSequence (see 11.8.4). The \ preceding the UnicodeEscapeSequence and the u and \{ } code units, if they appear, do not contribute code points to the IdentifierName. A UnicodeEscapeSequence cannot be used to put a code point into an IdentifierName that would otherwise be illegal. In other words, if a \ UnicodeEscapeSequence sequence were replaced by the SourceCharacter it contributes, the result must still be a valid IdentifierName that has the exact same sequence of SourceCharacter elements as the original IdentifierName. All interpretations of IdentifierName within this specification are based upon their actual code points regardless of whether or not an escape sequence was used to contribute any particular code point.

Two IdentifierName that are canonically equivalent according to the Unicode standard are not equal unless, after replacement of each UnicodeEscapeSequence, they are represented by the exact same sequence of code points.

Syntax

IdentifierName ::
    IdentifierStart
    IdentifierName IdentifierPart

IdentifierStart ::
    UnicodeIDStart
    $
    \ UnicodeEscapeSequence
IdentifierPart ::
  UnicodeIDContinue
  
  \ UnicodeEscapeSequence
  <ZWNJ>
  <ZWJ>

UnicodeIDStart ::
  any Unicode code point with the Unicode property “ID_Start”

UnicodeIDContinue ::
  any Unicode code point with the Unicode property “ID_Continue”

The definitions of the nonterminal UnicodeEscapeSequence is given in 11.8.4.

NOTE The sets of code points with Unicode properties “ID_Start” and “ID_Continue” include, respectively, the code points with Unicode properties “Other_ID_Start” and “Other_ID_Continue”.

11.6.1 Identifier Names

11.6.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

IdentifierStart :: \ UnicodeEscapeSequence

- It is a Syntax Error if SV(UnicodeEscapeSequence) is none of “$”, or “_”, or the UTF16Encoding (10.1.1) of a code point matched by the UnicodeIDStart lexical grammar production.

IdentifierPart :: UnicodeEscapeSequence

- It is a Syntax Error if SV(UnicodeEscapeSequence) is none of “$”, or “_”, or the UTF16Encoding (10.1.1) of either <ZWNJ> or <ZWJ>, or the UTF16Encoding of a Unicode code point that would be matched by the UnicodeIDContinue lexical grammar production.

11.6.1.2 Static Semantics: StringValue

See also: 11.8.4.2, 12.1.4.

IdentifierName ::
  IdentifierStart
  IdentifierName IdentifierPart

1. Return the String value consisting of the sequence of code units corresponding to IdentifierName. In determining the sequence any occurrences of \ UnicodeEscapeSequence are first replaced with the code point represented by the UnicodeEscapeSequence and then the code points of the entire IdentifierName are converted to code units by UTF16Encoding (10.1.1) each code point.

11.6.2 Reserved Words

A reserved word is an IdentifierName that cannot be used as an Identifier.

Syntax

ReservedWord ::
  Keyword
  FutureReservedWord
  NullLiteral
  BooleanLiteral

NOTE The ReservedWord definitions are specified as literal sequences of specific SourceCharacter elements. A code point in a ReservedWord cannot be expressed by a \ UnicodeEscapeSequence.
11.6.2.1 Keywords

The following tokens are ECMAScript keywords and may not be used as Identifiers in ECMAScript programs.

**Syntax**

\[ \text{Keyword} ::= \text{one of} \]

- break
- case
- catch
- class
- const
- continue
- debugger
- default
- delete
- do
- else
- export
- extends
- finally
- for
- function
- if
- instanceof
- instanceof
- new
- return
- super
- switch
- this
- throw
- typeof
- var
- void
- with
- yield

**NOTE** In some contexts yield is given the semantics of an Identifier. See 12.1.1. In strict mode code, let and static are treated as reserved keywords through static semantic restrictions (see 12.1.1, 13.3.1.1, 13.7.5.1, and 14.5.1) rather than the lexical grammar.

11.6.2.2 Future Reserved Words

The following tokens are reserved for used as keywords in future language extensions.

**Syntax**

\[ \text{FutureReservedWord} ::= \text{enum} \]

\[ \text{await} \]

**NOTE** await is only treated as a FutureReservedWord when Module is the goal symbol of the syntactic grammar.

**NOTE** Use of the following tokens within strict mode code (see 10.2.1) is also reserved. That usage is restricted using static semantic restrictions (see 12.1.1) rather than the lexical grammar:

- implements
- package
- protected
- interface
- private
- public

11.7 Punctuators

**Syntax**

\[ \text{Punctuator} ::= \text{one of} \]

- \{ \)
- \[ \] \]
- .
- ;
- ,
- <
- >
- <=
- ==
- !=
- ===
- !==
- +
- -
- *
- %
- ++
- --
- <<
- >>
- >>>
- &
- |
- ^
- !
- ~
- &&
- ||
- ?
- :
- =
- +=
- -=
- *=
- %=
- <<=
- >>=
- >>>=
- &=
- |=
- ^=
- =>

\[ \text{DivPunctuator} ::= \text{one of} \]

- /
- /=
11.8 Literals

11.8.1 Null Literals

Syntax

NullLiteral ::
    null

11.8.2 Boolean Literals

Syntax

BooleanLiteral ::
    true
    false

11.8.3 Numeric Literals

Syntax

NumericLiteral ::
    DecimalLiteral
    BinaryIntegerLiteral
    OctalIntegerLiteral
    HexIntegerLiteral

DecimalLiteral ::
    DecimalIntegerLiteral . DecimalDigits_opt ExponentPart_opt
    . DecimalDigits ExponentPart_opt
    DecimalIntegerLiteral ExponentPart_opt

DecimalIntegerLiteral ::
    0
    NonZeroDigit DecimalDigits_opt

DecimalDigits ::
    DecimalDigit
    DecimalDigits DecimalDigit

DecimalDigit :: one of
    0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

NonZeroDigit :: one of
    1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

ExponentPart ::
    ExponentIndicator SignedInteger

ExponentIndicator :: one of
    e E

SignedInteger ::
    DecimalDigits
    + DecimalDigits
    - DecimalDigits
BinaryIntegerLiteral ::
  0b BinaryDigits
  0B BinaryDigits

BinaryDigits ::
  BinaryDigit
  BinaryDigits BinaryDigit

BinaryDigit :: one of
  0 1

OctalIntegerLiteral ::
  0o OctalDigits
  0O OctalDigits

OctalDigits ::
  OctalDigit
  OctalDigits OctalDigit

OctalDigit :: one of
  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

HexIntegerLiteral ::
  0x HexDigits
  0X HexDigits

HexDigits ::
  HexDigit
  HexDigits HexDigit

HexDigit :: one of
  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F

The SourceCharacter immediately following a NumericLiteral must not be an IdentifierStart or DecimalDigit.

NOTE For example:
3in
is an error and not the two input elements 3 and in.

A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code (see 10.2.1), must not extend, as described in B.1.1, the syntax of NumericLiteral to include LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral, nor extend the syntax of DecimalIntegerLiteral to include NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral.

11.8.3.1 Static Semantics: MV's

A numeric literal stands for a value of the Number type. This value is determined in two steps: first, a mathematical value (MV) is derived from the literal; second, this mathematical value is rounded as described below.

- The MV of NumericLiteral :: DecimalLiteral is the MV of DecimalLiteral.
- The MV of NumericLiteral :: BinaryIntegerLiteral is the MV of BinaryIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of NumericLiteral :: OctalIntegerLiteral is the MV of OctalIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of NumericLiteral :: HexIntegerLiteral is the MV of HexIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: DecimalIntegerLiteral . is the MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: DecimalIntegerLiteral . DecimalDigits is the MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral plus (the MV of DecimalDigits \( \times 10^n \)), where \( n \) is the number of code points in DecimalDigits.
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: DecimalIntegerLiteral . ExponentPart is the MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral \( \times 10^e \), where \( e \) is the MV of ExponentPart.
The MV of DecimalLiteral :: DecimalIntegerLiteral . DecimalDigits ExponentPart is (the MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral plus (the MV of DecimalDigits × 10ⁿ)) × 10ⁿ, where n is the number of code points in DecimalDigits and e is the MV of ExponentPart.

The MV of DecimalLiteral :: . DecimalDigits is the MV of DecimalDigits × 10ⁿ, where n is the number of code points in DecimalDigits.

The MV of DecimalLiteral :: . DecimalDigits ExponentPart is the MV of DecimalDigits × 10ⁿ, where n is the number of code points in DecimalDigits and e is the MV of ExponentPart.

The MV of DecimalLiteral :: DecimalIntegerLiteral is the MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral.

The MV of DecimalLiteral :: DecimalIntegerLiteral ExponentPart is the MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral × 10ⁿ, where e is the MV of ExponentPart.

The MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral :: 0 is 0.

The MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral :: NonZeroDigit is the MV of NonZeroDigit.

The MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral :: NonZeroDigit DecimalDigits is (the MV of NonZeroDigit × 10ⁿ) plus the MV of DecimalDigits, where n is the number of code points in DecimalDigits.

The MV of DecimalDigits :: DecimalDigits DecimalDigit is the MV of DecimalDigit.

The MV of DecimalDigits :: DecimalDigits DecimalDigit is (the MV of DecimalDigits × 10) plus the MV of DecimalDigit.

The MV of ExponentPart :: ExponentIndicator SignedInteger is the MV of SignedInteger.

The MV of SignedInteger :: DecimalDigits is the MV of DecimalDigits.

The MV of SignedInteger :: + DecimalDigits is the MV of DecimalDigits.

The MV of SignedInteger :: - DecimalDigits is the negative of the MV of DecimalDigits.

The MV of DecimalDigit :: 0 or of HexDigit :: 0 or of OctalDigit :: 0 or of BinaryDigit :: 0 is 0.

The MV of DecimalDigit :: 1 or of NonZeroDigit :: 1 or of HexDigit :: 1 or of OctalDigit :: 1 or of BinaryDigit :: 1 is 1.

The MV of DecimalDigit :: 2 or of NonZeroDigit :: 2 or of HexDigit :: 2 or of OctalDigit :: 2 is 2.

The MV of DecimalDigit :: 3 or of NonZeroDigit :: 3 or of HexDigit :: 3 or of OctalDigit :: 3 is 3.

The MV of DecimalDigit :: 4 or of NonZeroDigit :: 4 or of HexDigit :: 4 or of OctalDigit :: 4 is 4.

The MV of DecimalDigit :: 5 or of NonZeroDigit :: 5 or of HexDigit :: 5 or of OctalDigit :: 5 is 5.

The MV of DecimalDigit :: 6 or of NonZeroDigit :: 6 or of HexDigit :: 6 or of OctalDigit :: 6 is 6.

The MV of DecimalDigit :: 7 or of NonZeroDigit :: 7 or of HexDigit :: 7 or of OctalDigit :: 7 is 7.

The MV of DecimalDigit :: 8 or of NonZeroDigit :: 8 or of HexDigit :: 8 is 8.

The MV of DecimalDigit :: 9 or of NonZeroDigit :: 9 or of HexDigit :: 9 is 9.

The MV of HexDigit :: a or of HexDigit :: A is 10.

The MV of HexDigit :: b or of HexDigit :: B is 11.

The MV of HexDigit :: c or of HexDigit :: C is 12.

The MV of HexDigit :: d or of HexDigit :: D is 13.

The MV of HexDigit :: e or of HexDigit :: E is 14.

The MV of HexDigit :: f or of HexDigit :: F is 15.

The MV of BinaryIntegerLiteral :: 0b BinaryDigits is the MV of BinaryDigits.

The MV of BinaryIntegerLiteral :: 0B BinaryDigits is the MV of BinaryDigits.

The MV of BinaryDigits :: BinaryDigit is the MV of BinaryDigit.

The MV of BinaryDigits :: BinaryDigits BinaryDigit is (the MV of BinaryDigits × 2) plus the MV of BinaryDigit.

The MV of OctalIntegerLiteral :: 0o OctalDigits is the MV of OctalDigits.

The MV of OctalIntegerLiteral :: 0o OctalDigits is the MV of OctalDigits.

The MV of OctalDigits :: OctalDigit is the MV of OctalDigit.

The MV of OctalDigits :: OctalDigits OctalDigit is (the MV of OctalDigits × 8) plus the MV of OctalDigit.

The MV of HexIntegerLiteral :: 0x HexDigits is the MV of HexDigits.

The MV of HexIntegerLiteral :: 0x HexDigits is the MV of HexDigits.

The MV of HexDigits :: HexDigit is the MV of HexDigit.

The MV of HexDigits :: HexDigits HexDigit is (the MV of HexDigits × 16) plus the MV of HexDigit.
Once the exact MV for a numeric literal has been determined, it is then rounded to a value of the Number type. If the MV is 0, then the rounded value is +0; otherwise, the rounded value must be the Number value for the MV (as specified in 6.1.6), unless the literal is a DecimalLiteral and the literal has more than 20 significant digits, in which case the Number value may be either the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit or the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit and then incrementing the literal at the 20th significant digit position. A digit is significant if it is not part of an ExponentPart and

- it is not 0; or
- there is a nonzero digit to its left and there is a nonzero digit, not in the ExponentPart, to its right.

11.8.4 String Literals

NOTE 1 A string literal is zero or more Unicode code points enclosed in single or double quotes. Unicode code points may also be represented by an escape sequence. All code points may appear literally in a string literal except for the closing quote code points, U+005C (REVERSE SOLIDUS), U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN), U+2028 (LINE SEPARATOR), U+2029 (PARAGRAPH SEPARATOR), and U+000A (LINE FEED). Any code points may appear in the form of an escape sequence. String literals evaluate to ECMAScript String values. When generating these string values Unicode code points are UTF-16 encoded as defined in 10.1.1. Code points belonging to the Basic Multilingual Plane are encoded as a single code unit element of the string. All other code points are encoded as two code unit elements of the string.

Syntax

StringLiteral ::
   " DoubleStringCharacters opt "
   ' SingleStringCharacters opt '

DoubleStringCharacters ::
   DoubleStringCharacter DoubleStringCharacters opt

SingleStringCharacters ::
   SingleStringCharacter SingleStringCharacters opt

DoubleStringCharacter ::
   SourceCharacter but not one of " or \ or LineTerminator
   \ EscapeSequence
   LineContinuation

SingleStringCharacter ::
   SourceCharacter but not one of ' or \ or LineTerminator
   \ EscapeSequence
   LineContinuation

LineContinuation ::
   \ LineTerminatorSequence

EscapeSequence ::
   CharacterEscapeSequence
   0 [lookahead \ DecimalDigit]
   HexEscapeSequence
   UnicodeEscapeSequence

A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code (see 10.2.1), must not extend the syntax of EscapeSequence to include LegacyOctalEscapeSequence as described in B.1.2.

CharacterEscapeSequence ::
   SingleEscapeCharacter
   NonEscapeCharacter
SingleEscapeCharacter :: one of
     ' " \ b f n r t v

NonEscapeCharacter ::
   SourceCharacter but not one of EscapeCharacter or LineTerminator

EscapeCharacter ::
   SingleEscapeCharacter
   DecimalDigit
   x
   u

HexEscapeSequence ::
   x HexDigit HexDigit

UnicodeEscapeSequence ::
   u Hex4Digits
   u{ HexDigits }

Hex4Digits ::
   HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit

The definition of the nonterminal HexDigit is given in 11.8.3. SourceCharacter is defined in 10.1.

NOTE 2  A line terminator code point cannot appear in a string literal, except as part of a LineContinuation to produce the empty code points sequence. The proper way to cause a line terminator code point to be part of the String value of a string literal is to use an escape sequence such as \n or \u000A.

11.8.4.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

UnicodeEscapeSequence :: u{ HexDigits }

   It is a Syntax Error if the MV of HexDigits > 1114111.

11.8.4.2 Static Semantics: StringValue

See also: 11.6.1.2, 12.1.4.

StringLiteral ::
   " DoubleStringCharacters_opt "
   ' SingleStringCharacters_opt '

   1. Return the String value whose elements are the SV of this StringLiteral.

11.8.4.3 Static Semantics: SV’s

A string literal stands for a value of the String type. The String value (SV) of the literal is described in terms of code unit values contributed by the various parts of the string literal. As part of this process, some Unicode code points within the string literal are interpreted as having a mathematical value (MV), as described below or in 11.8.3.

   • The SV of StringLiteral :: " " is the empty code unit sequence.
   • The SV of StringLiteral :: ' ' is the empty code unit sequence.
   • The SV of StringLiteral :: " DoubleStringCharacters " is the SV of DoubleStringCharacters.
   • The SV of StringLiteral :: ' SingleStringCharacters ' is the SV of SingleStringCharacters.
   • The SV of DoubleStringCharacters :: DoubleStringCharacter is a sequence of one or two code units that is the SV of DoubleStringCharacter.
• The SV of `DoubleStringCharacter` :: `DoubleStringCharacter DoubleStringCharacter` is a sequence of one or two code units that is the SV of `DoubleStringCharacter` followed by all the code units in the SV of `DoubleStringCharacter` in order.

• The SV of `SingleStringCharacter` :: `SingleStringCharacter` is a sequence of one or two code units that is the SV of `SingleStringCharacter`.

• The SV of `SingleStringCharacter` :: `SingleStringCharacter SingleStringCharacter` is a sequence of one or two code units that is the SV of `SingleStringCharacter` followed by all the code units in the SV of `SingleStringCharacter` in order.

• The SV of `DoubleStringCharacter` :: `SourceCharacter but not one of " or \ or LineTerminator` is the UTF16Encoding (10.1.1) of the code point value of `SourceCharacter`.

• The SV of `DoubleStringCharacter` :: `\ EscapeSequence` is the SV of the `EscapeSequence`.

• The SV of `DoubleStringCharacter` :: `LineContinuation` is the empty code unit sequence.

• The SV of `SingleStringCharacter` :: `SourceCharacter but not one of ' or \ or LineTerminator` is the UTF16Encoding (10.1.1) of the code point value of `SourceCharacter`.

• The SV of `SingleStringCharacter` :: `\ EscapeSequence` is the SV of the `EscapeSequence`.

• The SV of `SingleStringCharacter` :: `LineContinuation` is the empty code unit sequence.

• The SV of `EscapeSequence` :: `CharacterEscapeSequence` is the SV of the `CharacterEscapeSequence`.

• The SV of `EscapeSequence` :: `0` is the code unit value 0.

• The SV of `EscapeSequence` :: `HexEscapeSequence` is the SV of the `HexEscapeSequence`.

• The SV of `EscapeSequence` :: `UnicodeEscapeSequence` is the SV of the `UnicodeEscapeSequence`.

• The SV of `CharacterEscapeSequence` :: `SingleEscapeCharacter` is the code unit whose value is determined by the `SingleEscapeCharacter` according to Table 34.

### Table 34 — String Single Character Escape Sequences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Escape Sequence</th>
<th>Code Unit Value</th>
<th>Unicode Character Name</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\b</td>
<td>0x0008</td>
<td>BACKSPACE</td>
<td>&lt;BS&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\t</td>
<td>0x0009</td>
<td>CHARACTER TABULATION</td>
<td>&lt;HT&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\n</td>
<td>0x000A</td>
<td>LINE FEED (LF)</td>
<td>&lt;LF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\v</td>
<td>0x000B</td>
<td>LINE TABULATION (VT)</td>
<td>&lt;VT&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\f</td>
<td>0x000C</td>
<td>FORM FEED (FF)</td>
<td>&lt;FF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\r</td>
<td>0x000D</td>
<td>CARRIAGE RETURN (CR)</td>
<td>&lt;CR&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>0x0022</td>
<td>QUOTATION MARK</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'</td>
<td>0x0027</td>
<td>APOSTROPHE</td>
<td>'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\</td>
<td>0x005C</td>
<td>REVERSE SOLIDUS</td>
<td>\</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• The SV of `CharacterEscapeSequence` :: `NonEscapeCharacter` is the SV of the `NonEscapeCharacter`.

• The SV of `NonEscapeCharacter` :: `SourceCharacter but not one of EscapeCharacter or LineTerminator` is the UTF16Encoding (10.1.1) of the code point value of `SourceCharacter`.

• The SV of `HexEscapeSequence` :: `x HexDigit HexDigit` is the code unit value that is (16 times the MV of the first `HexDigit`) plus the MV of the second `HexDigit`.

• The SV of `UnicodeEscapeSequence` :: `u Hex4Digits` is the SV of `Hex4Digits`.

• The SV of `Hex4Digits` :: `HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit` is the code unit value that is (4096 times the MV of the first `HexDigit`) plus (256 times the MV of the second `HexDigit`) plus (16 times the MV of the third `HexDigit`) plus the MV of the fourth `HexDigit`.

• The SV of `UnicodeEscapeSequence` :: `u { HexDigits }` is the UTF16Encoding (10.1.1) of the MV of `HexDigits`.

### 11.8.5 Regular Expression Literals

NOTE 1 A regular expression literal is an input element that is converted to a RegExp object (see 21.2) each time the literal is evaluated. Two regular expression literals in a program evaluate to regular expression objects that never compare...
as === to each other even if the two literals’ contents are identical. A RegExp object may also be created at runtime by

```javascript
new RegExp or calling the RegExp constructor as a function (see 21.2.3).
```

The productions below describe the syntax for a regular expression literal and are used by the input element scanner to find the end of the regular expression literal. The source text comprising the `RegularExpressionBody` and the `RegularExpressionFlags` are subsequently parsed again using the more stringent ECMAScript Regular Expression grammar (21.2.1).

An implementation may extend the ECMAScript Regular Expression grammar defined in 21.2.1, but it must not extend the `RegularExpressionBody` and `RegularExpressionFlags` productions defined below or the productions used by these productions.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
RegularExpressionLiteral ::
   / RegularExpressionBody / RegularExpressionFlags

RegularExpressionBody ::
   RegularExpressionFirstChar RegularExpressionChars

RegularExpressionChars ::
   [empty]
   RegularExpressionChars RegularExpressionChar

RegularExpressionFirstChar ::
   RegularExpressionNonTerminator but not one of * or \ or / or [ 
   RegularExpressionBackslashSequence
   RegularExpressionClass

RegularExpressionChar ::
   RegularExpressionNonTerminator but not one of \ or / or [ 
   RegularExpressionBackslashSequence
   RegularExpressionClass

RegularExpressionBackslashSequence ::
   \ RegularExpressionNonTerminator 

RegularExpressionNonTerminator ::
   SourceCharacter but not LineTerminator

RegularExpressionClass ::
   [ RegularExpressionClassChars ]

RegularExpressionClassChars ::
   [empty]
   RegularExpressionClassChars RegularExpressionClassChar

RegularExpressionClassChar ::
   RegularExpressionNonTerminator but not one of ] or \ 
   RegularExpressionBackslashSequence

RegularExpressionFlags ::
   [empty]
   RegularExpressionFlags IdentifierPart
```

**NOTE 2** Regular expression literals may not be empty; instead of representing an empty regular expression literal, the code unit sequence `//` starts a single-line comment. To specify an empty regular expression, use: `/(?:)/`. 

```javascript
//
```
11.8.5.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

RegularExpressionFlags :: RegularExpressionFlags IdentifierPart

- It is a Syntax Error if IdentifierPart contains a Unicode escape sequence.

11.8.5.2 Static Semantics: BodyText

RegularExpressionLiteral :: / RegularExpressionBody / RegularExpressionFlags

1. Return the source text that was recognized as RegularExpressionBody.

11.8.5.3 Static Semantics: FlagText

RegularExpressionLiteral :: / RegularExpressionBody / RegularExpressionFlags

1. Return the source text that was recognized as RegularExpressionFlags.

11.8.6 Template Literal Lexical Components

Syntax

Template ::
  NoSubstitutionTemplate
  TemplateHead

NoSubstitutionTemplate ::
  TemplateCharacters opt

TemplateHead ::
  TemplateCharacters opt ${

TemplateMiddle ::
  TemplateMiddle TemplateTail

TemplateTail ::
  TemplateTail TemplateMiddle

TemplateCharacters ::
  TemplateCharacter TemplateCharacters opt

TemplateCharacter ::
  $ [lookahead # { ]
  \ EscapeSequence
  LineContinuation
  LineTerminatorSequence
  SourceCharacter but not one of ` or \ or $ or LineTerminator

A conforming implementation must not use the extended definition of EscapeSequence described in B.1.2 when parsing a TemplateCharacter.

NOTE TemplateSubstitutionTail is used by the InputElementTemplateTail alternative lexical goal.

11.8.6.1 Static Semantics: TV’s and TRV’s

A template literal component is interpreted as a sequence of Unicode code points. The Template Value (TV) of a literal component is described in terms of code unit values (SV, 11.8.4) contributed by the various parts of
the template literal component. As part of this process, some Unicode code points within the template component are interpreted as having a mathematical value (MV, 11.8.3). In determining a TV, escape sequences are replaced by the UTF-16 code unit(s) of the Unicode code point represented by the escape sequence. The Template Raw Value (TRV) is similar to a Template Value with the difference that in TRVs escape sequences are interpreted literally.

- The TV and TRV of NoSubstitutionTemplate :: ` ` is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV and TRV of TemplateHead :: $ { is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV and TRV of TemplateMiddle :: } $ { is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV and TRV of TemplateTail :: } $ { is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV of NoSubstitutionTemplate :: TemplateCharacters ` is the TV of TemplateCharacters.
- The TV of TemplateHead :: TemplateCharacters $ { is the TV of TemplateCharacters.
- The TV of TemplateMiddle :: } TemplateCharacters $ { is the TV of TemplateCharacters.
- The TV of TemplateTail :: TemplateCharacters ` is the TV of TemplateCharacters.
- The TV of TemplateCharacters :: TemplateCharacter TemplateCharacters is a sequence consisting of the code units in the TV of TemplateCharacter followed by all the code units in the TV of TemplateCharacters in order.
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: SourceCharacter but not one of ` or \ or $ or LineTerminator is the UTF16Encoding (10.1.1) of the code point value of SourceCharacter.
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: $ is the code unit value 0x0024.
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: \ EscapeSequence is the SV of EscapeSequence.
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: LineContinuation is the TV of LineContinuation.
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: LineTerminatorSequence is the TRV of LineTerminatorSequence.
- The TV of LineContinuation :: \ LineTerminatorSequence is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV of NoSubstitutionTemplate :: TemplateCharacters ` is the TRV of TemplateCharacters.
- The TV of TemplateHead :: TemplateCharacters $ { is the TRV of TemplateCharacters.
- The TV of TemplateMiddle :: } TemplateCharacters $ { is the TRV of TemplateCharacters.
- The TV of TemplateTail :: TemplateCharacters ` is the TRV of TemplateCharacters.
- The TV of TemplateCharacters :: TemplateCharacter TemplateCharacters is a sequence consisting of the code units in the TV of TemplateCharacter followed by all the code units in the TV of TemplateCharacters, in order.
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: SourceCharacter but not one of ` or \ or $ or LineTerminator is the UTF16Encoding (10.1.1) of the code point value of SourceCharacter.
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: $ is the code unit value 0x0024.
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: \ EscapeSequence is the sequence consisting of the code unit value 0x005C followed by the code units of TRV of EscapeSequence.
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: LineContinuation is the TRV of LineContinuation.
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: LineTerminatorSequence is the TRV of LineTerminatorSequence.
- The TV of EscapeSequence :: CharacterEscapeSequence is the TRV of the CharacterEscapeSequence.
- The TV of EscapeSequence :: is the code unit value 0x0030.
- The TV of EscapeSequence :: HexEscapeSequence is the TRV of the HexEscapeSequence.
- The TV of EscapeSequence :: UnicodeEscapeSequence is the TRV of the UnicodeEscapeSequence.
- The TV of CharacterEscapeSequence :: SingleEscapeCharacter is the TRV of the SingleEscapeCharacter.
- The TV of CharacterEscapeSequence :: NonEscapeCharacter is the SV of the NonEscapeCharacter.
- The TV of SingleEscapeCharacter :: one of \ b f n r t v is the SV of the SourceCharacter that is that single code point.
- The TV of HexEscapeSequence :: x HexDigit HexDigit is the sequence consisting of code unit value 0x0078 followed by TRV of the first HexDigit followed by the TRV of the second HexDigit.
- The TV of UnicodeEscapeSequence :: u Hex4Digits is the sequence consisting of code unit value 0x0075 followed by TRV of Hex4Digits.
The TRV of UnicodeEscapeSequence :: u{ HexDigits } is the sequence consisting of code unit value 0x0075 followed by code unit value 0x007B followed by TRV of HexDigits followed by code unit value 0x007D.

The TRV of Hex4Digits :: HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit is the sequence consisting of the TRV of the first HexDigit followed by the TRV of the second HexDigit followed by the TRV of the third HexDigit followed by the TRV of the fourth HexDigit.

The TRV of HexDigits :: HexDigit is the TRV of HexDigit.

The TRV of HexDigits :: HexDigits HexDigit is the sequence consisting of TRV of HexDigits followed by TRV of HexDigit.

The TRV of LineContinuation :: \ LineTerminatorSequence is the sequence consisting of the code unit value 0x005C followed by the code units of TRV of LineTerminatorSequence.

The TRV of LineTerminatorSequence :: <LF> is the code unit value 0x000A.

The TRV of LineTerminatorSequence :: <CR> is the code unit value 0x000A.

The TRV of LineTerminatorSequence :: <LS> is the code unit value 0x2028.

The TRV of LineTerminatorSequence :: <PS> is the code unit value 0x2029.

The TRV of LineTerminatorSequence :: <CR><LF> is the sequence consisting of the code unit value 0x000A.

NOTE TV excludes the code units of LineContinuation while TRV includes them. <CR><LF> and <CR>LineTerminatorSequences are normalized to <LF> for both TV and TRV. An explicit EscapeSequence is needed to include a <CR> or <CR><LF> sequence.

11.9 Automatic Semicolon Insertion

Certain ECMAScript statements (empty statement, let, const, import, and export declarations, variable statement, expression statement, debugger statement, continue statement, break statement, return statement, and throw statement) must be terminated with semicolons. Such semicolons may always appear explicitly in the source text. For convenience, however, such semicolons may be omitted from the source text in certain situations. These situations are described by saying that semicolons are automatically inserted into the source code token stream in those situations.

11.9.1 Rules of Automatic Semicolon Insertion

In the following rules, “token” means the actual recognized lexical token determined using the current lexical goal symbol as described in clause 11.

There are three basic rules of semicolon insertion:

1. When, as a Script or Module is parsed from left to right, a token (called the offending token) is encountered that is not allowed by any production of the grammar, then a semicolon is automatically inserted before the offending token if one or more of the following conditions is true:
   - The offending token is separated from the previous token by at least one LineTerminator.
   - The offending token is ).
   - The previous token is ) and the inserted semicolon would then be parsed as the terminating semicolon of a do-while statement (13.7.2).

2. When, as the Script or Module is parsed from left to right, the end of the input stream of tokens is encountered and the parser is unable to parse the input token stream as a single complete ECMAScript Script or Module, then a semicolon is automatically inserted at the end of the input stream.

3. When, as the Script or Module is parsed from left to right, a token is encountered that is allowed by some production of the grammar, but the production is a restricted production and the token would be the first token for a terminal or nonterminal immediately following the annotation “[no LineTerminator here]” within the restricted production (and therefore such a token is called a restricted token), and the restricted token is separated from the previous token by at least one LineTerminator, then a semicolon is automatically inserted before the restricted token.
However, there is an additional overriding condition on the preceding rules: a semicolon is never inserted automatically if the semicolon would then be parsed as an empty statement or if that semicolon would become one of the two semicolons in the header of a for statement (see 13.7.4).

NOTE The following are the only restricted productions in the grammar:

- **PostfixExpression[Yield]**:
  
  - `LeftHandSideExpression[Yield]` [no LineTerminator here] `++`
  
  - `LeftHandSideExpression[Yield]` [no LineTerminator here] `--`

- **ContinueStatement[Yield]**:
  
  - `continue`;
  
  - `continue` [no LineTerminator here] `LabelIdentifier[Yield]` ;

- **BreakStatement[Yield]**:
  
  - `break` ;
  

- **ReturnStatement[Yield]**:
  
  - `return` [no LineTerminator here] `Expression` ;
  

- **ThrowStatement[Yield]**:
  

- **ArrowFunction[Yn, Yield]**:
  
  - `ArrowParameters[YYield]` [no LineTerminator here] `=> ConciseBody[Ytn]`

- **YieldExpression[Yn]**:
  
  - `yield` [no LineTerminator here] `* AssignmentExpression[Ytn, Yield]`
  

The practical effect of these restricted productions is as follows:

When a `++` or `--` token is encountered where the parser would treat it as a postfix operator, and at least one `LineTerminator` occurred between the preceding token and the `++` or `--` token, then a semicolon is automatically inserted before the `++` or `--` token.

When a `continue`, `break`, `return`, `throw`, or `yield` token is encountered and a `LineTerminator` is encountered before the next token, a semicolon is automatically inserted after the `continue`, `break`, `return`, `throw`, or `yield` token.

The resulting practical advice to ECMAScript programmers is:

- A postfix `++` or `--` operator should appear on the same line as its operand.

- An `Expression` in a `return` or `throw` statement or an `AssignmentExpression` in a `yield` expression should start on the same line as the `return`, `throw`, or `yield` token.

- An `IdentifierReference` in a `break` or `continue` statement should be on the same line as the `break` or `continue` token.

11.9.2 Examples of Automatic Semicolon Insertion

The source

```
{ 1 2 } 3
```

is not a valid sentence in the ECMAScript grammar, even with the automatic semicolon insertion rules. In contrast, the source

```
{ 1
  2 } 3
```
is also not a valid ECMAScript sentence, but is transformed by automatic semicolon insertion into the following:

```
{ 1
 ;2 ;} 3;
```

which is a valid ECMAScript sentence.

The source

```
for (a; b
 )
```

is not a valid ECMAScript sentence and is not altered by automatic semicolon insertion because the semicolon is needed for the header of a `for` statement. Automatic semicolon insertion never inserts one of the two semicolons in the header of a `for` statement.

The source

```
return
a + b
```

is transformed by automatic semicolon insertion into the following:

```
return;
a + b;
```

NOTE 1 The expression `a + b` is not treated as a value to be returned by the `return` statement, because a `LineTerminator` separates it from the token `return`.

The source

```
a = b
++c
```

is transformed by automatic semicolon insertion into the following:

```
a = b;
++c;
```

NOTE 2 The token `++` is not treated as a postfix operator applying to the variable `b`, because a `LineTerminator` occurs between `b` and `++`.

The source

```
if (a > b)
else c = d
```

is not a valid ECMAScript sentence and is not altered by automatic semicolon insertion before the `else` token, even though no production of the grammar applies at that point, because an automatically inserted semicolon would then be parsed as an empty statement.

The source

```
a = b + c
(d + e).print()
```

is not transformed by automatic semicolon insertion, because the parenthesized expression that begins the second line can be interpreted as an argument list for a function call:

```
a = b + c(d + e).print()
```

In the circumstance that an assignment statement must begin with a left parenthesis, it is a good idea for the programmer to provide an explicit semicolon at the end of the preceding statement rather than to rely on automatic semicolon insertion.
12 ECMAScript Language: Expressions

12.1 Identifiers

Syntax

IdentifierReference[Yield] :
  Identifier
  [-Yield] yield

BindingIdentifier[Yield] :
  Identifier
  [-Yield] yield

LabelIdentifier[Yield] :
  Identifier
  [-Yield] yield

Identifier :
  IdentifierName but not ReservedWord

12.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

BindingIdentifier : Identifier

- It is a Syntax Error if the code matched by this production is contained in strict mode code and the
  StringValue of Identifier is "arguments" or "eval".

IdentifierReference : yield
BindingIdentifier : yield
LabelIdentifier : yield

- It is a Syntax Error if the code matched by this production is contained in strict code.

IdentifierReference[Yield] : Identifier
BindingIdentifier[Yield] : Identifier
LabelIdentifier[Yield] : Identifier

- It is a Syntax Error if this production has a [Yield] parameter and StringValue of Identifier is "yield".

Identifier : IdentifierName but not ReservedWord

- It is a Syntax Error if this phrase is contained in strict mode code and the StringValue of IdentifierName
  is: "implements", "interface", "let", "package", "private", "protected", "public", "static", or "yield".
- It is a Syntax Error if StringValue of IdentifierName is the same string value as the StringValue of any
  ReservedWord except for yield.

NOTE StringValue of IdentifierName normalizes any Unicode escape sequences in IdentifierName hence such
  escapes cannot be used to write an Identifier whose code point sequence is the same as a ReservedWord.

12.1.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 13.3.1.2, 13.3.2.1, 13.3.3.1, 13.7.5.2, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.2.2, 15.2.3.2.

BindingIdentifier : Identifier

  1. Return a new List containing the StringValue of Identifier.
BindingIdentifier: yield

1. Return a new List containing "yield".

12.1.3 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget


IdentifierReference: Identifier

1. If this IdentifierReference is contained in strict mode code and StringValue of Identifier is "eval" or "arguments", return false.
2. Return true.

IdentifierReference: yield

1. Return true.

12.1.4 Static Semantics: StringValue

See also: 11.6.1.2, 11.8.4.2.

IdentifierReference: yield

BindingIdentifier: yield

LabelIdentifier: yield

1. Return "yield".

Identifier: IdentifierName but not ReservedWord

1. Return the StringValue of IdentifierName.

12.1.5 Runtime Semantics: BindingInitialization

With arguments value and environment.

See also: 13.3.3.5, 13.7.5.9.

NOTE undefined is passed for environment to indicate that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialization value. This is the case for var statements and formal parameter lists of some non-strict functions (See 9.2.12). In those cases a lexical binding is hoisted and preinitialized prior to evaluation of its initializer.

BindingIdentifier: Identifier

1. Let name be StringValue of Identifier.
2. Return InitializeBoundName( name, value, environment).

BindingIdentifier: yield

1. Return InitializeBoundName("yield", value, environment).

12.1.5.1 Runtime Semantics: InitializeBoundName(name, value, environment)

1. Assert: Type(name) is String.
2. If environment is not undefined, then
   a. Let env be the EnvironmentRecord component of environment.
   b. Perform env.InitializeBinding(name, value).
   c. Return NormalCompletion(undefined).
3. Else
   a. Let lhs be ResolveBinding(name).
   b. Return PutValue(lhs, value).
12.1.6 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

IdentifierReference : Identifier

1. Return ResolveBinding(StringValue of Identifier).

IdentifierReference : yield

1. Return ResolveBinding("yield").

NOTE 1 The result of evaluating an IdentifierReference is always a value of type Reference.

NOTE 2 In non-strict code, the keyword yield may be used as an identifier. Evaluating the IdentifierReference production resolves the binding of yield as if it was an Identifier. Early Error restriction ensures that such an evaluation only can occur for non-strict code. See 13.3.1 for the handling of yield in binding creation contexts.

12.2 Primary Expression

Syntax

PrimaryExpression[Yield] :
  this
  IdentifierReference[Yield]
  Literal
  ArrayLiteral[Yield]
  ObjectLiteral[Yield]
  FunctionExpression
  ClassExpression[Yield]
  GeneratorExpression
  RegularExpressionLiteral
  TemplateLiteral[Yield]
  CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[Yield]

CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[Yield] :

( Expression[Yield] )
(
  ...
  BindingIdentifier[Yield]
)
( Expression[Yield], ...
  BindingIdentifier[Yield]
)

Supplemental Syntax

When processing the production

PrimaryExpression[Yield] : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[Yield]

the interpretation of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList is refined using the following grammar:

ParenthesizedExpression[Yield] :

( Expression[Yield] )

12.2.1 Semantics

12.2.1.1 Static Semantics: CoverParensedExpression

CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[Yield] :

( Expression[Yield] )

1. Return the result of parsing the lexical token stream matched by CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[Yield] using either ParenthesizedExpression or ParenthesizedExpression[Yield] as the goal symbol depending upon whether the [Yield] grammar parameter was present when CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList was matched.
12.2.1.2 Static Semantics: HasName

See also: 14.1.8, 14.2.7, 14.4.7, 14.5.6.

PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

1. Let expr be CoveredParenthesizedExpression of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.
2. If IsFunctionDefinition of expr is false, return false.
3. Return HasName of expr.

12.2.1.3 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.1.11, 14.4.9, 14.5.8.

PrimaryExpression :

this
  IdentifierReference
  Literal
  ArrayLiteral
  ObjectLiteral
  RegularExpressionLiteral
  TemplateLiteral
1. Return false.

PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

1. Let expr be CoveredParenthesizedExpression of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.
2. Return IsFunctionDefinition of expr.

12.2.1.4 Static Semantics: IsIdentifierRef

See also: 12.3.1.4.

PrimaryExpression :
  IdentifierReference
1. Return true.

PrimaryExpression :

this
  Literal
  ArrayLiteral
  ObjectLiteral
  FunctionExpression
  ClassExpression
  GeneratorExpression
  RegularExpressionLiteral
  TemplateLiteral
  CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList
1. Return false.

12.2.1.5 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

PrimaryExpression:
  this
  Literal
  ArrayLiteral
  ObjectLiteral
  FunctionExpression
  ClassExpression
  GeneratorExpression
  RegularExpressionLiteral
  TemplateLiteral
  1. Return false.

PrimaryExpression: CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList
  1. Let \( expr \) be CoveredParenthesizedExpression of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.
  2. Return IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget of \( expr \).

12.2.2 The this Keyword

12.2.2.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

PrimaryExpression: this
  1. Return ResolveThisBinding().

12.2.3 Identifier Reference

See 12.1 for IdentifierReference.

12.2.4 Literals

Syntax

Literal:
  NullLiteral
  BooleanLiteral
  NumericLiteral
  StringLiteral

12.2.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

Literal: NullLiteral
  1. Return null.

Literal: BooleanLiteral
  1. Return false if BooleanLiteral is the token false.
  2. Return true if BooleanLiteral is the token true.

Literal: NumericLiteral
  1. Return the number whose value is MV of NumericLiteral as defined in 11.8.3.

Literal: StringLiteral
  1. Return the StringValue of StringLiteral as defined in 11.8.4.2.
12.2.5 Array Initializer

NOTE An ArrayLiteral is an expression describing the initialization of an Array object, using a list, of zero or more expressions each of which represents an array element, enclosed in square brackets. The elements need not be literals; they are evaluated each time the array initializer is evaluated.

Array elements may be elided at the beginning, middle or end of the element list. Whenever a comma in the element list is not preceded by an AssignmentExpression (i.e., a comma at the beginning or after another comma), the missing array element contributes to the length of the Array and increases the index of subsequent elements. Elided array elements are not defined. If an element is elided at the end of an array, that element does not contribute to the length of the Array.

Syntax

ArrayLiteral[Yield]:
   [ Elisionopt ]
   [ ElementList[Yield] ]
   [ ElementList[Yield], Elisionopt ]

ElementList[Yield]:
   Elisionopt AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]
   Elisionopt SpreadElement[?Yield]
   ElementList[Yield], Elisionopt AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]
   ElementList[Yield], Elisionopt SpreadElement[?Yield]

Elision:
   ,
   Elision ,

SpreadElement[Yield]:
   . . . AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]

12.2.5.1 Static Semantics: ElisionWidth

Elision:
   1. Return the numeric value 1.

Elision: Elision ,
   1. Let preceding be the ElisionWidth of Elision.
   2. Return preceding+1.

12.2.5.2 Runtime Semantics: ArrayAccumulation

With parameters array and nextIndex.

ElementList : Elisionopt AssignmentExpression
   1. Let padding be the ElisionWidth of Elision; if Elision is not present, use the numeric value zero.
   2. Let initResult be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
   3. Let initValue be GetValue(initResult).
   4. ReturnIfAbrupt(initValue).
   5. Let created be CreateDataProperty(array, ToString(ToUint32(nextIndex+padding)), initValue).
   6. Assert: created is true.
   7. Return nextIndex+padding+1.

ElementList : Elisionopt SpreadElement
   1. Let padding be the ElisionWidth of Elision; if Elision is not present, use the numeric value zero.
   2. Return the result of performing ArrayAccumulation for SpreadElement with arguments array and nextIndex+padding.
ElementList : ElementList , Elisionopt AssignmentExpression

1. Let postIndex be the result of performing ArrayAccumulation for ElementList with arguments array and nextIndex.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(postIndex).
3. Let padding be the ElisionWidth of Elision; if Elision is not present, use the numeric value zero.
4. Let initResult be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
5. Let initValue be GetValue(initResult).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(initValue).
7. Let created be CreateDataProperty(array, ToString(Uint32(postIndex+padding)), initValue).
8. Assert: created is true.
9. Return postIndex+padding+1.

ElementList : ElementList , Elisionopt SpreadElement

1. Let postIndex be the result of performing ArrayAccumulation for ElementList with arguments array and nextIndex.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(postIndex).
3. Let padding be the ElisionWidth of Elision; if Elision is not present, use the numeric value zero.
4. Return the result of performing ArrayAccumulation for SpreadElement with arguments array and postIndex+padding.

SpreadElement : . . . AssignmentExpression

1. Let spreadRef be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
2. Let spreadObj be GetValue(spreadRef).
3. Let iterator be GetIterator(spreadObj).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator).
5. Repeat
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iterator).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   c. If next is false, return nextIndex.
   d. Let nextValue be IteratorValue(next).
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextValue).
   f. Let status be CreateDataProperty(array, ToString(nextIndex), nextValue).
   g. Assert: status is true.
   h. Let nextIndex be nextIndex + 1.

NOTE CreateDataProperty is used to ensure that own properties are defined for the array even if the standard built-in Array prototype object has been modified in a manner that would preclude the creation of new own properties using [[Set]].

12.2.5.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ArrayLiteral : [ Elisionopt ]

1. Let array be ArrayCreate(0).
2. Let pad be the ElisionWidth of Elision; if Elision is not present, use the numeric value zero.
3. Perform Set(array, "length", pad, false).
4. NOTE: The above Set cannot fail because of the nature of the object returned by ArrayCreate.
5. Return array.

ArrayLiteral : [ ElementList ]

1. Let array be ArrayCreate(0).
2. Let len be the result of performing ArrayAccumulation for ElementList with arguments array and 0.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
4. Perform Set(array, "length", len, false).
5. NOTE: The above Set cannot fail because of the nature of the object returned by ArrayCreate.
6. Return array.
ArrayLiteral : [ ElementList , Elision_opt ]

1. Let array be ArrayCreate(0).
2. Let len be the result of performing ArrayAccumulation for ElementList with arguments array and 0.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
4. Let padding be the ElisionWidth of Elision; if Elision is not present, use the numeric value zero.
5. Perform Set(array, "length", ToUint32(padding+len), false).
6. NOTE: The above Set cannot fail because of the nature of the object returned by ArrayCreate.
7. Return array.

12.2.6 Object Initializer

NOTE 1 An object initializer is an expression describing the initialization of an Object, written in a form resembling a literal. It is a list of zero or more pairs of property keys and associated values, enclosed in curly brackets. The values need not be literals; they are evaluated each time the object initializer is evaluated.

Syntax

ObjectLiteral[Yield] :  
  { }  
  { PropertyDefinitionList[Yield] }  
  { PropertyDefinitionList[Yield] , }

PropertyDefinitionList[Yield] :  
  PropertyDefinition[Yield]  
  PropertyDefinitionList[Yield] , PropertyDefinition[Yield]

PropertyDefinition[Yield] :  
  IdentifierReference[Yield]  
  CoverInitializedName[Yield]  
  PropertyName[Yield] : AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]  
  MethodDefinition[Yield]

PropertyName[Yield,GeneratorParameter] :  
  LiteralPropertyName  
  [+GeneratorParameter] ComputedPropertyName  
  [-~GeneratorParameter] ComputedPropertyName[Yield]

LiteralPropertyName :  
  IdentifierName  
  StringLiteral  
  NumericLiteral

ComputedPropertyName[Yield] :  
  [ AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield] ]

CoverInitializedName[Yield] :  
  IdentifierReference[Yield] Initializer[In, ?Yield]

Initializer[In, Yield] :  
  = AssignmentExpression[?In, ?Yield]

NOTE 2 MethodDefinition is defined in 14.3.

NOTE 3 In certain contexts, ObjectLiteral is used as a cover grammar for a more restricted secondary grammar. The CoverInitializedName production is necessary to fully cover these secondary grammars. However, use of this production results in an early Syntax Error in normal contexts where an actual ObjectLiteral is expected.
12.2.6.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

PropertyDefinition : MethodDefinition

- It is a Syntax Error if HasDirectSuper of MethodDefinition is true.

In addition to describing an actual object initializer the ObjectLiteral productions are also used as a cover grammar for ObjectAssignmentPattern (12.14.5), and may be recognized as part of a CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList. When ObjectLiteral appears in a context where ObjectAssignmentPattern is required the following Early Error rules are not applied. In addition, they are not applied when initially parsing a CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.

PropertyDefinition : CoverInitializedName

- Always throw a Syntax Error if code matches this production.

NOTE This production exists so that ObjectLiteral can serve as a cover grammar for ObjectAssignmentPattern (12.14.5). It cannot occur in an actual object initializer.

12.2.6.2 Static Semantics: ComputedPropertyContains

With parameter symbol.

See also: 14.3.2, 14.4.3, 14.5.5.

PropertyName : LiteralPropertyName

1. Return false.

PropertyName : ComputedPropertyName

1. Return the result of ComputedPropertyName Contains symbol.

12.2.6.3 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter symbol.

See also: 5.3, 12.3.1.1, 14.1.4, 14.2.3, 14.4.4, 14.5.4.

PropertyDefinition : MethodDefinition

1. If symbol is MethodDefinition, return true.
2. Return the result of ComputedPropertyContains for MethodDefinition with argument symbol.

NOTE Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into function definitions.

LiteralPropertyName : IdentifierName

1. If symbol is a ReservedWord, return false.
2. If symbol is an Identifier and StringValue of symbol is the same value as the StringValue of IdentifierName, return true;
3. Return false.

12.2.6.4 Static Semantics: HasComputedPropertyKey

See also: 14.3.4, 14.4.5

PropertyDefinitionList : PropertyDefinitionList , PropertyDefinition

1. If HasComputedPropertyKey of PropertyDefinitionList is true, return true.
2. Return HasComputedPropertyKey of PropertyDefinition.
PropertyDefinition : IdentifierReference
   1. Return false.

PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression
   1. Return IsComputedPropertyKey of PropertyName.

12.2.6.5 Static Semantics: IsComputedPropertyKey

PropertyName : LiteralPropertyName
   1. Return false.

PropertyName : ComputedPropertyName
   1. Return true.

12.2.6.6 Static Semantics: PropName

See also: 14.3.6, 14.4.10, 14.5.12

PropertyDefinition : IdentifierReference
   1. Return stringValue of IdentifierReference.

PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression
   1. Return PropName of PropertyName.

LiteralPropertyName : IdentifierName
   1. Return stringValue of IdentifierName.

LiteralPropertyName : StringLiteral
   1. Return a String value whose code units are the SV of the StringLiteral.

LiteralPropertyName : NumericLiteral
   1. Let nbr be the result of forming the value of the NumericLiteral.
   2. Return ToString(nbr).

ComputedPropertyName : [ AssignmentExpression ]
   1. Return empty.

12.2.6.7 Static Semantics: PropertyNameList

PropertyDefinitionList : PropertyDefinition
   1. If PropName of PropertyDefinition is empty, return a new empty List.
   2. Return a new List containing PropName of PropertyDefinition.

PropertyDefinitionList : PropertyDefinitionList , PropertyDefinition
   1. Let list be PropertyNameList of PropertyDefinitionList.
   2. If PropName of PropertyDefinition is empty, return list.
   3. Append PropName of PropertyDefinition to the end of list.
   4. Return list.
12.2.6.8 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ObjectLiteral : {  }
   1. Return ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).

ObjectLiteral :
   { PropertyDefinitionList }  { PropertyDefinitionList ,  }
   1. Let obj be ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
   2. Let status be the result of performing PropertyDefinitionEvaluation of PropertyDefinitionList with arguments obj and true.
   3. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
   4. Return obj.

LiteralPropertyName : IdentifierName
   1. Return StringValue of IdentifierName.

LiteralPropertyName : StringLiteral
   1. Return a String value whose code units are the SV of the StringLiteral.

LiteralPropertyName : NumericLiteral
   1. Let nbr be the result of forming the value of the NumericLiteral.
   2. Return ToString(nbr).

ComputedPropertyName : [ AssignmentExpression ]
   1. Let exprValue be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
   2. Let propName be GetValue(exprValue).
   3. ReturnIfAbrupt(propName).
   4. Return ToPropertyKey(propName).

12.2.6.9 Runtime Semantics: PropertyDefinitionEvaluation

With parameter object and enumerable.

See also: 14.3.9, 14.4.13, B.3.1

PropertyDefinitionList : PropertyDefinitionList , PropertyDefinition
   1. Let status be the result of performing PropertyDefinitionEvaluation of PropertyDefinitionList with arguments object and enumerable.
   2. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
   3. Return the result of performing PropertyDefinitionEvaluation of PropertyDefinition with arguments object and enumerable.

PropertyDefinition : IdentifierReference
   1. Let propName be StringValue of IdentifierReference.
   2. Let exprValue be the result of evaluating IdentifierReference.
   3. ReturnIfAbrupt(exprValue).
   4. Let propValue be GetValue(exprValue).
   5. ReturnIfAbrupt(propValue).
   6. Assert: enumerable is true.
   7. Return CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(object, propName, propValue).

PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression
   1. Let propKey be the result of evaluating PropertyName.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(propKey).
3. Let exprValueRef be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
4. Let propValue be GetValue(exprValueRef).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(propValue).
6. If IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(AssignmentExpression) is true, then
   a. Let hasNameProperty be HasOwnProperty(propValue, "name").
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(hasNameProperty).
   c. If hasNameProperty is false, perform SetFunctionName(propValue, propKey).
7. Assert: enumerable is true.
8. Return CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(object, propKey, propValue).

NOTE An alternative semantics for this production is given in B.3.1.

12.2.7 Function Defining Expressions

See 14.1 for PrimaryExpression : FunctionExpression.

See 14.4 for PrimaryExpression : GeneratorExpression.

See 14.5 for PrimaryExpression : ClassExpression.

12.2.8 Regular Expression Literals

Syntax

See 11.8.4.

12.2.8.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

PrimaryExpression : RegularExpressionLiteral

- It is a Syntax Error if BodyText of RegularExpressionLiteral cannot be recognized using the goal symbol Pattern of the ECMAScript RegExp grammar specified in 21.2.1.
- It is a Syntax Error if FlagText of RegularExpressionLiteral contains any code points other than "g", "i", "m", "u", or "y", or if it contains the same code point more than once.

12.2.8.2 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

PrimaryExpression : RegularExpressionLiteral

1. Let pattern be the string value consisting of the UTF16Encoding of each code point of BodyText of RegularExpressionLiteral.
2. Let flags be the string value consisting of the UTF16Encoding of each code point of FlagText of RegularExpressionLiteral.
3. Return RegExpCreate(pattern, flags).

12.2.9 Template Literals

Syntax

TemplateLiteral[Yield] : 
  NoSubstitutionTemplate 
    TemplateHead Expression[In, ?Yield] TemplateSpans[?Yield]

TemplateSpans[?Yield] : 
  TemplateTail 
  TemplateMiddleList[?Yield] TemplateTail

TemplateMiddleList[?Yield] : 
  TemplateMiddle Expression[In, ?Yield] 
  TemplateMiddleList[?Yield] TemplateMiddle Expression[In, ?Yield]
12.2.9.1 Static Semantics: TemplateStrings

With parameter raw.

TemplateLiteral : NoSubstitutionTemplate

1. If raw is false, then
   a. Let string be the TV of NoSubstitutionTemplate.
2. Else,
   a. Let string be the TRV of NoSubstitutionTemplate.
3. Return a List containing the single element, string.

TemplateLiteral : TemplateHead Expression TemplateSpans

1. If raw is false, then
   a. Let head be the TV of TemplateHead.
2. Else,
   a. Let head be the TRV of TemplateHead.
3. Let tail be TemplateStrings of TemplateSpans with argument raw.
4. Return a List containing head followed by the element, in order of tail.

TemplateSpans : TemplateTail

1. If raw is false, then
   a. Let tail be the TV of TemplateTail.
2. Else,
   a. Let tail be the TRV of TemplateTail.
3. Return a List containing the single element, tail.

TemplateSpans : TemplateMiddleList TemplateTail

1. Let middle be TemplateStrings of TemplateMiddleList with argument raw.
2. If raw is false, then
   a. Let tail be the TV of TemplateTail.
3. Else,
   a. Let tail be the TRV of TemplateTail.
4. Return a List containing the elements, in order, of middle followed by tail.

TemplateMiddleList : TemplateMiddle Expression

1. If raw is false, then
   a. Let string be the TV of TemplateMiddle.
2. Else,
   a. Let string be the TRV of TemplateMiddle.
3. Return a List containing the single element, string.

TemplateMiddleList : TemplateMiddleList TemplateMiddle Expression

1. Let front be TemplateStrings of TemplateMiddleList with argument raw.
2. If raw is false, then
   a. Let last be the TV of TemplateMiddle.
3. Else,
   a. Let last be the TRV of TemplateMiddle.
4. Append last as the last element of the List front.
5. Return front.

12.2.9.2 Runtime Semantics: ArgumentListEvaluation

See also: 12.3.6.1

TemplateLiteral : NoSubstitutionTemplate

1. Let templateLiteral be this TemplateLiteral.
2. Let siteObj be GetTemplateObject(templateLiteral).
3. Return a List containing the one element which is siteObj.

TemplateLiteral : TemplateHead Expression TemplateSpans

1. Let templateLiteral be this TemplateLiteral.
2. Let siteObj be GetTemplateObject(templateLiteral).
3. Let firstSub be the result of evaluating Expression.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(firstSub).
5. Let restSub be SubstitutionEvaluation of TemplateSpans.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(restSub).
7. Assert: restSub is a List.
8. Return a List whose first element is siteObj, whose second elements is firstSub, and whose subsequent elements are the elements of restSub, in order. restSub may contain no elements.

12.2.9.3 Runtime Semantics: GetTemplateObject (templateLiteral)

The abstract operation GetTemplateObject is called with a grammar production, templateLiteral, as an argument. It performs the following steps:

1. Let rawStrings be TemplateStrings of templateLiteral with argument true.
2. Let ctx be the running execution context.
3. Let realm be the ctx's Realm.
4. Let templateRegistry be realm.[[templateMap]].
5. For each element e of templateRegistry, do
   a. If e.[[strings]] and rawStrings contain the same values in the same order, then
      i. Return e.[[array]].
6. Let cookedStrings be TemplateStrings of templateLiteral with argument false.
7. Let count be the number of elements in the List cookedStrings.
8. Let template be ArrayCreate(count).
9. Let rawObj be ArrayCreate(count).
10. Let index be 0.
11. Repeat while index < count
    a. Let prop be ToString(index).
    b. Let cookedValue be the string value cookedStrings[index].
    c. Call template.[[DefineOwnProperty]](prop, PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: cookedValue, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Writable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}).
    d. Let rawValue be the string value rawStrings[index].
    e. Call rawObj.[[DefineOwnProperty]](prop, PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: rawValue, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Writable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}).
    f. Let index be index + 1.
12. Perform SetIntegrityLevel(rawObj, "frozen").
13. Call template.[[DefineOwnProperty]]("raw", PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: rawObj, [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}).
14. Perform SetIntegrityLevel(template, "frozen").
15. Append the Record{[[strings]]: rawStrings, [[array]]: template} to templateRegistry.
16. Return template.

NOTE 1 The creation of a template object cannot result in an abrupt completion.

NOTE 2 Each TemplateLiteral in the program code of a Realm is associated with a unique template object that is used in the evaluation of tagged Templates (12.2.9.5). The template objects are frozen and the same template object is used each time a specific tagged Template is evaluated. Whether template objects are created lazily upon first evaluation of the TemplateLiteral or eagerly prior to first evaluation is an implementation choice that is not observable to ECMAScript code.

NOTE 3 Future editions of this specification may define additional non-enumerable properties of template objects.
12.2.9.4  Runtime Semantics: SubstitutionEvaluation

TemplateSpans : TemplateTail
  1. Return an empty List.

TemplateSpans : TemplateMiddleList TemplateTail
  1. Return the result of SubstitutionEvaluation of TemplateMiddleList.

TemplateMiddleList : TemplateMiddle Expression
  1. Let sub be the result of evaluating Expression.
  2. ReturnIfAbrupt(sub).
  3. Return a List containing only sub.

TemplateMiddleList : TemplateMiddleList TemplateMiddle Expression
  1. Let preceding be the result of SubstitutionEvaluation of TemplateMiddleList.
  2. ReturnIfAbrupt(preceding).
  3. Let next be the result of evaluating Expression.
  4. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
  5. Append next as the last element of the List preceding.

12.2.9.5  Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

TemplateLiteral : NoSubstitutionTemplate
  1. Return the string value whose code units are the elements of the TV of NoSubstitutionTemplate as defined in 11.8.6.

TemplateLiteral : TemplateHead Expression TemplateSpans
  1. Let head be the TV of TemplateHead as defined in 11.8.6.
  2. Let sub be the result of evaluating Expression.
  3. Let middle be ToString(sub).
  4. ReturnIfAbrupt(middle).
  5. Let tail be the result of evaluating TemplateSpans.
  6. ReturnIfAbrupt(tail).
  7. Return the string value whose code units are the elements of head followed by the elements of middle followed by the elements of tail.

NOTE 1 The string conversion semantics applied to the Expression value are like String.prototype.concat rather than the + operator.

TemplateSpans : TemplateTail
  1. Let tail be the TV of TemplateTail as defined in 11.8.6.
  2. Return the string consisting of the code units of tail.

TemplateSpans : TemplateMiddleList TemplateTail
  1. Let head be the result of evaluating TemplateMiddleList.
  2. ReturnIfAbrupt(head).
  3. Let tail be the TV of TemplateTail as defined in 11.8.6.
  4. Return the string whose code units are the elements of head followed by the elements of tail.

TemplateMiddleList : TemplateMiddle Expression
  1. Let head be the TV of TemplateMiddle as defined in 11.8.6.
  2. Let sub be the result of evaluating Expression.
  3. Let middle be ToString(sub).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(middle).
5. Return the sequence of code units consisting of the code units of head followed by the elements of middle.

NOTE 2 The string conversion semantics applied to the Expression value are like `String.prototype.concat` rather than the + operator.

```plaintext
TemplateMiddleList : TemplateMiddleList TemplateMiddle Expression
1. Let rest be the result of evaluating TemplateMiddleList.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(rest).
3. Let middle be the TV of TemplateMiddle as defined in 11.8.6.
4. Let sub be the result of evaluating Expression.
5. Let last be ToString(sub).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(last).
7. Return the sequence of code units consisting of the elements of rest followed by the code units of middle followed by the elements of last.

NOTE 3 The string conversion semantics applied to the Expression value are like `String.prototype.concat` rather than the + operator.
```

12.2.10 The Grouping Operator

12.2.10.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

- It is a Syntax Error if the lexical token sequence matched by CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList cannot be parsed with no tokens left over using ParenthesizedExpression as the goal symbol.
- All Early Errors rules for ParenthesizedExpression and its derived productions also apply to CoveredParenthesizedExpression of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.

12.2.10.2 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.1.11, 14.4.9, 14.5.8.

ParenthesizedExpression : ( Expression )

1. Return IsFunctionDefinition of Expression.

12.2.10.3 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget


ParenthesizedExpression : ( Expression )

1. Return IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget of Expression.

12.2.10.4 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

1. Let expr be CoveredParenthesizedExpression of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.
2. Return the result of evaluating expr.

ParenthesizedExpression : ( Expression )

1. Return the result of evaluating Expression. This may be of type Reference.
NOTE This algorithm does not apply GetValue to the result of evaluating *Expression*. The principal motivation for this is so that operators such as `delete` and `typeof` may be applied to parenthesized expressions.

12.3 Left-Hand-Side Expressions

**Syntax**

```plaintext
MemberExpression[Yield] :
  PrimaryExpression[Yield]
  MemberExpression[Yield] [ Expression[In, Yield] ]
  MemberExpression[Yield] . IdentifierName
  MemberExpression[Yield] TemplateLiteral[?Yield]
  SuperProperty[?Yield]
  MetaProperty
    new MemberExpression[?Yield] Arguments[?Yield]

SuperProperty[?Yield] :
  super [ Expression[In, ?Yield] ]
  super . IdentifierName

MetaProperty :
  NewTarget

NewTarget :
  new . target

NewExpression[Yield] :
  MemberExpression[?Yield]
  new NewExpression[?Yield]

CallExpression[Yield] :
  MemberExpression[?Yield] Arguments[?Yield]
  SuperCall[?Yield]
  CallExpression[?Yield] Arguments[?Yield]
  CallExpression[?Yield] [ Expression[In, ?Yield] ]
  CallExpression[?Yield] . IdentifierName
  CallExpression[?Yield] TemplateLiteral[?Yield]

SuperCall[?Yield] :
  super Arguments[?Yield]

Arguments[?Yield] :
  ()
  ( ArgumentList[?Yield] )

ArgumentList[?Yield] :
  AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]
  . . . AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]
  ArgumentList[?Yield] , AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]
  ArgumentList[?Yield] , . . . AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]

LeftHandSideExpression[?Yield] :
  NewExpression[?Yield]
  CallExpression[?Yield]
```

© Ecma International 2015
12.3.1 Static Semantics

12.3.1.1 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter symbol.

See also: 5.3, 12.2.6.3, 14.1.4, 14.2.3, 14.4.4, 14.5.4

MemberExpression : MemberExpression . IdentifierName

1. If MemberExpression Contains symbol is true, return true.
2. If symbol is a ReservedWord, return false.
3. If symbol is an Identifier and StringValue of symbol is the same value as the StringValue of IdentifierName, return true;
4. Return false.

SuperProperty : super . IdentifierName

1. If symbol is the ReservedWord super, return true.
2. If symbol is a ReservedWord, return false.
3. If symbol is an Identifier and StringValue of symbol is the same value as the StringValue of IdentifierName, return true;
4. Return false.

CallExpression : CallExpression . IdentifierName

1. If CallExpression Contains symbol is true, return true.
2. If symbol is a ReservedWord, return false.
3. If symbol is an Identifier and StringValue of symbol is the same value as the StringValue of IdentifierName, return true;
4. Return false.

12.3.1.2 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.1.11, 14.4.9, 14.5.8.

MemberExpression :
    MemberExpression [ Expression ]
    MemberExpression . IdentifierName
    MemberExpression TemplateLiteral
    SuperProperty
    MetaProperty
    new MemberExpression Arguments

NewExpression :
    new NewExpression

CallExpression :
    MemberExpression Arguments
    SuperCall
    CallExpression Arguments
    CallExpression [ Expression ]
    CallExpression . IdentifierName
    CallExpression TemplateLiteral

1. Return false.

12.3.1.3 Static Semantics: IsDestructuring

See also: 13.7.5.6.
MemberExpression : PrimaryExpression

1. If PrimaryExpression is either an ObjectLiteral or an ArrayLiteral, return true.
2. Return false.

MemberExpression :
  MemberExpression [ Expression ]
  MemberExpression . IdentifierName
  MemberExpression TemplateLiteral
  SuperProperty
  MetaProperty
  new MemberExpression Arguments

NewExpression :
  new NewExpression

CallExpression :
  MemberExpression Arguments
  SuperCall
  CallExpression Arguments
  CallExpression [ Expression ]
  CallExpression . IdentifierName
  CallExpression TemplateLiteral

1. Return false.

12.3.1.4 Static Semantics: IsIdentifierRef

See also: 12.2.1.4.

LeftHandSideExpression :
  CallExpression

MemberExpression :
  MemberExpression [ Expression ]
  MemberExpression . IdentifierName
  MemberExpression TemplateLiteral
  SuperProperty
  MetaProperty
  new MemberExpression Arguments

NewExpression :
  new NewExpression
1. Return false.

12.3.1.5 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

See also: 12.1.3, 12.2.1.5, 12.2.10.3, 12.4.3, 12.5.3, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2,

CallExpression :
  CallExpression [ Expression ]
  CallExpression . IdentifierName

MemberExpression :
  MemberExpression [ Expression ]
  MemberExpression . IdentifierName
  SuperProperty
1. Return true.
CallExpression:
  MemberExpression Arguments
  SuperCall
  CallExpression Arguments
  CallExpression TemplateLiteral

NewExpression:
  new NewExpression

MemberExpression:
  MemberExpression TemplateLiteral
    new MemberExpression Arguments

NewTarget:
  new . target

  1. Return false.

12.3.2 Property Accessors

NOTE Properties are accessed by name, using either the dot notation:

  MemberExpression . IdentifierName
  CallExpression . IdentifierName

or the bracket notation:

  MemberExpression [ Expression ]
  CallExpression [ Expression ]

The dot notation is explained by the following syntactic conversion:

  MemberExpression . IdentifierName

is identical in its behaviour to

  MemberExpression [ <identifier-name-string> ]

and similarly

  CallExpression . IdentifierName

is identical in its behaviour to

  CallExpression [ <identifier-name-string> ]

where <identifier-name-string> is the result of evaluating StringValue of IdentifierName.

12.3.2.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

MemberExpression : MemberExpression [ Expression ]

  1. Let baseReference be the result of evaluating MemberExpression.
  2. Let baseValue be GetValue(baseReference).
  3. ReturnIfAbrupt(baseValue).
  4. Let propertyNameReference be the result of evaluating Expression.
  5. Let propertyNameValue be GetValue(propertyNameReference).
  6. ReturnIfAbrupt(propertyNameValue).
  7. Let bv be RequireObjectCoercible(baseValue).
  8. ReturnIfAbrupt(bv).
  9. Let propertyKeyName be ToPropertyKey(propertyNameValue).
 10. ReturnIfAbrupt(propertyKeyName).
 11. If the code matched by the syntactic production that is being evaluated is strict mode code, let strict be true, else let strict be false.
 12. Return a value of type Reference whose base value is bv and whose referenced name is propertyKeyName, and whose strict reference flag is strict.
**MemberExpression : MemberExpression . IdentifierName**

1. Let baseReference be the result of evaluating MemberExpression.
2. Let baseValue be GetValue(baseReference).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(baseValue).
4. Let bv be RequireObjectCoercible(baseValue).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(bv).
6. Let propertyNameString be StringValue of IdentifierName
7. If the code matched by the syntactic production that is being evaluated is strict mode code, let strict be true, else let strict be false.
8. Return a value of type Reference whose base value is bv and whose referenced name is propertyNameString, and whose strict reference flag is strict.

**CallExpression : CallExpression [ Expression ]**

Is evaluated in exactly the same manner as MemberExpression : MemberExpression [ Expression ] except that the contained CallExpression is evaluated in step 1.

**CallExpression : CallExpression . IdentifierName**

Is evaluated in exactly the same manner as MemberExpression : MemberExpression . IdentifierName except that the contained CallExpression is evaluated in step 1.

12.3.3 The new Operator

12.3.3.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**NewExpression : new NewExpression**

1. Return EvaluateNew(NewExpression, empty).

**MemberExpression : new MemberExpression Arguments**

1. Return EvaluateNew(MemberExpression, Arguments).

12.3.3.1.1 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateNew(constructProduction, arguments)

The abstract operation EvaluateNew with arguments constructProduction, and arguments performs the following steps:

1. Assert: constructProduction is either a NewExpression or a MemberExpression.
2. Assert: arguments is either empty or an Arguments production.
3. Let ref be the result of evaluating constructProduction.
4. Let constructor be GetValue(ref).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(constructor).
6. If arguments is empty, let argList be an empty List.
7. Else,
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(argList).
8. If IsConstructor(constructor) is false, throw a TypeError exception.

12.3.4 Function Calls

12.3.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**CallExpression : MemberExpression Arguments**

1. Let ref be the result of evaluating MemberExpression.
2. Let func be GetValue(ref).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(func).
4. If Type(ref) is Reference and IsPropertyReference(ref) is false and GetReferencedName(ref) is "eval", then
   a. If SameValue(func, %eval%) is true, then
      i. Let argList be ArgumentListEvaluation(Arguments).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(argList).
      iii. If argList has no elements, return undefined.
      iv. Let evalText be the first element of argList.
      v. If the source code matching this CallExpression is strict code, let strictCaller be true.
         Otherwise let strictCaller be false.
      vi. Let evalRealm be the running execution context’s Realm.
      vii. Return PerformEval(evalText, evalRealm, strictCaller, true).
   5. If Type(ref) is Reference, then
      a. If IsPropertyReference(ref) is true, then
         i. Let thisValue be GetThisValue(ref).
      b. Else, the base of ref is an Environment Record
         i. Let refEnv be GetBase(ref).
         ii. Let thisValue be refEnv.WithBaseObject().
   6. Else Type(ref) is not Reference,
      a. Let thisValue be undefined.
   7. Let thisCall be this CallExpression.
   8. Let tailCall be IsInTailPosition(thisCall). (See 14.6.1)
   9. Return EvaluateDirectCall(func, thisValue, Arguments, tailCall).

A CallExpression whose evaluation executes step 4.a.vii is a direct eval.

CallExpression : CallExpression Arguments
   1. Let ref be the result of evaluating CallExpression.
   2. Let thisCall be this CallExpression
   3. Let tailCall be IsInTailPosition(thisCall). (See 14.6.1)
   4. Return EvaluateCall(ref, Arguments, tailCall).

12.3.4.2 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateCall( ref, arguments, tailPosition )

The abstract operation EvaluateCall takes as arguments a value ref, a syntactic grammar production arguments, and a Boolean argument tailPosition. It performs the following steps:
   1. Let func be GetValue(ref).
   2. ReturnIfAbrupt(func).
   3. If Type(ref) is Reference, then
      a. If IsPropertyReference(ref) is true, then
         i. Let thisValue be GetThisValue(ref).
      b. Else, the base of ref is an Environment Record
         i. Let refEnv be GetBase(ref).
         ii. Let thisValue be refEnv.WithBaseObject().
   4. Else Type(ref) is not Reference,
      a. Let thisValue be undefined.
   5. Return EvaluateDirectCall(func, thisValue, arguments, tailPosition).

12.3.4.3 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateDirectCall( func, thisValue, arguments, tailPosition )

The abstract operation EvaluateDirectCall takes as arguments a value func, a value thisValue, a syntactic grammar production arguments, and a Boolean argument tailPosition. It performs the following steps:
   1. Let argList be ArgumentListEvaluation(arguments).
   2. ReturnIfAbrupt(argList).
   3. If Type(func) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
   4. If IsCallable(func) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
   5. If tailPosition is true, perform PrepareForTailCall().
   6. Let result be Call(func, thisValue, argList).
7. Assert: If \texttt{tailPosition} is \texttt{true}, the above call will not return here, but instead evaluation will continue as if the following return has already occurred.
8. Assert: If \texttt{result} is not an abrupt completion then Type(\texttt{result}) is an ECMAScript language type.
9. Return \texttt{result}.

12.3.5 The \texttt{super} Keyword

12.3.5.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

\textbf{SuperProperty}: \texttt{super [ Expression ]}

1. Let \texttt{propertyNameReference} be the result of evaluating \texttt{Expression}.
2. Let \texttt{propertyNameValue} be \texttt{GetValue(propertyNameReference)}.
3. Let \texttt{propertyKey} be \texttt{ToPropertyKey(propertyNameValue)}.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(\texttt{propertyKey}).
5. If the code matched by the syntactic production that is being evaluated is strict mode code, let \texttt{strict} be \texttt{true}, else let \texttt{strict} be \texttt{false}.
6. Return \texttt{MakeSuperPropertyReference(propertyKey, strict)}.

\textbf{SuperProperty}: \texttt{super . IdentifierName}

1. Let \texttt{propertyKey} be \texttt{StringValue of IdentifierName}.
2. If the code matched by the syntactic production that is being evaluated is strict mode code, let \texttt{strict} be \texttt{true}, else let \texttt{strict} be \texttt{false}.
3. Return \texttt{MakeSuperPropertyReference(propertyKey, strict)}.

\textbf{SuperCall}: \texttt{super Arguments}

1. Let \texttt{newTarget} be \texttt{GetNewTarget()}.
2. If \texttt{newTarget} is \texttt{undefined}, throw a \texttt{ReferenceError} exception.
3. Let \texttt{func} be \texttt{GetSuperConstructor()}.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(\texttt{func}).
5. Let \texttt{argList} be \texttt{ArgumentListEvaluation of Arguments}.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(\texttt{argList}).
7. Let \texttt{result} be \texttt{Construct(func, argList, newTarget)}.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(\texttt{result}).
9. Let \texttt{thisER} be \texttt{GetThisEnvironment( )}.
10. Return \texttt{thisER}.\texttt{BindThisValue(result)}.

12.3.5.2 Runtime Semantics: GetSuperConstructor( )

The abstract operation \texttt{GetSuperConstructor} performs the following steps:

1. Let \texttt{envRec} be \texttt{GetThisEnvironment( )}.
2. Assert: \texttt{envRec} is a function Environment Record.
3. Let \texttt{activeFunction} be \texttt{envRec.\\[FunctionObject\\]}.
4. Let \texttt{superConstructor} be \texttt{activeFunction.\\[GetPrototypeOf\\]}().
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(\texttt{superConstructor}).
6. If \texttt{IsConstructor(superConstructor)} is \texttt{false}, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
7. Return \texttt{superConstructor}.

12.3.5.3 Runtime Semantics: MakeSuperPropertyReference(propertyKey, strict)

The abstract operation \texttt{MakeSuperPropertyReference} with arguments \texttt{propertyKey} and \texttt{strict} performs the following steps:

1. Let \texttt{env} be \texttt{GetThisEnvironment( )}.
2. If \texttt{env.HasSuperBinding()} is \texttt{false}, throw a \texttt{ReferenceError} exception.
3. Let \texttt{actualThis} be \texttt{env.GetThisBinding()}.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(\texttt{actualThis}).
5. Let \texttt{baseValue} be \texttt{env.GetSuperBase()}.
6. Let \texttt{bv} be \texttt{RequireObjectCoercible(baseValue)}.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(bv).
8. Return a value of type Reference that is a Super Reference whose base value is bv, whose referenced name is propertyKey, whose thisValue is actualThis, and whose strict reference flag is strict.

12.3.6 Argument Lists

NOTE The evaluation of an argument list produces a List of values (see 6.2.1).

12.3.6.1 Runtime Semantics: ArgumentListEvaluation

See also: 12.2.9.2

Arguments : ( )
1. Return an empty List.

ArgumentList : AssignmentExpression
1. Let ref be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
2. Let arg be GetValue(ref).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(arg).
4. Return a List whose sole item is arg.

ArgumentList : ... AssignmentExpression
1. Let list be an empty List.
2. Let spreadRef be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
3. Let spreadObj be GetValue(spreadRef).
4. Let iterator be GetIterator(spreadObj).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator).
6. Repeat
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iterator).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   c. If next is false, return list.
   d. Let nextArg be IteratorValue(next).
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextArg).
   f. Append nextArg as the last element of list.

ArgumentList : ArgumentList , AssignmentExpression
1. Let precedingArgs be the result of evaluating ArgumentList.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(precedingArgs).
3. Let ref be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
4. Let arg be GetValue(ref).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(arg).
6. Append arg to the end of precedingArgs.
7. Return precedingArgs.

ArgumentList : ArgumentList , ... AssignmentExpression
1. Let precedingArgs be the result of evaluating ArgumentList.
2. Let spreadRef be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
3. Let iterator be GetIterator(GetValue(spreadRef)).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator).
5. Repeat
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iterator).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   c. If next is false, return precedingArgs.
   d. Let nextArg be IteratorValue(next).
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextArg).
   f. Append nextArg as the last element of precedingArgs.
12.3.7 Tagged Templates

NOTE A tagged template is a function call where the arguments of the call are derived from a TemplateLiteral (12.2.9). The actual arguments include a template object (12.2.9.3) and the values produced by evaluating the expressions embedded within the TemplateLiteral.

12.3.7.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

MemberExpression : MemberExpression TemplateLiteral

1. Let tagRef be the result of evaluating MemberExpression.
2. Let thisCall be this MemberExpression.
3. Let tailCall be IsInTailPosition(thisCall). (See 14.6.1)
4. Return EvaluateCall(tagRef, TemplateLiteral, tailCall).

CallExpression : CallExpression TemplateLiteral

1. Let tagRef be the result of evaluating CallExpression.
2. Let thisCall be this CallExpression.
3. Let tailCall be IsInTailPosition(thisCall). (See 14.6.1)
4. Return EvaluateCall(tagRef, TemplateLiteral, tailCall).

12.3.8 Meta Properties

12.3.8.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

NewTarget : new . target

1. Return GetNewTarget().

12.4 Postfix Expressions

Syntax

PostfixExpression[Yield]:
LeftHandSideExpression[Yield]
LeftHandSideExpression[Yield] [no LineTerminator here] ++
LeftHandSideExpression[Yield] [no LineTerminator here] --

12.4.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

PostfixExpression :
LeftHandSideExpression ++
LeftHandSideExpression --

• It is an early Reference Error if IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget of LeftHandSideExpression is false.

12.4.2 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.1.11, 14.4.9, 14.5.8

PostfixExpression :
LeftHandSideExpression ++
LeftHandSideExpression --

1. Return false.

12.4.3 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

PostfixExpression :  
  LeftHandSideExpression ++  
  LeftHandSideExpression --  

1. Return false.

12.4.4 Postfix Increment Operator

12.4.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

PostfixExpression : LeftHandSideExpression ++ 

1. Let lhs be the result of evaluating LeftHandSideExpression.  
2. Let oldValue be ToNumber(GetValue(lhs)).  
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(oldValue).  
4. Let newValue be the result of adding the value 1 to oldValue, using the same rules as for the + operator (see 12.7.5).  
5. Let status be PutValue(lhs, newValue).  
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).  
7. Return oldValue.

12.4.5 Postfix Decrement Operator

12.4.5.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

PostfixExpression : LeftHandSideExpression -- 

1. Let lhs be the result of evaluating LeftHandSideExpression.  
2. Let oldValue be ToNumber(GetValue(lhs)).  
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(oldValue).  
4. Let newValue be the result of subtracting the value 1 from oldValue, using the same rules as for the – operator (12.7.5).  
5. Let status be PutValue(lhs, newValue).  
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).  
7. Return oldValue.

12.5 Unary Operators

Syntax

UnaryExpression[Yield] :  
  PostfixExpression[Yield]  
  delete UnaryExpression[Yield]  
  void UnaryExpression[Yield]  
  typeof UnaryExpression[Yield]  
  ++ UnaryExpression[Yield]  
  -- UnaryExpression[Yield]  
  + UnaryExpression[Yield]  
  – UnaryExpression[Yield]  
  ~ UnaryExpression[Yield]  
  ! UnaryExpression[Yield]

12.5.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

UnaryExpression :  
  ++ UnaryExpression  
  -- UnaryExpression  

- It is an early Reference Error if IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget of UnaryExpression is false.
12.5.2 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.1.11, 14.4.9, 14.5.8.

UnaryExpression:
1. Return false.

12.5.3 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget


UnaryExpression:
1. Return false.

12.5.4 The delete Operator

12.5.4.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

UnaryExpression: delete UnaryExpression

- It is a Syntax Error if the UnaryExpression is contained in strict mode code and the derived UnaryExpression is PrimaryExpression : IdentifierReference.
- It is a Syntax Error if the derived UnaryExpression is PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList and CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList ultimately derives a phrase that, if used in place of UnaryExpression, would produce a Syntax Error according to these rules. This rule is recursively applied.

NOTE The last rule means that expressions such as delete (((foo))) produce early errors because of recursive application of the first rule.

12.5.4.2 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression: delete UnaryExpression

1. Let ref be the result of evaluating UnaryExpression.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(ref).
3. If Type(ref) is not Reference, return true.
4. If IsUnresolvableReference(ref) is true, then
   a. Assert: IsStrictReference(ref) is false.
   b. Return true.
5. If IsPropertyReference(ref) is true, then
   a. If IsSuperReference(ref), throw a ReferenceError exception.
   b. Let baseObj be ToObject(GetBase(ref)).
   c. Let deleteStatus be baseObj.[[Delete]](GetReferencedName(ref)).
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus).
   e. If deleteStatus is false and IsStrictReference(ref) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
   f. Return deleteStatus.
6. Else ref is a Reference to an Environment Record binding,
   a. Let bindings be GetBase(ref).
   b. Return bindings.DeleteBinding(GetReferencedName(ref)).

NOTE When a delete operator occurs within strict mode code, a SyntaxError exception is thrown if its
UnaryExpression is a direct reference to a variable, function argument, or function name. In addition, if a delete operator
occurs within strict mode code and the property to be deleted has the attribute { [[Configurable]]: false }, a TypeError
exception is thrown.

12.5.5 The void Operator

12.5.5.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : void UnaryExpression

1. Let expr be the result of evaluating UnaryExpression.
2. Let status be GetValue(expr).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
4. Return undefined.

NOTE GetValue must be called even though its value is not used because it may have observable side-effects.

12.5.6 The typeof Operator

12.5.6.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : typeof UnaryExpression

1. Let val be the result of evaluating UnaryExpression.
2. If Type(val) is Reference, then
   a. If IsUnresolvableReference(val) is true, return "undefined".
3. Let val be GetValue(val).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(val).
5. Return a String according to Table 35.
Table 35 — typeof Operator Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of val</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>&quot;undefined&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null</td>
<td>&quot;object&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>&quot;boolean&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>&quot;number&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;string&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>&quot;symbol&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object (ordinary and does not implement [[Call]])</td>
<td>&quot;object&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object (standard exotic and does not implement [[Call]])</td>
<td>&quot;object&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object (implements [[Call]])</td>
<td>&quot;function&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object (non-standard exotic and does not implement [[Call]])</td>
<td>Implementation-defined. Must not be &quot;undefined&quot;, &quot;boolean&quot;, &quot;function&quot;, &quot;number&quot;, &quot;symbol&quot;, or &quot;string&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE Implementations are discouraged from defining new typeof result values for non-standard exotic objects. If possible "object" should be used for such objects.

12.5.7 Prefix Increment Operator

12.5.7.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : ++ UnaryExpression

1. Let expr be the result of evaluating UnaryExpression.
2. Let oldValue be ToNumber(GetValue(expr)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(oldValue).
4. Let newValue be the result of adding the value 1 to oldValue, using the same rules as for the + operator (see 12.7.5).
5. Let status be PutValue(expr, newValue).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
7. Return newValue.

12.5.8 Prefix Decrement Operator

12.5.8.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : -- UnaryExpression

1. Let expr be the result of evaluating UnaryExpression.
2. Let oldValue be ToNumber(GetValue(expr)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(oldValue).
4. Let newValue be the result of subtracting the value 1 from oldValue, using the same rules as for the - operator (see 12.7.5).
5. Let status be PutValue(expr, newValue).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
7. Return newValue.

12.5.9 Unary + Operator

NOTE The unary + operator converts its operand to Number type.
12.5.9.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : + UnaryExpression

1. Let expr be the result of evaluating UnaryExpression.
2. Return ToNumber(GetValue(expr)).

12.5.10 Unary − Operator

NOTE The unary − operator converts its operand to Number type and then negates it. Negating +0 produces −0, and negating −0 produces +0.

12.5.10.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : − UnaryExpression

1. Let expr be the result of evaluating UnaryExpression.
2. Let oldValue be ToNumber(GetValue(expr)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(oldValue).
4. If oldValue is NaN, return NaN.
5. Return the result of negating oldValue; that is, compute a Number with the same magnitude but opposite sign.

12.5.11 Bitwise NOT Operator ( ~ )

12.5.11.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : ~ UnaryExpression

1. Let expr be the result of evaluating UnaryExpression.
2. Let oldValue be ToInt32(GetValue(expr)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(oldValue).
4. Return the result of applying bitwise complement to oldValue. The result is a signed 32-bit integer.

12.5.12 Logical NOT Operator ( ! )

12.5.12.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : ! UnaryExpression

1. Let expr be the result of evaluating UnaryExpression.
2. Let oldValue be ToBoolean(GetValue(expr)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(oldValue).
4. If oldValue is true, return false.
5. Return true.

12.6 Multiplicative Operators

Syntax

MultiplicativeExpression[Yield] :
   UnaryExpression[Yield] 
   MultiplicativeExpression[Yield] MultiplicativeOperator UnaryExpression[Yield]

MultiplicativeOperator : one of
   * / %

12.6.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.1.11, 14.4.9, 14.5.8.
MultiplicativeExpression : MultiplicativeExpression MultiplicativeOperator UnaryExpression

1. Return false.

12.6.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget


MultiplicativeExpression : MultiplicativeExpression MultiplicativeOperator UnaryExpression

1. Return false.

12.6.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

MultiplicativeExpression : MultiplicativeExpression MultiplicativeOperator UnaryExpression

1. Let left be the result of evaluating MultiplicativeExpression.
2. Let leftValue be GetValue(left).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(leftValue).
4. Let right be the result of evaluating UnaryExpression.
5. Let rightValue be GetValue(right).
6. Let lnum be ToNumber(leftValue).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(lnum).
8. Let rnum be ToNumber(rightValue).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(rnum).
10. Return the result of applying the MultiplicativeOperator (*, /, or %) to lnum and rnum as specified in 12.6.3.1, 12.6.3.2, or 12.6.3.3.

12.6.3.1 Applying the * Operator

The * MultiplicativeOperator performs multiplication, producing the product of its operands. Multiplication is commutative. Multiplication is not always associative in ECMAScript, because of finite precision.

The result of a floating-point multiplication is governed by the rules of IEEE 754-2008 binary double-precision arithmetic:

- If either operand is NaN, the result is NaN.
- The sign of the result is positive if both operands have the same sign, negative if the operands have different signs.
- Multiplication of an infinity by a zero results in NaN.
- Multiplication of an infinity by an infinity results in an infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Multiplication of an infinity by a finite nonzero value results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity nor NaN is involved, the product is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754-2008 round-to-nearest mode. If the magnitude is too large to represent, the result is then an infinity of appropriate sign. If the magnitude is too small to represent, the result is then a zero of appropriate sign. The ECMAScript language requires support of gradual underflow as defined by IEEE 754-2008.

12.6.3.2 Applying the / Operator

The / MultiplicativeOperator performs division, producing the quotient of its operands. The left operand is the dividend and the right operand is the divisor. ECMAScript does not perform integer division. The operands and result of all division operations are double-precision floating-point numbers. The result of division is determined by the specification of IEEE 754-2008 arithmetic:

- If either operand is NaN, the result is NaN.
• The sign of the result is positive if both operands have the same sign, negative if the operands have different signs.
• Division of an infinity by an infinity results in \texttt{NaN}.
• Division of an infinity by a zero results in an infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
• Division of an infinity by a nonzero finite value results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
• Division of a finite value by an infinity results in zero. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
• Division of a zero by a zero results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
• Division of a nonzero finite value by a zero results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
• In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity, nor a zero, nor \texttt{NaN} is involved, the quotient is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754-2008 round-to-nearest mode. If the magnitude is too large to represent, the operation overflows; the result is then an infinity of appropriate sign. If the magnitude is too small to represent, the operation underflows and the result is a zero of the appropriate sign. The ECMAScript language requires support of gradual underflow as defined by IEEE 754-2008.

\textbf{12.6.3.3 Applying the $\%$ Operator}

The $\%$ \texttt{MultiplicativeOperator} yields the remainder of its operands from an implied division; the left operand is the dividend and the right operand is the divisor.

\textbf{NOTE} In C and C++, the remainder operator accepts only integral operands; in ECMAScript, it also accepts floating-point operands.

The result of a floating-point remainder operation as computed by the $\%$ operator is not the same as the “remainder” operation defined by IEEE 754-2008. The IEEE 754-2008 “remainder” operation computes the remainder from a rounding division, not a truncating division, and so its behaviour is not analogous to that of the usual integer remainder operator. Instead the ECMAScript language defines $\%$ on floating-point operations to behave in a manner analogous to that of the Java integer remainder operator; this may be compared with the C library function \texttt{fmod}.

The result of an ECMAScript floating-point remainder operation is determined by the rules of IEEE arithmetic:

• If either operand is \texttt{NaN}, the result is \texttt{NaN}.
• The sign of the result equals the sign of the dividend.
• If the dividend is an infinity, or the divisor is a zero, or both, the result is \texttt{NaN}.
• If the dividend is finite and the divisor is an infinity, the result equals the dividend.
• If the dividend is a zero and the divisor is nonzero and finite, the result is the same as the dividend.
• In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity, nor a zero, nor \texttt{NaN} is involved, the floating-point remainder $r$ from a dividend $n$ and a divisor $d$ is defined by the mathematical relation $r = n - (d \times q)$ where $q$ is an integer that is negative only if $n/d$ is negative and positive only if $n/d$ is positive, and whose magnitude is as large as possible without exceeding the magnitude of the true mathematical quotient of $n$ and $d$. $r$ is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754-2008 round-to-nearest mode.
12.7 Additive Operators

Syntax

\[
\text{AdditiveExpression}_{[\text{Yield}]} : \\
\text{MultiplicativeExpression}_{[\text{Yield}]} \\
\text{AdditiveExpression}_{[\text{Yield}]} + \text{MultiplicativeExpression}_{[\text{Yield}]} \\
\text{AdditiveExpression}_{[\text{Yield}]} - \text{MultiplicativeExpression}_{[\text{Yield}]} \\
\]

12.7.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.1.11, 14.4.9, 14.5.8.

12.7.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget


12.7.3 The Addition operator ( + )

NOTE The addition operator either performs string concatenation or numeric addition.

12.7.3.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

\[
\text{AdditiveExpression} : \text{AdditiveExpression} + \text{MultiplicativeExpression} \\
\text{AdditiveExpression} - \text{MultiplicativeExpression} \\
1. \quad \text{Let } lref \text{ be the result of evaluating } \text{AdditiveExpression}. \\
2. \quad \text{Let } lval \text{ be GetValue}(lref). \\
3. \quad \text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(lval). \\
4. \quad \text{Let } rref \text{ be the result of evaluating } \text{MultiplicativeExpression}. \\
5. \quad \text{Let } rval \text{ be GetValue}(rref). \\
6. \quad \text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(rval). \\
7. \quad \text{Let } lprim \text{ be ToPrimitive}(lval). \\
8. \quad \text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(lprim). \\
9. \quad \text{Let } rprim \text{ be ToPrimitive}(rval). \\
10. \quad \text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(rprim). \\
11. \quad \text{If Type}(lprim) \text{ is String or Type}(rprim) \text{ is String, then} \\
\quad \quad \text{a. Let } lstr \text{ be ToString}(lprim). \\
\quad \quad \text{b. ReturnIfAbrupt}(lstr). \\
\quad \quad \text{c. Let } rstr \text{ be ToString}(rprim). \\
\quad \quad \text{d. ReturnIfAbrupt}(rstr). \\
\quad \quad \text{e. Return the String that is the result of concatenating } lstr \text{ and } rstr. \\
12. \quad \text{Let } lnum \text{ be ToNumber}(lprim). \\
13. \quad \text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(lnum). \\
14. \quad \text{Let } rnum \text{ be ToNumber}(rprim). \\
15. \quad \text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(rnum). \\
16. \quad \text{Return the result of applying the addition operation to } lnum \text{ and } rnum. \text{ See the Note below 12.7.5.}
NOTE 1 No hint is provided in the calls to ToPrimitive in steps 7 and 9. All standard objects except Date objects handle the absence of a hint as if the hint Number were given; Date objects handle the absence of a hint as if the hint String were given. Exotic objects may handle the absence of a hint in some other manner.

NOTE 2 Step 11 differs from step 5 of the Abstract Relational Comparison algorithm (7.2.11), by using the logical-or operation instead of the logical-and operation.

12.7.4 The Subtraction Operator ( - )

12.7.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

AdditiveExpression : AdditiveExpression - MultiplicativeExpression

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating AdditiveExpression.
2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lval).
4. Let rref be the result of evaluating MultiplicativeExpression.
5. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(rval).
7. Let lnum be ToNumber(lval).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(lnum).
9. Let rnum be ToNumber(rval).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(rnum).
11. Return the result of applying the subtraction operation to lnum and rnum. See the note below 12.7.5.

12.7.5 Applying the Additive Operators to Numbers

The + operator performs addition when applied to two operands of numeric type, producing the sum of the operands. The – operator performs subtraction, producing the difference of two numeric operands.

Addition is a commutative operation, but not always associative.

The result of an addition is determined using the rules of IEEE 754-2008 binary double-precision arithmetic:

- If either operand is NaN, the result is NaN.
- The sum of two infinities of opposite sign is NaN.
- The sum of two infinities of the same sign is the infinity of that sign.
- The sum of an infinity and a finite value is equal to the infinite operand.
- The sum of two negative zeroes is -0. The sum of two positive zeroes, or of two zeroes of opposite sign, is +0.
- The sum of a zero and a nonzero finite value is equal to the nonzero operand.
- The sum of two nonzero finite values of the same magnitude and opposite sign is +0.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity, nor a zero, nor NaN is involved, and the operands have the same sign or have different magnitudes, the sum is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754-2008 round-to-nearest mode. If the magnitude is too large to represent, the operation overflows and the result is then an infinity of appropriate sign. The ECMAScript language requires support of gradual underflow as defined by IEEE 754-2008.

NOTE The – operator performs subtraction when applied to two operands of numeric type, producing the difference of its operands; the left operand is the minuend and the right operand is the subtrahend. Given numeric operands a and b, it is always the case that a – b produces the same result as a + (-b).
12.8 Bitwise Shift Operators

Syntax

\[
\text{ShiftExpression} = \text{AdditiveExpression} \\
\text{ShiftExpression} = \text{AdditiveExpression} \ll \text{AdditiveExpression} \\
\text{ShiftExpression} = \text{AdditiveExpression} \gg \text{AdditiveExpression} \\
\text{ShiftExpression} = \text{AdditiveExpression} \ggg \text{AdditiveExpression}
\]

12.8.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.1.11, 14.4.9, 14.5.8.

12.8.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget


12.8.3 The Left Shift Operator ( \( \ll \) )

NOTE Performs a bitwise left shift operation on the left operand by the amount specified by the right operand.

12.8.3.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

\[
\text{ShiftExpression:} \quad \text{ShiftExpression} = \text{AdditiveExpression} \\
1. \quad \text{Let } lref \text{ be the result of evaluating } \text{ShiftExpression}. \\
2. \quad \text{Let } lval \text{ be GetValue}(lref). \\
3. \quad \text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(lval). \\
4. \quad \text{Let } rref \text{ be the result of evaluating } \text{AdditiveExpression}. \\
5. \quad \text{Let } rval \text{ be GetValue}(rref). \\
6. \quad \text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(rval). \\
7. \quad \text{Let } lnun \text{ be ToInt32}(lval). \\
8. \quad \text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(lnun). \\
9. \quad \text{Let } rnum \text{ be ToUint32}(rval). \\
10. \quad \text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(rnum). \\
11. \quad \text{Let } shiftCount \text{ be the result of masking out all but the least significant 5 bits of } rnum, \text{ that is, compute } rnum \land 0x1F. \\
12. \quad \text{Return the result of left shifting } lnun \text{ by } shiftCount \text{ bits. The result is a signed 32-bit integer.}
\]

12.8.4 The Signed Right Shift Operator ( \( \gg \) )

NOTE Performs a sign-filling bitwise right shift operation on the left operand by the amount specified by the right operand.
12.8.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ShiftExpression : ShiftExpression >> AdditiveExpression

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating ShiftExpression.
2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lval).
4. Let rref be the result of evaluating AdditiveExpression.
5. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(rval).
7. Let lnum be ToInt32(lval).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(lnum).
9. Let rnum be ToUint32(rval).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(rnum).
11. Let shiftCount be the result of masking out all but the least significant 5 bits of rnum, that is, compute rnum & 0x1F.
12. Return the result of performing a sign-extending right shift of lnum by shiftCount bits. The most significant bit is propagated. The result is a signed 32-bit integer.

12.8.5 The Unsigned Right Shift Operator ( >>> )

NOTE       Performs a zero-filling bitwise right shift operation on the left operand by the amount specified by the right operand.

12.8.5.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ShiftExpression : ShiftExpression >>> AdditiveExpression

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating ShiftExpression.
2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lval).
4. Let rref be the result of evaluating AdditiveExpression.
5. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(rval).
7. Let lnum be ToUint32(lval).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(lnum).
9. Let rnum be ToUint32(rval).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(rnum).
11. Let shiftCount be the result of masking out all but the least significant 5 bits of rnum, that is, compute rnum & 0x1F.
12. Return the result of performing a zero-filling right shift of lnum by shiftCount bits. Vacated bits are filled with zero. The result is an unsigned 32-bit integer.

12.9 Relational Operators

NOTE 1   The result of evaluating a relational operator is always of type Boolean, reflecting whether the relationship named by the operator holds between its two operands.

Syntax

RelationalExpression?In, Yield? : 
  ShiftExpression?Yield? < ShiftExpression?Yield? 
  ShiftExpression?Yield? <= ShiftExpression?Yield? 
  ShiftExpression?Yield? > ShiftExpression?Yield? 
  ShiftExpression?Yield? >= ShiftExpression?Yield? 
  ShiftExpression?Yield? instanceof ShiftExpression?Yield? 

NOTE 2   The ?In? grammar parameter is needed to avoid confusing the in operator in a relational expression with the in operator in a for statement.
12.9.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.1.11, 14.4.9, 14.5.8.

RelationalExpression:
  RelationalExpression < ShiftExpression
  RelationalExpression > ShiftExpression
  RelationalExpression <= ShiftExpression
  RelationalExpression >= ShiftExpression
  RelationalExpression instanceof ShiftExpression
  RelationalExpression in ShiftExpression

  1. Return false.

12.9.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget


RelationalExpression:
  RelationalExpression < ShiftExpression
  RelationalExpression > ShiftExpression
  RelationalExpression <= ShiftExpression
  RelationalExpression >= ShiftExpression
  RelationalExpression instanceof ShiftExpression
  RelationalExpression in ShiftExpression

  1. Return false.

12.9.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

RelationalExpression < ShiftExpression

  1. Let lref be the result of evaluating RelationalExpression.
  2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
  3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lval).
  4. Let rref be the result of evaluating ShiftExpression.
  5. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
  6. Let r be the result of performing Abstract Relational Comparison lval < rval. (see 7.2.11)
  7. ReturnIfAbrupt(r).
  8. If r is undefined, return false. Otherwise, return r.

RelationalExpression > ShiftExpression

  1. Let lref be the result of evaluating RelationalExpression.
  2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
  3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lval).
  4. Let rref be the result of evaluating ShiftExpression.
  5. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
  6. Let r be the result of performing Abstract Relational Comparison rval < lval with LeftFirst equal to false.
  7. ReturnIfAbrupt(r).
  8. If r is undefined, return false. Otherwise, return r.

RelationalExpression <= ShiftExpression

  1. Let lref be the result of evaluating RelationalExpression.
  2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
  3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lval).
  4. Let rref be the result of evaluating ShiftExpression.
5. Let `rval` be GetValue(`rref`).
6. Let `r` be the result of performing Abstract Relational Comparison `rval < lval` with `LeftFirst` equal to `false`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(`r`).
8. If `r` is `true` or `undefined`, return `false`. Otherwise, return `true`.

`RelationalExpression` : `RelationalExpression` `>=` `ShiftExpression`

1. Let `lref` be the result of evaluating `RelationalExpression`.
2. Let `lval` be GetValue(`lref`).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`lval`).
4. Let `rref` be the result of evaluating `ShiftExpression`.
5. Let `rval` be GetValue(`rref`).
6. Let `r` be the result of performing Abstract Relational Comparison `lval < rval`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(`r`).
8. If `r` is `true` or `undefined`, return `false`. Otherwise, return `true`.

`RelationalExpression` : `RelationalExpression` `instanceof` `ShiftExpression`

1. Let `lref` be the result of evaluating `RelationalExpression`.
2. Let `lval` be GetValue(`lref`).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`lval`).
4. Let `rref` be the result of evaluating `ShiftExpression`.
5. Let `rval` be GetValue(`rref`).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`rval`).
7. Return InstanceofOperator(`lval`, `rval`).

`RelationalExpression` : `RelationalExpression` `in` `ShiftExpression`

1. Let `lref` be the result of evaluating `RelationalExpression`.
2. Let `lval` be GetValue(`lref`).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`lval`).
4. Let `rref` be the result of evaluating `ShiftExpression`.
5. Let `rval` be GetValue(`rref`).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`rval`).
7. If Type(`rval`) is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
8. Return HasProperty(`rval`, ToPropertyKey(`lval`)).

12.9.4 Runtime Semantics: `InstanceOfOperator(O, C)`

The abstract operation `InstanceOfOperator(O, C)` implements the generic algorithm for determining if an object `O` inherits from the inheritance path defined by constructor `C`. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If Type(`C`) is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `instOfHandler` be GetMethod(`C`, `@@hasInstance`).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`instOfHandler`).
4. If `instOfHandler` is not `undefined`, then
   a. Return ToBoolean(Call(`instOfHandler`, `C`, « `O` »)).
5. If IsCallable(`C`) is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Return OrdinaryHasInstance(`C`, `O`).

**NOTE** Steps 5 and 6 provide compatibility with previous editions of ECMAScript that did not use a `@@hasInstance` method to define the `instanceof` operator semantics. If a function object does not define or inherit `@@hasInstance` it uses the default `instanceof` semantics.

12.10 Equality Operators

**NOTE** The result of evaluating an equality operator is always of type Boolean, reflecting whether the relationship named by the operator holds between its two operands.
Syntax

EqualityExpression\[ln, \gamma\text{yield}\] :
  RelationalExpression\[ln, \gamma\text{yield}\]
  EqualityExpression\[ln, \gamma\text{yield}\] == RelationalExpression\[ln, \gamma\text{yield}\]
  EqualityExpression\[ln, \gamma\text{yield}\] !== RelationalExpression\[ln, \gamma\text{yield}\]
  EqualityExpression\[ln, \gamma\text{yield}\] !== RelationalExpression\[ln, \gamma\text{yield}\]
  EqualityExpression\[ln, \gamma\text{yield}\] !== RelationalExpression\[ln, \gamma\text{yield}\]

12.10.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.1.11, 14.4.9, 14.5.8.

EqualityExpression :
  EqualityExpression == RelationalExpression
  EqualityExpression !== RelationalExpression
  EqualityExpression === RelationalExpression
  EqualityExpression !=== RelationalExpression

1. Return false.

12.10.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget


EqualityExpression :
  EqualityExpression == RelationalExpression
  EqualityExpression !== RelationalExpression
  EqualityExpression === RelationalExpression
  EqualityExpression !=== RelationalExpression

1. Return false.

12.10.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

EqualityExpression : EqualityExpression == RelationalExpression

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating EqualityExpression.
2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lval).
4. Let rref be the result of evaluating RelationalExpression.
5. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(rval).
7. Return the result of performing Abstract Equality Comparison rval == lval.

EqualityExpression : EqualityExpression !== RelationalExpression

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating EqualityExpression.
2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lval).
4. Let rref be the result of evaluating RelationalExpression.
5. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(rval).
7. Let r be the result of performing Abstract Equality Comparison rval !== lval.
8. If r is true, return false. Otherwise, return true.

EqualityExpression : EqualityExpression === RelationalExpression

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating EqualityExpression.
2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lval)
4. Let rref be the result of evaluating RelationalExpression.
5. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(rval).
7. Return the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison rval === lval.

EqualityExpression : EqualityExpression !== RelationalExpression

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating EqualityExpression.
2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lval)
4. Let rref be the result of evaluating RelationalExpression.
5. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(rval).
7. Let r be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison rval === lval.
8. If r is true, return false. Otherwise, return true.

NOTE 1 Given the above definition of equality:
• String comparison can be forced by: "" + a === "" + b.
• Numeric comparison can be forced by: +a === +b.
• Boolean comparison can be forced by: !a === !b.

NOTE 2 The equality operators maintain the following invariants:
• A !== B is equivalent to !(A === B).
• A === B is equivalent to B === A, except in the order of evaluation of A and B.

NOTE 3 The equality operator is not always transitive. For example, there might be two distinct String objects, each representing the same String value; each String object would be considered equal to the String value by the === operator, but the two String objects would not be equal to each other. For Example:
• new String("a") === "a" and "a" === new String("a") are both true.
• new String("a") === new String("a") is false.

NOTE 4 Comparison of Strings uses a simple equality test on sequences of code unit values. There is no attempt to use the more complex, semantically oriented definitions of character or string equality and collating order defined in the Unicode specification. Therefore Strings values that are canonically equal according to the Unicode standard could test as unequal. In effect this algorithm assumes that both Strings are already in normalized form.

12.11 Binary Bitwise Operators

Syntax

BitwiseANDExpression\[ln, Yield\] :
EqualityExpression\[\ln, ?Yield\]
BitwiseANDExpression\[\ln, ?Yield\] & EqualityExpression\[\ln, ?Yield\]

BitwiseXORExpression\[ln, Yield\] :
BitwiseANDExpression\[\ln, ?Yield\]
BitwiseXORExpression\[\ln, ?Yield\] ^ BitwiseANDExpression\[\ln, ?Yield\]

BitwiseORExpression\[ln, Yield\] :
BitwiseXORExpression\[\ln, ?Yield\]
BitwiseORExpression\[\ln, ?Yield\] | BitwiseXORExpression\[\ln, ?Yield\]

12.11.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.1.11, 14.4.9, 14.5.8.
BitwiseANDExpression : BitwiseANDExpression & EqualityExpression
BitwiseXORExpression : BitwiseXORExpression ^ BitwiseANDExpression
BitwiseORExpression : BitwiseORExpression | BitwiseXORExpression

1. Return false.

12.11.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget


BitwiseANDExpression : BitwiseANDExpression & EqualityExpression
BitwiseXORExpression : BitwiseXORExpression ^ BitwiseANDExpression
BitwiseORExpression : BitwiseORExpression | BitwiseXORExpression

1. Return false.

12.11.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

The production $A : A \@ B$, where $\@$ is one of the bitwise operators in the productions above, is evaluated as follows:

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating $A$.
2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lval).
4. Let rref be the result of evaluating $B$.
5. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(rval).
7. Let lnum be ToInt32(lval).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(lnum).
9. Let rnum be ToInt32(rval).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(rnum).
11. Return the result of applying the bitwise operator $\@$ to lnum and rnum. The result is a signed 32 bit integer.

12.12 Binary Logical Operators

Syntax

LogicalANDExpression[in, Yield] :
  BitwiseORExpression[?in, ?Yield]
  LogicalANDExpression[?in, ?Yield] & & BitwiseORExpression[?in, ?Yield]

LogicalORExpression[in, Yield] :
  LogicalANDExpression[?in, ?Yield]
  LogicalORExpression[?in, ?Yield] || LogicalANDExpression[?in, ?Yield]

NOTE The value produced by a & & or || operator is not necessarily of type Boolean. The value produced will always be the value of one of the two operand expressions.

12.12.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.1.11, 14.4.9, 14.5.8.

LogicalANDExpression : LogicalANDExpression & & BitwiseORExpression
LogicalORExpression : LogicalORExpression || LogicalANDExpression

1. Return false.
12.12.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

See also: 12.1.3, 12.2.1.5, 12.2.10.3, 12.3.1.5, 12.4.3, 12.5.3, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.13.2, 12.14.3, 12.15.2.

LogicalANDExpression : LogicalANDExpression && BitwiseORExpression
LogicalORExpression : LogicalORExpression || LogicalANDExpression

1. Return false.

12.12.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

LogicalANDExpression : LogicalANDExpression && BitwiseORExpression
1. Let lref be the result of evaluating LogicalANDExpression.
2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
3. Let lbool be ToBoolean(lval).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(lbool).
5. If lbool is false, return lval.
6. Let rref be the result of evaluating BitwiseORExpression.
7. Return GetValue(rref).

LogicalORExpression : LogicalORExpression || LogicalANDExpression
1. Let lref be the result of evaluating LogicalORExpression.
2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
3. Let lbool be ToBoolean(lval).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(lbool).
5. If lbool is true, return lval.
6. Let rref be the result of evaluating LogicalANDExpression.
7. Return GetValue(rref).

12.13 Conditional Operator ( ? : )

Syntax

ConditionalExpression[?In, ?Yield] :

NOTE The grammar for a ConditionalExpression in ECMAScript is slightly different from that in C and Java, which each allow the second subexpression to be an Expression but restrict the third expression to be a ConditionalExpression. The motivation for this difference in ECMAScript is to allow an assignment expression to be governed by either arm of a conditional and to eliminate the confusing and fairly useless case of a comma expression as the centre expression.

12.13.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.4.9, 14.5.8.

ConditionalExpression : LogicalORExpression ? AssignmentExpression : AssignmentExpression
1. Return false.

12.13.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

See also: 12.1.3, 12.2.1.5, 12.2.10.3, 12.3.1.5, 12.4.3, 12.5.3, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2, 12.14.3, 12.15.2.

ConditionalExpression : LogicalORExpression ? AssignmentExpression : AssignmentExpression
1. Return false.
12.13.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ConditionalExpression : LogicalORExpression ? AssignmentExpression : AssignmentExpression

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating LogicalORExpression.
2. Let lval be ToBoolean(GetValue(lref)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lval).
4. If lval is true, then
   a. Let trueRef be the result of evaluating the first AssignmentExpression.
   b. Return GetValue(trueRef).
5. Else
   a. Let falseRef be the result of evaluating the second AssignmentExpression.
   b. Return GetValue(falseRef).

12.14 Assignment Operators

Syntax

AssignmentExpression[In, Yield] :
  ConditionalExpression[?In, ?Yield]
  [+Yield] YieldExpression[?In]
  ArrowFunction[?In, ?Yield]
  LeftHandSideExpression[?Yield] = AssignmentExpression[?In, ?Yield]
  LeftHandSideExpression[?Yield] AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression[?In, ?Yield]

AssignmentOperator : one of
  *= /= %= += -= <<= >>= >>>= &= ^= |=

12.14.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

AssignmentExpression : LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression

- It is a Syntax Error if LeftHandSideExpression is either an ObjectLiteral or an ArrayLiteral and the lexical token sequence matched by LeftHandSideExpression cannot be parsed with no tokens left over using AssignmentPattern as the goal symbol.
- It is an early Reference Error if LeftHandSideExpression is neither an ObjectLiteral nor an ArrayLiteral and IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget of LeftHandSideExpression is false.

AssignmentExpression : LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression

- It is an early Reference Error if IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget of LeftHandSideExpression is false.

12.14.2 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.15.1, 14.1.11, 14.4.9, 14.5.8.

AssignmentExpression : ArrowFunction

1. Return true.

AssignmentExpression :
  YieldExpression
  LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression
  LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression

1. Return false.

12.14.3 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

See also: 12.1.3, 12.2.1.5, 12.2.10.3, 12.3.1.5, 12.4.3, 12.5.3, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2, 12.13.2, 12.15.2.
AssignmentExpression :  
  YieldExpression  
  ArrowFunction  
  LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression  
  LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression

1.    Return false.

12.14.4 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

AssignmentExpression[In, Yield] : LeftHandSideExpression[?Yield] = AssignmentExpression[?In, ?Yield]

1. If LeftHandSideExpression is neither an ObjectLiteral nor an ArrayLiteral, then
   a. Let lref be the result of evaluating LeftHandSideExpression.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(lref).
   c. Let rref be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
   d. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
   e. If IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(AssignmentExpression) and IsIdentifierRef of LeftHandSideExpression are both true, then
      i. Let hasNameProperty be HasOwnProperty(rval, "name").
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(hasNameProperty).
      iii. If hasNameProperty is false, perform SetFunctionName(rval, GetReferencedName(lref)).
   f. Let status be PutValue(lref, rval).
   g. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
   h. Return rval.
2. Let assignmentPattern be the parse of the source text corresponding to LeftHandSideExpression using AssignmentPattern[?Yield] as the goal symbol.
3. Let lref be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
4. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(rval).
6. Let status be the result of performing DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of assignmentPattern using rval as the argument.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
8. Return rval.

AssignmentExpression : LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating LeftHandSideExpression.
2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lval).
4. Let rref be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
5. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(rval).
7. Let op be the @ where AssignmentOperator is @=
8. Let r be the result of applying op to lval and rval as if evaluating the expression lval op rval.
9. Let status be PutValue(lref, r).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
11. Return r.

NOTE When an assignment occurs within strict mode code, it is an runtime error if lref in step 1.f.of the first algorithm or step 9 of the second algorithm it is an unresolvable reference. If it is, a ReferenceError exception is thrown. The LeftHandSide also may not be a reference to a data property with the attribute value {[[Writable]]:false}, to an accessor property with the attribute value {[[Set]]:undefined}, nor to a non-existent property of an object for which the IsExtensible predicate returns the value false. In these cases a TypeError exception is thrown.

12.14.5 Destructuring Assignment

Supplemental Syntax

In certain circumstances when processing the production AssignmentExpression : LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression the following grammar is used to refine the interpretation of LeftHandSideExpression.
AssignmentPattern[?Yield]:
  ObjectAssignmentPattern[?Yield]
  ArrayAssignmentPattern[?Yield]

ObjectAssignmentPattern[?Yield]:
  { }
  { AssignmentPropertyList[?Yield] }
3. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

ArrayAssignmentPattern : [ ]
1. Let iterator be GetIterator(value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator).
3. Return IteratorClose(iterator, NormalCompletion(empty)).

ArrayAssignmentPattern : [ Elision ]
1. Let iterator be GetIterator(value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator).
3. Let iteratorRecord be Record {[[iterator]]: iterator, [[done]]: false}.
4. Let result be the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of Elision with iteratorRecord as the argument.
5. If iteratorRecord.([done]) is false, return IteratorClose(iterator, result).
6. Return result.

ArrayAssignmentPattern : [ Elisionopt AssignmentRestElement ]
1. Let iterator be GetIterator(value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator).
3. Let iteratorRecord be Record {[[iterator]]: iterator, [[done]]: false}.
4. If Elision is present, then
   a. Let status be the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of Elision with iteratorRecord as the argument.
   b. If status is an abrupt completion, then
      i. If iteratorRecord.([done]) is false, return IteratorClose(iterator, status).
      ii. Return Completion(status).
5. Let result be the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of AssignmentRestElement with iteratorRecord as the argument.
6. If iteratorRecord.([done]) is false, return IteratorClose(iterator, result).
7. Return result.

ArrayAssignmentPattern : [ AssignmentElementList ]
1. Let iterator be GetIterator(value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator).
3. Let iteratorRecord be Record {[[iterator]]: iterator, [[done]]: false}.
4. Let result be the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of AssignmentElementList using iteratorRecord as the argument.
5. If iteratorRecord.([done]) is false, return IteratorClose(iterator, result).
6. Return result.

ArrayAssignmentPattern : [ AssignmentElementList , Elisionopt AssignmentRestElementopt ]
1. Let iterator be GetIterator(value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator).
3. Let iteratorRecord be Record {[[iterator]]: iterator, [[done]]: false}.
4. Let status be the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of AssignmentElementList using iteratorRecord as the argument.
5. If status is an abrupt completion, then
   a. If iteratorRecord.([done]) is false, return IteratorClose(iterator, status).
   b. Return Completion(status).
6. If Elision is present, then
   a. Let status be the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of Elision with iteratorRecord as the argument.
   b. If status is an abrupt completion, then
      i. If iteratorRecord.([done]) is false, return IteratorClose(iterator, status).
      ii. Return Completion(status).
7. If AssignmentRestElement is present, then
a. Let status be the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of AssignmentRestElement with iteratorRecord as the argument.
8. If iteratorRecord.[[done]] is false, return IteratorClose(iterator, status).
9. Return Completion(status).

AssignmentPropertyList : AssignmentPropertyList , AssignmentProperty
1. Let status be the result of performing DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation for AssignmentPropertyList using value as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
3. Return the result of performing DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation for AssignmentProperty using value as the argument.

AssignmentProperty : IdentifierReference Initializer_opt
1. Let P be StringValue of IdentifierReference.
2. Let lref be ResolveBinding(P).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(P).
4. Let v be GetV(value, P).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
6. If Initializer_opt is present and v is undefined, then
   a. Let defaultValue be the result of evaluating Initializer.
   b. Let v be GetValue(defaultValue).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
   d. If IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(Initializer) is true, then
      i. Let hasNameProperty be HasOwnProperty(v, "name").
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(hasNameProperty).
      iii. If hasNameProperty is false, perform SetFunctionName(v, P).

AssignmentProperty : PropertyName : AssignmentElement
1. Let name be the result of evaluating PropertyName.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(name).
3. Return the result of performing KeyedDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of AssignmentElement with value and name as the arguments.

12.14.5.3 Runtime Semantics: IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation

with parameters iteratorRecord

AssignmentElementList : AssignmentElisionElement
1. Return the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of AssignmentElisionElement using iteratorRecord as the argument.

AssignmentElementList : AssignmentElementList , AssignmentElisionElement
1. Let status be the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of AssignmentElementList using iteratorRecord as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
3. Return the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of AssignmentElisionElement using iteratorRecord as the argument.

AssignmentElisionElement : AssignmentElement
1. Return the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of AssignmentElement with iteratorRecord as the argument.
AssignmentElisionElement : Elision AssignmentElement

1. Let status be the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of Elision with iteratorRecord as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
3. Return the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of AssignmentElement with iteratorRecord as the argument.

Elision : ,

1. If iteratorRecord.[[done]] is false, then
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iteratorRecord.[[iterator]]).
   b. If next is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   d. If next is false, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
2. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

Elision : Elision ,

1. Let status be the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of Elision with iteratorRecord as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
3. If iteratorRecord.[[done]] is false, then
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iteratorRecord.[[iterator]]).
   b. If next is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   d. If next is false, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
   e. Else
      i. Let value be IteratorValue(next).
      ii. If value is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
4. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

AssignmentElement[Yield] : DestructuringAssignmentTarget Initializeropt

1. If DestructuringAssignmentTarget is neither an ObjectLiteral nor an ArrayLiteral, then
   a. Let lref be the result of evaluating DestructuringAssignmentTarget.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(lref).
2. If iteratorRecord.[[done]] is false, then
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iteratorRecord.[[iterator]]).
   b. If next is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   d. If next is false, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
   e. Else
      i. Let value be IteratorValue(next).
      ii. If value is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
3. If iteratorRecord.[[done]] is true, let value be undefined.
4. If Initializer is present and value is undefined, then
   a. Let defaultValue be the result of evaluating Initializer.
   b. Let v be GetValue(defaultValue)
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
5. Else, let v be value.
6. If DestructuringAssignmentTarget is an ObjectLiteral or an ArrayLiteral, then
   a. Let nestedAssignmentPattern be the parse of the source text corresponding to DestructuringAssignmentTarget using either AssignmentPattern or AssignmentPattern[Yield] as the goal symbol depending upon whether this AssignmentElement has the Yield parameter.
   b. Return the result of performing DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of nestedAssignmentPattern with v as the argument.
7. If Initializer is present and value is undefined and IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(Initializer) and IsIdentifierRef of DestructuringAssignmentTarget are both true, then
   a. Let hasNameProperty be HasOwnProperty(v, "name").
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(hasNameProperty).
   c. If hasNameProperty is false, perform SetFunctionName(v, GetReferencedName(lref)).
NOTE Left to right evaluation order is maintained by evaluating a DestructuringAssignmentTarget that is not a destructuring pattern prior to accessing the iterator or evaluating the Initializer.

AssignmentRestElement[Yield]: ... DestructuringAssignmentTarget

1. If DestructuringAssignmentTarget is neither an ObjectLiteral nor an ArrayLiteral, then
   a. Let lref be the result of evaluating DestructuringAssignmentTarget.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(lref).
2. Let A be ArrayCreate(0).
3. Let n = 0;
4. Repeat while iteratorRecord.[[done]] is false,
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iteratorRecord.[[iterator]]).
   b. If next is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   d. If next is false, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
   e. else,
      i. Let nextValue be IteratorValue(next).
      ii. If nextValue is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextValue).
      iv. Let status be CreateDataProperty(A, ToString(n), nextValue).
      v. Assert: status is true.
      vi. Increment n by 1.
5. If DestructuringAssignmentTarget is neither an ObjectLiteral nor an ArrayLiteral, then
   a. Return PutValue(lref, A).
6. Let nestedAssignmentPattern be the parse of the source text corresponding to DestructuringAssignmentTarget using either AssignmentPattern or AssignmentPattern[Yield] as the goal symbol depending upon whether this AssignmentElement has the Yield parameter.
7. Return the result of performing DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of nestedAssignmentPattern with A as the argument.

12.14.5.4 Runtime Semantics: KeyedDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation

with parameters value and propertyName

AssignmentElement[Yield]: DestructuringAssignmentTarget Initializer_opt

1. If DestructuringAssignmentTarget is neither an ObjectLiteral nor an ArrayLiteral, then
   a. Let lref be the result of evaluating DestructuringAssignmentTarget.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(lref).
2. Let v be GetV(value, propertyName).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
4. If Initializer is present and v is undefined, then
   a. Let defaultValue be the result of evaluating Initializer.
   b. Let rhsValue be GetValue(defaultValue)
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(rhsValue).
5. Else, let rhsValue be v.
6. If DestructuringAssignmentTarget is an ObjectLiteral or an ArrayLiteral, then
   a. Let assignmentPattern be the parse of the source text corresponding to DestructuringAssignmentTarget using either AssignmentPattern or AssignmentPattern[Yield] as the goal symbol depending upon whether this AssignmentElement has the Yield parameter.
   b. Return the result of performing DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of assignmentPattern with rhsValue as the argument.
7. If Initializer is present and v is undefined and IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(Initializer) and IsIdentifierRef of DestructuringAssignmentTarget are both true, then
   a. Let hasNameProperty be HasOwnProperty(rhsValue, "name").
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(hasNameProperty).
   c. If hasNameProperty is false, perform SetFunctionName(rhsValue, GetReferencedName(lref)).
12.15 Comma Operator (,)

Syntax

Expression\[ln, \text{Yield}\] :
  AssignmentExpression\[ln, \text{Yield}\]
  Expression\[ln, \text{Yield}\], AssignmentExpression\[ln, \text{Yield}\]

12.15.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.14.2, 14.1.11, 14.4.9, 14.5.8.

Expression : Expression , AssignmentExpression

  1. Return \text{false}.

12.15.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget


Expression : Expression , AssignmentExpression

  1. Return \text{false}.

12.15.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

Expression : Expression , AssignmentExpression

  1. Let lref be the result of evaluating Expression.
  2. ReturnIfAbrupt(GetValue(lref))
  3. Let rref be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
  4. Return GetValue(rref).

NOTE GetValue must be called even though its value is not used because it may have observable side-effects.

13 ECMAScript Language: Statements and Declarations

Syntax

Statement\[Yield, \text{Return}\] :
  BlockStatement\[Yield, \text{Return}\]
  VariableStatement\[Yield\]
  EmptyStatement
  ExpressionStatement\[Yield\]
  IfStatement\[Yield, \text{Return}\]
  BreakableStatement\[Yield, \text{Return}\]
  ContinueStatement\[Yield\]
  BreakStatement\[Yield\]
  [\+]Return ReturnStatement\[Yield\]
  WithStatement\[Yield, \text{Return}\]
  LabelledStatement\[Yield, \text{Return}\]
  ThrowStatement\[Yield\]
  TryStatement\[Yield, \text{Return}\]
  DebuggerStatement

Declaration\[Yield\] :
  HoistableDeclaration\[Yield\]
  ClassDeclaration\[Yield\]
  LexicalDeclaration\[ln, \text{Yield}\]
HoistableDeclaration[Yield, Default]:
  FunctionDeclaration[Yield, Default]
  GeneratorDeclaration[Yield, Default]

BreakableStatement[Yield, Return]:
  IterationStatement[Yield, Return]
  SwitchStatement[Yield, Return]

13.1 Statement Semantics

13.1.1 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With argument labelSet.


Statement:
  VariableStatement
  EmptyStatement
  ExpressionStatement
  ContinueStatement
  BreakStatement
  ReturnStatement
  ThrowStatement
  DebuggerStatement

1. Return false.

13.1.2 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With argument labelSet.


Statement:
  VariableStatement
  EmptyStatement
  ExpressionStatement
  ContinueStatement
  ReturnStatement
  ThrowStatement
  DebuggerStatement

1. Return false.

13.1.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With arguments iterationSet and labelSet.

See also: 13.2.4, 13.6.4, 13.7.2.3, 13.7.3.3, 13.7.4.4, 13.7.5.5, 13.8.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.4, 13.13.4, 13.15.4, 15.2.1.4.
Statement :
  VariableStatement
  EmptyStatement
  ExpressionStatement
  BreakStatement
  ReturnStatement
  ThrowStatement
  DebuggerStatement
1. Return false.

BreakableStatement : IterationStatement
  1. Let newIterationSet be a copy of iterationSet with all the elements of labelSet appended.
  2. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of IterationStatement with arguments newIterationSet and « ».

13.1.4 Static Semantics: DeclarationPart

HoistableDeclaration : FunctionDeclaration
  1. Return FunctionDeclaration.

HoistableDeclaration : GeneratorDeclaration
  1. Return GeneratorDeclaration.

Declaration : ClassDeclaration
  1. Return ClassDeclaration.

Declaration : LexicalDeclaration
  1. Return LexicalDeclaration.

13.1.5 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.2.11, 13.3.2.2, 13.6.5, 13.7.2.4, 13.7.3.4, 13.7.4.5, 13.7.5.7, 13.11.5, 13.12.7, 13.13.12, 13.15.5, 14.1.15, 14.2.12, 15.1.5, 15.2.1.13.

Statement :
  EmptyStatement
  ExpressionStatement
  ContinueStatement
  BreakStatement
  ReturnStatement
  ThrowStatement
  DebuggerStatement
1. Return a new empty List.

13.1.6 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.2.12, 13.3.2.3, 13.6.6, 13.7.2.5, 13.7.3.5, 13.7.4.6, 13.7.5.8, 13.11.6, 13.12.8, 13.13.13, 13.15.6, 14.1.16, 14.2.13, 15.1.6, 15.2.1.14.
Statement:
  EmptyStatement
  ExpressionStatement
  ContinueStatement
  BreakStatement
  ReturnStatement
  ThrowStatement
  DebuggerStatement

1. Return a new empty List.

13.1.7 Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation

With argument labelSet.

See also: 13.7.2.6, 13.7.3.6, 13.7.4.7, 13.7.5.11, 13.13.14.

BreakableStatement : IterationStatement

1. Let stmtResult be the result of performing LabelledEvaluation of IterationStatement with argument labelSet.
2. If stmtResult.[[type]] is break, then
   a. If stmtResult.[[target]] is empty, then
      i. If stmtResult.[[value]] is empty, let stmtResult be NormalCompletion(\text{undefined}).
      ii. Else, let stmtResult be NormalCompletion(stmtResult.[[value]]).
3. Return Completion(stmtResult).

BreakableStatement : SwitchStatement

1. Let stmtResult be the result of evaluating SwitchStatement.
2. If stmtResult.[[type]] is break, then
   a. If stmtResult.[[target]] is empty, then
      i. If stmtResult.[[value]] is empty, let stmtResult be NormalCompletion(\text{undefined}).
      ii. Else, let stmtResult be NormalCompletion(stmtResult.[[value]]).
3. Return Completion(stmtResult).

NOTE A BreakableStatement is one that can be exited via an unlabelled BreakStatement.

13.1.8 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

HoistableDeclaration:
  FunctionDeclaration
  GeneratorDeclaration

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

BreakableStatement:
  IterationStatement
  SwitchStatement

1. Let newLabelSet be a new empty List.
2. Return the result of performing LabelledEvaluation of this BreakableStatement with argument newLabelSet.

13.2 Block

Syntax

BlockStatement[Yield, Return]:
  Block[Yield, ?Return]
Block\(\text{Yield, Return}\) :
\{ StatementList\(\text{Yield, Return}\)opt \}

StatementList\(\text{Yield, Return}\) :
StatementList\(\text{Yield, Return}\) StatementList\(\text{Yield, Return}\)

StatementList\(\text{Yield, Return}\) :
Statement\(\text{Yield, Return}\)
Declaration\(\text{Yield}\)

### 13.2.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

#### Block : { StatementList }

- It is a Syntax Error if the LexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementList contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementList also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of StatementList.

### 13.2.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With argument labelSet.


#### Block : { }

1. Return false.

#### StatementList : StatementList StatementList\(\text{Yield, Return}\)

1. Let hasDuplicates be ContainsDuplicateLabels of StatementList with argument labelSet.
2. If hasDuplicates is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of StatementListItem with argument labelSet.

### 13.2.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With argument labelSet.


#### Block : { }

1. Return false.

#### StatementList : StatementList StatementList\(\text{Yield, Return}\)

1. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of StatementList with argument labelSet.
2. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of StatementListItem with argument labelSet.

### 13.2.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With arguments iterationSet and labelSet.
See also: 13.1.3, 13.6.4, 13.7.2.3, 13.7.3.3, 13.7.4.4, 13.7.5.5, 13.8.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.4, 13.13.4, 13.15.4, 15.2.1.4.

Block : {  }
   1. Return false.

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem
   1. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of StatementList with arguments iterationSet and « ».
   2. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
   3. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of StatementListItem with arguments iterationSet and « ».

StatementListItem : Declaration
   1. Return false.

13.2.5 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

See also: 13.12.5, 13.13.6, 14.1.13, 14.2.10, 15.1.3, 15.2.1.11.

Block : {  }
   1. Return a new empty List.

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem
   1. Let names be LexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementList.
   2. Append to names the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementListItem.
   3. Return names.

StatementListItem : Statement
   1. If Statement is Statement : LabelledStatement, return LexicallyDeclaredNames of LabelledStatement.
   2. Return a new empty List.

StatementListItem : Declaration
   1. Return the BoundNames of Declaration.

13.2.6 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.12.6, 13.13.7, 14.1.14, 14.2.11, 15.1.4, 15.2.1.12, 15.2.3.8.

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem
   1. Let declarations be LexicallyScopedDeclarations of StatementList.
   2. Append to declarations the elements of the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of StatementListItem.
   3. Return declarations.

StatementListItem : Statement
   1. If Statement is Statement : LabelledStatement, return LexicallyScopedDeclarations of LabelledStatement.
   2. Return a new empty List.

StatementListItem : Declaration
   1. Return a new List containing DeclarationPart of Declaration.

13.2.7 Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames

See also: 13.13.8.
StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem
1. Let names be TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementList.
2. Append to names the elements of the TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementListItem.
3. Return names.

StatementListItem : Statement
1. Return a new empty List.

StatementListItem : Declaration
1. If Declaration is Declaration : HoistableDeclaration, then
   a. If HoistableDeclaration is HoistableDeclaration : FunctionDeclaration, return « ».
   b. If HoistableDeclaration is HoistableDeclaration : GeneratorDeclaration, return « ».
2. Return the BoundNames of Declaration.

NOTE At the top level of a function, or script, function declarations are treated like var declarations rather than like lexical declarations.

13.2.8 Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.13.9.

Block : { }
1. Return a new empty List.

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem
1. Let declarations be TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations of StatementList.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations of StatementListItem.
3. Return declarations.

StatementListItem : Statement
1. Return a new empty List.

StatementListItem : Declaration
1. If Declaration is Declaration : HoistableDeclaration, then
   a. If HoistableDeclaration is HoistableDeclaration : FunctionDeclaration, return « ».
   b. If HoistableDeclaration is HoistableDeclaration : GeneratorDeclaration, return « ».
2. Return a new List containing Declaration.

13.2.9 Static Semantics: TopLevelVarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.13.10.

Block : { }
1. Return a new empty List.

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem
1. Let names be TopLevelVarDeclaredNames of StatementList.
2. Append to names the elements of the TopLevelVarDeclaredNames of StatementListItem.
3. Return names.

StatementListItem : Declaration
1. If Declaration is Declaration : HoistableDeclaration, then
   a. If HoistableDeclaration is HoistableDeclaration : FunctionDeclaration, return the BoundNames of FunctionDeclaration.
b. If HoistableDeclaration is HoistableDeclaration : GeneratorDeclaration, return the BoundNames of GeneratorDeclaration.

2. Return a new empty List.

StatementListItem : Statement

1. If Statement is Statement : LabelledStatement, return TopLevelVarDeclaredNames of Statement.
2. Return VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

NOTE At the top level of a function or script, inner function declarations are treated like var declarations.

13.2.10 Static Semantics: TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.13.11.

Block : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let declarations be TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations of StatementList.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations of StatementListItem.
3. Return declarations.

StatementListItem : Statement

1. If Statement is Statement : LabelledStatement, return TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations of Statement.
2. Return VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.

StatementListItem : Declaration

1. If Declaration is Declaration : HoistableDeclaration, then
   a. If HoistableDeclaration is HoistableDeclaration : FunctionDeclaration, return « FunctionDeclaration ».
   b. If HoistableDeclaration is HoistableDeclaration : GeneratorDeclaration, return « GeneratorDeclaration ».
2. Return a new empty List.

13.2.11 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.5, 13.3.2.2, 13.6.5, 13.7.2.4, 13.7.3.4, 13.7.4.5, 13.7.5.7, 13.11.5, 13.12.7, 13.13.12, 13.15.5, 14.1.15, 14.2.12, 15.1.5, 15.2.1.13.

Block : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let names be VarDeclaredNames of StatementList.
2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of StatementListItem.
3. Return names.

StatementListItem : Declaration

1. Return a new empty List.

13.2.12 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.1.6, 13.3.2.3, 13.6.6, 13.7.2.5, 13.7.3.5, 13.7.4.6, 13.7.5.8, 13.11.6, 13.12.8, 13.13.13, 13.15.6, 14.1.16, 14.2.13, 15.1.6, 15.2.1.14.
Block : { }
  1. Return a new empty List.

StatementList : StatementList StatementList.Item
  1. Let declarations be VarScopedDeclarations of StatementList.
  2. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of StatementList.Item.
  3. Return declarations.

StatementList.Item : Declaration
  1. Return a new empty List.

13.2.13 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

Block : { }
  1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

Block : { StatementList }
  1. Let oldEnv be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
  2. Let blockEnv be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(oldEnv).
  3. Perform BlockDeclarationInstantiation(StatementList, blockEnv).
  4. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to blockEnv.
  5. Let blockValue be the result of evaluating StatementList.
  6. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to oldEnv.
  7. Return blockValue.

NOTE 1 No matter how control leaves the Block the LexicalEnvironment is always restored to its former state.

StatementList : StatementList StatementList.Item
  1. Let sl be the result of evaluating StatementList.
  2. ReturnIfAbrupt(sl).
  3. Let s be the result of evaluating StatementList.Item.
  4. Return Completion(UpdateEmpty(s, sl.[[value]]).

NOTE 2 The value of a StatementList is the value of the last value producing item in the StatementList. For example, the following calls to the eval function all return the value 1:

```
  eval("1;;;;;")
  eval("1;{}")
  eval("1;var a;")
```

13.2.14 Runtime Semantics: BlockDeclarationInstantiation( code, env )

NOTE When a Block or CaseBlock production is evaluated a new declarative Environment Record is created and bindings for each block scoped variable, constant, function, generator function, or class declared in the block are instantiated in the Environment Record.

BlockDeclarationInstantiation is performed as follows using arguments code and env. code is the grammar production corresponding to the body of the block. env is the declarative Environment Record in which bindings are to be created.

  1. Let declarations be the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of code.
  2. For each element d in declarations do
     a. For each element dn of the BoundNames of d do
        i. If IsConstantDeclaration of d is true, then
           1. Let status be env.CreateImmutableBinding(dn, true).
        ii. Else,
           1. Let status be env.CreateMutableBinding(dn, false).
        iii. Assert: status is never an abrupt completion.
b. If \( d \) is a \textit{GeneratorDeclaration} production or a \textit{FunctionDeclaration} production, then
   i. Let \( fn \) be the sole element of the BoundNames of \( d \)
   ii. Let \( fo \) be the result of performing \textit{InstantiateFunctionObject} for \( d \) with argument \( env \)
   iii. Perform \( env.\text{InitializeBinding}(fn, fo) \).

13.3 Declarations and the Variable Statement

13.3.1 Let and Const Declarations

NOTE \textit{let} and \textit{const} declarations define variables that are scoped to the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment. The variables are created when their containing Lexical Environment is instantiated but may not be accessed in any way until the variable's \textit{LexicalBinding} is evaluated. A variable defined by a \textit{LexicalBinding} with an \textit{Initializer} is assigned the value of its \textit{Initializer's AssignmentExpression} when the \textit{LexicalBinding} is evaluated, not when the variable is created. If a \textit{LexicalBinding} in a \textit{let} declaration does not have an \textit{Initializer} the variable is assigned the value \textit{undefined} when the \textit{LexicalBinding} is evaluated.

Syntax

\[
\text{LexicalDeclaration}_{[\text{In, Yield}]} : \text{LetOrConst} \text{BindingList}_{[?\text{In, }?\text{Yield}]};
\]

\[
\text{LetOrConst} : \text{let} \text{ const}
\]

\[
\text{BindingList}_{[\text{In, Yield}]} : \text{LexicalBinding}_{[?\text{In, }?\text{Yield}]} \text{ BindingList}_{[?\text{In, }?\text{Yield}]}, \text{LexicalBinding}_{[?\text{In, }?\text{Yield}]}
\]

\[
\text{LexicalBinding}_{[\text{In, Yield}]} : \text{BindingIdentifier}_{[?\text{Yield}]} \text{ Initializer}_{[?\text{In, }?\text{Yield}]} \text{ Initializer}_{[?\text{In, }?\text{Yield}]}
\]

13.3.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

\[
\text{LexicalDeclaration} : \text{LetOrConst} \text{BindingList} ;
\]

- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of \textit{BindingList} contains "let".
- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of \textit{BindingList} contains any duplicate entries.

\[
\text{LexicalBinding} : \text{BindingIdentifier Initializer}_{\text{opt}}
\]

- It is a Syntax Error if \textit{Initializer} is not present and \textit{IsConstantDeclaration} of the \textit{LexicalDeclaration} containing this production is \textit{true}.

13.3.1.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 12.1.2, 13.3.2.1, 13.3.3.1, 13.7.5.2, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.2.2, 15.2.3.2.

\[
\text{LexicalDeclaration} : \text{LetOrConst} \text{BindingList} ;
\]

1. Return the BoundNames of \textit{BindingList}.

\[
\text{BindingList} : \text{BindingList}, \text{LexicalBinding}
\]

1. Let \textit{names} be the BoundNames of \textit{BindingList}.
2. Append to \textit{names} the elements of the BoundNames of \textit{LexicalBinding}.
3. Return \textit{names}.

\[
\text{LexicalBinding} : \text{BindingIdentifier Initializer}_{\text{opt}}
\]

1. Return the BoundNames of \textit{BindingIdentifier}.
LexicalBinding : BindingPattern Initializer
1. Return the BoundNames of BindingPattern.

13.3.1.3 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration

See also: 14.1.10, 14.4.8, 14.5.7, 15.2.3.7.

LexicalDeclaration : LetOrConst BindingList ;
1. Return IsConstantDeclaration of LetOrConst.

LetOrConst : let
1. Return false.

LetOrConst : const
1. Return true.

13.3.1.4 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

LexicalDeclaration : LetOrConst BindingList ;
1. Let next be the result of evaluating BindingList.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
3. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

BindingList : BindingList , LexicalBinding
1. Let next be the result of evaluating BindingList.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
3. Return the result of evaluating LexicalBinding.

LexicalBinding : BindingIdentifier
1. Let lhs be ResolveBinding(StringValue of BindingIdentifier).
2. Return InitializeReferencedBinding(lhs, undefined).

NOTE A static semantics rule ensures that this form of LexicalBinding never occurs in a const declaration.

LexicalBinding : BindingIdentifier Initializer
1. Let bindingId be StringValue of BindingIdentifier.
2. Let lhs be ResolveBinding(bindingId).
3. Let rhs be the result of evaluating Initializer.
4. Let value be GetValue(rhs).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
6. If IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(Initializer) is true, then
   a. Let hasNameProperty be HasOwnProperty(value, "name").
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(hasNameProperty).
   c. If hasNameProperty is false, perform SetFunctionName(value, bindingId).
7. Return InitializeReferencedBinding(lhs, value).

LexicalBinding : BindingPattern Initializer
1. Let rhs be the result of evaluating Initializer.
2. Let value be GetValue(rhs).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
4. Let env be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
5. Return the result of performing BindingInitialization for BindingPattern using value and env as the arguments.
13.3.2 Variable Statement

NOTE  A var statement declares variables that are scoped to the running execution context's VariableEnvironment. Var variables are created when their containing Lexical Environment is instantiated and are initialized to undefined when created. Within the scope of any VariableEnvironment a common BindingIdentifier may appear in more than one VariableDeclaration but those declarations collective define only one variable. A variable defined by a VariableDeclaration with an initializer is assigned the value of its Initializer's AssignmentExpression when the VariableDeclaration is executed, not when the variable is created.

Syntax

VariableStatement[Yield] :
  var VariableDeclarationList[In, ?Yield] ;

VariableDeclarationList[In, Yield] :
  VariableDeclaration[In, ?Yield]
  VariableDeclarationList[In, ?Yield], VariableDeclaration[In, ?Yield]

VariableDeclaration[In, Yield] :
  BindingIdentifier[?Yield] Initializer[?In, ?Yield]opt
  BindingPattern[?Yield] Initializer[?In, ?Yield]

13.3.2.1 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 12.1.2, 13.3.1.2, 13.3.3.1, 13.7.5.2, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.2.2, 15.2.3.2.

VariableDeclarationList : VariableDeclarationList , VariableDeclaration
  1. Let names be BoundNames of VariableDeclarationList.
  2. Append to names the elements of BoundNames of VariableDeclaration.
  3. Return names.

VariableDeclaration : BindingIdentifier Initializeropt
  1. Return the BoundNames of BindingIdentifier.

VariableDeclaration : BindingPattern Initializer
  1. Return the BoundNames of BindingPattern.

13.3.2.2 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.5, 13.2.11, 13.6.5, 13.7.3.4, 13.7.4.5, 13.7.5.7, 13.11.5, 13.12.7, 13.13.12, 13.15.5, 14.1.15, 14.2.12, 15.1.5, 15.2.1.13.

VariableStatement : var VariableDeclarationList ;
  1. Return BoundNames of VariableDeclarationList.

13.3.2.3 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.1.6, 13.2.12, 13.6.6, 13.7.3.5, 13.7.4.6, 13.7.5.8, 13.11.6, 13.12.8, 13.13.13, 13.15.6, 14.1.16, 14.2.13, 15.1.6, 15.2.1.14.

VariableDeclarationList : VariableDeclaration
  1. Return a new List containing VariableDeclaration.

VariableDeclarationList : VariableDeclarationList , VariableDeclaration
  1. Let declarations be VarScopedDeclarations of VariableDeclarationList.
  2. Append VariableDeclaration to declarations.
  3. Return declarations.
13.3.2.4 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

VariableStatement : var VariableDeclarationList ;
1. Let next be the result of evaluating VariableDeclarationList.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
3. Return NormalCompletion( empty).

VariableDeclarationList : VariableDeclarationList , VariableDeclaration
1. Let next be the result of evaluating VariableDeclarationList.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
3. Return the result of evaluating VariableDeclaration.

VariableDeclaration : BindingIdentifier
1. Return NormalCompletion( empty).

VariableDeclaration : BindingIdentifier Initializer
1. Let bindingId be StringValue of BindingIdentifier.
2. Let lhs be ResolveBinding(bindingId)
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lhs).
4. Let rhs be the result of evaluating Initializer.
5. Let value be GetValue(rhs).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
7. If IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(Initializer) is true, then
   a. Let hasOwnProperty be HasOwnProperty(value, "name").
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(hasOwnProperty).
   c. If hasOwnProperty is false, perform SetFunctionName(value, bindingId).
8. Return PutValue(lhs, value).

NOTE If a VariableDeclaration is nested within a with statement and the BindingIdentifier in the VariableDeclaration is the same as a property name of the binding object of the with statement’s object Environment Record, then step 7 will assign value to the property instead of assigning to the VariableEnvironment binding of the Identifier.

VariableDeclaration : BindingPattern Initializer
1. Let rval be the result of evaluating Initializer.
2. Let rval be GetValue(rval).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(rval).
4. Return the result of performing BindingInitialization for BindingPattern passing rval and undefined as arguments.

13.3.3 Destructuring Binding Patterns

Syntax

BindingPattern[Yield, GeneratorParameter] :
  ObjectBindingPattern[Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]
  ArrayBindingPattern[Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]

ObjectBindingPattern[Yield, GeneratorParameter] :
  { }
  { BindingPropertyList[Yield, ?GeneratorParameter] }
  { BindingPropertyList[Yield, ?GeneratorParameter], }

ArrayBindingPattern[Yield, GeneratorParameter] :
  [ Elision[opt] BindingRestElement[Yield, ?GeneratorParameter][opt] ]
  [ BindingElementList[Yield, ?GeneratorParameter] ]
13.3.3.1 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 12.1.2, 13.3.1.2, 13.7.5.2, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.2.2, 15.2.3.2.

ObjectBindingPattern : { }
1. Return an empty List.

ArrayBindingPattern : [ Elision_opt ]
1. Return an empty List.

ArrayBindingPattern : [ Elision_opt BindingRestElement ]
1. Return the BoundNames of BindingRestElement.

ArrayBindingPattern : [ BindingElementList , Elision_opt ]
1. Return the BoundNames of BindingElementList.

ArrayBindingPattern : [ BindingElementList , Elision_opt BindingRestElement ]
1. Let names be BoundNames of BindingElementList.
2. Append to names the elements of BoundNames of BindingRestElement.
3. Return names.

BindingPropertyList : BindingPropertyList , BindingProperty
1. Let names be BoundNames of BindingPropertyList.
2. Append to names the elements of BoundNames of BindingProperty.
3. Return names.

BindingElementList : BindingElementList , BindingElisionElement
1. Let names be BoundNames of BindingElementList.
2. Append to names the elements of BoundNames of BindingElisionElement.
3. Return names.

BindingElisionElement : Elision opt BindingElement
1. Return BoundNames of BindingElement.

BindingProperty : PropertyName : BindingElement
1. Return the BoundNames of BindingElement.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier Initializer opt
1. Return the BoundNames of BindingIdentifier.

BindingElement : BindingPattern Initializer opt
1. Return the BoundNames of BindingPattern.

13.3.3.2 Static Semantics: ContainsExpression

See also: 14.1.5, 14.2.4.

ObjectBindingPattern : { }
1. Return false.

ArrayBindingPattern : [ Elision opt ]
1. Return false.

ArrayBindingPattern : [ Elision opt BindingRestElement ]
1. Return false.

ArrayBindingPattern : [ BindingElementList , Elision opt ]
1. Return ContainsExpression of BindingElementList.

ArrayBindingPattern : [ BindingElementList , Elision opt BindingRestElement ]
1. Return ContainsExpression of BindingElementList.

BindingPropertyList : BindingPropertyList , BindingProperty
1. Let has be ContainsExpression of BindingPropertyList.
2. If has is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsExpression of BindingProperty.

BindingElementList : BindingElementList , BindingElisionElement
1. Let has be ContainsExpression of BindingElementList.
2. If has is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsExpression of BindingElisionElement.

BindingElisionElement : Elision opt BindingElement
1. Return ContainsExpression of BindingElement.

BindingProperty : PropertyName : BindingElement
1. Let has be IsComputedPropertyKey of PropertyName.
2. If has is true, return true.
3. Return the ContainsExpression of BindingElement.
BindingElement : BindingPattern Initializer
  1. Return true.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier
  1. Return false.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier Initializer
  1. Return true.

13.3.3.3 Static Semantics: HasInitializer

See also: 14.1.7, 14.2.6.

BindingElement : BindingPattern
  1. Return false.

BindingElement : BindingPattern Initializer
  1. Return true.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier
  1. Return false.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier Initializer
  1. Return true.

13.3.3.4 Static Semantics: IsSimpleParameterList

See also: 14.1.12, 14.2.8.

BindingElement : BindingPattern
  1. Return false.

BindingElement : BindingPattern Initializer
  1. Return false.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier
  1. Return true.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier Initializer
  1. Return false.

13.3.3.5 Runtime Semantics: BindingInitialization

With parameters value and environment.

See also: 12.1.5, 13.7.5.9.

NOTE When undefined is passed for environment it indicates that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialization value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialized in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

BindingPattern : ObjectBindingPattern
  1. Let valid be RequireObjectCoercible(value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(valid).
3. Return the result of performing BindingInitialization for ObjectBindingPattern using value and environment as arguments.

**BindingPattern** : ArrayBindingPattern

1. Let iterator be GetIterator(value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator).
3. Let iteratorRecord be Record {[[iterator]]: iterator, [[done]]: false}.
4. Let result be IteratorBindingInitialization for ArrayBindingPattern using iteratorRecord, and environment as arguments.
5. If iteratorRecord.[[done]] is false, return IteratorClose(iterator, result).
6. Return result.

**ObjectBindingPattern** : { }

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

**BindingPropertyList** : BindingPropertyList , BindingProperty

1. Let status be the result of performing BindingInitialization for BindingPropertyList using value and environment as arguments.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
3. Return the result of performing BindingInitialization for BindingProperty using value and environment as arguments.

**BindingProperty** : SimpleNameBinding

1. Let name be the string that is the only element of BoundNames of SimpleNameBinding.
2. Return the result of performing KeyedBindingInitialization for SimpleNameBinding using value, environment, and name as the arguments.

**BindingProperty** : PropertyName : BindingElement

1. Let P be the result of evaluating PropertyName
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(P).
3. Return the result of performing KeyedBindingInitialization for BindingElement using value, environment, and P as arguments.

### 13.3.3.6 Runtime Semantics: IteratorBindingInitialization

With parameters iteratorRecord, and environment.

See also: 14.1.18, 14.2.14.

**NOTE** When undefined is passed for environment it indicates that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialization value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialized in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

**ArrayBindingPattern** : [ ]

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

**ArrayBindingPattern** : [ Elision ]

1. Return the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of Elision with iteratorRecord as the argument.

**ArrayBindingPattern** : [ Elision<opt> BindingRestElement ]

1. If Elision is present, then
   a. Let status be the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of Elision with iteratorRecord as the argument.
b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.

2. Return the result of performing `IteratorBindingInitialization` for `BindingRestElement` with `iteratorRecord` and `environment` as arguments.

`ArrayBindingPattern` : `[ BindingElementList ]`

1. Return the result of performing `IteratorBindingInitialization` for `BindingElementList` with `iteratorRecord` and `environment` as arguments.

`ArrayBindingPattern` : `[ BindingElementList , ]`

1. Return the result of performing `IteratorBindingInitialization` for `BindingElementList` with `iteratorRecord` and `environment` as arguments.

`ArrayBindingPattern` : `[ BindingElementList , Elision ]`

1. Let `status` be the result of performing `IteratorBindingInitialization` for `BindingElementList` with `iteratorRecord` and `environment` as arguments.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
3. Return the result of performing `IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` of `Elision` with `iteratorRecord` as the argument.

`ArrayBindingPattern` : `[ BindingElementList , Elisionopt BindingRestElement ]`

1. Let `status` be the result of performing `IteratorBindingInitialization` for `BindingElementList` with `iteratorRecord` and `environment` as arguments.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
3. If `Elision` is present, then
   a. Let `status` be the result of performing `IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` of `Elision` with `iteratorRecord` as the argument.
   b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
4. Return the result of performing `IteratorBindingInitialization` for `BindingRestElement` with `iteratorRecord` and `environment` as arguments.

`BindingElementList` : `BindingElisionElement`

1. Return the result of performing `IteratorBindingInitialization` for `BindingElisionElement` with `iteratorRecord` and `environment` as arguments.

`BindingElementList` : `BindingElementList , BindingElisionElement`

1. Let `status` be the result of performing `IteratorBindingInitialization` for `BindingElementList` with `iteratorRecord` and `environment` as arguments.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
3. Return the result of performing `IteratorBindingInitialization` for `BindingElisionElement` using `iteratorRecord` and `environment` as arguments.

`BindingElisionElement` : `BindingElement`

1. Return the result of performing `IteratorBindingInitialization` of `BindingElement` with `iteratorRecord` and `environment` as the arguments.

`BindingElisionElement` : `Elision BindingElement`

1. Let `status` be the result of performing `IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` of `Elision` with `iteratorRecord` as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
3. Return the result of performing `IteratorBindingInitialization` of `BindingElement` with `iteratorRecord` and `environment` as the arguments.
BindingElement : SimpleNameBinding

1. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for SimpleNameBinding with iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.

SimpleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier Initializer_opt

1. Let bindingId be StringValue of BindingIdentifier.
2. Let lhs be ResolveBinding(bindingId, environment).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lhs).
4. If iteratorRecord.[[done]] is false, then
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iteratorRecord.[[iterator]])
   b. If next is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   d. If next is false, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
   e. Else,
      i. Let v be IteratorValue(next).
      ii. If v is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
5. If iteratorRecord.[[done]] is true, let v be undefined.
6. If Initializer is present and v is undefined, then
   a. Let defaultValue be the result of evaluating Initializer.
   b. Let v be GetValue(defaultValue).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
   d. If IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(Initializer) is true, then
      i. Let hasNameProperty be HasOwnProperty(v, "name").
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(hasNameProperty).
      iii. If hasNameProperty is false, perform SetFunctionName(v, bindingId).
7. If environment is undefined, return PutValue(lhs, v).

BindingRestElement : ...

1. Let lhs be ResolveBinding(StringValue of BindingIdentifier, environment).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(lhs).
3. Let A be ArrayCreate(0).
4. Let n=0.
5. Repeat,
   a. If iteratorRecord.[[done]] is false,
      i. Let next be IteratorStep(iteratorRecord.[[iterator]])
      ii. If next is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
iv. If `next` is `false`, set `iteratorRecord.[[done]]` to `true`.

b. If `iteratorRecord.[[done]]` is `true`, then
   i. If `environment` is `undefined`, return `PutValue(lhs, A)`.
   ii. Return `InitializeReferencedBinding(lhs, A)`.

c. Let `nextValue` be `IteratorValue(next)`.

d. If `nextValue` is an abrupt completion, set `iteratorRecord.[[done]]` to `true`.

e. Return `IfAbrupt(nextValue)`.

f. Let `status` be `CreateDataProperty(A, ToString(n), nextValue)`.

g. Assert: `status` is `true`.

h. Increment `n` by 1.

13.3.3.7 Runtime Semantics: KeyedBindingInitialization

With parameters `value`, `environment`, and `propertyName`.

NOTE When `undefined` is passed for `environment` it indicates that a `PutValue` operation should be used to assign the initialization value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialized in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

`BindingElement : BindingPattern Initializer_opt`

1. Let `v` be `GetV(value, propertyName)`.
2. Return `IfAbrupt(v)`.
3. If `Initializer` is present and `v` is `undefined`, then
   a. Let `defaultValue` be the result of evaluating `Initializer`.
   b. Let `v` be `GetValue(defaultValue)`.
   c. Return `IfAbrupt(v)`.
4. Return the result of performing `BindingInitialization` for `BindingPattern` passing `v` and `environment` as arguments.

`SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier Initializer_opt`

1. Let `bindingId` be `StringValue of BindingIdentifier`.
2. Let `lhs` be `ResolveBinding(bindingId, environment)`.
3. Return `IfAbrupt(lhs)`.
4. Let `v` be `GetV(value, propertyName)`.
5. Return `IfAbrupt(v)`.
6. If `Initializer` is present and `v` is `undefined`, then
   a. Let `defaultValue` be the result of evaluating `Initializer`.
   b. Let `v` be `GetValue(defaultValue)`.
   c. Return `IfAbrupt(v)`.
   d. If `IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(Initializer)` is `true`, then
      i. Let `hasOwnProperty` be `HasOwnProperty(v, "name")`.
      ii. Return `IfAbrupt(hasOwnProperty)`.
      iii. If `hasOwnProperty` is `false`, perform `SetFunctionName(v, bindingId)`.
7. If `environment` is `undefined`, return `PutValue(lhs, v)`.
8. Return `InitializeReferencedBinding(lhs, v)`.

13.4 Empty Statement

Syntax

`EmptyStatement :` 
`;`

13.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

`EmptyStatement :` 
”;`

1. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.
13.5 Expression Statement

Syntax

ExpressionStatement[Yield] :
  [lookahead ≠ {, function, class, let [ ]}] Expression[In, ?Yield] ;

NOTE An ExpressionStatement cannot start with a U+007B (LEFT CURLY BRACKET) because that might make it ambiguous with a Block. Also, an ExpressionStatement cannot start with the function or class keywords because that would make it ambiguous with a FunctionDeclaration, a GeneratorDeclaration, or a ClassDeclaration. An ExpressionStatement cannot start with the two token sequence let [ because that would make it ambiguous with a let LexicalDeclaration whose first LexicalBinding was an ArrayBindingPattern.

13.5.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ExpressionStatement : Expression ;
  1. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating Expression.
  2. Return GetValue(exprRef).

13.6 The if Statement

Syntax

IfStatement[Yield, Return] :
  if ( Expression[In, ?Yield] ) Statement[?Yield, ?Return]

Each else for which the choice of associated if is ambiguous shall be associated with the nearest possible if that would otherwise have no corresponding else.

13.6.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

IfStatement :
  if ( Expression ) Statement else Statement
  if ( Expression ) Statement

• It is a Syntax Error if IsLabelledFunction(Statement) is true.

NOTE It is only necessary to apply this rule if the extension specified in B.3.2 is implemented.

13.6.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With argument labelSet.

See also: 13.1.1, 13.2.2, 13.7.2.1, 13.7.3.1, 13.7.4.2, 13.7.5.3, 13.11.2, 13.12.2, 13.13.2, 13.15.2, 15.2.1.2.

IfStatement : if ( Expression ) Statement else Statement
  1. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsDuplicateLabels of the first Statement with argument labelSet.
  2. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
  3. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of the second Statement with argument labelSet.

IfStatement : if ( Expression ) Statement
  1. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of Statement with argument labelSet.

13.6.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With argument labelSet.

**IfStatement**: \( \text{if ( Expression ) Statement else Statement} \)

1. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of the first Statement with argument labelSet.
2. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of the second Statement with argument labelSet.

**IfStatement**: \( \text{if ( Expression ) Statement} \)

1. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of Statement with argument labelSet.

### 13.6.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With arguments iterationSet and labelSet.

See also: 13.1.3, 13.2.4, 13.7.2.3, 13.7.3.3, 13.7.4.4, 13.7.5.5, 13.8.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.4, 13.13.4, 13.15.4, 15.2.1.4.

**IfStatement**: \( \text{if ( Expression ) Statement else Statement} \)

1. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of the first Statement with arguments iterationSet and « ».
2. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of the second Statement with arguments iterationSet and « ».

**IfStatement**: \( \text{if ( Expression ) Statement} \)

1. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of Statement with arguments iterationSet and « ».

### 13.6.5 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.5, 13.2.11, 13.3.2.2, 13.7.2.4, 13.7.3.4, 13.7.4.5, 13.7.5.7, 13.11.5, 13.12.7, 13.13.12, 13.15.5, 14.1.15, 14.2.12, 15.1.5, 15.2.1.13.

**IfStatement**: \( \text{if ( Expression ) Statement else Statement} \)

1. Let names be VarDeclaredNames of the first Statement.
2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of the second Statement.
3. Return names.

**IfStatement**: \( \text{if ( Expression ) Statement} \)

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

### 13.6.6 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.1.6, 13.2.12, 13.3.2.3, 13.7.2.5, 13.7.3.5, 13.7.4.6, 13.7.5.8, 13.11.6, 13.12.8, 13.13.13, 13.15.6, 14.1.16, 14.2.13, 15.1.6, 15.2.1.14.

**IfStatement**: \( \text{if ( Expression ) Statement else Statement} \)

1. Let declarations be VarScopedDeclarations of the first Statement.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of the second Statement.
3. Return declarations.

**IfStatement**: \( \text{if ( Expression ) Statement} \)

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.
13.6.7 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*IfStatement*: if (Expression) Statement else Statement

1. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating Expression.
2. Let exprValue be ToBoolean(GetValue(exprRef)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(exprValue).
4. If exprValue is true, then
   a. Let stmtCompletion be the result of evaluating the first Statement.
5. Else,
   a. Let stmtCompletion be the result of evaluating the second Statement.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(stmtCompletion).
7. If stmtCompletion.[[value]] is not empty, return stmtCompletion.
8. Return NormalCompletion(undefined).

*IfStatement*: if (Expression) Statement

1. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating Expression.
2. Let exprValue be ToBoolean(GetValue(exprRef)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(exprValue).
4. If exprValue is false, then
   a. Return NormalCompletion(undefined).
5. Else,
   a. Let stmtCompletion be the result of evaluating Statement.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(stmtCompletion).
   c. If stmtCompletion.[[value]] is not empty, return stmtCompletion.
   d. Return NormalCompletion(undefined).

13.7 Iteration Statements

**Syntax**

*IterationStatement*[Yield, Return] :
   do Statement*[Yield, ?Return] while (Expression*[In, ?Yield]) ;
   while (Expression*[In, ?Yield]) Statement*[Yield, ?Return]
   for ([lookahead ≠ {let | set}] Expression*[Yield]*opt ; Expression*[In, ?Yield]*opt ; Expression*[In, ?Yield]*opt ) Statement*[Yield, ?Return]
   for (var VariableDeclarationList*[Yield] ; Expression*[In, ?Yield]*opt ; Expression*[In, ?Yield]*opt ) Statement*[Yield, ?Return]
   for (ForDeclaration*[Yield] in Expression*[In, ?Yield]) Statement*[Yield, ?Return]
   for (var ForBinding*[Yield] in Expression*[In, ?Yield]) Statement*[Yield, ?Return]
   for (ForDeclaration*[Yield] of AssignmentExpression*[In, ?Yield]) Statement*[Yield, ?Return]
   for (var ForBinding*[Yield] of AssignmentExpression*[In, ?Yield]) Statement*[Yield, ?Return]

*ForDeclaration*[Yield] :
   LetOrConst ForBinding*[Yield]

*ForBinding*[Yield] :
   BindingIdentifier*[Yield]
   BindingPattern*[Yield]

13.7.1 Semantics

13.7.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*IterationStatement* :
   do Statement while (Expression) ;
while (Expression) Statement
for (Expressionopt; Expressionopt; Expressionopt) Statement
for (var VariableDeclarationList; Expressionopt; Expressionopt) Statement
for (LexicalDeclaration Expressionopt; Expressionopt) Statement
for (LeftHandSideExpression in Expression) Statement
for (var ForBinding in Expression) Statement
for (ForDeclaration in Expression) Statement
for (var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression) Statement
for (ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression) Statement

- It is a Syntax Error if IsLabelledFunction(Statement) is true.

NOTE It is only necessary to apply this rule if the extension specified in B.3.2 is implemented.

13.7.1.2 Runtime Semantics: LoopContinues(completion, labelSet)

The abstract operation LoopContinues with arguments completion and labelSet is defined by the following steps:

1. If completion.[[type]] is normal, return true.
2. If completion.[[type]] is not continue, return false.
3. If completion.[[target]] is empty, return true.
4. If completion.[[target]] is an element of labelSet, return true.
5. Return false.

NOTE Within the Statement part of an IterationStatement a ContinueStatement may be used to begin a new iteration.

13.7.2 The do-while Statement

13.7.2.1 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With argument labelSet.


IterationStatement : do Statement while (Expression);

1. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of Statement with argument labelSet.

13.7.2.2 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With argument labelSet.


IterationStatement : do Statement while (Expression);

1. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of Statement with argument labelSet.

13.7.2.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With arguments iterationSet and labelSet.

See also: 13.1.3, 13.2.4, 13.6.4, 13.7.3.3, 13.7.4.4, 13.7.5.5, 13.8.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.4, 13.13.4, 13.15.4, 15.2.1.4.

IterationStatement : do Statement while (Expression);

1. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of Statement with arguments iterationSet and « ».
13.7.2.4  Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.5, 13.2.11, 13.3.2.2, 13.6.5, 13.7.3.4, 13.7.4.5, 13.7.5.7, 13.11.5, 13.12.7, 13.13.12, 13.15.5, 14.1.15, 14.2.12, 15.1.5, 15.2.1.13.

IterationStatement : do Statement while ( Expression ) ;
   1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

13.7.2.5  Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.1.6, 13.2.12, 13.3.2.3, 13.6.6, 13.7.3.5, 13.7.4.6, 13.7.5.8, 13.11.6, 13.12.8, 13.13.13, 13.15.6, 14.1.16, 14.2.13, 15.1.6, 15.2.1.14.

IterationStatement : do Statement while ( Expression ) ;
   1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.

13.7.2.6  Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation

With argument labelSet.

See also: 13.1.7, 13.7.3.6, 13.7.4.7, 13.7.5.11, 13.13.14.

IterationStatement : do Statement while ( Expression ) ;
   1. Let V = undefined.
   2. Repeat
      a. Let stmt be the result of evaluating Statement.
      b. If LoopContinues(stmt, labelSet) is false, return Completion(UpdateEmpty(stmt, V)).
      c. If stmt.[[value]] is not empty, let V = stmt.[[value]].
      d. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating Expression.
      e. Let exprValue be GetValue(exprRef).
      f. ReturnIfAbrupt(exprValue).
      g. If ToBoolean(exprValue) is false, return NormalCompletion(V).

13.7.3  The while Statement

13.7.3.1  Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With argument labelSet.


IterationStatement : while ( Expression ) Statement
   1. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of Statement with argument labelSet.

13.7.3.2  Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With argument labelSet.


IterationStatement : while ( Expression ) Statement
   1. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of Statement with argument labelSet.
13.7.3.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With arguments iterationSet and labelSet.

See also: 13.1.3, 13.2.4, 13.6.4, 13.7.2.3, 13.7.4.4, 13.7.5.5, 13.8.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.4, 13.13.4, 13.15.4, 15.2.1.4.

IterationStatement : while ( Expression ) Statement

1. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of Statement with arguments iterationSet and « ».

13.7.3.4 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.5, 13.2.11, 13.3.2.2, 13.6.5, 13.7.2.4, 13.7.4.5, 13.7.5.7, 13.11.5, 13.12.7, 13.13.12, 13.15.5, 14.1.15, 14.2.12, 15.1.5, 15.2.1.13.

IterationStatement : while ( Expression ) Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

13.7.3.5 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.1.6, 13.2.12, 13.3.2.3, 13.6.6, 13.7.2.5, 13.7.4.6, 13.7.5.8, 13.11.6, 13.12.8, 13.13.13, 13.15.6, 14.1.16, 14.2.13, 15.1.6, 15.2.1.14.

IterationStatement : while ( Expression ) Statement

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.

13.7.3.6 Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation

With argument labelSet.

See also: 13.1.7, 13.7.2.6, 13.7.4.7, 13.7.5.11, 13.13.14.

IterationStatement : while ( Expression ) Statement

1. Let V = undefined.
2. Repeat
   a. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating Expression.
   b. Let exprValue be GetValue(exprRef).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(exprValue).
   d. If ToBoolean(exprValue) is false, return NormalCompletion(V).
   e. Let stmt be the result of evaluating Statement.
   f. If LoopContinues(stmt, labelSet) is false, return Completion(UpdateEmpty(stmt, V)).
   g. If stmt.[[value]] is not empty, let V = stmt.[[value]].

13.7.4 The for Statement

13.7.4.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

IterationStatement : for ( LexicalDeclaration Expressionopt ; Expressionopt ) Statement

- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of LexicalDeclaration also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

13.7.4.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With argument labelSet.

IterationStatement:
  for (Expressionopt; Expressionopt; Expressionopt) Statement
  for (var VariableDeclarationList; Expressionopt; Expressionopt) Statement
  for (LexicalDeclaration Expressionopt; Expressionopt) Statement

1. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of Statement with argument labelSet.

13.7.4.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With argument labelSet.


IterationStatement:
  for (Expressionopt; Expressionopt; Expressionopt) Statement
  for (var VariableDeclarationList; Expressionopt; Expressionopt) Statement
  for (LexicalDeclaration Expressionopt; Expressionopt) Statement

1. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of Statement with argument labelSet.

13.7.4.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With arguments iterationSet and labelSet.

See also: 13.1.3, 13.2.4, 13.6.4, 13.7.2.3, 13.7.3.3, 13.7.5.5, 13.8.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.4, 13.13.4, 13.15.4, 15.2.1.4.

IterationStatement:
  for (Expressionopt; Expressionopt; Expressionopt) Statement
  for (var VariableDeclarationList; Expressionopt; Expressionopt) Statement
  for (LexicalDeclaration Expressionopt; Expressionopt) Statement

1. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of Statement with arguments iterationSet and « ».

13.7.4.5 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.5, 13.2.11, 13.3.2.2, 13.6.5, 13.7.2.4, 13.7.3.4, 13.7.5.7, 13.11.5, 13.12.7, 13.13.12, 13.15.5, 14.1.15, 14.2.12, 15.1.5, 15.2.1.13.

IterationStatement: for (Expressionopt; Expressionopt; Expressionopt) Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

IterationStatement: for (var VariableDeclarationList; Expressionopt; Expressionopt) Statement

1. Let names be BoundNames of VariableDeclarationList.
2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.
3. Return names.

IterationStatement: for (LexicalDeclaration Expressionopt; Expressionopt) Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

13.7.4.6 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.1.6, 13.2.12, 13.3.2.3, 13.6.6, 13.7.2.5, 13.7.3.5, 13.7.5.8, 13.11.6, 13.12.8, 13.13.13, 13.15.6, 14.1.16, 14.2.13, 15.1.6, 15.2.1.14.
IterationStatement: \texttt{for ( Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt} ) Statement}

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.

IterationStatement: \texttt{for ( \texttt{var} VariableDeclarationList ; Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt} ) Statement}

1. Let declarations be VarScopedDeclarations of VariableDeclarationList.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.
3. Return declarations.

IterationStatement: \texttt{for ( LexicalDeclaration Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt} ) Statement}

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.

\subsection*{13.7.4.7 Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation}

With argument labelSet.

See also: 13.1.7, 13.7.2.6, 13.7.3.6, 13.7.5.11, 13.13.14.

IterationStatement: \texttt{for ( Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt} ) Statement}

1. If the first Expression is present, then
   a. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating the first Expression.
   b. Let exprValue be GetValue(exprRef).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(exprValue).
2. Return ForBodyEvaluation(the second Expression, the third Expression, Statement, « » , labelSet).

IterationStatement: \texttt{for ( \texttt{var} VariableDeclarationList ; Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt} ) Statement}

1. Let varDcl be the result of evaluating VariableDeclarationList.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(varDcl).
3. Return ForBodyEvaluation(the first Expression, the second Expression, Statement, « » , labelSet).

IterationStatement: \texttt{for ( LexicalDeclaration Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt} ) Statement}

1. Let oldEnv be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
2. Let loopEnv be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(oldEnv).
3. Let isConst be the result of performing IsConstantDeclaration of LexicalDeclaration.
4. Let boundNames be the BoundNames of LexicalDeclaration.
5. For each element dn of boundNames do
   a. If isConst is \texttt{true}, then
      i. Perform \texttt{loopEnv.CreateImmutableBinding(dn, \texttt{true})}.
   b. Else,
      i. Perform \texttt{loopEnv.CreateMutableBinding(dn, \texttt{false})}.
      ii. Assert: The above call to CreateMutableBinding will never return an abrupt completion.
6. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to loopEnv.
7. Let forDcl be the result of evaluating LexicalDeclaration.
8. If forDcl is an abrupt completion, then
   a. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to oldEnv.
   b. Return Completion(forDcl).
9. If isConst is \texttt{false}, let perIterationLets be boundNames otherwise let perIterationLets be « ».
10. Let bodyResult be ForBodyEvaluation(the first Expression, the second Expression, Statement, perIterationLets, labelSet).
11. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to oldEnv.
12. Return Completion(bodyResult).

\subsection*{13.7.4.8 Runtime Semantics: ForBodyEvaluation( test, increment, stmt, perIterationBindings, labelSet )}

The abstract operation ForBodyEvaluation with arguments test, increment, stmt, perIterationBindings, and labelSet is performed as follows:
1. Let $V = \text{undefined}$.
2. Let $status$ be $\text{CreatePerIterationEnvironment}(\text{perIterationBindings})$.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt($status$).
4. Repeat
   a. If $test$ is not $\text{[empty]}$, then
      i. Let $testRef$ be the result of evaluating $test$.
      ii. Let $testValue$ be $\text{GetValue}(testRef)$.
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt($testValue$).
      iv. If $\text{ToBoolean}(testValue)$ is false, return NormalCompletion($V$).
   b. Let $result$ be the result of evaluating $stmt$.
   c. If $\text{LoopContinues}(result, labelSet)$ is false, return Completion($\text{UpdateEmpty}(result, V)$).
   d. If $result[\text{[value]}]$ is not $\text{empty}$, let $\text{V}=\text{result[\text{[value]}]}$.
   e. Let $status$ be $\text{CreatePerIterationEnvironment}(\text{perIterationBindings})$.
   f. ReturnIfAbrupt($status$).
   g. If $\text{increment}$ is not $\text{[empty]}$, then
      i. Let $incRef$ be the result of evaluating $\text{increment}$.
      ii. Let $incValue$ be $\text{GetValue}(incRef)$.
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt($incValue$).

13.7.4.9 Runtime Semantics: CreatePerIterationEnvironment( perIterationBindings )

The abstract operation $\text{CreatePerIterationEnvironment}$ with argument $\text{perIterationBindings}$ is performed as follows:

1. If $\text{perIterationBindings}$ has any elements, then
   a. Let $\text{lastIterationEnv}$ be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
   b. Let $\text{outer}$ be $\text{lastIterationEnv}$’s outer environment reference.
   c. Assert: $\text{outer}$ is not null.
   d. Let $\text{thisIterationEnv}$ be $\text{NewDeclarativeEnvironment}(\text{outer})$.
   e. For each element $\text{bn}$ of $\text{perIterationBindings}$ do,
      i. Let $\text{status}$ be $\text{thisIterationEnv}.\text{CreateMutableBinding}(\text{bn}, \text{false})$.
      ii. Assert: $\text{status}$ is never an abrupt completion.
      iii. Let $\text{lastValue}$ be $\text{lastIterationEnv}.\text{GetBindingValue}(\text{bn}, \text{true})$.
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt($\text{lastValue}$).
      v. Perform $\text{thisIterationEnv}.\text{InitializeBinding}(\text{bn}, \text{lastValue})$.
   f. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to $\text{thisIterationEnv}$.
2. Return $\text{undefined}$

13.7.5 The for-in and for-of Statements

13.7.5.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

IterationStatement:

\[
\text{for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression ) } \text{Statement} \\
\text{for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) } \text{Statement}
\]

- It is a Syntax Error if $\text{LeftHandSideExpression}$ is either an ObjectLiteral or an ArrayLiteral and if the lexical token sequence matched by $\text{LeftHandSideExpression}$ cannot be parsed with no tokens left over using $\text{AssignmentPattern}$ as the goal symbol.

If $\text{LeftHandSideExpression}$ is either an ObjectLiteral or an ArrayLiteral and if the lexical token sequence matched by $\text{LeftHandSideExpression}$ can be parsed with no tokens left over using $\text{AssignmentPattern}$ as the goal symbol then the following rules are not applied. Instead, the Early Error rules for $\text{AssignmentPattern}$ are used.

- It is a Syntax Error if $\text{IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget}$ of $\text{LeftHandSideExpression}$ is false.
- It is a Syntax Error if the $\text{LeftHandSideExpression}$ is $\text{CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList : ( Expression )}$ and $\text{Expression}$ derives a production that would produce a Syntax Error according to these rules if that production is substituted for $\text{LeftHandSideExpression}$. This rule is recursively applied.
NOTE The last rule means that the other rules are applied even if parentheses surround `Expression`.

**IterationStatement**:

```
for ( ForDeclaration in Expression ) Statement
for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
```

- It is a Syntax Error if the `BoundNames` of `ForDeclaration` contains "`let`".
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the `BoundNames` of `ForDeclaration` also occurs in the `VarDeclaredNames` of `Statement`.
- It is a Syntax Error if the `BoundNames` of `ForDeclaration` contains any duplicate entries.

**13.7.5.2 Static Semantics: `BoundNames`**

See also: 12.1.2, 13.3.1.2, 13.3.2.1, 13.3.3.1, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.2.2, 15.2.3.2.

**ForDeclaration** : `LetOrConst` `ForBinding`

1. Return the `BoundNames` of `ForBinding`.

**13.7.5.3 Static Semantics: `ContainsDuplicateLabels`**

With argument `labelSet`.


**IterationStatement**:

```
for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression ) Statement
for ( var ForBinding in Expression ) Statement
for ( ForDeclaration in Expression ) Statement
for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
```

1. Return `ContainsDuplicateLabels` of `Statement` with argument `labelSet`.

**13.7.5.4 Static Semantics: `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget`**

With argument `labelSet`.


**IterationStatement**:

```
for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression ) Statement
for ( var ForBinding in Expression ) Statement
for ( ForDeclaration in Expression ) Statement
for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
```

1. Return `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget` of `Statement` with argument `labelSet`.

**13.7.5.5 Static Semantics: `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget`**

With arguments `iterationSet` and `labelSet`.

See also: 13.1.3, 13.2.4, 13.6.4, 13.7.2.3, 13.7.3.3, 13.7.4.4, 13.8.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.4, 13.13.4, 13.15.4, 15.2.1.4.
IterationStatement :
  for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression ) Statement
  for ( var ForBinding in Expression ) Statement
  for ( ForDeclaration in Expression ) Statement
  for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
  for ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
  for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement

  1. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of Statement with arguments iterationSet and « ».

13.7.5.6 Static Semantics: IsDestructuring

See also: 12.3.1.3.

ForDeclaration : LetOrConst ForBinding
  1. Return IsDestructuring of ForBinding.

ForBinding : BindingIdentifier
  1. Return false.

ForBinding : BindingPattern
  1. Return true.

13.7.5.7 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.5, 13.2.11, 13.3.2.2, 13.6.5, 13.7.2.4, 13.7.3.4, 13.7.4.5, 13.11.5, 13.12.7, 13.13.12, 13.15.5, 14.1.15, 14.2.12, 15.1.5, 15.2.1.13.

IterationStatement : for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression ) Statement
  1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

IterationStatement : for ( var ForBinding in Expression ) Statement
  1. Let names be the BoundNames of ForBinding.
  2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.
  3. Return names.

IterationStatement : for ( ForDeclaration in Expression ) Statement
  1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

IterationStatement : for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
  1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

IterationStatement : for ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
  1. Let names be the BoundNames of ForBinding.
  2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.
  3. Return names.

IterationStatement : for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
  1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

13.7.5.8 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.1.6, 13.2.12, 13.3.2.3, 13.6.6, 13.7.2.5, 13.7.3.5, 13.7.4.6, 13.11.6, 13.12.8, 13.13.13, 13.15.6, 14.1.16, 14.2.13, 15.1.6, 15.2.1.14.
IterationStatement : for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression ) Statement

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.

IterationStatement : for ( var ForBinding in Expression ) Statement

1. Let declarations be a List containing ForBinding.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.
3. Return declarations.

IterationStatement : for ( ForDeclaration in Expression ) Statement

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.

IterationStatement : for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.

IterationStatement : for ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement

1. Let declarations be a List containing ForBinding.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.
3. Return declarations.

IterationStatement : for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.

13.7.5.9 Runtime Semantics: BindingInitialization

With arguments value and environment.

See also: 12.1.5, 13.3.3.5.

NOTE: undefined is passed for environment to indicate that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialization value. This is the case for var statements and the formal parameter lists of some non-strict functions (see 9.2.12). In those cases a lexical binding is hoisted and preinitialized prior to evaluation of its initializer.

ForDeclaration : LetOrConst ForBinding

1. Return the result of performing BindingInitialization for ForBinding passing value and environment as the arguments.

13.7.5.10 Runtime Semantics: BindingInstantiation

With argument environment.

ForDeclaration : LetOrConst ForBinding

1. For each element name of the BoundNames of ForBinding do
   a. If IsConstantDeclaration of LetOrConst is true, then
      i. Perform environment.CreateImmutableBinding(name, true).
   b. Else,
      i. Perform environment.CreateMutableBinding(name).
      ii. Assert: The above call to CreateMutableBinding will never return an abrupt completion.

13.7.5.11 Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation

With argument labelSet.

See also: 13.1.7, 13.7.2.6, 13.7.3.6, 13.7.4.7, 13.13.14.
IterationStatement: `for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression )` Statement

1. Let `keyResult` be ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation(`« »`, Expression, enumerate, labelSet).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(keyResult).
3. Return ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(LeftHandSideExpression, Statement, keyResult, assignment, labelSet).

IterationStatement: `for ( var ForBinding in Expression )` Statement

1. Let `keyResult` be ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation(`« »`, Expression, enumerate, labelSet).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(keyResult).
3. Return ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(ForBinding, Statement, keyResult, varBinding, labelSet).

IterationStatement: `for ( ForDeclaration in Expression )` Statement

1. Let `keyResult` be the result of performing ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation(BoundNames of ForDeclaration, Expression, enumerate, labelSet).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(keyResult).
3. Return ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(ForDeclaration, Statement, keyResult, lexicalBinding, labelSet).

IterationStatement: `for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression )` Statement

1. Let `keyResult` be the result of performing ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation(`« »`, AssignmentExpression, iterate, labelSet).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(keyResult).
3. Return ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(LeftHandSideExpression, Statement, keyResult, assignment, labelSet).

IterationStatement: `for ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression )` Statement

1. Let `keyResult` be the result of performing ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation(`« »`, AssignmentExpression, iterate, labelSet).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(keyResult).
3. Return ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(ForBinding, Statement, keyResult, varBinding, labelSet).

IterationStatement: `for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression )` Statement

1. Let `keyResult` be the result of performing ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation( BoundNames of ForDeclaration, AssignmentExpression, iterate, labelSet).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(keyResult).
3. Return ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(ForDeclaration, Statement, keyResult, lexicalBinding, labelSet).

13.7.5.12 Runtime Semantics: ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation ( TDZnames, expr, iterationKind, labelSet)

The abstract operation ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation is called with arguments `TDZnames, expr, iterationKind, and labelSet`. The value of `iterationKind` is either `enumerate` or `iterate`.

1. Let `oldEnv` be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
2. If `TDZnames` is not an empty List, then
   a. Assert: `TDZnames` has no duplicate entries.
   b. Let `TDZ` be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(`oldEnv`).
   c. For each string `name` in `TDZnames`, do
      i. Let `status` be `TDZ.CreateMutableBinding(name, false)`.
      ii. Assert: `status` is never an abrupt completion.
   d. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to `TDZ`.
3. Let `exprRef` be the result of evaluating the production that is `expr`.
4. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to `oldEnv`.
5. Let `exprValue` be GetValue(`exprRef`).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`exprValue`).
7. If `iterationKind` is `enumerate`, then
   a. If `exprValue`.[[value]] is `null` or `undefined`, then
      i. Return Completion(`[[type]]: break, [[value]]: empty, [[target]]: empty`).
   b. Let `obj` be ToObject(`exprValue`).
c. Return `obj.[[Enumerate]]()`.  
8. Else,  
   a. Assert: `iterationKind` is `iterate`.  
   b. Return GetIterator(`exprValue`).

13.7.5.13 Runtime Semantics: ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation ( `lhs`, `stmt`, `iterator`, `lhsKind`, `labelSet` )

The abstract operation `ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation` is called with arguments `lhs`, `stmt`, `iterator`, `lhsKind`, and `labelSet`. The value of `lhsKind` is either `assignment`, `varBinding` or `lexicalBinding`.

1. Let `oldEnv` be the running execution context’s `LexicalEnvironment`.  
2. Let `V = undefined`.  
3. Let `destructuring` be `IsDestructuring of` `lhs`.
4. If `destructuring` is `true` and if `lhsKind` is `assignment`, then  
   a. Assert: `lhs` is a `LeftHandSideExpression`.  
   b. Let `assignmentPattern` be the parse of the source text corresponding to `lhs` using `AssignmentPattern` as the goal symbol.
5. Repeat  
   a. If `lhsKind` is either `assignment` or `varBinding`, then  
      i. If `destructuring` is `false`, then  
         1. Let `lhsRef` be the result of evaluating `lhs` (it may be evaluated repeatedly).  
         2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`lhsRef`).  
   b. Else  
      i. Assert: `lhsKind` is `lexicalBinding`.  
      ii. Assert: `lhs` is a `ForDeclaration`.  
      iii. Let `iterationEnv` be `NewDeclarativeEnvironment(oldEnv)`.  
      iv. Perform `BindingInstantiation for` `lhs` passing `iterationEnv` as the argument.  
      v. Set the running execution context’s `LexicalEnvironment` to `iterationEnv`.  
      vi. If `destructuring` is `false`, then  
          1. Assert: `lhs` binds a single name.  
          2. Let `lhsName` be the sole element of `BoundNames of` `lhs`.  
          3. Let `lhsRef` be `ResolveBinding(lhsName)`.  
          4. Assert: `lhsRef` is not an abrupt completion.  
   c. Let `nextResult` be `IteratorStep(iterator)`.  
   d. If `nextResult` is an abrupt completion, then  
      i. Set the running execution context’s `LexicalEnvironment` to `oldEnv`.  
      ii. Return `nextResult`.  
   e. If `nextResult` is `false`, then  
      i. Set the running execution context’s `LexicalEnvironment` to `oldEnv`.  
      ii. Return `NormalCompletion(V)`.  
   f. Let `nextValue` be `IteratorValue(nextResult)`.  
   g. If `nextValue` is an abrupt completion, then  
      i. Set the running execution context’s `LexicalEnvironment` to `oldEnv`.  
      ii. Return `Completion(nextValue)`.  
   h. If `destructuring` is `false`, then  
      i. If `lhsKind` is `lexicalBinding`, then  
         1. Let `status` be `InitializeReferencedBinding(lhsRef, nextValue)`.  
      ii. Else,  
         1. Let `status` be `PutValue(lhsRef, nextValue)`.  
   i. Else,  
      i. If `lhsKind` is `assignment`, then  
         1. Let `status` be the result of performing `DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of assignmentPattern` using `nextValue` as the argument.  
      ii. Else if `lhsKind` is `varBinding`, then  
          1. Assert: `lhs` is a `ForBinding`.  
          2. Let `status` be the result of performing `BindingInitialization for` `lhs` passing `nextValue` and `undefined` as the arguments.  
      iii. Else,  
          1. Assert: `lhsKind` is `lexicalBinding`.  
          2. Assert: `lhs` is a `ForDeclaration`.  

3. Let status be the result of performing BindingInitialization for lhs passing nextValue and iterationEnv as arguments.

j. If status is an abrupt completion, then
   i. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to oldEnv.
   ii. Return IteratorClose(iterator, status).
k. Let result be the result of evaluating stmt.
l. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to oldEnv.
m. If LoopContinues(result, labelSet) is false, return IteratorClose(iterator, UpdateEmpty(result, V)).
n. If result.[[value]] is not empty, let V be result.[[value]].

13.7.5.14 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ForBinding : BindingIdentifier

1. Let bindingId be StringValue of BindingIdentifier.
2. Return ResolveBinding(bindingId)

13.8 The continue Statement

Syntax

ContinueStatement[Yield]:
continue ;
continue [no LineTerminator here] LabelIdentifier[Yield] ;

13.8.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

ContinueStatement : continue ;
ContinueStatement : continue LabelIdentifier ;

• It is a Syntax Error if this production is not nested, directly or indirectly (but not crossing function boundaries), within an IterationStatement.

13.8.2 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With arguments iterationSet and labelSet.

See also: 13.1.3, 13.2.4, 13.6.4, 13.7.2.3, 13.7.3.3, 13.7.4.4, 13.7.5.5, 13.11.4, 13.12.4, 13.13.4, 13.15.4, 15.2.1.4.

ContinueStatement : continue ;
1. Return false.

ContinueStatement : continue LabelIdentifier ;
1. If the StringValue of LabelIdentifier is not an element of iterationSet, return true.
2. Return false.

13.8.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ContinueStatement : continue ;
1. Return Completion{[[type]]: continue, [[value]]: empty, [[target]]: empty}.

ContinueStatement : continue LabelIdentifier ;
1. Let label be the StringValue of LabelIdentifier.
2. Return Completion{[[type]]: continue, [[value]]: empty, [[target]]: label}. 
13.9 The break Statement

Syntax

\[
\text{BreakStatement}^{[\text{Yield}]} : \\
\quad \text{break} ; \\
\quad \text{break \hspace{1em} [no LineTerminator here]} \hspace{1em} \text{LabelIdentifier}^{[\text{Yield}]} ;
\]

13.9.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

\[
\text{BreakStatement} : \text{break} ;
\]

- It is a Syntax Error if this production is not nested, directly or indirectly (but not crossing function boundaries), within an \textit{IterationStatement} or a \textit{SwitchStatement}.

13.9.2 Static Semantics: \text{ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget}

With argument \textit{labelSet}.


\[
\text{BreakStatement} : \text{break} ;
\]

1. Return false.

\[
\text{BreakStatement} : \text{break} \hspace{1em} \text{LabelIdentifier} ;
\]

1. If the StringValue of \textit{LabelIdentifier} is not an element of \textit{labelSet}, return \textit{true}.
2. Return false.

13.9.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

\[
\text{BreakStatement} : \text{break} ;
\]

1. Return Completion{[\text{type}]: break, [\text{value}]: empty, [\text{target}]: empty}.

\[
\text{BreakStatement} : \text{break} \hspace{1em} \text{LabelIdentifier} ;
\]

1. Let \textit{label} be the StringValue of \textit{LabelIdentifier}.
2. Return Completion{[\text{type}]: break, [\text{value}]: empty, [\text{target}]: \textit{label} }.

13.10 The return Statement

Syntax

\[
\text{ReturnStatement}^{[\text{Yield}]} : \\
\quad \text{return} ; \\
\quad \text{return \hspace{1em} [no LineTerminator here]} \hspace{1em} \text{Expression}^{[\text{in}, ？\text{Yield}]} ;
\]

\textbf{NOTE} A return statement causes a function to cease execution and return a value to the caller. If \textit{Expression} is omitted, the return value is \textbf{undefined}. Otherwise, the return value is the value of \textit{Expression}.

13.10.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

\[
\text{ReturnStatement} : \text{return} ;
\]

1. Return Completion{[\text{type}]: return, [\text{value}]: \textbf{undefined}, [\text{target}]: empty}.

\[
\text{ReturnStatement} : \text{return} \hspace{1em} \text{Expression} ;
\]

1. Let \textit{exprRef} be the result of evaluating \textit{Expression}.
2. Let \textit{exprValue} be GetValue\textit{exprRef}.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(exprValue).
4. Return Completion{[[type]]: return, [[value]]: exprValue, [[target]]: empty}.

13.11 The with Statement

Syntax


NOTE The with statement adds an object Environment Record for a computed object to the lexical environment of the running execution context. It then executes a statement using this augmented lexical environment. Finally, it restores the original lexical environment.

13.11.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

WithStatement : with (Expression) Statement

- It is a Syntax Error if the code that matches this production is contained in strict code.
- It is a Syntax Error if IsLabelledFunction(Statement) is true.

NOTE It is only necessary to apply the second rule if the extension specified in B.3.2 is implemented.

13.11.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With argument labelSet.

See also: 13.1.1, 13.2.2, 13.6.2, 13.7.2.1, 13.7.3.1, 13.7.4.2, 13.7.5.3, 13.12.2, 13.13.2, 13.15.2, 15.2.1.2.

WithStatement : with (Expression) Statement

1. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of Statement with argument labelSet.

13.11.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With argument labelSet.


WithStatement : with (Expression) Statement

1. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of Statement with argument labelSet.

13.11.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With arguments iterationSet and labelSet.

See also: 13.1.3, 13.2.4, 13.6.4, 13.7.2.3, 13.7.3.3, 13.7.4.4, 13.7.5.5, 13.8.2, 13.12.4, 13.13.4, 13.15.4, 15.2.1.4.

WithStatement : with (Expression) Statement

1. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of Statement with arguments iterationSet and « ».

13.11.5 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.5, 13.2.11, 13.3.2.2, 13.6.5, 13.7.2.4, 13.7.3.4, 13.7.4.5, 13.7.5.7, 13.12.7, 13.13.12, 13.15.5, 14.1.15, 14.2.12, 15.1.5, 15.2.1.13.
WithStatement : with ( Expression ) Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

13.11.6 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.1.6, 13.2.12, 13.3.2.3, 13.6.6, 13.7.2.5, 13.7.3.5, 13.7.4.6, 13.7.5.8, 13.12.8, 13.13.13, 13.15.6, 14.1.16, 14.2.13, 15.1.6, 15.2.1.14.

WithStatement : with ( Expression ) Statement

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.

13.11.7 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

WithStatement : with ( Expression ) Statement

1. Let val be the result of evaluating Expression.
2. Let obj be ToObject(GetValue(val)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).
4. Let oldEnv be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
5. Let newEnv be NewObjectEnvironment(obj, oldEnv).
6. Set the withEnvironment flag of newEnv’s EnvironmentRecord to true.
7. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to newEnv.
8. Let C be the result of evaluating Statement.
9. Let C.'[type]' be the result of the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to oldEnv.
10. If C.'[type]' is normal and C.'[value]' is empty, return NormalCompletion(undefined).
11. Return Completion(C).

NOTE No matter how control leaves the embedded Statement, whether normally or by some form of abrupt completion or exception, the LexicalEnvironment is always restored to its former state.

13.12 The switch Statement

Syntax

SwitchStatement[Yield, Return] :


CaseBlock[Yield, Return] :

    { CaseClauses[Yn, ?Yield] opt }

CaseClauses[Yn, Return] :

    CaseClause[Yn, ?Return]
    CaseClause[Yn, ?Return] CaseClause[Yn, ?Return]

CaseClause[Yn, Return] :


DefaultClause[Yn, Return] :

    default : StatementList[Yn, ?Return] opt

13.12.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

CaseBlock : { CaseClauses }

- It is a Syntax Error if the LexicallyDeclaredNames of CaseClauses contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of CaseClauses also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of CaseClauses.
13.12.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With argument labelSet.

See also: 13.1.1, 13.2.2, 13.6.2, 13.7.2.1, 13.7.3.1, 13.7.4.2, 13.7.5.3, 13.11.2, 13.13.2, 13.15.2, 15.2.1.2.

SwitchStatement: \texttt{switch ( Expression ) CaseBlock}

1. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of CaseBlock with argument labelSet.

CaseBlock : { }

1. Return false.

CaseBlock : { CaseClauses_{opt} DefaultClause CaseClauses_{opt} }

1. If the first CaseClauses is present, then
   a. Let hasDuplicates be ContainsDuplicateLabels of the first CaseClauses with argument labelSet.
   b. If hasDuplicates is true, return true.
2. Let hasDuplicates be ContainsDuplicateLabels of DefaultClause with argument labelSet.
3. If hasDuplicates is true, return true.
4. If the second CaseClauses is not present, return false.
5. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of the second CaseClauses with argument labelSet.

CaseClauses : CaseClauses CaseClause

1. Let hasDuplicates be ContainsDuplicateLabels of CaseClauses with argument labelSet.
2. If hasDuplicates is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of CaseClause with argument labelSet.

CaseClause : case Expression : StatementList_{opt}

1. If the StatementList is present, return ContainsDuplicateLabels of StatementList with argument labelSet.
2. Else return false.

DefaultClause : default : StatementList_{opt}

1. If the StatementList is present, return ContainsDuplicateLabels of StatementList with argument labelSet.
2. Else return false.

13.12.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With argument labelSet.

See also: 13.1.2, 13.2.3, 13.6.3, 13.7.2.2, 13.7.3.2, 13.7.4.3, 13.7.5.4, 13.9.2, 13.11.3, 13.13.3, 13.15.3, 15.2.1.3.

SwitchStatement: \texttt{switch ( Expression ) CaseBlock}

1. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of CaseBlock with argument labelSet.

CaseBlock : { }

1. Return false.

CaseBlock : { CaseClauses_{opt} DefaultClause CaseClauses_{opt} }

1. If the first CaseClauses is present, then
   a. Let hasUndefLabels be ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of the first CaseClauses with argument labelSet
   b. If hasUndefLabels is true, return true
2. Let hasUndefLabels be ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of DefaultClause with argument labelSet.
3. If hasUndefLabels is true, return true.
4. If the second CaseClauses is not present, return false.
5. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of the second CaseClauses with argument labelSet.

CaseClauses : CaseClauses CaseClause

1. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of CaseClauses with argument labelSet.
2. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of CaseClause with argument labelSet.

CaseClause : case Expression : StatementListopt

1. If the StatementList is present, return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of StatementList with argument labelSet.
2. Else return false.

DefaultClause : default : StatementListopt

1. If the StatementList is present, return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of StatementList with argument labelSet.
2. Else return false.

13.12.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With arguments iterationSet and labelSet.

See also: 13.1.3, 13.2.4, 13.6.4, 13.7.2.3, 13.7.3.3, 13.7.4.4, 13.7.5.5, 13.8.2, 13.11.4, 13.13.4, 13.15.4, 15.2.1.4.

SwitchStatement : switch ( Expression ) CaseBlock

1. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of CaseBlock with arguments iterationSet and « ».

CaseBlock : { }

1. Return false.

CaseBlock : { CaseClausesopt DefaultClause CaseClausesopt }

1. If the first CaseClauses is present, then
   a. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of the first CaseClauses with arguments iterationSet and « ».
   b. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
2. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of DefaultClause with arguments iterationSet and « ».
3. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
4. If the second CaseClauses is not present, return false.
5. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of the second CaseClauses with arguments iterationSet and « ».

CaseClauses : CaseClauses CaseClause

1. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of CaseClauses with arguments iterationSet and « ».
2. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of CaseClause with arguments iterationSet and « ».

CaseClause : case Expression : StatementListopt

1. If the StatementList is present, return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of StatementList with arguments iterationSet and « ».
2. Else return false.
DefaultClause : `default` : `StatementList_opt`

1. If the `StatementList` is present, return `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget` of `StatementList` with arguments `iterationSet` and « ».
2. Else return `false`.

13.12.5 Static Semantics: `LexicallyDeclaredNames`

See also: 13.2.5, 13.13.6, 14.1.13, 14.2.10, 15.1.3, 15.2.1.11.

`CaseBlock` : `{ }`

1. Return a new empty List.

`CaseBlock` : `{ CaseClauses_opt DefaultClause CaseClauses_opt }`

1. If the first `CaseClauses` is present, let `names` be the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of the first `CaseClauses`.
2. Else let `names` be a new empty List.
3. Append to `names` the elements of the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of the `DefaultClause`.
4. If the second `CaseClauses` is not present, return `names`.
5. Else return the result of appending to `names` the elements of the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of the second `CaseClauses`.

`CaseClauses` : `CaseClauses CaseClause`

1. Let `names` be `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of `CaseClauses`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of `CaseClause`.
3. Return `names`.

`CaseClause` : `case` `Expression` : `StatementList_opt`

1. If the `StatementList` is present, return the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of `StatementList`.
2. Else return a new empty List.

`DefaultClause` : `default` : `StatementList_opt`

1. If the `StatementList` is present, return the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of `StatementList`.
2. Else return a new empty List.

13.12.6 Static Semantics: `LexicallyScopedDeclarations`

See also: 13.2.6, 13.13.7, 14.1.14, 14.2.11, 15.1.4, 15.2.1.12, 15.2.3.8.

`CaseBlock` : `{ }`

1. Return a new empty List.

`CaseBlock` : `{ CaseClauses_opt DefaultClause CaseClauses_opt }`

1. If the first `CaseClauses` is present, let `declarations` be the `LexicallyScopedDeclarations` of the first `CaseClauses`.
2. Else let `declarations` be a new empty List.
3. Append to `declarations` the elements of the `LexicallyScopedDeclarations` of the `DefaultClause`.
4. If the second `CaseClauses` is not present, return `declarations`.
5. Else return the result of appending to `declarations` the elements of the `LexicallyScopedDeclarations` of the second `CaseClauses`.

`CaseClauses` : `CaseClauses CaseClause`

1. Let `declarations` be `LexicallyScopedDeclarations` of `CaseClauses`.
2. Append to `declarations` the elements of the `LexicallyScopedDeclarations` of `CaseClause`.
3. Return `declarations`.
CaseClauseContext:

1. If the StatementListopt is present, return the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of StatementList.
2. Else return a new empty List.

DefaultClauseContext:

1. If the StatementListopt is present, return the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of StatementList.
2. Else return a new empty List.

13.12.7 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.5, 13.2.11, 13.3.2.2, 13.6.5, 13.7.2.4, 13.7.3.4, 13.7.4.5, 13.7.5.7, 13.11.5, 13.13.12, 13.15.5, 14.1.15, 14.2.12, 15.1.5, 15.2.1.13.

SwitchStatementContext: switch (Expression) CaseBlock

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of CaseBlock.

CaseBlockContext:

1. Return a new empty List.

CaseBlockContext: { CaseClausesopt DefaultClause CaseClausesopt }

1. If the first CaseClauses is present, let names be the VarDeclaredNames of the first CaseClauses.
2. Else let names be a new empty List.
3. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of the DefaultClause.
4. If the second CaseClauses is not present, return names.
5. Else return the result of appending to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of the second CaseClauses.

CaseClausesContext: CaseClauses CaseClause

1. Let names be VarDeclaredNames of CaseClauses.
2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of CaseClause.
3. Return names.

CaseClauseContext:

1. If the StatementListopt is present, return the VarDeclaredNames of StatementList.
2. Else return a new empty List.

DefaultClauseContext: default : StatementListopt

1. If the StatementListopt is present, return the VarDeclaredNames of StatementList.
2. Else return a new empty List.

13.12.8 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.1.6, 13.2.12, 13.3.2.3, 13.6.6, 13.7.2.5, 13.7.3.5, 13.7.4.6, 13.7.5.8, 13.11.6, 13.13.13, 13.15.6, 14.1.16, 14.2.13, 15.1.6, 15.2.1.14.

SwitchStatementContext: switch (Expression) CaseBlock

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of CaseBlock.

CaseBlockContext:

1. Return a new empty List.

CaseBlockContext: { CaseClausesopt DefaultClause CaseClausesopt }

1. If the first CaseClauses is present, let declarations be the VarScopedDeclarations of the first CaseClauses.
2. Else let `declarations` be a new empty List.
3. Append to `declarations` the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of the `DefaultClause`.
4. If the second `CaseClauses` is not present, return `declarations`.
5. Else return the result of appending to `declarations` the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of the second `CaseClauses`.

---

**Runtime Semantics: CaseBlockEvaluation**

With argument `input`.

**CaseBlock** : `{ }  
1. Return NormalCompletion(`undefined`).

**CaseBlock** : `{ CaseClauses }  
1. Let `V = undefined`.
2. Let `A` be the List of `CaseClause` items in `CaseClauses`, in source text order.
3. Let `found` be `false`.
4. Repeat for each `CaseClause C` in `A`,  
   a. If `found` is `false`, then  
      i. Let `clauseSelector` be the result of CaseSelectorEvaluation of `C`.
         ii. If `clauseSelector` is an abrupt completion, then  
             1. If `clauseSelector.[[value]]` is empty, return Completion({[[type]]: `clauseSelector.[[type]]`,  
                [[value]]: `undefined`, [[target]]: `clauseSelector.[[target]]}).
             2. Else, return Completion(`clauseSelector`).
                iii. Let `found` be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison `input` `===`  
                    `clauseSelector.[[value]]`.
   b. If `found` is `true`, then  
      i. Let `R` be the result of evaluating `C`.
         ii. If `R.[[value]]` is not empty, let `V = R.[[value]]`.
         iii. If `R` is an abrupt completion, return Completion(UpdateEmpty(`R, V`)).
5. Return NormalCompletion(`V`).

**CaseBlock** : `{ CaseClauses opt DefaultClause CaseClauses opt }  
1. Let `V = undefined`.
2. Let `A` be the list of `CaseClause` items in the first `CaseClauses`, in source text order. If the first `CaseClauses` is not present `A` is « ».
3. Let `found` be `false`.
4. Repeat for each `CaseClause C` in `A`  
   a. If `found` is `false`, then  
      i. Let `clauseSelector` be the result of CaseSelectorEvaluation of `C`.
         ii. If `clauseSelector` is an abrupt completion, then  
             1. If `clauseSelector.[[value]]` is empty, return Completion({[[type]]: `clauseSelector.[[type]]`,  
                [[value]]: `undefined`, [[target]]: `clauseSelector.[[target]]}).
2. Else, return Completion(clauseSelector).
   iii. Let found be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison input ===
   clauseSelector.[[value]].
   b. If found is true, then
      i. Let R be the result of evaluating C.
      ii. If R.[[value]] is not empty, let V = R.[[value]].
      iii. If R is an abrupt completion, return Completion(UpdateEmpty(R, V)).

5. Let foundInB be false.
6. Let B be the List containing the CaseClause items in the second CaseClauses, in source text order. If the second CaseClauses is not present B is « ».
7. If found is false, then
   a. Repeat for each CaseClause C in B
      i. If foundInB is false, then
         1. Let clauseSelector be the result of CaseSelectorEvaluation of C.
         2. If clauseSelector is an abrupt completion, then
            a. If clauseSelector.[[value]] is empty, return Completion{[[type]]: clauseSelector.[[type]], [[value]]: undefined, [[target]]: clauseSelector.[[target]]}.
            b. Else, return Completion(clauseSelector).
         3. Let foundInB be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison input ===
            clauseSelector.[[value]].
         ii. If foundInB is true, then
            1. Let R be the result of evaluating CaseClause C.
            2. If R.[[value]] is not empty, let V = R.[[value]].
            3. If R is an abrupt completion, return Completion(UpdateEmpty(R, V)).
   8. If foundInB is true, return NormalCompletion(V).
9. Let R be the result of evaluating DefaultClause.
10. If R.[[value]] is not empty, let V = R.[[value]].
11. If R is an abrupt completion, return Completion(UpdateEmpty(R, V)).
12. Repeat for each CaseClause C in B (NOTE this is another complete iteration of the second CaseClauses)
    a. Let R be the result of evaluating CaseClause C.
    b. If R.[[value]] is not empty, let V = R.[[value]].
    c. If R is an abrupt completion, return Completion(UpdateEmpty(R, V)).
13. Return NormalCompletion(V).

13.12.10 Runtime Semantics: CaseSelectorEvaluation

CaseClause : case Expression : StatementListopt

1. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating Expression.
2. Return GetValue(exprRef).

NOTE CaseSelectorEvaluation does not execute the associated StatementList. It simply evaluates the Expression and returns the value, which the CaseBlock algorithm uses to determine which StatementList to start executing.

13.12.11 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

SwitchStatement : switch ( Expression ) CaseBlock

1. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating Expression.
2. Let switchValue be GetValue(exprRef).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(switchValue).
4. Let oldEnv be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
5. Let blockEnv be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(oldEnv).
6. Perform BlockDeclarationInstantiation(CaseBlock, blockEnv).
7. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to blockEnv.
8. Let R be the result of performing CaseBlockEvaluation of CaseBlock with argument switchValue.
9. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to oldEnv.
10. Return R.

NOTE No matter how control leaves the SwitchStatement the LexicalEnvironment is always restored to its former state.
CaseClause : case Expression :
   1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

CaseClause : case Expression : StatementList
   1. Return the result of evaluating StatementList.

DefaultClause : default :
   1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

DefaultClause : default : StatementList
   1. Return the result of evaluating StatementList.

13.13 Labelled Statements

Syntax

LabelledStatement[Yield, Return] :
   LabelIdentifier[Yield] : LabelledItem[Yield, Return]

LabelledItem[Yield, Return] :
   Statement[Yield, Return]
   FunctionDeclaration[Yield]

NOTE A Statement may be prefixed by a label. Labelled statements are only used in conjunction with labelled break and continue statements. ECMAScript has no goto statement. A Statement can be part of a LabelledStatement, which itself can be part of a LabelledStatement, and so on. The labels introduced this way are collectively referred to as the "current label set" when describing the semantics of individual statements. A LabelledStatement has no semantic meaning other than the introduction of a label to a label set.

13.13.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration
   - It is a Syntax Error if any source text matches this rule.

NOTE An alternative definition for this rule is provided in B.3.2.

13.13.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With argument labelSet.

See also: 13.1.1, 13.2.2, 13.6.2, 13.7.2.1, 13.7.3.1, 13.7.4.2, 13.7.5.3, 13.11.2, 13.12.2, 13.15.2, 15.2.1.2.

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem
   1. Let label be the StringValue of LabelIdentifier.
   2. If label is an element of labelSet, return true.
   3. Let newLabelSet be a copy of labelSet with label appended.
   4. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of LabelledItem with argument newLabelSet.

LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration
   1. Return false.

13.13.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With argument labelSet.
See also: 13.1.2, 13.2.3, 13.6.3, 13.7.2.2, 13.7.3.2, 13.7.4.3, 13.7.5.4, 13.9.2, 13.11.3, 13.12.3, 13.15.3, 15.2.1.3.

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem

1. Let label be the StringValue of LabelIdentifier.
2. Let newLabelSet be a copy of labelSet with label appended.
3. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of LabelledItem with argument newLabelSet.

LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration

1. Return false.

13.13.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With arguments iterationSet and labelSet.

See also: 13.1.3, 13.2.4, 13.6.4, 13.7.2.3, 13.7.3.3, 13.7.4.4, 13.7.5.5, 13.8.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.4, 13.15.4, 15.2.1.4.

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem

1. Let label be the StringValue of LabelIdentifier.
2. Let newLabelSet be a copy of labelSet with label appended.
3. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of LabelledItem with arguments iterationSet and newLabelSet.

LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration

1. Return false.

13.13.5 Static Semantics: IsLabelledFunction ( stmt )

The abstract operation IsLabelledFunction with argument stmt performs the following steps:

1. If stmt is not a LabelledStatement, return false.
2. Let item be the LabelledItem component of stmt.
3. If item is LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration, return true.
4. Let subStmt be the Statement component of item.
5. Return IsLabelledFunction(subStmt).

13.13.6 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

See also: 13.2.5, 13.12.5, 14.1.13, 14.2.10, 15.1.3, 15.2.1.11.

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem

1. Return the LexicallyDeclaredNames of LabelledItem.

LabelledItem : Statement

1. Return a new empty List.

LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration

1. Return BoundNames of FunctionDeclaration.

13.13.7 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.2.6, 13.12.6, 14.1.14, 14.2.11, 15.1.4, 15.2.1.12, 15.2.3.8.
LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem
   1. Return the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of LabelledItem.

LabelledItem : Statement
   1. Return a new empty List.

LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration
   1. Return a new List containing FunctionDeclaration.

13.13.8 Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames

See also: 13.2.7.

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem
   1. Return a new empty List.

13.13.9 Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.2.8.

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem
   1. Return a new empty List.

13.13.10 Static Semantics: TopLevelVarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.2.9.

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem
   1. Return the TopLevelVarDeclaredNames of LabelledItem.

LabelledItem : Statement
   1. If Statement is Statement : LabelledStatement, return TopLevelVarDeclaredNames of Statement.
   2. Return VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration
   1. Return BoundNames of FunctionDeclaration.

13.13.11 Static Semantics: TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.2.10.

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem
   1. Return the TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations of LabelledItem.

LabelledItem : Statement
   1. If Statement is Statement : LabelledStatement, return TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations of Statement.
   2. Return VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.

LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration
   1. Return a new List containing FunctionDeclaration.
13.13.12 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.5, 13.2.11, 13.3.2.2, 13.6.5, 13.7.2.4, 13.7.3.4, 13.7.4.5, 13.7.5.7, 13.11.5, 13.12.7, 13.15.5, 14.1.15, 14.2.12, 15.1.5, 15.2.1.13.

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem
   1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of LabelledItem.

LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration
   1. Return a new empty List.

13.13.13 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.1.6, 13.2.12, 13.3.2.3, 13.6.6, 13.7.2.5, 13.7.3.5, 13.7.4.6, 13.7.5.8, 13.11.6, 13.12.8, 13.15.6, 14.1.16, 14.2.13, 15.1.6, 15.2.1.14.

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem
   1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of LabelledItem.

LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration
   1. Return a new empty List.

13.13.14 Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation

With argument labelSet.

See also: 13.1.7, 13.7.2.6, 13.7.3.6, 13.7.4.7, 13.7.5.11.

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem
   1. Let label be the StringValue of LabelIdentifier.
   2. Append label as an element of labelSet.
   3. Let stmtResult be LabelledEvaluation of LabelledItem with argument labelSet.
   4. If stmtResult.[[type]] is break and SameValue(stmtResult.[[target]], label), then
      a. If stmtResult.[[value]] is empty, let stmtResult be NormalCompletion(undefined).
      b. Else, let stmtResult be NormalCompletion(stmtResult.[[value]]).
   5. Return Completion(stmtResult).

LabelledItem : Statement
   1. If Statement is either a LabelledStatement or a BreakableStatement, then
      a. Return LabelledEvaluation of Statement with argument labelSet.
   2. Else,
      a. Return the result of evaluating Statement.

LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration
   1. Return the result of evaluating FunctionDeclaration.

13.13.15 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem
   1. Let newLabelSet be a new empty List.
   2. Return LabelledEvaluation of LabelledItem with argument newLabelSet.
13.14 The throw Statement

Syntax

ThrowStatement[Yield]:


ThrowStatement: throw Expression ;

1. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating Expression.
2. Let exprValue be GetValue(exprRef).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(exprValue).
4. Return Completion{[type]: throw, [value]: exprValue, [target]: empty}.

13.15 The try Statement

Syntax

TryStatement[Yield, Return]:

Catch[?Yield, Return]:
   catch ( CatchParameter[?Yield] ) Block[?Yield, ?Return]

Finally[?Yield, Return]:
   finally Block[?Yield, ?Return]

CatchParameter[?Yield]:
   BindingIdentifier[?Yield]
   BindingPattern[?Yield]

NOTE The try statement encloses a block of code in which an exceptional condition can occur, such as a runtime error or a throw statement. The catch clause provides the exception-handling code. When a catch clause catches an exception, its CatchParameter is bound to that exception.

13.15.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

Catch: catch ( CatchParameter ) Block

- It is a Syntax Error if BoundNames of CatchParameter contains any duplicate elements.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of CatchParameter also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of Block.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of CatchParameter also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of Block.

NOTE An alternative static semantics for this production is given in B.3.5.

13.15.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With argument labelSet.

See also: 13.1.1, 13.2.2, 13.6.2, 13.7.2.1, 13.7.3.1, 13.7.4.2, 13.7.5.3, 13.11.2, 13.12.2, 13.13.2, 15.2.1.2.
3. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of \textit{Catch} with argument \textit{labelSet}.

\textbf{TryStatement} : \texttt{try} Block Finally

1. Let \textit{hasDuplicates} be ContainsDuplicateLabels of \textit{Block} with argument \textit{labelSet}.
2. If \textit{hasDuplicates} is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
3. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of \textit{Finally} with argument \textit{labelSet}.

\textbf{TryStatement} : \texttt{try} Block \textbf{Catch} Finally

1. Let \textit{hasDuplicates} be ContainsDuplicateLabels of \textit{Block} with argument \textit{labelSet}.
2. If \textit{hasDuplicates} is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
3. Let \textit{hasDuplicates} be ContainsDuplicateLabels of \textit{Catch} with argument \textit{labelSet}.
4. If \textit{hasDuplicates} is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
5. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of \textit{Finally} with argument \textit{labelSet}.

\textbf{Catch} : \texttt{catch (} \texttt{CatchParameter} \texttt{)} Block

1. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of \textit{Block} with argument \textit{labelSet}.

\textbf{13.15.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget}

With argument \textit{labelSet}.


\textbf{TryStatement} : \texttt{try} Block Catch

1. Let \textit{hasUndefinedLabels} be ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of \textit{Block} with argument \textit{labelSet}.
2. If \textit{hasUndefinedLabels} is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
3. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of \textit{Catch} with argument \textit{labelSet}.

\textbf{TryStatement} : \texttt{try} Block Finally

1. Let \textit{hasUndefinedLabels} be ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of \textit{Block} with argument \textit{labelSet}.
2. If \textit{hasUndefinedLabels} is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
3. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of \textit{Finally} with argument \textit{labelSet}.

\textbf{TryStatement} : \texttt{try} Block \textbf{Catch} Finally

1. Let \textit{hasUndefinedLabels} be ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of \textit{Block} with argument \textit{labelSet}.
2. If \textit{hasUndefinedLabels} is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
3. Let \textit{hasUndefinedLabels} be ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of \textit{Catch} with argument \textit{labelSet}.
4. If \textit{hasUndefinedLabels} is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
5. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of \textit{Finally} with argument \textit{labelSet}.

\textbf{Catch} : \texttt{catch (} \texttt{CatchParameter} \texttt{)} Block

1. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of \textit{Block} with argument \textit{labelSet}.

\textbf{13.15.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget}

With arguments \textit{iterationSet} and \textit{labelSet}.

See also: 13.1.3, 13.2.4, 13.6.4, 13.7.2.3, 13.7.3.3, 13.7.4.4, 13.7.5.5, 13.8.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.4, 13.13.4, 15.2.1.4.

\textbf{TryStatement} : \texttt{try} Block Catch

1. Let \textit{hasUndefinedLabels} be ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of \textit{Block} with arguments \textit{iterationSet} and « ».  
2. If \textit{hasUndefinedLabels} is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
3. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of *Catch* with arguments *iterationSet* and « ».

**TryStatement** : *try* *Block* *Finally*

1. Let *hasUndefinedLabels* be ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of *Block* with arguments *iterationSet* and « ».
2. If *hasUndefinedLabels* is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of *Finally* with arguments *iterationSet* and « ».

**TryStatement** : *try* *Block* *Catch* *Finally*

1. Let *hasUndefinedLabels* be ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of *Block* with arguments *iterationSet* and « ».
2. If *hasUndefinedLabels* is true, return true.
3. Let *hasUndefinedLabels* be ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of *Catch* with arguments *iterationSet* and « ».
4. If *hasUndefinedLabels* is true, return true.
5. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of *Finally* with arguments *iterationSet* and « ».

**Catch** : *catch* ( *CatchParameter* ) *Block*

1. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of *Block* with arguments *iterationSet* and « ».

### 13.15.5 Static Semantics: **VarDeclaredNames**

See also: 13.1.5, 13.2.11, 13.3.2.2, 13.6.5, 13.7.2.4, 13.7.3.4, 13.7.4.5, 13.7.5.7, 13.11.5, 13.12.7, 13.13.12, 14.1.15, 14.2.12, 15.1.5, 15.2.1.13.

**TryStatement** : *try* *Block* *Catch*

1. Let *names* be VarDeclaredNames of *Block*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *Catch*.
3. Return *names*.

**TryStatement** : *try* *Block* *Finally*

1. Let *names* be VarDeclaredNames of *Block*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *Finally*.
3. Return *names*.

**TryStatement** : *try* *Block* *Catch* *Finally*

1. Let *names* be VarDeclaredNames of *Block*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *Catch*.
3. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *Finally*.
4. Return *names*.

**Catch** : *catch* ( *CatchParameter* ) *Block*

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of *Block*.

### 13.15.6 Static Semantics: **VarScopedDeclarations**

See also: 13.1.6, 13.2.12, 13.3.2.3, 13.6.6, 13.7.2.5, 13.7.3.5, 13.7.4.6, 13.7.5.8, 13.11.6, 13.12.8, 13.13.13, 14.1.16, 14.2.13, 15.1.6, 15.2.1.14.

**TryStatement** : *try* *Block* *Catch*

1. Let *declarations* be VarScopedDeclarations of *Block*.
2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of *Catch*.
3. Return *declarations*. 
TryStatement: **try** Block Finally

1. Let declarations be VarScopedDeclarations of Block.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of Finally.
3. Return declarations.

TryStatement: **try** Block Catch Finally

1. Let declarations be VarScopedDeclarations of Block.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of Catch.
3. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of Finally.
4. Return declarations.

Catch: **catch** ( CatchParameter ) Block

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of Block.

13.15.7 Runtime Semantics: CatchClauseEvaluation

with parameter thrownValue

Catch: **catch** ( CatchParameter ) Block

1. Let oldEnv be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
2. Let catchEnv be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(oldEnv).
3. For each element argName of the BoundNames of CatchParameter, do
   a. Perform catchEnv.CreateMutableBinding(argName).
   b. Assert: The above call to CreateMutableBinding will never return an abrupt completion.
4. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to catchEnv.
5. Let status be the result of performing BindingInitialization for CatchParameter passing thrownValue and catchEnv as arguments.
6. If status is an abrupt completion, then
   a. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to oldEnv.
   b. Return Completion(status).
7. Let B be the result of evaluating Block.
8. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to oldEnv.
9. Return Completion(B).

NOTE No matter how control leaves the Block the LexicalEnvironment is always restored to its former state.

13.15.8 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

TryStatement: **try** Block Catch

1. Let B be the result of evaluating Block.
2. If B.[[type]] is throw, then
   a. Let C be CatchClauseEvaluation of Catch with parameter B.[[value]].
3. Else B.[[type]] is not throw,
   a. Let C be B.
4. If C.[[type]] is return, or C.[[type]] is throw, return Completion(C).
5. If C.[[value]] is not empty, return Completion(C).
6. Return Completion{[[type]]: C.[[type]], [[value]]: undefined, [[target]]: C.[[target]]}.

TryStatement: **try** Block Finally

1. Let B be the result of evaluating Block.
2. Let F be the result of evaluating Finally.
3. If F.[[type]] is normal, let F be B.
4. If F.[[type]] is return, or F.[[type]] is throw, return Completion(F).
5. If F.[[value]] is not empty, return Completion(F).
6. Return Completion{[[type]]: F.[[type]], [[value]]: undefined, [[target]]: F.[[target]]}.
TryStatement : try Block Catch Finally

1. Let B be the result of evaluating Block.
2. If B.[[type]] is throw, then
   a. Let C be CatchClauseEvaluation of Catch with parameter B.[[value]].
3. Else B.[[type]] is not throw, let C be B.
4. Let F be the result of evaluating Finally.
5. If F.[[type]] is normal, let F be C.
6. If F.[[type]] is return, or F.[[type]] is throw, return Completion(F).
7. If F.[[value]] is not empty, return NormalCompletion(F.[[value]]).
8. Return Completion({[[type]]: F.[[type]], [[value]]: undefined, [[target]]: F.[[target]])).

13.16 The debugger statement

Syntax

DebuggerStatement : debugger ;

13.16.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

NOTE Evaluating the DebuggerStatement production may allow an implementation to cause a breakpoint when run under a debugger. If a debugger is not present or active this statement has no observable effect.

DebuggerStatement : debugger ;

1. If an implementation defined debugging facility is available and enabled, then
   a. Perform an implementation defined debugging action.
   b. Let result be an implementation defined Completion value.
2. Else
   a. Let result be NormalCompletion(empty).
3. Return result.

14 ECMAScript Language: Functions and Classes

NOTE Various ECMAScript language elements cause the creation of ECMAScript function objects (9.1.14). Evaluation of such functions starts with the execution of their [[Call]] internal method (9.2.1).

14.1 Function Definitions

Syntax

FunctionDeclaration[Yield, Default] :
  function BindingIdentifier[Yield] (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }
  [+Default] function (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

FunctionExpression :
  function BindingIdentifier[opt] (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

StrictFormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter] :
  FormalParameters[Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]

FormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter] :
  [empty]
  FormalParameterList[Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]

FormalParameterList[Yield, GeneratorParameter] :
  FunctionRestParameter[Yield]
  FormalsList[Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]
  FormalsList[Yield, ?GeneratorParameter] * FunctionRestParameter[Yield]

A Directive Prologue is the longest sequence of ExpressionStatement productions occurring as the initial StatementListItem or ModuleItem productions of a FunctionBody, a ScriptBody, or a ModuleBody and where each ExpressionStatement in the sequence consists entirely of a StringLiteral token followed by a semicolon. The semicolon may appear explicitly or may be inserted by automatic semicolon insertion. A Directive Prologue may be an empty sequence.

A Use Strict Directive is an ExpressionStatement in a Directive Prologue whose StringLiteral is either the exact code unit sequences "use strict" or 'use strict'. A Use Strict Directive may not contain an EscapeSequence or LineContinuation.

A Directive Prologue may contain more than one Use Strict Directive. However, an implementation may issue a warning if this occurs.

NOTE  The ExpressionStatement productions of a Directive Prologue are evaluated normally during evaluation of the containing production. Implementations may define implementation specific meanings for ExpressionStatement productions which are not a Use Strict Directive and which occur in a Directive Prologue. If an appropriate notification mechanism exists, an implementation should issue a warning if it encounters in a Directive Prologue an ExpressionStatement that is not a Use Strict Directive and which does not have a meaning defined by the implementation.

14.1.2 Static Semantics: Early Errors

FunctionDeclaration : function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
FunctionDeclaration : function ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
FunctionExpression : function BindingIdentifieropt ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

- If the source code matching this production is strict code, the Early Error rules for StrictFormalParameters : FormalParameters are applied.
- If the source code matching this production is strict code, it is a Syntax Error if BindingIdentifier is the IdentifierName eval or the IdentifierName arguments.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of FormalParameters also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of FunctionBody.
- It is a Syntax Error if FormalParameters Contains SuperProperty is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if FunctionBody Contains SuperProperty is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if FormalParameters Contains SuperCall is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if FunctionBody Contains SuperCall is true.

NOTE 1  The LexicallyDeclaredNames of a FunctionBody does not include identifiers bound using var or function declarations.

StrictFormalParameters : FormalParameters

- It is a Syntax Error if BoundNames of FormalParameters contains any duplicate elements.
FormalParameters: FormalParameterList

- It is a Syntax Error if IsSimpleParameterList of FormalParameterList is false and BoundNames of FormalParameterList contains any duplicate elements.

NOTE 2 Multiple occurrences of the same BindingIdentifier in a FormalParameterList is only allowed for functions and generator functions which have simple parameter lists and which are not defined in strict mode code.

FunctionBody: FunctionStatementList

- It is a Syntax Error if the LexicallyDeclaredNames of FunctionStatementList contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of FunctionStatementList also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of FunctionStatementList.
- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsDuplicateLabels of FunctionStatementList with argument « » is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of FunctionStatementList with argument « » is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of FunctionStatementList with arguments « » and « » is true.

14.1.3 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 12.1.2, 13.3.1.2, 13.3.2.1, 13.3.3.1, 13.7.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.2.2, 15.2.3.2.

FunctionDeclaration: function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingIdentifier.

FunctionDeclaration: function ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return """default"""".

NOTE """default"""" is used within this specification as a synthetic name for hoistable anonymous functions that are defined using export declarations.

FormalParameters: [empty]

1. Return an empty List.

FormalParameterList: FormalsList , FunctionRestParameter

1. Let names be BoundNames of FormalsList.
2. Append to names the BoundNames of FunctionRestParameter.
3. Return names.

FormalsList: FormalsList , FormalParameter

1. Let names be BoundNames of FormalsList.
2. Append to names the elements of BoundNames of FormalParameter.
3. Return names.

14.1.4 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter symbol.

See also: 5.3, 12.2.6.3, 12.3.1.1, 14.2.3, 14.4.4, 14.5.4

FunctionDeclaration: function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
FunctionDeclaration: function ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
FunctionExpression: function BindingIdentifieropt ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return false.

NOTE Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into function definitions.
14.1.5 Static Semantics: ContainsExpression

See also: 13.3.3.2, 14.2.4.

FormalParameters : [empty]
   1. Return false.

FormalParameterList : FunctionRestParameter
   1. Return false.

FormalParameterList : FormalsList , FunctionRestParameter
   1. Return ContainsExpression of FormalsList.

FormalsList : FormalsList , FormalParameter
   1. If ContainsExpression of FormalsList is true, return true.
   2. Return ContainsExpression of FormalParameter.

14.1.6 Static Semantics: ExpectedArgumentCount

See also: 14.2.5, 14.3.3.

FormalParameters : [empty]
   1. Return 0.

FormalParameterList : FunctionRestParameter
   1. Return 0.

FormalParameterList : FormalsList , FunctionRestParameter
   1. Return the ExpectedArgumentCount of FormalsList.

NOTE The ExpectedArgumentCount of a FormalParameterList is the number of FormalParameters to the left of either the rest parameter or the first FormalParameter with an Initializer. A FormalParameter without an initializer is allowed after the first parameter with an initializer but such parameters are considered to be optional with undefined as their default value.

FormalsList : FormalParameter
   1. If HasInitializer of FormalParameter is true return 0
   2. Return 1.

FormalsList : FormalsList , FormalParameter
   1. Let count be the ExpectedArgumentCount of FormalsList.
   2. If HasInitializer of FormalsList is true or HasInitializer of FormalParameter is true, return count.

14.1.7 Static Semantics: HasInitializer

See also: 13.3.3.3, 14.2.6.

FormalParameters : [empty]
   1. Return false.

FormalParameterList : FunctionRestParameter
   1. Return false.
FormalParameterList : FormalsList , FunctionRestParameter
  1. If HasInitializer of FormalsList is true, return true.
  2. Return false.

FormalsList : FormalsList , FormalParameter
  1. If HasInitializer of FormalsList is true, return true.
  2. Return HasInitializer of FormalParameter.

14.1.8 Static Semantics: HasName

See also: 12.2.1.2, 14.2.7, 14.4.7, 14.5.6.

FunctionExpression : function ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
  1. Return false.

FunctionExpression : function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
  1. Return true.

14.1.9 Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition (production)

The abstract operation IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition determines if its argument is a function definition that does not bind a name. The argument production is the result of parsing an AssignmentExpression or Initializer. The following steps are taken:
  1. If IsFunctionDefinition of production is false, return false.
  2. Let hasName be the result of HasName of production.
  3. If hasName is true, return false.
  4. Return true.

14.1.10 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration

See also: 13.3.1.3, 14.4.8, 14.5.7, 15.2.3.7.

FunctionDeclaration : function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
FunctionDeclaration : function ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
  1. Return false.

14.1.11 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.4.9, 14.5.8.

FunctionExpression : function ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
  1. Return true.

FunctionExpression : function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
  1. Return true.

14.1.12 Static Semantics: IsSimpleParameterList

See also: 13.3.3.4, 14.2.8

FormalParameters : [empty]
  1. Return true.
FormalParameterList : FunctionRestParameter
  1. Return false.

FormalParameterList : FormalsList , FunctionRestParameter
  1. Return false.

FormalsList : FormalsList , FormalParameter
  1. If IsSimpleParameterList of FormalsList is false, return false.

FormalParameter : BindingElement
  1. Return IsSimpleParameterList of BindingElement.

14.1.13 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames
See also: 13.2.5, 13.12.5, 13.13.6, 14.2.10, 15.1.3, 15.2.1.11.

FunctionStatementList : [empty]
  1. Return an empty List.

FunctionStatementList : StatementList
  1. Return TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementList.

14.1.14 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations
See also: 13.2.6, 13.12.6, 13.13.7, 14.2.11, 15.1.4, 15.2.1.12, 15.2.3.8.

FunctionStatementList : [empty]
  1. Return an empty List.

FunctionStatementList : StatementList
  1. Return the TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations of StatementList.

14.1.15 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames
See also: 13.1.5, 13.2.11, 13.3.2.2, 13.6.5, 13.7.2.4, 13.7.3.4, 13.7.4.5, 13.7.5.7, 13.11.5, 13.12.7, 13.13.12, 13.15.5, 14.2.12, 15.1.5, 15.2.1.13.

FunctionStatementList : [empty]
  1. Return an empty List.

FunctionStatementList : StatementList
  1. Return TopLevelVarDeclaredNames of StatementList.

14.1.16 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations
See also: 13.1.6, 13.2.12, 13.3.2.3, 13.6.6, 13.7.2.5, 13.7.3.5, 13.7.4.6, 13.7.5.8, 13.11.6, 13.12.8, 13.13.13, 13.15.6, 14.2.13, 15.1.6, 15.2.1.14.

FunctionStatementList : [empty]
  1. Return an empty List.
FunctionStatementList : StatementList
    1. Return the TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations of StatementList.

14.1.17 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody

With parameter functionObject.

See also: 14.2.15, 14.4.11.

FunctionBody : FunctionStatementList
    1. Return the result of evaluating FunctionStatementList.

14.1.18 Runtime Semantics: IteratorBindingInitialization

With parameters iteratorRecord and environment.

NOTE When undefined is passed for environment it indicates that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialization value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialized in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

See also: 13.3.3.6, 14.2.14.

FormalParameters : [empty]
    1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

FormalParameterList : FormalsList , FunctionRestParameter
    1. Let restIndex be the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for FormalsList using iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.
    2. ReturnIfAbrupt(restIndex).
    3. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for FunctionRestParameter using iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.

FormalsList : FormalsList , FormalParameter
    1. Let status be the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for FormalsList using iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.
    2. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
    3. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for FormalParameter using iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.

FormalParameter : BindingElement
    1. If HasInitializer of BindingElement is false, return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for BindingElement using iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.
    2. Let currentContext be the running execution context.
    3. Let originalEnv be the VariableEnvironment of currentContext.
    4. Assert: The VariableEnvironment and LexicalEnvironment of currentContext are the same.
    5. Assert: environment and originalEnv are the same.
    6. Let paramVarEnv be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(originalEnv).
    7. Set the VariableEnvironment of currentContext to paramVarEnv.
    8. Set the LexicalEnvironment of currentContext to paramVarEnv.
    9. Let result be the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for BindingElement using iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.
   10. Set the VariableEnvironment of currentContext to originalEnv.
   11. Set the LexicalEnvironment of currentContext to originalEnv.
   12. Return result.
The new Environment Record created in step 5 is only used if the `BindElement`'s `Initializer` contains a direct `eval`.

### 14.1.19 Runtime Semantics: InstantiateFunctionObject

With parameter `scope`.

See also: 14.4.12.

**FunctionDeclaration**: `function BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. If the function code for `FunctionDeclaration` is strict mode code, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
2. Let `name` be `StringValue` of `BindingIdentifier`.
3. Let `F` be `FunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, FunctionBody, scope, strict)`.
4. Perform `MakeConstructor(F)`.
5. Perform `SetFunctionName(F, name)`.

**FunctionDeclaration**: `function (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. If the function code for `FunctionDeclaration` is strict mode code, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
2. Let `F` be `FunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, FunctionBody, scope, strict)`.
3. Perform `MakeConstructor(F)`.
4. Perform `SetFunctionName(F, "default")`.
5. Return `F`.

**NOTE** An anonymous `FunctionDeclaration` can only occur as part of an `export default` declaration.

### 14.1.20 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**FunctionDeclaration**: `function BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

**NOTE** An alternative semantics is provided in B.3.3.

**FunctionDeclaration**: `function (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

**FunctionExpression**: `function (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. If the function code for `FunctionExpression` is strict mode code, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
2. Let `scope` be the `LexicalEnvironment` of the running execution context.
3. Let `closure` be `FunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, FunctionBody, scope, strict)`.
4. Perform `MakeConstructor(closure)`.
5. Return `closure`.

**FunctionExpression**: `function BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. If the function code for `FunctionExpression` is strict mode code, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
2. Let `runningContext` be the running execution context's `LexicalEnvironment`.
3. Let `funcEnv` be `NewDeclarativeEnvironment(runningContext)`.
4. Let `envRec` be `funcEnv`'s `EnvironmentRecord`.
5. Let `name` be `StringValue` of `BindingIdentifier`.
6. Perform `envRec.CreateImmutableBinding(name)`.
7. Let `closure` be `FunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, FunctionBody, funcEnv, strict)`.
8. Perform `MakeConstructor(closure)`.
9. Perform `SetFunctionName(closure, name)`.
11. Return `NormalCompletion(closure)`.

**NOTE 2** The `BindingIdentifier` in a `FunctionExpression` can be referenced from inside the `FunctionExpression`'s `FunctionBody` to allow the function to call itself recursively. However, unlike in a `FunctionDeclaration`, the `BindingIdentifier` in a `FunctionExpression` cannot be referenced from and does not affect the scope enclosing the `FunctionExpression`.

**NOTE 3** A `prototype` property is automatically created for every function defined using a `FunctionDeclaration` or `FunctionExpression`, to allow for the possibility that the function will be used as a constructor.

`FunctionStatementList` : [empty]

1. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.

### 14.2 Arrow Function Definitions

**Syntax**

```
ArrowFunction[In, Yield] :
   ArrowParameters[?Yield] [no LineTerminator here] => ConciseBody[?In]
```

```
ArrowParameters[?Yield] :
   BindingIdentifier[?Yield]
   CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[?Yield]
```

```
ConciseBody[In] :
   [lookahead ≠ {] AssignmentExpression[?In]}
   { FunctionBody }
```

**Supplemental Syntax**

When the production

```
ArrowParameters[?Yield] : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[?Yield]
```

is recognized the following grammar is used to refine the interpretation of `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList`:

```
ArrowFormalParameters[?Yield, GeneratorParameter] :
   ( StrictFormalParameters[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter] )
```

### 14.2.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

**ArrowFunction : ArrowParameters => ConciseBody**

- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the `BoundNames` of `ArrowParameters` also occurs in the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of `ConciseBody`.

```
ArrowParameters[?Yield] : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[?Yield]
```

- If the `?Yield` grammar parameter is present on `ArrowParameters`, it is a Syntax Error if the lexical token sequence matched by `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[?Yield]` cannot be parsed with no tokens left over using `ArrowFormalParameters[?Yield, GeneratorParameter]` as the goal symbol.
- If the `?Yield` grammar parameter is not present on `ArrowParameters`, it is a Syntax Error if the lexical token sequence matched by `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[?Yield]` cannot be parsed with no tokens left over using `ArrowFormalParameters` as the goal symbol.
- All early errors rules for `ArrowFormalParameters` and its derived productions also apply to `CoveredFormalsList` of `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[?Yield]`.

**NOTE** The `yield` operator cannot be used within expressions that are part of an `ArrowFormalParameters`.
14.2.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 12.1.2, 13.3.1.2, 13.3.2.1, 13.3.3.1, 13.7.5.2, 14.1.3, 14.4.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.2.2, 15.2.3.2.

ArrowParameters : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

1. Let formals be CoveredFormalsList of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.
2. Return the BoundNames of formals.

14.2.3 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter symbol.

See also: 5.3, 12.2.6.3, 12.3.1.1, 14.1.4, 14.4.4, 14.5.4

ArrowFunction : ArrowParameters => ConciseBody

1. If symbol is not one of NewTarget, SuperProperty, SuperCall, super or this, return false.
2. If ArrowParameters Contains symbol is true, return true;
3. Return ConciseBody Contains symbol.

NOTE Normally, Contains does not look inside most function forms However, Contains is used to detect new.target, this, and super usage within an ArrowFunction.

ArrowParameters : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

1. Let formals be CoveredFormalsList of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.
2. Return formals Contains symbol.

14.2.4 Static Semantics: ContainsExpression

See also: 13.3.3.2, 14.1.5.

ArrowParameters : BindingIdentifier

1. Return false.

ArrowParameters : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

1. Let formals be CoveredFormalsList of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.
2. Return the ContainsExpression of formals.

14.2.5 Static Semantics: ExpectedArgumentCount

See also: 14.1.6, 14.3.3.

ArrowParameters : BindingIdentifier

1. Return 1.

ArrowParameters : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

1. Let formals be CoveredFormalsList of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.
2. Return the ExpectedArgumentCount of formals.

14.2.6 Static Semantics: HasInitializer

See also: 13.3.3.3, 14.1.7.

ArrowParameters : BindingIdentifier

1. Return false.
ArrowParameters : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

1. Let formals be CoveredFormalsList of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.
2. Return the HasInitializer of formals.

14.2.7 Static Semantics: HasName

See also: 12.2.1.2, 14.1.8, 14.4.7, 14.5.6.

ArrowFunction : ArrowParameters => ConciseBody

1. Return false.

14.2.8 Static Semantics: IsSimpleParameterList

See also: 13.3.3.4, 14.1.12.

ArrowParameters : BindingIdentifier

1. Return true.

ArrowParameters : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

1. Let formals be CoveredFormalsList of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.
2. Return the IsSimpleParameterList of formals.

14.2.9 Static Semantics: CoveredFormalsList

ArrowParameters : BindingIdentifier

1. Return BindingIdentifier.

CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[Yield] :
  ( Expression )
  ( )
  ( ... BindingIdentifier )
  ( Expression , ... BindingIdentifier )

1. If the \[Yield\] grammar parameter is present for CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[Yield] return the result of parsing the lexical token stream matched by CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[Yield] using ArrowFormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter] as the goal symbol.
2. If the \[Yield\] grammar parameter is not present for CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[Yield] return the result of parsing the lexical token stream matched by CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList using ArrowFormalParameters as the goal symbol.

14.2.10 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

See also: 13.2.5, 13.12.5, 13.13.6, 14.1.13, 15.1.3, 15.2.1.11.

ConciseBody : AssignmentExpression

1. Return an empty List.

14.2.11 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.2.6, 13.12.6, 13.13.7, 14.1.14, 15.1.4, 15.2.1.12, 15.2.3.8.

ConciseBody : AssignmentExpression

1. Return an empty List.
14.2.12 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.5, 13.2.11, 13.3.2.2, 13.6.5, 13.7.2.4, 13.7.3.4, 13.7.4.5, 13.7.5.7, 13.11.5, 13.12.7, 13.13.12, 13.15.5, 14.1.15, 15.1.5, 15.2.1.13.

ConciseBody: AssignmentExpression

1. Return an empty List.

14.2.13 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.1.6, 13.2.12, 13.3.2.3, 13.6.6, 13.7.2.5, 13.7.3.5, 13.7.4.6, 13.7.5.8, 13.11.6, 13.12.8, 13.13.13, 13.15.6, 14.1.16, 15.1.6, 15.2.1.14.

ConciseBody: AssignmentExpression

1. Return an empty List.

14.2.14 Runtime Semantics: IteratorBindingInitialization

With parameters iteratorRecord and environment.

See also: 13.3.3.6, 14.1.18.

NOTE When undefined is passed for environment it indicates that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialization value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialized in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

ArrowParameters: BindingIdentifier

1. Assert: iteratorRecord.[[done]] is false.
2. Let next be IteratorStep(iteratorRecord.[[iterator]]).
3. If next is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
5. If next is false, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
6. Else
   a. Let v be IteratorValue(next).
   b. If v is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
7. If iteratorRecord.[[done]] is true, let v be undefined.
8. Return the result of performing BindingInitialization for BindingIdentifier using v and environment as the arguments.

ArrowParameters: CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

1. Let formals be CoveredFormalsList of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.
2. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization of formals with arguments iteratorRecord and environment.

14.2.15 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody

With parameter functionObject.

See also: 14.1.17, 14.4.11.

ConciseBody: AssignmentExpression

1. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
2. Let exprValue be GetValue(exprRef).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(exprValue).
4. Return Completion{[[type]]: return, [[value]]: exprValue, [[target]]: empty}.
14.2.16 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**ArrowFunction**: \( \text{ArrowParameters} \rightarrow \text{ConciseBody} \)

1. If the function code for this ArrowFunction is strict mode code (10.2.1), let \( \text{strict} \) be true. Otherwise let \( \text{strict} \) be false.
2. Let \( \text{scope} \) be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
3. Let \( \text{parameters} \) be CoveredFormalsList of ArrowParameters.
4. Let \( \text{closure} \) be FunctionCreate(Arrow, parameters, ConciseBody, scope, strict).
5. Return \( \text{closure} \).

NOTE: An ArrowFunction does not define local bindings for arguments, super, this, or new.target. Any reference to arguments, super, or this within an ArrowFunction must resolve to a binding in a lexically enclosing environment. Typically this will be the Function Environment of an immediately enclosing function. Even though an ArrowFunction may contain references to super, the function object created in step 4 is not made into a method by performing MakeMethod. An ArrowFunction that references super is always contained within a non-ArrowFunction and the necessary state to implement super is accessible via the scope that is captured by the function object of the ArrowFunction.

14.3 Method Definitions

**Syntax**

MethodDefinition\([\text{Yield}]\):

\[
\text{PropertyName}\[\text{Yield}]\ (\text{StrictFormalParameters}) \{ \text{FunctionBody} \}
\]

GeneratorMethod\([\text{Yield}]\)

\[
\text{get} \text{PropertyName}\[\text{Yield}] \) \{ \text{FunctionBody} \}
\]

set \text{PropertyName}\[\text{Yield}] \ (\text{PropertySetParameterList}) \{ \text{FunctionBody} \}

PropertySetParameterList :

FormalParameter

14.3.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

MethodDefinition : PropertyName \( \ (\text{StrictFormalParameters}) \ \{ \text{FunctionBody} \) \)

- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of StrictFormalParameters also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of FunctionBody.

MethodDefinition : set PropertyName \( \ (\text{PropertySetParameterList}) \ \{ \text{FunctionBody} \) \)

- It is a Syntax Error if BoundNames of PropertySetParameterList contains any duplicate elements.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of PropertySetParameterList also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of FunctionBody.

14.3.2 Static Semantics: ComputedPropertyContains

With parameter symbol.

See also: 12.2.6.2, 14.4.3, 14.5.5.

MethodDefinition :

\[
\text{PropertyName} \ (\text{StrictFormalParameters}) \ \{ \text{FunctionBody} \)
\]

get PropertyName \( \) \{ FunctionBody \)

set PropertyName \( \ (\text{PropertySetParameterList}) \ \{ \text{FunctionBody} \)

1. Return the result of ComputedPropertyContains for PropertyName with argument symbol.

14.3.3 Static Semantics: ExpectedArgumentCount

See also: 14.1.6, 14.2.5.

PropertySetParameterList : FormalParameter
1. If HasInitializer of FormalParameter is true return 0
2. Return 1.

14.3.4 Static Semantics: HasComputedPropertyKey

See also: 12.2.6.4, 14.4.5

MethodDefinition:
PropertyName ( StrictFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

get PropertyName () { FunctionBody }

set PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return HasComputedPropertyKey of PropertyName.

14.3.5 Static Semantics: HasDirectSuper

See also: 14.4.6.

MethodDefinition:
PropertyName ( StrictFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. If StrictFormalParameters Contains SuperCall is true, return true.
2. Return FunctionBody Contains SuperCall.

MethodDefinition: get PropertyName () { FunctionBody }

1. Return FunctionBody Contains SuperCall.

MethodDefinition: set PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }

1. If PropertySetParameterList Contains SuperCall is true, return true.
2. Return FunctionBody Contains SuperCall.

14.3.6 Static Semantics: PropName

See also: 12.2.6.6, 14.4.10, 14.5.12

MethodDefinition:
PropertyName ( StrictFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

get PropertyName () { FunctionBody }

set PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return PropName of PropertyName.

14.3.7 Static Semantics: SpecialMethod

MethodDefinition: PropertyName ( StrictFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return false.

MethodDefinition:
GeneratorMethod
get PropertyName () { FunctionBody }

set PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return true.

14.3.8 Runtime Semantics: DefineMethod

With parameters object and optional parameter functionPrototype.

MethodDefinition: PropertyName ( StrictFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. Let propKey be the result of evaluating PropertyName.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(propKey).
3. If the function code for this MethodDefinition is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise let strict be false.
4. Let scope be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
5. If functionPrototype was passed as a parameter, let kind be Normal; otherwise let kind be Method.
6. Let closure be FunctionCreate(kind, StrictFormalParameters, FunctionBody, scope, strict). If functionPrototype was passed as a parameter then pass its value as the functionPrototype optional argument of FunctionCreate.
7. Perform MakeMethod(closure, object).
8. Return the Record{[[key]]: propKey, [[closure]]: closure}.

14.3.9 Runtime Semantics: PropertyDefinitionEvaluation

With parameters object and enumerable.

See also: 12.2.6.9, 14.4.13, B.3.1

MethodDefinition : PropertyName ( StrictFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. Let methodDef be DefineMethod of MethodDefinition with argument object.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(methodDef).
3. Perform SetFunctionName(methodDef.[[closure]], methodDef.[[key]]).
4. Let desc be the Property Descriptor{[[Value]]: methodDef.[[closure]], [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: enumerable, [[Configurable]]: true}.
5. Return DefinePropertyOrThrow(object, methodDef.[[key]], desc).

MethodDefinition : GeneratorMethod

See 14.4.

MethodDefinition : get PropertyName ( ) { FunctionBody }

1. Let propKey be the result of evaluating PropertyName.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(propKey).
3. If the function code for this MethodDefinition is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise let strict be false.
4. Let scope be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
5. Let formalParameterList be the production FormalParameters : [empty]
7. Perform MakeMethod(closure, object).
8. Perform SetFunctionName(closure, propKey, "get").
9. Let desc be the PropertyDescriptor{[[Get]]: closure, [[Enumerable]]: enumerable, [[Configurable]]: true}.
10. Return DefinePropertyOrThrow(object, propKey, desc).

MethodDefinition : set PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }

1. Let propKey be the result of evaluating PropertyName.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(propKey).
3. If the function code for this MethodDefinition is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise let strict be false.
4. Let scope be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
5. Let closure be FunctionCreate(Method, PropertySetParameterList, FunctionBody, scope, strict).
7. Perform SetFunctionName(closure, propKey, "set").
8. Let desc be the PropertyDescriptor{[[Set]]: closure, [[Enumerable]]: enumerable, [[Configurable]]: true}.
9. Return DefinePropertyOrThrow(object, propKey, desc).
14.4 Generator Function Definitions

Syntax

GeneratorMethod[Yield] :
  * PROPERTYNAME[Yield] ( StrictFormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter] ) { GeneratorBody }

GeneratorDeclaration[Yield, Default] :
  function * BindingIdentifier[Yield] ( FormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter] ) { GeneratorBody }
  [+Default] function * ( FormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter] ) { GeneratorBody }

GeneratorExpression :
  function * BindingIdentifier[Yield]opt ( FormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter] ) { GeneratorBody }

GeneratorBody :
  FunctionBody[Yield]

YieldExpression[Yn] :
  yield
  yield [no LineTerminator here] AssignmentExpression[Yn, Yield]
  yield [no LineTerminator here] * AssignmentExpression[Yn, Yield]

NOTE 1 The syntactic context immediately following yield requires use of the InputElementRegExpOrTemplateTail lexical goal.

NOTE 2 YieldExpression cannot be used within the FormalParameters of a generator function because any expressions that are part of FormalParameters are evaluated before the resulting generator object is in a resumable state.

NOTE 3 Abstract operations relating to generator objects are defined in 25.3.3.

14.4.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

GeneratorMethod : * PROPERTYNAME ( StrictFormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
  • It is a Syntax Error if HasDirectSuper of GeneratorMethod is true.
  • It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of StrictFormalParameters also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of GeneratorBody.

GeneratorDeclaration : function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
  • It is a Syntax Error if HasDirectSuper of GeneratorDeclaration is true.

GeneratorExpression : function * BindingIdentifieropt ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
  • It is a Syntax Error if HasDirectSuper of GeneratorExpression is true.

GeneratorDeclaration : function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
GeneratorExpression : function * BindingIdentifieropt ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
  • If the source code matching this production is strict code, the Early Error rules for StrictFormalParameters : FormalParameters are applied.
  • If the source code matching this production is strict code, it is a Syntax Error if BindingIdentifier is the IdentifierName eval or the IdentifierName arguments.
  • It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of FormalParameters also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of GeneratorBody.
  • It is a Syntax Error if FormalParameters Contains SuperProperty is true.
  • It is a Syntax Error if GeneratorBody Contains SuperProperty is true.

14.4.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 12.1.2, 13.3.1.2, 13.3.2.1, 13.3.3.1, 13.7.5.2, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.2.2, 15.2.3.2.
GeneratorDeclaration: function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
   1. Return the BoundNames of BindingIdentifier.

GeneratorDeclaration: function * ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
   1. Return "*default*".

NOTE "*default*" is used within this specification as a synthetic name for hoistable anonymous functions that are defined using export declarations.

14.4.3 Static Semantics: ComputedPropertyContains

With parameter symbol.

See also: 12.2.6.2, 14.3.2, 14.5.5.

GeneratorMethod: * PropertyName ( StrictFormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
   1. Return the result of ComputedPropertyContains for PropertyName with argument symbol.

14.4.4 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter symbol.

See also: 5.3, 12.2.6.3, 12.3.1.1, 14.1.4, 14.2.3, 14.5.4

GeneratorDeclaration: function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
GeneratorDeclaration: function * ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
   1. Return false.

GeneratorExpression: function * BindingIdentifieropt ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
   1. Return false.

NOTE Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into function definitions.

14.4.5 Static Semantics: HasComputedPropertyKey

See also: 12.2.6.4, 14.3.4.

GeneratorMethod: * PropertyName ( StrictFormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
   1. Return IsComputedPropertyKey of PropertyName.

14.4.6 Static Semantics: HasDirectSuper

See also: 14.3.5.

GeneratorMethod: * PropertyName ( StrictFormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
   1. If StrictFormalParameters Contains SuperCall is true, return true.
   2. Return GeneratorBody Contains SuperCall.

GeneratorDeclaration: function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
GeneratorDeclaration: function * ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
GeneratorExpression: function* ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
GeneratorExpression: function* BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
   1. If FormalParameters Contains SuperCall is true, return true.
   2. Return GeneratorBody Contains SuperCall.
14.4.7 Static Semantics: HasName

See also: 12.2.1.2, 14.1.8, 14.2.7, 14.5.6.

GeneratorExpression : \( \text{function}^* (\text{FormalParameters}) \{ \text{GeneratorBody} \} \)
  1. Return false.

GeneratorExpression : \( \text{function}^* \text{BindingIdentifier} (\text{FormalParameters}) \{ \text{GeneratorBody} \} \)
  1. Return true.

14.4.8 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration

See also: 13.3.1.3, 14.1.10, 14.5.7, 15.2.3.7.

GeneratorDeclaration : \( \text{function}^* \text{BindingIdentifier} (\text{FormalParameters}) \{ \text{GeneratorBody} \} \)

GeneratorDeclaration : \( \text{function}^* (\text{FormalParameters}) \{ \text{GeneratorBody} \} \)
  1. Return false.

14.4.9 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.1.11, 14.5.8.

GeneratorExpression : \( \text{function}^* (\text{FormalParameters}) \{ \text{GeneratorBody} \} \)
  1. Return true.

GeneratorExpression : \( \text{function}^* \text{BindingIdentifier} (\text{FormalParameters}) \{ \text{GeneratorBody} \} \)
  1. Return true.

14.4.10 Static Semantics: PropName

See also: 12.2.6.6, 14.3.6, 14.5.12

GeneratorMethod : \( ^* \text{PropertyName} (\text{StrictFormalParameters}) \{ \text{GeneratorBody} \} \)
  1. Return PropName of PropertyName.

14.4.11 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody

With parameter \text{functionObject}.

See also: 14.1.17, 14.2.15.

GeneratorBody : \text{FunctionBody}

  1. Let \( G \) be OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(\text{functionObject}, "%GeneratorPrototype%", «[[GeneratorState]], [[GeneratorContext]]»).
  2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( G \)).
  3. Perform GeneratorStart(\( G \), \text{FunctionBody}).
  4. Return Completion{[[type]]: return, [[value]]: \( G \), [[target]]: empty}.

NOTE If the generator was invoked using [[Call]], the this binding will have already been initialized in the normal manner. If the generator was invoked using [[Construct]], the this bind is not initialized and any references to this within the FunctionBody will produce a ReferenceError exception.
14.4.12 Runtime Semantics: InstantiateFunctionObject

With parameter `scope`.

See also: 14.1.19.

`GeneratorDeclaration : function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }`

1. If the function code for `GeneratorDeclaration` is strict mode code, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
2. Let `name` be `StringValue` of `BindingIdentifier`.
3. Let `F` be `GeneratorFunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, GeneratorBody, scope, strict)`.
4. Let `prototype` be `ObjectCreate(%GeneratorPrototype%)`.
5. Perform `MakeConstructor(F, true, prototype)`.
6. Perform `SetFunctionName(F, name)`.
7. Return `F`.

`GeneratorDeclaration : function * ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }`

1. If the function code for `GeneratorDeclaration` is strict mode code, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
2. Let `F` be `GeneratorFunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, GeneratorBody, scope, strict)`.
3. Let `prototype` be `ObjectCreate(%GeneratorPrototype%)`.
4. Perform `MakeConstructor(F, true, prototype)`.
5. Perform `SetFunctionName(F, "default")`.

**NOTE** An anonymous `GeneratorDeclaration` can only occur as part of an `export default` declaration.

14.4.13 Runtime Semantics: PropertyDefinitionEvaluation

With parameter `object` and `enumerable`.

See also: 12.2.6.9, 14.3.9, B.3.1

`GeneratorMethod : * PropertyName ( StrictFormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }`

1. Let `propKey` be the result of evaluating `PropertyName`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(propKey)`.
3. If the function code for this `GeneratorMethod` is strict mode code, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
4. Let `scope` be the running execution context’s `LexicalEnvironment`.
5. Let `closure` be `GeneratorFunctionCreate(Method, StrictFormalParameters, GeneratorBody, scope, strict)`.
6. Perform `MakeMethod(closure, object)`.
7. Let `prototype` be `ObjectCreate(%GeneratorPrototype%)`.
8. Perform `MakeConstructor(closure, true, prototype)`.
9. Perform `SetFunctionName(closure, propKey)`.
10. Let `desc` be the Property Descriptor `[[Value]]: closure, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: enumerable, [[Configurable]]: true`.
11. Return `DefinePropertyOrThrow(object, propKey, desc)`.

14.4.14 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

`GeneratorExpression : function * ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }`

1. If the function code for this `GeneratorExpression` is strict mode code, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
2. Let `scope` be the `LexicalEnvironment` of the running execution context.
3. Let `closure` be `GeneratorFunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, GeneratorBody, scope, strict)`.
4. Let `prototype` be `ObjectCreate(%GeneratorPrototype%)`. 
5. Perform MakeConstructor(closure, true, prototype).

**GeneratorExpression**: function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }

1. If the function code for this GeneratorExpression is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise let strict be false.
2. Let runningContext be the running execution context’s Lexical Environment.
3. Let funcEnv be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(runningContext).
4. Let envRec be funcEnv’s EnvironmentRecord.
5. Let name be StringValue of BindingIdentifier.
7. Let closure be GeneratorFunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, GeneratorBody, funcEnv, strict).
8. Let prototype be ObjectCreate(%GeneratorPrototype%).
9. Perform MakeConstructor(closure, true, prototype).
10. Perform SetFunctionName(closure, name).
12. Return closure.

**NOTE** The BindingIdentifier in a GeneratorExpression can be referenced from inside the GeneratorExpression’s FunctionBody to allow the generator code to call itself recursively. However, unlike in a GeneratorDeclaration, the BindingIdentifier in a GeneratorExpression cannot be referenced from and does not affect the scope enclosing the GeneratorExpression.

**YieldExpression**: yield

1. Return GeneratorYield(CreateIterResultObject(undefined, false)).

**YieldExpression**: yield AssignmentExpression

1. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
2. Let value be GetValue(exprRef).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
4. Return GeneratorYield(CreateIterResultObject(value, false)).

**YieldExpression**: yield * AssignmentExpression

1. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
2. Let value be GetValue(exprRef).
3. Let iterator be GetIterator(value).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator).
5. Let received be NormalCompletion(undef).ined).
6. Repeat
   a. If received.([type]) is normal, then
      i. Let innerResult be IteratorNext(iterator, received.[[value]]).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(innerResult).
      iii. Let done be IteratorComplete(innerResult).
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(done).
      v. If done is true, then
         i. Return IteratorValue(innerResult).
     b. Else if received.([type]) is throw, then
        i. Let throw be GetMethod(iterator, "throw").
        ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(throw).
        iii. If throw is not undefined, then
             i. Let innerResult be Call(throw, iterator, «received.[[value]]»).
             ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(innerResult).
             iii. NOTE: Exceptions from the inner iterator throw method are propagated. Normal completions from an inner throw method are processed similarly to an inner next.
             iv. If Type(innerResult) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
             v. Let done be IteratorComplete(innerResult).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(done).
7. If done is true, then
   a. Let value be IteratorValue(innerResult).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
   c. Return Completion{[[type]]: return, [[value]]: value, [[target]]: empty}.
8. Let received be GeneratorYield(innerResult).

iv. Else,
   1. NOTE: If iterator does not have a throw method, this throw is going to terminate the yield* loop. But first we need to give iterator a chance to clean up.
   2. Let closeResult be IteratorClose(iterator, Completion{[[type]]: normal, [[value]]: empty, [[target]]: empty}).
   3. ReturnIfAbrupt(closeResult).
   4. NOTE: The next step throws a TypeError to indicate that there was a yield* protocol violation: iterator does not have a throw method.
   5. Throw a TypeError exception.

   c. Else,
      i. Assert: received.[[type]] is return.
      ii. Let return be GetMethod(iterator, "return").
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(return).
      iv. If return is undefined, return Completion(received).
      v. Let innerReturnResult be Call(return, iterator, «received.[[value]]»).
      vi. ReturnIfAbrupt(innerReturnResult).
      vii. If Type(innerReturnResult) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
      viii. Let done be IteratorComplete(innerReturnResult).
      ix. ReturnIfAbrupt(done).
   x. If done is true, then
      1. Let value be IteratorValue(innerReturnResult).
      2. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
      3. Return Completion{[[type]]: return, [[value]]: value, [[target]]: empty}.
   xi. Let received be GeneratorYield(innerReturnResult).

14.5 Class Definitions

Syntax

ClassDeclaration[Yield, Default] :
class BindingIdentifier[Yield] ClassTail[Yield]
     [+Default] class ClassTail[Yield]

ClassExpression[Yield] :
class BindingIdentifier[Yield]opt ClassTail[Yield]

ClassTail[Yield] :
ClassHeritage[Yield]opt { ClassBody[Yield]opt }

ClassHeritage[Yield] :
     extends LeftHandSideExpression[Yield]

ClassBody[Yield] :
     ClassElementList[Yield]

ClassElementList[Yield] :
     ClassElement[Yield]
     ClassElementList[Yield] ClassElement[Yield]

ClassElement[Yield] :
     MethodDefinition[Yield]
     static MethodDefinition[Yield] ;
NOTE A ClassBody is always strict code.

14.5.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

ClassTail : ClassHeritage\_opt { ClassBody }

- It is a Syntax Error if ClassHeritage is not present and the following algorithm evaluates to true:
  1. Let constructor be ConstructorMethod of ClassBody.
  2. If constructor is empty, return false.
  3. Return HasDirectSuper of constructor.

ClassBody : ClassElementList

- It is a Syntax Error if PrototypePropertyNameList of ClassElementList contains more than one occurrence of "constructor".

ClassElement : MethodDefinition

- It is a Syntax Error if PropName of MethodDefinition is not "constructor" and HasDirectSuper of MethodDefinition is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if PropName of MethodDefinition is "constructor" and SpecialMethod of MethodDefinition is true.

ClassElement : static MethodDefinition

- It is a Syntax Error if HasDirectSuper of MethodDefinition is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if PropName of MethodDefinition is "prototype".

14.5.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 12.1.2, 13.3.1.2, 13.3.2.1, 13.3.3.1, 13.7.5.2, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 15.2.2.2, 15.2.3.2.

ClassDeclaration : class BindingIdentifier ClassTail

  1. Return the BoundNames of BindingIdentifier.

ClassDeclaration : class ClassTail

  1. Return «"*default*"».

14.5.3 Static Semantics: ConstructorMethod

ClassElementList : ClassElement

  1. If ClassElement is the production ClassElement : ; , return empty.
  2. If IsStatic of ClassElement is true, return empty.
  3. If PropName of ClassElement is not "constructor", return empty.
  4. Return ClassElement.

ClassElementList : ClassElementList ClassElement

  1. Let head be ConstructorMethod of ClassElementList.
  2. If head is not empty, return head.
  3. If ClassElement is the production ClassElement : ; , return empty.
  4. If IsStatic of ClassElement is true, return empty.
  5. If PropName of ClassElement is not "constructor", return empty.
  6. Return ClassElement.

NOTE Early Error rules ensure that there is only one method definition named "constructor" and that it is not an accessor property or generator definition.
14.5.4 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter symbol.

See also: 5.3, 12.2.6.3, 12.3.1.1, 14.1.4, 14.2.3, 14.4.4

ClassTail : ClassHeritage_opt { ClassBody }

1. If symbol is ClassBody, return true.
2. If symbol is ClassHeritage, then
   a. If ClassHeritage is present, return true otherwise return false.
3. Let inHeritage be ClassHeritage Contains symbol.
4. If inHeritage is true, return true.
5. Return the result of ComputedPropertyContains for ClassBody with argument symbol.

NOTE Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into class bodies except for PropertyName productions.

14.5.5 Static Semantics: ComputedPropertyContains

With parameter symbol.

See also: 12.2.6.2, 14.3.2, 14.4.3.

ClassElementList : ClassElementList ClassElement

1. Let inList be the result of ComputedPropertyContains for ClassElementList with argument symbol.
2. If inList is true, return true.
3. Return the result of ComputedPropertyContains for ClassElement with argument symbol.

ClassElement : MethodDefinition

1. Return the result of ComputedPropertyContains for MethodDefinition with argument symbol.

ClassElement : static MethodDefinition

1. Return the result of ComputedPropertyContains for MethodDefinition with argument symbol.

ClassElement : ;

1. Return false.

14.5.6 Static Semantics: HasName

See also: 12.2.1.2, 14.1.8, 14.2.7, 14.4.7.

ClassExpression : class ClassTail

1. Return false.

ClassExpression : class BindingIdentifier ClassTail

1. Return true.

14.5.7 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration

See also: 13.3.1.3, 14.1.10, 14.4.8, 15.2.3.7.

ClassDeclaration : class BindingIdentifier ClassTail
ClassDeclaration : class ClassTail

1. Return false.
14.5.8 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.2.1.3, 12.2.10.2, 12.3.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.1, 12.10.1, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.1, 12.14.2, 12.15.1, 14.1.11, 14.4.9.

ClassExpression : class ClassTail
  1. Return true.

ClassExpression : class BindingIdentifier ClassTail
  1. Return true.

14.5.9 Static Semantics: IsStatic

ClassElement : MethodDefinition
  1. Return false.

ClassElement : static MethodDefinition
  1. Return true.

ClassElement : ;
  1. Return false.

14.5.10 Static Semantics: NonConstructorMethodDefinitions

ClassElementList : ClassElement
  1. If ClassElement is the production ClassElement : ; , return a new empty List.
  2. If IsStatic of ClassElement is false and PropName of ClassElement is "constructor", return a new empty List.
  3. Return a List containing ClassElement.

ClassElementList : ClassElementList ClassElement
  1. Let list be NonConstructorMethodDefinitions of ClassElementList.
  2. If ClassElement is the production ClassElement : ; , return list.
  3. If IsStatic of ClassElement is false and PropName of ClassElement is "constructor", return list.
  4. Append ClassElement to the end of list.
  5. Return list.

14.5.11 Static Semantics: PrototypePropertyNameList

ClassElementList : ClassElement
  1. If PropName of ClassElement is empty, return a new empty List.
  2. If IsStatic of ClassElement is true, return a new empty List.
  3. Return a List containing PropName of ClassElement.

ClassElementList : ClassElementList ClassElement
  1. Let list be PrototypePropertyNameList of ClassElementList.
  2. If PropName of ClassElement is empty, return list.
  3. If IsStatic of ClassElement is true, return list.
  4. Append PropName of ClassElement to the end of list.
  5. Return list.

14.5.12 Static Semantics: PropName

See also: 12.2.6.6, 14.3.6, 14.4.10
1. Return empty.

### 14.5.13 Static Semantics: StaticPropertyNameList

ClassElementList : ClassElement

1. If PropName of ClassElement is empty, return a new empty List.
2. If IsStatic of ClassElement is false, return a new empty List.
3. Return a List containing PropName of ClassElement.

ClassElementList : ClassElementList ClassElement

1. Let list be StaticPropertyNameList of ClassElementList.
2. If PropName of ClassElement is empty, return list.
3. If IsStatic of ClassElement is false, return list.
4. Append PropName of ClassElement to the end of list.
5. Return list.

### 14.5.14 Runtime Semantics: ClassDefinitionEvaluation

With parameter className.

ClassTail : ClassHeritage opt { ClassBody opt }

1. Let lex be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
2. Let classScope be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(lex).
3. Let classScopeEnvRec be classScope’s EnvironmentRecord.
4. If className is not undefined, then
   a. Perform classScopeEnvRec.CreateImmutableBinding(className, true).
5. If ClassHeritageopt is not present, then
   a. Let protoParent be the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%.
   b. Let constructorParent be the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
6. Else
   a. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to classScope.
   b. Let superclass be the result of evaluating ClassHeritage.
   c. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to lex.
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(superclass).
   e. If superclass is null, then
      i. Let protoParent be null.
      ii. Let constructorParent be the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
   f. Else if IsConstructor(superclass) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
   g. Else
      i. If superclass has a [[FunctionKind]] internal slot whose value is "generator", throw a TypeError exception.
      ii. Let protoParent be Get(superclass, "prototype").
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(protoParent).
      iv. If Type(protoParent) is neither Object nor Null, throw a TypeError exception.
      v. Let constructorParent be superclass.
7. Let proto be ObjectCreate(protoParent).
8. If ClassBodyopt is not present, let constructor be empty.
9. Else, let constructor be ConstructorMethod of ClassBody.
10. If constructor is empty, then
    a. If ClassHeritageopt is present, then
      i. Let constructor be the result of parsing the String "constructor(... args){ super (...args); }" using the syntactic grammar with the goal symbol MethodDefinition.
    b. Else,
      i. Let constructor be the result of parsing the String "constructor( ){ }" using the syntactic grammar with the goal symbol MethodDefinition.
11. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to classScope.
12. Let constructorInfo be the result of performing DefineMethod for constructor with arguments proto and constructorParent as the optional functionPrototype argument.
13. Assert: constructorInfo is not an abrupt completion.
14. Let F be constructorInfo.[[closure]].
15. If ClassHeritageopt is present, set F’s [[ConstructorKind]] internal slot to "derived".
16. Perform MakeConstructor(F, false, proto).
17. Perform MakeClassConstructor(F).
19. If ClassBodyopt is not present, let methods be a new empty List.
20. Else, let methods be NonConstructorMethodDefinitions of ClassBody.
21. For each ClassElement m in order from methods
   a. If IsStatic of m is false, then
      i. Let status be the result of performing PropertyDefinitionEvaluation for m with arguments proto and false.
   b. Else,
      i. Let status be the result of performing PropertyDefinitionEvaluation for m with arguments F and false.
   c. If status is an abrupt completion, then
      i. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to lex.
      ii. Return Completion(status).
22. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to lex.
23. If className is not undefined, then
   a. Perform classScopeEnvRec.InitializeBinding(className, F).
24. Return F.

14.5.15 Runtime Semantics: BindingClassDeclarationEvaluation

ClassDeclaration : class BindingIdentifier ClassTail
1. Let className be StringValue of BindingIdentifier.
2. Let value be the result of ClassDefinitionEvaluation of ClassTail with argument className.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
4. Let hasNameProperty be HasOwnProperty(value, "name").
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(hasNameProperty).
6. If hasNameProperty is false, then perform SetFunctionName(value, className).
7. Let env be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
8. Let status be InitializeBoundName(className, value, env).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
10. Return value.

ClassDeclaration : class ClassTail
1. Return the result of ClassDefinitionEvaluation of ClassTail with argument undefined.

NOTE ClassDeclaration : class ClassTail only occurs as part of an ExportDeclaration and the setting of a name property and establishing its binding are handled as part of the evaluation action for that production. See 15.2.3.11.

14.5.16 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ClassDeclaration : class BindingIdentifier opt ClassTail
1. Let status be the result of BindingClassDeclarationEvaluation of this ClassDeclaration.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
3. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

NOTE 1 ClassDeclaration : class ClassTail only occurs as part of an ExportDeclaration and is never directly evaluated.

ClassExpression : class BindingIdentifier opt ClassTail
1. If BindingIdentifier opt is not present, let className be undefined.
2. Else, let className be StringValue of BindingIdentifier.
3. Let value be the result of ClassDefinitionEvaluation of ClassTail with argument className.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
5. If className is not undefined, then
   a. Let hasNameProperty be HasOwnProperty(value, "name").
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(hasNameProperty).
   c. If hasNameProperty is false, then
      i. Perform SetFunctionName(value, className).
6. Return NormalCompletion(value).

NOTE 2 If the class definition included a name static method then that method is not over-written with a name data property for the class name.

14.6 Tail Position Calls

14.6.1 Static Semantics: IsInTailPosition(nonterminal)

The abstract operation IsInTailPosition with argument nonterminal performs the following steps:

1. Assert: nonterminal is a parsed grammar production.
2. If the source code matching nonterminal is not strict code, return false.
3. If nonterminal is not contained within a FunctionBody or ConciseBody, return false.
4. Let body be the FunctionBody or ConciseBody that most closely contains nonterminal.
5. If body is the FunctionBody of a GeneratorBody, return false.
6. Return the result of HasProductionInTailPosition of body with argument nonterminal.

NOTE Tail Position calls are only defined in strict mode code because of a common non-standard language extension (see 9.2.7) that enables observation of the chain of caller contexts.

14.6.2 Static Semantics: HasProductionInTailPosition

With parameter nonterminal.

NOTE nonterminal is a parsed grammar production that represent a specific range of source text. When the following algorithms compare nonterminal to other grammar symbols they are testing whether the same source text was matched by both symbols.

14.6.2.1 Statement Rules

ConciseBody : AssignmentExpression

1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of AssignmentExpression with argument nonterminal.

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let has be HasProductionInTailPosition of StatementList with argument nonterminal.
2. If has is true, return true.
3. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of StatementListItem with argument nonterminal.

FunctionStatementList : [empty]
StatementListItem : Declaration
Statement :
   VariableStatement
   EmptyStatement
   ExpressionStatement
   ContinueStatement
   BreakStatement
   ThrowStatement
   DebuggerStatement
Block : { }
ReturnStatement : return ;
LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration
IterationStatement :
  for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression ) Statement
  for ( var ForBinding in Expression ) Statement
  for ( ForDeclaration in Expression ) Statement
  for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
  for ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
  for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
CaseBlock : { }
  1. Return false.

IfStatement : if ( Expression ) Statement else Statement
  1. Let has be HasProductionInTailPosition of the first Statement with argument nonterminal.
  2. If has is true, return true.
  3. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of the second Statement with argument nonterminal.

IfStatement : if ( Expression ) Statement
IterationStatement :
  do Statement while ( Expression ) ;
  while ( Expression ) Statement
  for ( Expressionopt ; Expressionopt ; Expressionopt ) Statement
  for ( var VariableDeclarationList ; Expressionopt ; Expressionopt ) Statement
  for ( LexicalDeclaration Expressionopt ; Expressionopt ) Statement
WithStatement : with ( Expression ) Statement
  1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of Statement with argument nonterminal.

LabelledStatement :
  LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem
  1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of LabelledItem with argument nonterminal.

ReturnStatement : return Expression ;
  1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of Expression with argument nonterminal.

SwitchStatement : switch ( Expression ) CaseBlock
  1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of CaseBlock with argument nonterminal.

CaseBlock : { CaseClausesopt DefaultClause CaseClausesopt }
  1. Let has be false.
  2. If the first CaseClauses is present, let has be HasProductionInTailPosition of the first CaseClauses with argument nonterminal.
  3. If has is true, return true.
  4. Let has be HasProductionInTailPosition of the DefaultClause with argument nonterminal.
  5. If has is true, return true.
  6. If the second CaseClauses is present, let has be HasProductionInTailPosition of the second CaseClauses with argument nonterminal.
  7. Return has.

CaseClauses : CaseClauses CaseClause
  1. Let has be HasProductionInTailPosition of CaseClauses with argument nonterminal.
  2. If has is true, return true.
  3. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of CaseClause with argument nonterminal.

CaseClause : case Expression : StatementListopt
DefaultClause : \texttt{default} : StatementList\textsubscript{opt}

1. If \texttt{StatementList} is present, return HasProductionInTailPosition of \texttt{StatementList} with argument \texttt{nonterminal}.
2. Return \texttt{false}.

TryStatement : \texttt{try} Block Catch

1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of \texttt{Catch} with argument \texttt{nonterminal}.

TryStatement : \texttt{try} Block Finally
TryStatement : \texttt{try} Block Catch Finally

1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of \texttt{Finally} with argument \texttt{nonterminal}.

Catch : \texttt{catch ( CatchParameter )} Block

1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of \texttt{Block} with argument \texttt{nonterminal}.

14.6.2.2 Expression Rules

\textbf{NOTE} A potential tail position call that is immediately followed by return GetValue of the call result is also a possible tail position call. Function calls cannot return reference values, so such a GetValue operation will always returns the same value as the actual function call result.

AssignmentExpression :

YieldExpression

ArrowFunction

LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression

LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression

BitwiseANDExpression : BitwiseANDExpression \& EqualityExpression

BitwiseXORExpression : BitwiseXORExpression ^ BitwiseANDExpression

BitwiseORExpression : BitwiseORExpression | BitwiseXORExpression

EqualityExpression :

EqualityExpression == RelationalExpression

EqualityExpression != RelationalExpression

EqualityExpression === RelationalExpression

EqualityExpression !== RelationalExpression

RelationalExpression :

RelationalExpression < ShiftExpression

RelationalExpression > ShiftExpression

RelationalExpression <= ShiftExpression

RelationalExpression >= ShiftExpression

RelationalExpression instanceof ShiftExpression

RelationalExpression in ShiftExpression

ShiftExpression :

ShiftExpression <<= AdditiveExpression

ShiftExpression >>= AdditiveExpression

ShiftExpression >>> AdditiveExpression

AdditiveExpression :

AdditiveExpression + MultiplicativeExpression

AdditiveExpression - MultiplicativeExpression

MultiplicativeExpression :

MultiplicativeExpression MultiplicativeOperator \texttt{UnaryExpression}
UnaryExpression:
  delete UnaryExpression
  void UnaryExpression
  typeof UnaryExpression
  ++ UnaryExpression
  -- UnaryExpression
  + UnaryExpression
  - UnaryExpression
  ~ UnaryExpression
  ! UnaryExpression

PostfixExpression:
  LeftHandSideExpression ++
  LeftHandSideExpression --

CallExpression:
  SuperCall
  CallExpression [ Expression ]
  CallExpression . IdentifierName

NewExpression: new NewExpression

MemberExpression:
  MemberExpression [ Expression ]
  MemberExpression . IdentifierName
  SuperProperty
  MetaProperty
  new MemberExpression Arguments

PrimaryExpression:
  this
  IdentifierReference
  Literal
  ArrayLiteral
  ObjectLiteral
  FunctionExpression
  ClassExpression
  GeneratorExpression
  RegularExpressionLiteral
  TemplateLiteral

  1. Return false.

Expression:
  AssignmentExpression
  Expression , AssignmentExpression

  1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of AssignmentExpression with argument nonterminal.

ConditionalExpression: LogicalORExpression ? AssignmentExpression : AssignmentExpression

  1. Let has be HasProductionInTailPosition of the first AssignmentExpression with argument nonterminal.
  2. If has is true, return true.
  3. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of the second AssignmentExpression with argument nonterminal.

LogicalANDExpression: LogicalANDExpression && BitwiseORExpression

  1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of BitwiseORExpression with argument nonterminal.

LogicalORExpression: LogicalORExpression || LogicalANDExpression

  1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of LogicalANDExpression with argument nonterminal.
CallExpression :
  MemberExpression Arguments
  CallExpression Arguments
  CallExpression TemplateLiteral
  1. If this CallExpression is nonterminal, return true.
  2. Return false.

MemberExpression :
  MemberExpression TemplateLiteral
  1. If this MemberExpression is nonterminal, return true.
  2. Return false.

PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList
  1. Let expr be CoveredParenthesizedExpression of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.
  2. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of expr with argument nonterminal.

ParenthesizedExpression :
  ( Expression )
  1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of Expression with argument nonterminal.

14.6.3 Runtime Semantics: PrepareForTailCall ( )

The abstract operation PrepareForTailCall performs the following steps:

  1. Let leafContext be the running execution context.
  2. Suspend leafContext.
  3. Pop leafContext from the execution context stack. The execution context now on the top of the stack becomes the running execution context.
  4. Assert: leafContext has no further use. It will never be activated as the running execution context.

A tail position call must either release any transient internal resources associated with the currently executing function execution context before invoking the target function or reuse those resources in support of the target function.

NOTE For example, a tail position call should only grow an implementation’s activation record stack by the amount that the size of the target function’s activation record exceeds the size of the calling function’s activation record. If the target function’s activation record is smaller, then the total size of the stack should decrease.

15 ECMAScript Language: Scripts and Modules

15.1 Scripts

Syntax

Script :
  ScriptBodyopt

ScriptBody :
  StatementList

15.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

ScriptBody : StatementList

- It is a Syntax Error if the LexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementList contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementList also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of StatementList.
It is a Syntax Error if `StatementList` Contains `super` unless the source code containing `super` is eval code that is being processed by a direct `eval` that is contained in function code that is not the function code of an `ArrowFunction`.

It is a Syntax Error if `StatementList` Contains `NewTarget` unless the source code containing `NewTarget` is eval code that is being processed by a direct `eval` that is contained in function code that is not the function code of an `ArrowFunction`.

It is a Syntax Error if ContainsDuplicateLabels of `StatementList` with argument « » is `true`.

It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of `StatementList` with argument « » is `true`.

It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of `StatementList` with arguments « » and « » is `true`.

15.1.2 Static Semantics: `IsStrict`

```javascript
ScriptBody : StatementList
```

1. If the DirectivePrologue of `StatementList` contains a Use Strict Directive, return `true`; otherwise, return `false`.

15.1.3 Static Semantics: `LexicallyDeclaredNames`

See also: 13.2.5, 13.12.5, 13.13.6, 14.1.13, 14.2.10, 15.2.1.11.

```javascript
ScriptBody : StatementList
```

1. Return `TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames` of `StatementList`.

NOTE At the top level of a `Script`, function declarations are treated like `var` declarations rather than like lexical declarations.

15.1.4 Static Semantics: `LexicallyScopedDeclarations`

See also: 13.2.6, 13.12.6, 13.13.7, 14.1.14, 14.2.11, 15.2.1.12, 15.2.3.8.

```javascript
ScriptBody : StatementList
```

1. Return `TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations` of `StatementList`.

15.1.5 Static Semantics: `VarDeclaredNames`

See also: 13.1.5, 13.2.11, 13.3.2.2, 13.6.5, 13.7.2.4, 13.7.3.4, 13.7.4.5, 13.7.5.7, 13.11.5, 13.12.7, 13.13.12, 13.15.5, 14.1.15, 14.2.12, 15.2.1.13.

```javascript
ScriptBody : StatementList
```

1. Return `TopLevelVarDeclaredNames` of `StatementList`.

15.1.6 Static Semantics: `VarScopedDeclarations`

See also: 13.1.6, 13.2.12, 13.3.2.3, 13.6.6, 13.7.2.5, 13.7.3.5, 13.7.4.6, 13.7.5.8, 13.11.6, 13.12.8, 13.13.13, 13.15.6, 14.1.16, 14.2.13, 15.2.1.14.

```javascript
ScriptBody : StatementList
```

1. Return `TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations` of `StatementList`.

15.1.7 Runtime Semantics: `ScriptEvaluation`

With argument `realm`.

```javascript
Script : ScriptBody_opt
```

1. If `ScriptBody` is not present, return NormalCompletion(`empty`).
2. Let globalEnv be realm.[[globalEnv]].
3. Let scriptCxt be a new ECMAScript code execution context.
4. Set the Function of scriptCxt to null.
5. Set the Realm of scriptCxt to realm.
6. Set the VariableEnvironment of scriptCxt to globalEnv.
7. Set the LexicalEnvironment of scriptCxt to globalEnv.
8. Suspend the currently running execution context.
9. Push scriptCxt on to the execution context stack; scriptCxt is now the running execution context.
10. Let result be GlobalDeclarationInstantiation(ScriptBody, globalEnv).
11. If result.[[type]] is normal, then
   a. Let result be the result of evaluating ScriptBody.
12. If result.[[type]] is normal and result.[[value]] is empty, then
   a. Let result be NormalCompletion(undefined).
13. Suspend scriptCxt and remove it from the execution context stack.
14. Assert: the execution context stack is not empty.
15. Resume the context that is now on the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
16. Return Completion(result).

15.1.8 Runtime Semantics: GlobalDeclarationInstantiation (script, env)

NOTE When an execution context is established for evaluating scripts, declarations are instantiated in the current global environment. Each global binding declared in the code is instantiated.

GlobalDeclarationInstantiation is performed as follows using arguments script and env. script is the ScriptBody for which the execution context is being established. env is the global lexical environment in which bindings are to be created.

1. Let envRec be env’s EnvironmentRecord.
2. Assert: envRec is a global Environment Record.
3. Let lexNames be the LexicallyDeclaredNames of script.
4. Let varNames be the VarDeclaredNames of script.
5. For each name in lexNames, do
   a. If envRec.HasVarDeclaration(name) is true, throw a SyntaxError exception.
   b. If envRec.HasLexicalDeclaration(name) is true, throw a SyntaxError exception.
   c. If envRec.HasRestrictedGlobalProperty(name) is true, throw a SyntaxError exception.
6. For each name in varNames, do
   a. If envRec.HasLexicalDeclaration(name) is true, throw a SyntaxError exception.
7. Let varDeclarations be the VarScopedDeclarations of script.
8. Let functionsToInitialize be an empty List.
9. Let declaredFunctionNames be an empty List.
10. For each d in varDeclarations, in reverse list order do
    a. If d is neither a VariableDeclaration or a ForBinding, then
       i. Assert: d is either a FunctionDeclaration or a GeneratorDeclaration.
       ii. NOTE If there are multiple FunctionDeclarations for the same name, the last declaration is used.
       iii. Let fn be the sole element of the BoundNames of d.
       iv. If fn is not an element of declaredFunctionNames, then
          2. If fnDefinable is false, throw TypeError exception.
          3. Append fn to declaredFunctionNames.
          4. Insert d as the first element of functionsToInitialize.
    11. Let declaredVarNames be an empty List.
    12. For each d in varDeclarations, do
        a. If d is a VariableDeclaration or a ForBinding, then
           i. For each String vn in the BoundNames of d, do
              1. If vn is not an element of declaredFunctionNames, then
                 b. ReturnIfAbrupt(vnDefinable).
                 c. If vnDefinable is false, throw TypeError exception.
                 d. If vn is not an element of declaredVarNames, then
13. NOTE: No abnormal terminations occur after this algorithm step if the global object is an ordinary object. However, if the global object is a Proxy exotic object it may exhibit behaviours that cause abnormal terminations in some of the following steps.

14. Let lexDeclarations be the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of script.

15. For each element d in lexDeclarations do
   a. NOTE Lexically declared names are only instantiated here but not initialized.
   b. For each element dn of the BoundNames of d do
      i. If IsConstantDeclaration of d is true, then
         1. Let status be envRec.CreateImmutableBinding(dn, true).
      ii. Else,
         1. Let status be envRec.CreateMutableBinding(dn, false).
         3. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).

16. For each production f in functionsToInitialize, do
   a. Let fn be the sole element of the BoundNames of f.
   b. Let fo be the result of performing InstantiateFunctionObject for f with argument env.
   c. Let status be envRec.CreateGlobalFunctionBinding(fn, fo, false).
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).

17. For each String vn in declaredVarNames, in list order do
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).

18. Return NormalCompletion(empty)

NOTE Early errors specified in 15.1.1 prevent name conflicts between function/var declarations and let/const/class declarations as well as redeclaration of let/const/class bindings for declaration contained within a single Script. However, such conflicts and redeclarations that span more than one Script are detected as runtime errors during GlobalDeclarationInstantiation. If any such errors are detected, no bindings are instantiated for the script. However, if the global object is defined using Proxy exotic objects then the runtime tests for conflicting declarations may be unreliable resulting in an abrupt completion and some global declarations not being instantiated. If this occurs, the code for the Script is not evaluated.

Unlike explicit var or function declarations, properties that are directly created on the global object result in global bindings that may be shadowed by let/const/class declarations.

15.1.9 Runtime Semantics: ScriptEvaluationJob ( sourceText )

The job ScriptEvaluationJob with parameter sourceText parses, validates, and evaluates sourceText as a Script.

1. Assert: sourceText is an ECMAScript source text (see clause 10).
2. Parse sourceText using Script as the goal symbol and analyze the parse result for any Early Error conditions. If the parse was successful and no early errors were found, let code be the resulting parse tree. Otherwise, let code be an indication of one or more parsing errors and/or early errors. Parsing and early error detection may be interweaved in an implementation dependent manner. If more than one parse or early error is present, the number and ordering of reported errors is implementation dependent but at least one error must be reported.
3. If code is an error indication, then
   a. Report or log the error(s) in an implementation dependent manner.
   b. Let status be NormalCompletion(undefined).
4. Else,
   a. Let realm be the running execution context’s Realm.
   b. Let status be the result of ScriptEvaluation of code with argument realm.
5. Return status.

NOTE An implementation may parse a sourceText as a Script and analyze it for Early Error conditions prior to the execution of the ScriptEvaluationJob for that sourceText. However, the reporting or any errors must be deferred until the ScriptEvaluationJob is actually executed.
15.2 Modules

Syntax

Module : ModuleBody opt

ModuleBody : ModuleItemList

ModuleItemList : ModuleItem
               ModuleItemList ModuleItem

ModuleItem : ImportDeclaration
            ExportDeclaration
            StatementListItem

15.2.1 Module Semantics

15.2.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

ModuleBody : ModuleItemList

- It is a Syntax Error if the LexicallyDeclaredNames of ModuleItemList contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of ModuleItemList also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of ModuleItemList.
- It is a Syntax Error if the ExportedNames of ModuleItemList contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the ExportedBindings of ModuleItemList does not also occur in either the VarDeclaredNames of ModuleItemList, or the LexicallyDeclaredNames of ModuleItemList.
- It is a Syntax Error if ModuleItemList Contains super.
- It is a Syntax Error if ModuleItemList Contains NewTarget
- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsDuplicateLabels of ModuleItemList with argument « » is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of ModuleItemList with argument « » is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of ModuleItemList with arguments « » and « » is true.

NOTE The duplicate ExportedNames rule implies that multiple export default ExportDeclaration items within a ModuleBody is a Syntax Error. Additional error conditions relating to conflicting or duplicate declarations are checked during module linking prior to evaluation of a Module. If any such errors are detected the Module is not evaluated.

15.2.1.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With argument labelSet.


ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let hasDuplicates be ContainsDuplicateLabels of ModuleItemList with argument labelSet.
2. If hasDuplicates is true return true.
3. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of ModuleItem with argument labelSet.

ModuleItem : ImportDeclaration
            ExportDeclaration

1. Return false.
15.2.1.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With argument labelSet.


ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of ModuleItemList with argument labelSet.
2. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of ModuleItem with argument labelSet.

ModuleItem :
ImportDeclaration
ExportDeclaration

1. Return false.

15.2.1.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With arguments iterationSet and labelSet.

See also: 13.1.3, 13.2.4, 13.6.4, 13.7.2.3, 13.7.3.3, 13.7.4.4, 13.7.5.5, 13.8.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.4, 13.13.4, 13.15.4.

ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of ModuleItemList with arguments iterationSet and « ».
2. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of ModuleItem with arguments iterationSet and « ».

ModuleItem :
ImportDeclaration
ExportDeclaration

1. Return false.

15.2.1.5 Static Semantics: ExportedBindings

See also: 15.2.3.3.

NOTE ExportedBindings are the locally bound names that are explicitly associated with a Module’s ExportedNames.

ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let names be ExportedBindings of ModuleItemList.
2. Append to names the elements of the ExportedBindings of ModuleItem.
3. Return names.

ModuleItem :
ImportDeclaration
StatementListItem

1. Return a new empty List.

15.2.1.6 Static Semantics: ExportedNames

See also: 15.2.3.4.

NOTE ExportedNames are the externally visible names that a Module explicitly maps to one of its local name bindings.
ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem
1. Let names be ExportedNames of ModuleItemList.
2. Append to names the elements of the ExportedNames of ModuleItem.
3. Return names.

ModuleItem : ExportDeclaration
1. Return the ExportedNames of ExportDeclaration.

ModuleItem : ImportDeclaration
  StatementListItem
1. Return a new empty List.

15.2.1.7 Static Semantics: ExportEntries

See also: 15.2.3.5.

Module : [empty]
1. Return a new empty List.

ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem
1. Let entries be ExportEntries of ModuleItemList.
2. Append to entries the elements of the ExportEntries of ModuleItem.
3. Return entries.

ModuleItem : ImportDeclaration
  StatementListItem
1. Return a new empty List.

15.2.1.8 Static Semantics: ImportEntries

See also: 15.2.2.3.

Module : [empty]
1. Return a new empty List.

ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem
1. Let entries be ImportEntries of ModuleItemList.
2. Append to entries the elements of the ImportEntries of ModuleItem.
3. Return entries.

ModuleItem : ExportDeclaration
  StatementListItem
1. Return a new empty List.

15.2.1.9 Static Semantics: ImportedLocalNames ( importEntries )

The abstract operation ImportedLocalNames with argument importEntries creates a List of all of the local name bindings defined by a List of ImportEntry Records (see Table 39). ImportedLocalNames performs the following steps:

1. Let localNames be a new empty List.
2. For each ImportEntry Record i in importEntries, do
   a. Append i.\([\text{LocalName}]\) to localNames.
3. Return localNames.

### 15.2.1.10 Static Semantics: ModuleRequests

See also: 15.2.2.5, 15.2.3.9.

**Module**: [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

**ModuleItemList**: ModuleItem

1. Return ModuleRequests of ModuleItem.

**ModuleItemList**: ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let moduleNames be ModuleRequests of ModuleItemList.
2. Let additionalNames be ModuleRequests of ModuleItem.
3. Append to moduleNames each element of additionalNames that is not already an element of moduleNames.
4. Return moduleNames.

**ModuleItem**: StatementListItem

1. Return a new empty List.

### 15.2.1.11 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

See also: 13.2.5, 13.12.5, 13.13.6, 14.1.13, 14.2.10, 15.1.3.

**NOTE 1** The LexicallyDeclaredNames of a Module includes the names of all of its imported bindings.

**ModuleItemList**: ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let names be LexicallyDeclaredNames of ModuleItemList.
2. Append to names the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of ModuleItem.
3. Return names.

**ModuleItem**: ImportDeclaration

1. Return the BoundNames of ImportDeclaration.

**ModuleItem**: ExportDeclaration

1. If ExportDeclaration is export VariableStatement, return a new empty List.
2. Return the BoundNames of ExportDeclaration.

**ModuleItem**: StatementListItem

1. Return LexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementListItem.

**NOTE 2** At the top level of a Module, function declarations are treated like lexical declarations rather than like var declarations.

### 15.2.1.12 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.2.6, 13.12.6, 13.13.7, 14.1.14, 14.2.11, 15.1.4, 15.2.3.8.

**Module**: [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

**ModuleItemList**: ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let declarations be LexicallyScopedDeclarations of ModuleItemList.
2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of *ModuleItem*.
3. Return *declarations*.

*ModuleItem*: *ImportDeclaration*

1. Return a new empty List.

15.2.1.13 Static Semantics: *VarDeclaredNames*

See also: 13.1.5, 13.2.11, 13.3.2.2, 13.6.5, 13.7.2.4, 13.7.3.4, 13.7.4.5, 13.7.5.7, 13.11.5, 13.12.7, 13.13.12, 13.15.5, 14.1.15, 14.2.12, 15.1.5.

*Module*: [empty]

1. Return an empty List.

*ModuleItemList*: *ModuleItemList* *ModuleItem*

1. Let *names* be *VarDeclaredNames* of *ModuleItemList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the *VarDeclaredNames* of *ModuleItem*.
3. Return *names*.

*ModuleItem*: *ImportDeclaration*

1. Return an empty List.

*ModuleItem*: *ExportDeclaration*

1. If *ExportDeclaration* is *export VariableStatement*, return *BoundNames* of *ExportDeclaration*.
2. Return a new empty List.

15.2.1.14 Static Semantics: *VarScopedDeclarations*

See also: 13.1.6, 13.2.12, 13.3.2.3, 13.6.6, 13.7.2.5, 13.7.3.5, 13.7.4.6, 13.7.5.8, 13.11.6, 13.12.8, 13.13.13, 13.15.6, 14.1.16, 14.2.13, 15.1.6.

*Module*: [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

*ModuleItemList*: *ModuleItemList* *ModuleItem*

1. Let *declarations* be *VarScopedDeclarations* of *ModuleItemList*.
2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the *VarScopedDeclarations* of *ModuleItem*.
3. Return *declarations*.

*ModuleItem*: *ImportDeclaration*

1. Return a new empty List.

*ModuleItem*: *ExportDeclaration*

1. If *ExportDeclaration* is *export VariableStatement*, return *VarScopedDeclarations* of *VariableStatement*.
2. Return a new empty List.

15.2.1.15 Abstract Module Records

A Module Record encapsulates structural information about the imports and exports of a single module. This information is used to link the imports and exports of sets of connected modules. A Module Record includes four fields that are only used when evaluating a module.

For specification purposes Module Record values are values of the Record specification type and can be thought of as existing in a simple object-oriented hierarchy where Module Record is an abstract class with
concrete subclasses. This specification only defines a single Module Record concrete subclass name Source Text Module Record. Other specifications and implementations may define additional Module Record subclass corresponding to alternative module definition facilities that they defined.

Module Record defines the fields listed in Table 36. All Module Definition subclasses include at least those fields. Module Record also defines the abstract method list in Table 37. All Module definition subclasses must provide concrete implementations of these abstract methods.

Table 36 — Module Record Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Realm]]</td>
<td>Realm Record</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Environment]]</td>
<td>Lexical Environment</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Namespace]]</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Evaluated]]</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 37 — Abstract Methods of Module Records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetExportedNames()</td>
<td>Return a list of all names that are either directly or indirectly exported from this module.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResolveExport()</td>
<td>Return the binding of a name exported by this modules. Bindings are represented by a Record of the form {[[module]]: Module Record, [[bindingName]]: String}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ModuleDeclarationInstantiation()</td>
<td>Transitively resolve all module dependencies and create a module Environment Record for the module.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ModuleEvaluation()</td>
<td>Do nothing if this module has already been evaluated. Otherwise, transitively evaluate all module dependencies of this module and then evaluate this module. ModuleDeclarationInstantiation must be completed prior to invoking this method.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.2.1.16 Source Text Module Records

A Source Text Module Record is used to represent information about a module that was defined from ECMAScript source text (10) that was parsed using the goal symbol Module. Its fields contain digested information about the names that are imported by the module and its concrete methods use this digest to link, instantiate, and evaluate the module.

In addition to the fields, defined in Table 36, Source Text Module Records have the additional fields listed in Table 38. Each of these fields initially has the value undefined.
Table 38 — Additional Fields of Source Text Module Records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[ECMAScriptCode]]</td>
<td>a parse result</td>
<td>The result of parsing the source text of this module using Module as the goal symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[RequestedModules]]</td>
<td>List of String</td>
<td>A List of all the ModuleSpecifier strings used by the module represented by this record to request the importation of a module. The List is source code occurrence ordered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ImportEntries]]</td>
<td>List of ImportEntry Records</td>
<td>A List of ImportEntry records derived from the code of this module.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[LocalExportEntries]]</td>
<td>List of ExportEntry Records</td>
<td>A List of ExportEntry records derived from the code of this module that correspond to declarations that occur within the module.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[IndirectExportEntries]]</td>
<td>List of ExportEntry Records</td>
<td>A List of ExportEntry records derived from the code of this module that correspond to reexported imports that occur within the module.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[StarExportEntries]]</td>
<td>List of ExportEntry Records</td>
<td>A List of ExportEntry records derived from the code of this module that correspond to export * declarations that occur within the module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An ImportEntry Record is a Record that digests information about a single declarative import. Each ImportEntry Record has the fields defined in Table 39:

Table 39 — ImportEntry Record Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[ModuleRequest]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>String value of the ModuleSpecifier of the ImportDeclaration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ImportName]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name under which the desired binding is exported by the module identified by [[ModuleRequest]]. The value &quot;*&quot; indicates that the import request is for the target module's namespace object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[LocalName]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name that is used to locally access the imported value from within the importing module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE 1 Table 40 gives examples of ImportEntry records fields used to represent the syntactic import forms:

Table 40 (Informative) — Import Forms Mappings to ImportEntry Records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import Statement Form</th>
<th>[[ModuleRequest]]</th>
<th>[[ImportName]]</th>
<th>[[LocalName]]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>import v from &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td>&quot;mod&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;default&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;v&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>import * as ns from &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td>&quot;mod&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;*&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;ns&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>import {x} from &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td>&quot;mod&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>import {x as v} from &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td>&quot;mod&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;v&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>import &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An ExportEntry Record is a Record that digests information about a single declarative export. Each ExportEntry Record has the fields defined in Table 41:
Table 41 — ExportEntry Record Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[ExportName]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name used to export this binding by this module.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ModuleRequest]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ImportName]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[LocalName]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE 2 Table 42 gives examples of the ExportEntry record fields used to represent the syntactic export forms:

Table 42 (Informative) — Export Forms Mappings to ExportEntry Records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Export Statement Form</th>
<th>[[ExportName]]</th>
<th>[[ModuleRequest]]</th>
<th>[[ImportName]]</th>
<th>[[LocalName]]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>export var v;</td>
<td>&quot;v&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>&quot;v&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export default function f(){};</td>
<td>&quot;default&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>&quot;f&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export default function(){};</td>
<td>&quot;default&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>&quot;<em>default</em>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export default 42;</td>
<td>&quot;default&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>&quot;<em>default</em>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export (x);</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export (v as x);</td>
<td>&quot;v&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>&quot;v&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export (x) from &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;mod&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export (v as x) from &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;mod&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;v&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export * from &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>&quot;mod&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;*&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following definitions specify the required concrete methods and other abstract operations for Source Text Module Records

15.2.16.1 Runtime Semantics: ParseModule ( sourceText )

The abstract operation ParseModule with argument sourceText creates a Source Text Module Record based upon the result of parsing sourceText as a Module. ParseModule performs the following steps:

1. Assert: sourceText is an ECMAScript source text (see clause 10).
2. Parse sourceText using Module as the goal symbol and analyze the parse result for any Early Error conditions. If the parse was successful and no early errors were found, let body be the resulting parse tree. Otherwise, let body be an indication of one or more parsing errors and/or early errors. Parsing and early error detection may be interweaved in an implementation dependent manner. If more than one parse or early error is present, the number and ordering of reported errors is implementation dependent but at least one error must be reported.
3. If body is an abrupt completion or error indication, then
   a. Throw a SyntaxError exception.
4. Let requestedModules be the ModuleRequests of body.
5. Let importEntries be ImportEntries of body.
6. Let importedBoundNames be ImportedLocalNames(importEntries).
7. Let indirectExportEntries be a new empty List.
8. Let localExportEntries be a new empty List.
9. Let starExportEntries be a new empty List.
10. Let exportEntries be ExportEntries of body.
11. For each record ee in exportEntries, do
    a. If ee.([[ModuleRequest]]) is null, then
       i. If ee.([[LocalName]]) is not an element of importedBoundNames, then
          1. Append ee to localExportEntries.
       ii. Else
1. Let \( le \) be the element of \( importEntries \) whose [[LocalName]] is the same as \( ee.\) [[LocalName]].

2. If \( le.\) [[ImportName]] is "*", then
   a. Assert: this is a re-export of an imported module namespace object.
   b. Append \( ee \) to \( localExportEntries \).

3. Else, this is a re-export of a single name
   a. Append to \( indirectExportEntries \) the Record {
      \( \) [[ModuleRequest]]: \( le.\) [[ModuleRequest]],
      [[ImportName]]: \( le.\) [[ImportName]],
      [[LocalName]]: \( null \),
      [[Export Name]]: \( ee.\) [[ExportName]] }.
   b. Else, if \( ee.\) [[ImportName]] is "*", then
      i. Append \( ee \) to \( starExportEntries \).
   c. Else,
      i. Append \( ee \) to \( indirectExportEntries \).

12. Return Source Text Module Record {
    [[Realm]]: \( undefined \),
    [[Environment]]: \( undefined \),
    [[Namespace]]: \( undefined \),
    [[Evaluated]]: \( false \),
    [[ECMAScriptCode]]: \( body \),
    [[RequestedModules]]: \( requestedModules \),
    [[ImportEntries]]: \( importEntries \),
    [[LocalExportEntries]]: \( localExportEntries \),
    [[StarExportEntries]]: \( starExportEntries \),
    [[IndirectExportEntries]]: \( indirectExportEntries \) }.

**NOTE** An implementation may parse module source text and analyze it for Early Error conditions prior to the evaluation of ParseModule for that module source text. However, the reporting of any errors must be deferred until the point where this specification actually performs ParseModule upon that source text.

### 15.2.1.16.2 GetExportedNames( exportStarSet ) Concrete Method

The GetExportedNames concrete method of a Source Text Module Record with argument \( exportStarSet \) performs the following steps:

1. Let \( module \) be this Source Text Module Record.
2. If \( exportStarSet \) contains \( module \), then
   a. Assert: We’ve reached the starting point of an import * circularity.
   b. Return a new empty List.
3. Append \( module \) to \( exportStarSet \).
4. Let \( exportedNames \) be a new empty List.
5. For each ExportEntry Record \( e \) in \( module.\) [[LocalExportEntries]], do
   a. Assert: \( module \) provides the direct binding for this export.
   b. Append \( e.\) [[ExportName]] to \( exportedNames \).
6. For each ExportEntry Record \( e \) in \( module.\) [[IndirectExportEntries]], do
   a. Assert: \( module \) imports a specific binding for this export.
   b. Append \( e.\) [[ExportName]] to \( exportedNames \).
7. For each ExportEntry Record \( e \) in \( module.\) [[StarExportEntries]], do
   a. Let \( requestedModule \) be HostResolveImportedModule(\( module \), \( e.\) [[ModuleRequest]]).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( requestedModule \)).
   c. Let \( starNames \) be \( requestedModule.\) GetExportedNames(\( exportStarSet \)).
   d. For each element \( n \) of \( starNames \), do
      i. If SameValue(\( n \), "default") is \( false \), then
         1. If \( n \) is not an element of \( exportedNames \), then
            a. Append \( n \) to \( exportedNames \).
8. Return \( exportedNames \).

**NOTE** GetExportedNames does not filter out or throw an exception for names that have ambiguous star export bindings.

### 15.2.1.16.3 ResolveExport( exportName, resolveSet, exportStarSet ) Concrete Method

The ResolveExport concrete method of a Source Text Module Record with arguments \( exportName \), \( resolveSet \), and \( exportStarSet \) performs the following steps:

1. Let \( module \) be this Source Text Module Record.
2. For each Record \([\([\) module \]), \( [[\) exportName \]]) \( r \) in \( resolveSet \), do:
   a. If \( module \) and \( r.\) [[module]] are the same Module Record and SameValue(\( exportName \),
      \( r.\) [[exportName]]) is \( true \), then
The ModuleDeclarationInstantiation concrete method of a Source Text Module Record performs the following steps:

1. Let module be this Source Text Module Record.
2. Let realm be module. [[Realm]].
3. Assert: realm is not undefined.
4. Let code be module. [[ECMAScriptCode]].
5. If module. [[Environment]] is not undefined, return NormalCompletion(empty).
6. Let env be NewModuleEnvironment(realm. [[globalEnv]]).
The ModuleEvaluation concrete method of a Source Text Module Record performs the following steps:

1. Let module be this Source Text Module Record.
2. Assert: ModuleDeclarationInstantiation has already been invoked on module and successfully completed.
3. Assert: module.[[Realm]] is not undefined.
4. If module.[[Evaluated]] is true, return undefined.
5. Set module.[[Evaluated]] to true.
6. For each String required that is an element of module.[[RequestedModules]] do,
   a. Let requiredModule be HostResolveImportedModule(module, required).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(requiredModule).
   c. Let status be requiredModule.ModuleDeclarationInstantiation().
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
7. Set module.[[Environment]] to env.
8. For each String required that is an element of module.[[RequestedModules]] do,
   a. NOTE: Before instantiating a module, all of the modules it requested must be available. An implementation may perform this test at any time prior to this point.
   b. Let requiredModule be HostResolveImportedModule(module, required).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(requiredModule).
   d. Let status be requiredModule.ModuleDeclarationInstantiation().
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
9. For each ExportEntry Record e in module.[[IndirectExportEntries]], do
   a. Let resolution be module.ResolveExport(e.[[ExportName]], « », « »).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(resolution).
   c. If resolution is null or resolution is "ambiguous", throw a SyntaxError exception.
10. Assert: all named exports from module are resolvable.
11. Let envRec be env’s EnvironmentRecord.
12. For each ImportEntry Record in in module.[[ImportEntries]], do
   a. Let importedModule be HostResolveImportedModule(module, in.[[ModuleRequest]]).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(importedModule).
   c. If in.[[ModuleName]] is "**", then
      i. Let namespace be GetModuleNameNamespace(importedModule).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(module).
      iii. Let status be envRec.CreateImmutableBinding(in.[[ModuleName]], true).
      iv. Assert: status is not an abrupt completion.
      v. Call envRec.InitializeBinding(in.[[ModuleName]], namespace).
    else,
      i. Let resolution be importedModule.ResolveExport(in.[[ModuleName]], « », « »).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(resolution).
      iii. If resolution is null or resolution is "ambiguous", throw a SyntaxError exception.
      iv. Call envRec.CreateImmutableBinding(in.[[ModuleName]], resolution.[[module]], resolution.[[bindingName]]).
13. Let varDeclarations be the VarScopedDeclarations of code.
14. For each element d in varDeclarations do
    a. For each element dn of the BoundNames of d do
       i. Let status be envRec.CreatePathVariableBinding(dn, false).
       ii. Assert: status is not an abrupt completion.
       iii. Call envRec.InitializeBinding(dn, undefined).
15. Let lexDeclarations be the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of code.
16. For each element d in lexDeclarations do
    a. For each element dn of the BoundNames of d do
       i. If IsConstantDeclaration of d is true, then
          1. Let status be envRec.CreateImmutableBinding(dn, true).
       ii. Else,
          1. Let status be envRec.CreatePathVariableBinding(dn, false).
       iii. Assert: status is not an abrupt completion.
       iv. If d is a GeneratorDeclaration production or a FunctionDeclaration production, then
          1. Let fo be the result of performing InstantiateFunctionObject for d with argument env.
          2. Call envRec.InitializeBinding(dn, fo).
17. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

15.2.1.16.5 ModuleEvaluation() Concrete Method

The ModuleEvaluation concrete method of a Source Text Module Record performs the following steps:

1. Let module be this Source Text Module Record.
2. Assert: ModuleDeclarationInstantiation has already been invoked on module and successfully completed.
3. Assert: module.[[Realm]] is not undefined.
4. If module.[[Evaluated]] is true, return undefined.
5. Set module.[[Evaluated]] to true.
6. For each String required that is an element of module.[[RequestedModules]] do,
   a. Let requiredModule be HostResolveImportedModule(module, required).
b. ReturnIfAbrupt(requiredModule).
c. Let status be requiredModule.ModuleEvaluation().
d. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
7. Let moduleCxt be a new ECMAScript code execution context.
8. Set the Function of moduleCxt to null.
9. Set the Realm of moduleCxt to module.[[Realm]].
10. Assert: module has been linked and declarations in its module environment have been instantiated.
11. Set the VariableEnvironment of moduleCxt to module.[[Environment]].
12. Set the LexicalEnvironment of moduleCxt to module.[[Environment]].
13. Suspend the currently running execution context.
14. Push moduleCxt on to the execution context stack; moduleCxt is now the running execution context.
15. Let result be the result of evaluating module.[[ECMAScriptCode]].
16. Suspend moduleCxt and remove it from the execution context stack.
17. Resume the context that is now on the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
18. Return Completion(result).

15.2.1.17 Runtime Semantics: HostResolveImportedModule (referencingModule, specifier )

HostResolveImportedModule is an implementation defined abstract operation that provides the concrete Module Record subclass instance that corresponds to the ModuleSpecifier String, specifier, occurring within the context of the module represented by the Module Record referencingModule.

The implementation of HostResolveImportedModule must conform to the following requirements:

- The normal return value must be an instance of a concrete subclass of Module Record.
- If a Module Record corresponding to the pair referencingModule, specifier does not exist or cannot be created, an exception must be thrown.
- This operation must be idempotent if it completes normally. Each time it is called with a specific referencingModule, specifier pair as arguments it must return the same Module Record instance.

Multiple different referencingModule, specifier pairs may map to the same Module Record instance. The actual mapping semantic is implementation defined but typically a normalization process is applied to specifier as part of the mapping process. A typical normalization process would include actions such as alphabetic case folding and expansion of relative and abbreviated path specifiers.

15.2.1.18 Runtime Semantics: GetModuleNamespace( module )

The abstract operation GetModuleNamespace called with argument module performs the following steps:

1. Assert: module is an instance of a concrete subclass of Module Record.
2. Let namespace be module.[[Namespace]].
3. If namespace is undefined, then
   a. Let exportedNames be module.GetExportedNames(« »).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(exportedNames).
   c. Let unambiguousNames be a new empty List.
   d. For each name that is an element of exportedNames,
      i. Let resolution be module.ResolveExport(name, « », « »).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(resolution).
      iii. If resolution is null, throw a SyntaxError exception.
      iv. If resolution is not "ambiguous", append name to unambiguousNames.
   e. Let namespace be ModuleNamespaceCreate(module, unambiguousNames).
4. Return namespace.

15.2.1.19 Runtime Semantics: TopLevelModuleEvaluationJob ( sourceText )

A TopLevelModuleEvaluationJob with parameter sourceText is a job that parses, validates, and evaluates sourceText as a Module.

1. Assert: sourceText is an ECMAScript source text (see clause 10).
2. Let realm be the running execution context’s Realm.
3. Let \( m \) be ParseModule(\( sourceText \)).
4. If \( m \) is an abrupt completion or any other implementation defined error indication, then
   a. Report or log the error(s) in an implementation dependent manner.
   b. NextJob NormalCompletion(\( undefined \)).
5. Set \( m.[[Realm]] \) to \( realm \).
6. Let \( status \) be \( m.\text{ModuleDeclarationInstantiation()} \).
7. If \( status \) is not an abrupt completion, then
   a. Assert: all dependencies of \( m \) have been transitively resolved and \( m \) is ready for evaluation.
   b. Let \( status \) be \( m.\text{ModuleEvaluation()} \).
8. NextJob Completion(\( status \)).

**NOTE** An implementation may parse a \( sourceText \) as a Module, analyze it for Early Error conditions, and instantiate it prior to the execution of the TopLevelModuleEvaluationJob for that \( sourceText \). An implementation may also resolve, pre-parse and pre-analyze, and pre-instantiate module dependencies of \( sourceText \). However, the reporting of any errors detected by these actions must be deferred until the TopLevelModuleEvaluationJob is actually executed.

### 15.2.1.20 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**Module**: [empty]

1. Return NormalCompletion(\( undefined \)).

**ModuleBody**: ModuleItemList

1. Let \( result \) be the result of evaluating ModuleItemList.
2. If \( result.[[type]] \) is normal and \( result.[[value]] \) is empty, then
   a. Return NormalCompletion(\( undefined \)).
3. Return Completion(\( result \)).

**ModuleItemList**: ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let \( sl \) be the result of evaluating ModuleItemList.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( sl \)).
3. Let \( s \) be the result of evaluating ModuleItem.
4. If \( s.[[type]] \) is throw, return Completion(\( s \)).
5. If \( s.[[value]] \) is empty, let \( V = sl.[[value]] \), otherwise let \( V = s.[[value]] \).
6. Return Completion(\( [[type]]: s.[[type]], [[value]]: V, [[target]]: s.[[target]] \)).

**NOTE** Steps 5 and 6 of the above algorithm ensure that the value of a ModuleItemList is the value of the last value producing item in the ModuleItemList.

**ModuleItem**: ImportDeclaration

1. Return NormalCompletion(\( empty \)).

### 15.2.2 Imports

**Syntax**

ImportDeclaration:

\[ import \ ImportClause \ FromClause ; \]

ImportClause:

ImportedDefaultBinding
NameSpaceImport
NamedImports
ImportedDefaultBinding , NameSpaceImport
ImportedDefaultBinding , NamedImports

ImportedDefaultBinding:

ImportedBinding
NameSpaceImport:
    * as ImportedBinding

NamedImports:
    { }
    { ImportsList }  
    { ImportsList , }

FromClause:
    from ModuleSpecifier

ImportsList:
    ImportSpecifier
    ImportsList, ImportSpecifier

ImportSpecifier:
    ImportedBinding
    IdentifierName as ImportedBinding

ModuleSpecifier:
    StringLiteral

ImportedBinding:
    BindingIdentifier

15.2.2.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

ModuleItem : ImportDeclaration

- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of ImportDeclaration contains any duplicate entries.

15.2.2.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 12.1.2, 13.3.1.2, 13.3.2.1, 13.3.3.1, 13.7.5.2, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.3.2.

ImportDeclaration : import ImportClause FromClause ;
    1. Return the BoundNames of ImportClause.

ImportDeclaration : import ModuleSpecifier ;
    1. Return a new empty List.

ImportClause : ImportedDefaultBinding , NameSpaceImport
    1. Let names be the BoundNames of ImportedDefaultBinding.
    2. Append to names the elements of the BoundNames of NameSpaceImport.
    3. Return names.

ImportClause : ImportedDefaultBinding , NamedImports
    1. Let names be the BoundNames of ImportedDefaultBinding.
    2. Append to names the elements of the BoundNames of NamedImports.
    3. Return names.

NamedImports : { }
    1. Return a new empty List.

ImportsList : ImportsList , ImportSpecifier
    1. Let names be the BoundNames of ImportsList.
2. Append to \textit{names} the elements of the BoundNames of \textit{ImportSpecifier}.
3. Return \textit{names}.

\textit{ImportSpecifier} : \texttt{IdentifierName as ImportedBinding}

1. Return the BoundNames of \textit{ImportedBinding}.

15.2.2.3 Static Semantics: \textit{ImportEntries}

See also: 15.2.1.8.

\textit{ImportDeclaration} : \texttt{import \text{ImportClause \text{FromClause} ;}}

1. Let \textit{module} be the sole element of ModuleRequests of \textit{FromClause}.
2. Return ImportEntriesForModule of \textit{ImportClause} with argument \textit{module}.

\textit{ImportDeclaration} : \texttt{import \textit{ModuleSpecifier} ;}

1. Return a new empty List.

15.2.2.4 Static Semantics: \textit{ImportEntriesForModule}

With parameter \textit{module}.

\textit{ImportClause} : \textit{ImportedDefaultBinding, NameSpaceImport}

1. Let \textit{entries} be ImportEntriesForModule of \textit{ImportedDefaultBinding} with argument \textit{module}.
2. Append to \textit{entries} the elements of the ImportEntriesForModule of \textit{NameSpaceImport} with argument \textit{module}.
3. Return \textit{entries}.

\textit{ImportClause} : \textit{ImportedDefaultBinding, NamedImports}

1. Let \textit{entries} be ImportEntriesForModule of \textit{ImportedDefaultBinding} with argument \textit{module}.
2. Append to \textit{entries} the elements of the ImportEntriesForModule of \textit{NamedImports} with argument \textit{module}.
3. Return \textit{entries}.

\textit{ImportedDefaultBinding} : \textit{ImportedBinding}

1. Let \textit{localName} be the sole element of BoundNames of \textit{ImportedBinding}.
2. Let \textit{defaultEntry} be the Record \{(\text{ModuleRequest}): \textit{module}, (\text{ImportName}): \texttt{"default"}, (\text{LocalName}): \textit{localName} \}.
3. Return a new List containing \textit{defaultEntry}.

\textit{NameSpaceImport} : \texttt{* as ImportedBinding}

1. Let \textit{localName} be the StringValue of \textit{ImportedBinding}.
2. Let \textit{entry} be the Record \{(\text{ModuleRequest}): \textit{module}, (\text{ImportName}): \texttt{"*"}, (\text{LocalName}): \textit{localName} \}.
3. Return a new List containing \textit{entry}.

\textit{NamedImports} : \{ \}

1. Return a new empty List.

\textit{ImportsList} : \textit{ImportsList, ImportSpecifier}

1. Let \textit{specs} be the ImportEntriesForModule of \textit{ImportsList} with argument \textit{module}.
2. Append to \textit{specs} the elements of the ImportEntriesForModule of \textit{ImportSpecifier} with argument \textit{module}.
3. Return \textit{specs}.

\textit{ImportSpecifier} : \textit{ImportedBinding}

1. Let \textit{localName} be the sole element of BoundNames of \textit{ImportedBinding}.
2. Let entry be the Record {[[ModuleRequest]]: module, [[ImportName]]: localName, [[LocalName]]: localName}. Let entry be the Record {[[ModuleRequest]]: module, [[ImportName]]: localName, [[LocalName]]: localName}.  
3. Return a new List containing entry.

ImportSpecifier : IdentifierName as ImportedBinding

1. Let importName be the StringValue of IdentifierName.
2. Let localName be the StringValue of ImportedBinding.
3. Let entry be the Record {[[ModuleRequest]]: module, [[ImportName]]: importName, [[LocalName]]: localName}.  
4. Return a new List containing entry.

15.2.2.5 Static Semantics: ModuleRequests

See also: 15.2.1.10, 15.2.3.9.

ImportDeclaration : import ImportClause FromClause ;

1. Return ModuleRequests of FromClause.

ModuleSpecifier : StringLiteral

1. Return a List containing the StringValue of StringLiteral.

15.2.3 Exports

Syntax

ExportDeclaration :

export * FromClause ;
export ExportClause FromClause ;
export ExportClause ;
export VariableStatement
export Declaration
export default HoistableDeclaration[Default]
export default ClassDeclaration[Default]
export default [lookahead ≠ {function, class}] AssignmentExpression[In] ;

ExportClause :

{  }
{ ExportsList  }
{ ExportsList , }

ExportsList :

ExportSpecifier
ExportsList , ExportSpecifier

ExportSpecifier :

IdentifierName
IdentifierName as IdentifierName

15.2.3.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

ExportDeclaration : export ExportClause ;

- For each IdentifierName n in ReferencedBindings of ExportClause: It is a Syntax Error if StringValue of n is a ReservedWord or if the StringValue of n is one of: "implements", "interface", "let", "package", "private", "protected", "public", "static", or "yield".

NOTE The above rule means that each ReferencedBindings of ExportClause is treated as an IdentifierReference.
15.2.3.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 12.1.2, 13.3.1.2, 13.3.2.1, 13.3.3.1, 13.7.5.2, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.2.2.

ExportDeclaration :
    export * FromClause ;
    export ExportClause FromClause ;
    export ExportClause ;

1. Return a new empty List.

ExportDeclaration : export VariableStatement

1. Return the BoundNames of VariableStatement.

ExportDeclaration : export Declaration

1. Return the BoundNames of Declaration.

ExportDeclaration : export default HoistableDeclaration

1. Let declarationNames be the BoundNames of HoistableDeclaration.
2. If declarationNames does not include the element "*default*", append "*default*" to
   declarationNames.
3. Return declarationNames.

ExportDeclaration : export default ClassDeclaration

1. Let declarationNames be the BoundNames of ClassDeclaration.
2. If declarationNames does not include the element "*default*", append "*default*" to
   declarationNames.
3. Return declarationNames.

ExportDeclaration : export default AssignmentExpression ;

1. Return «"*default*"».

15.2.3.3 Static Semantics: ExportedBindings

See also: 15.2.1.5.

ExportDeclaration :
    export ExportClause FromClause ;
    export * FromClause ;

1. Return a new empty List.

ExportDeclaration : export ExportClause ;

1. Return the ExportedBindings of ExportClause.

ExportDeclaration : export VariableStatement

1. Return the BoundNames of VariableStatement.

ExportDeclaration : export Declaration

1. Return the BoundNames of Declaration.
ExportDeclaration: `export default` HoistableDeclaration
ExportDeclaration: `export default` ClassDeclaration
ExportDeclaration: `export default` AssignmentExpression;
  1. Return the BoundNames of this ExportDeclaration.

ExportClause: `{ }`
  1. Return a new empty List.

ExportsList: ExportsList, ExportSpecifier
  1. Let `names` be the ExportedBindings of ExportsList.
  2. Append to `names` the elements of the ExportedBindings of ExportSpecifier.
  3. Return `names`.

ExportSpecifier: IdentifierName
  1. Return a List containing the StringValue of IdentifierName.

ExportSpecifier: IdentifierName as IdentifierName
  1. Return a List containing the StringValue of the first IdentifierName.

15.2.3.4 Static Semantics: ExportedNames

See also: 15.2.1.6.

ExportDeclaration: `export * FromClause ;`
  1. Return a new empty List.

ExportDeclaration:
  `export` ExportClause FromClause;
  `export` ExportClause;
  1. Return the ExportedNames of ExportClause.

ExportDeclaration: `export` VariableStatement
  1. Return the BoundNames of VariableStatement.

ExportDeclaration: `export` Declaration
  1. Return the BoundNames of Declaration.

ExportDeclaration: `export default` HoistableDeclaration
ExportDeclaration: `export default` ClassDeclaration
ExportDeclaration: `export default` AssignmentExpression;
  1. Return "default".

ExportClause: `{ }`
  1. Return a new empty List.

ExportsList: ExportsList, ExportSpecifier
  1. Let `names` be the ExportedNames of ExportsList.
  2. Append to `names` the elements of the ExportedNames of ExportSpecifier.
  3. Return `names`.

ExportSpecifier: IdentifierName
  1. Return a List containing the StringValue of IdentifierName.
ExportSpecifier : IdentifierName as IdentifierName
                  1. Return a List containing the StringValue of the second IdentifierName.

15.2.3.5 Static Semantics: ExportEntries

See also: 15.2.1.7.

ExportDeclaration : export * FromClause ;
                  1. Let module be the sole element of ModuleRequests of FromClause.
                  2. Let entry be the Record { [[ModuleRequest]]: module, [[ModuleName]]: "*", [[LocalName]]: null, [[ExportName]]: null }.
                  3. Return a new List containing entry.

ExportDeclaration : export ExportClause FromClause ;
                  1. Let module be the sole element of ModuleRequests of FromClause.
                  2. Return ExportEntriesForModule of ExportClause with argument module.

ExportDeclaration : export ExportClause ;
                  1. Return ExportEntriesForModule of ExportClause with argument null.

ExportDeclaration : export VariableStatement
                  1. Let entries be a new empty List.
                  2. Let names be the BoundNames of VariableStatement.
                  3. Repeat for each name in names,
                     a. Append to entries the Record { [[ModuleRequest]]: null, [[ModuleName]]: null, [[LocalName]]: name, [[ExportName]]: name }.
                  4. Return entries.

ExportDeclaration : export Declaration
                  1. Let entries be a new empty List.
                  2. Let names be the BoundNames of Declaration.
                  3. Repeat for each name in names,
                     a. Append to entries the Record { [[ModuleRequest]]: null, [[ModuleName]]: null, [[LocalName]]: name, [[ExportName]]: name }.
                  4. Return entries.

ExportDeclaration : export default HoistableDeclaration
                  1. Let names be BoundNames of HoistableDeclaration.
                  2. Let localName be the sole element of names.
                  3. Return a new List containing the Record { [[ModuleRequest]]: null, [[ModuleName]]: null, [[LocalName]]: localName, [[ExportName]]: "default" }.

ExportDeclaration : export default ClassDeclaration
                  1. Let names be BoundNames of ClassDeclaration.
                  2. Let localName be the sole element of names.
                  3. Return a new List containing the Record { [[ModuleRequest]]: null, [[ModuleName]]: null, [[LocalName]]: localName, [[ExportName]]: "default" }.

ExportDeclaration : export default AssignmentExpression ;
                  1. Let entry be the Record { [[ModuleRequest]]: null, [[ModuleName]]: null, [[LocalName]]: "*default*", [[ExportName]]: "default" }.
                  2. Return a new List containing entry.

NOTE "*default*" is used within this specification as a synthetic name for anonymous default export values.
15.2.3.6 Static Semantics: ExportEntriesForModule

With parameter module.

ExportClause : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

ExportsList : ExportsList , ExportSpecifier

1. Let specs be the ExportEntriesForModule of ExportsList with argument module.
2. Append to specs the elements of the ExportEntriesForModule of ExportSpecifier with argument module.
3. Return specs.

ExportSpecifier : IdentifierName

1. Let sourceName be the StringValue of IdentifierName.
2. If module is null, then
   a. Let localName be sourceName.
   b. Let importName be null.
3. Else
   a. Let localName be null.
   b. Let importName be sourceName.
4. Return a new List containing the Record {[[ModuleRequest]]: module, [[ImportName]]: importName, [[LocalName]]: localName, [[ExportName]]: sourceName }.

ExportSpecifier : IdentifierName as IdentifierName

1. Let sourceName be the StringValue of the first IdentifierName.
2. Let exportName be the StringValue of the second IdentifierName.
3. If module is null, then
   a. Let localName be sourceName.
   b. Let importName be null.
4. Else
   a. Let localName be null.
   b. Let importName be sourceName.
5. Return a new List containing the Record {[[ModuleRequest]]: module, [[ImportName]]: importName, [[LocalName]]: localName, [[ExportName]]: exportName }.

15.2.3.7 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration

See also: 13.3.1.3, 14.1.10, 14.4.8, 14.5.7.

ExportDeclaration :

   export * FromClause ;
   export ExportClause FromClause ;
   export ExportClause ;
   export default AssignmentExpression ;

1. Return false.

NOTE It is not necessary to treat export default AssignmentExpression as a constant declaration because there is no syntax that permits assignment to the internal bound name used to reference a module's default object.

15.2.3.8 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.2.6, 13.12.6, 13.13.7, 14.1.14, 14.2.11, 15.1.4, 15.2.1.12.

ExportDeclaration :

   export * FromClause ;
export ExportClause FromClause;
export ExportClause;
export VariableStatement

1. Return a new empty List.

ExportDeclaration : export Declaration

1. Return a new List containing DeclarationPart of Declaration.

ExportDeclaration : export default HoistableDeclaration

1. Return a new List containing DeclarationPart of HoistableDeclaration.

ExportDeclaration : export default ClassDeclaration

1. Return a new List containing ClassDeclaration.

ExportDeclaration : export default AssignmentExpression;

1. Return a new List containing this ExportDeclaration.

15.2.3.9 Static Semantics: ModuleRequests

See also: 15.2.1.10, 15.2.2.5.

ExportDeclaration : export * FromClause;
ExportDeclaration : export ExportClause FromClause;

1. Return the ModuleRequests of FromClause.

ExportDeclaration :
    export ExportClause;
    export VariableStatement
    export Declaration
    export default HoistableDeclaration
    export default ClassDeclaration
    export default AssignmentExpression;

1. Return a new empty List.

15.2.3.10 Static Semantics: ReferencedBindings

ExportClause : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

ExportsList : ExportsList, ExportSpecifier

1. Let names be the ReferencedBindings of ExportsList.
2. Append to names the elements of the ReferencedBindings of ExportSpecifier.
3. Return names.

ExportSpecifier : IdentifierName

1. Return a List containing the IdentifierName.

ExportSpecifier : IdentifierName as IdentifierName

1. Return a List containing the first IdentifierName.
15.2.3.11 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ExportDeclaration:
  export * FromClause ;
  export ExportClause FromClause ;
  export ExportClause ;

  1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

ExportDeclaration : export VariableStatement

  1. Return the result of evaluating VariableStatement.

ExportDeclaration : export Declaration

  1. Return the result of evaluating Declaration.

ExportDeclaration : export default HoistableDeclaration

  1. Return the result of evaluating HoistableDeclaration.

ExportDeclaration : export default ClassDeclaration

  1. Let value be the result of BindingClassDeclarationEvaluation of ClassDeclaration.
  2. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
  3. Let className be the sole element of BoundNames of ClassDeclaration.
  4. If className is "*default*", then
     a. Let hasNameProperty be HasOwnProperty(value, "name").
     b. ReturnIfAbrupt(hasNameProperty).
     c. If hasNameProperty is false, perform SetFunctionName(value, "default").
     d. Let env be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
     e. Let status be InitializeBoundName("*default*", value, env).
     f. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
  5. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

ExportDeclaration : export default AssignmentExpression ;

  1. Let rhs be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
  2. Let value be GetValue(rhs).
  3. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
  4. If IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(AssignmentExpression) is true, then
     a. Let hasNameProperty be HasOwnProperty(value, "name").
     b. ReturnIfAbrupt(hasNameProperty).
     c. If hasNameProperty is false, perform SetFunctionName(value, "default").
  5. Let env be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
  6. Let status be InitializeBoundName("*default*", value, env).
  7. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

16 Error Handling and Language Extensions

An implementation must report most errors at the time the relevant ECMAScript language construct is evaluated. An early error is an error that can be detected and reported prior to the evaluation of any construct in the Script containing the error. The presence of an early error prevents the evaluation of the construct. An implementation must report early errors in a Script as part of the ScriptEvaluationJob for that Script. Early errors in a Module are reported at the point when the Module would be evaluated and the Module is never initialized. Early errors in eval code are reported at the time eval is called and prevent evaluation of the eval code. All errors that are not early errors are runtime errors.
An implementation must report as an early error any occurrence of a condition that is listed in a “Static Semantics: Early Errors” subclause of this specification.

An implementation shall not treat other kinds of errors as early errors even if the compiler can prove that a construct cannot execute without error under any circumstances. An implementation may issue an early warning in such a case, but it should not report the error until the relevant construct is actually executed.

An implementation shall report all errors as specified, except for the following:

- Except as restricted in 16.1, an implementation may extend Script syntax, Module syntax, and regular expression pattern or flag syntax. To permit this, all operations (such as calling eval, using a regular expression literal, or using the Function or RegExp constructor) that are allowed to throw SyntaxError are permitted to exhibit implementation-defined behaviour instead of throwing SyntaxError when they encounter an implementation-defined extension to the script syntax or regular expression pattern or flag syntax.
- Except as restricted in 16.1, an implementation may provide additional types, values, objects, properties, and functions beyond those described in this specification. This may cause constructs (such as looking up a variable in the global scope) to have implementation-defined behaviour instead of throwing an error (such as ReferenceError).

An implementation may define behaviour other than throwing RangeError for toFixed, toExponential, and toPrecision when the fractionDigits or precision argument is outside the specified range.

16.1 Forbidden Extensions

An implementation must not extend this specification in the following ways:

- Other than as defined in this specification, ECMAScript Function objects defined using syntactic constructors in strict mode code must not be created with own properties named "caller" or "arguments" other than those that are created by applying the AddRestrictedFunctionProperties abstract operation (9.2.7) to the function. Such own properties also must not be created for function objects defined using an ArrowFunction, MethodDefinition, GeneratorDeclaration, GeneratorExpression, ClassDeclaration, or ClassExpression regardless of whether the definition is contained in strict mode code. Built-in functions, strict mode functions created using the Function constructor, generator functions created using the Generator constructor, and functions created using the bind method also must not be created with such own properties.
- If an implementation extends non-strict or built-in function objects with an own property named "caller" the value of that property, as observed using [[Get]] or [[GetOwnProperty]], must not be a strict function object. If it is an accessor property, the function that is the value of the property’s [[Get]] attribute must never return a strict function when called.
- The behaviour of the following methods must not be extended except as specified in ECMA-402: Object.prototype.toLocaleString, Array.prototype.toLocaleString, Number.prototype.toLocaleString, Date.prototype.toLocaleDateString, Date.prototype.toLocaleTimeString, String.prototype.localeCompare.
- The RegExp pattern grammars in 21.2.1 and B.1.4 must not be extended to recognize any of the source characters A-Z or a-z as IdentityEscape[U] when the U grammar parameter is present.
- The Syntactic Grammar must not be extended in any manner that allows the token : to immediately follow source text that matches the BindingIdentifier nonterminal symbol.
- When processing strict mode code, the syntax of NumericLiteral must not be extended to include LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral as defined in B.1.1.
- TemplateCharacter (11.8.6) must not be extended to include LegacyOctalEscapeSequence as defined in B.1.2.
- When processing strict mode code, the extensions defined in B.3.1, B.3.2, B.3.3, and B.3.4 must not be supported.
When parsing for the Module goal symbol, the lexical grammar extensions defined in B.1.3 must not be supported.

17 ECMAScript Standard Built-in Objects

There are certain built-in objects available whenever an ECMAScript Script or Module begins execution. One, the global object, is part of the lexical environment of the executing program. Others are accessible as initial properties of the global object or indirectly as properties of accessible built-in objects.

Unless specified otherwise, a built-in object that is callable as a function is a built-in Function object with the characteristics described in 9.3. Unless specified otherwise, the [[Extensible]] internal slot of a built-in object initially has the value true. Every built-in Function object has a [[Realm]] internal slot whose value is the code Realm for which the object was initially created.

Many built-in objects are functions: they can be invoked with arguments. Some of them furthermore are constructors: they are functions intended for use with the new operator. For each built-in function, this specification describes the arguments required by that function and the properties of that function object. For each built-in constructor, this specification furthermore describes properties of the prototype object of that constructor and properties of specific object instances returned by a new expression that invokes that constructor.

Unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function, if a built-in function or constructor is given fewer arguments than the function is specified to require, the function or constructor shall behave exactly as if it had been given sufficient additional arguments, each such argument being the undefined value. Such missing arguments are considered to be “not present” and may be identified in that manner by specification algorithms. In the description of a particular function, the terms “this value” and “NewTarget” have the meanings given in 9.3.

Unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function, if a built-in function or constructor described is given more arguments than the function is specified to allow, the extra arguments are evaluated by the call and then ignored by the function. However, an implementation may define implementation specific behaviour relating to such arguments as long as the behaviour is not the throwing of a TypeError exception that is predicated simply on the presence of an extra argument.

NOTE 1 Implementations that add additional capabilities to the set of built-in functions are encouraged to do so by adding new functions rather than adding new parameters to existing functions.

Unless otherwise specified every built-in function and every built-in constructor has the Function prototype object, which is the initial value of the expression Function.prototype (19.2.3), as the value of its [[Prototype]] internal slot.

Unless otherwise specified every built-in prototype object has the Object prototype object, which is the initial value of the expression Object.prototype (19.1.3), as the value of its [[Prototype]] internal slot, except the Object prototype object itself.

Built-in function objects that are not identified as constructors do not implement the [[Construct]] internal method unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function.

Unless otherwise specified, each built-in function defined in this specification is created as if by calling the CreateBuiltinFunction abstract operation (9.3.3).

Every built-in Function object, including constructors, has a length property whose value is an integer. Unless otherwise specified, this value is equal to the largest number of named arguments shown in the subclause headings for the function description, including optional parameters. However, rest parameters shown using the form “...name” are not included in the default argument count.

NOTE 2 For example, the function object that is the initial value of the slice property of the String prototype object is described under the subclause heading “String.prototype.slice (start, end)” which shows the two named arguments start and end; therefore the value of the length property of that Function object is 2.
Unless otherwise specified, the `length` property of a built-in Function object has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

Every built-in Function object, including constructors, that is not identified as an anonymous function has a `name` property whose value is a String. Unless otherwise specified, this value is the name that is given to the function in this specification. For functions that are specified as properties of objects, the name value is the property name string used to access the function. Functions that are specified as get or set accessor functions of built-in properties have "get " or "set " prepended to the property name string. The value of the `name` property is explicitly specified for each built-in functions whose property key is a symbol value.

Unless otherwise specified, the `name` property of a built-in Function object, if it exists, has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

Every other data property described in clauses 18 through 26 and in Annex B.2 has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true } unless otherwise specified.

Every accessor property described in clauses 18 through 26 and in Annex B.2 has the attributes `{ [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true } unless otherwise specified. If only a get accessor function is described, the set accessor function is the default value, `undefined`. If only a set accessor is described the get accessor is the default value, `undefined`.

18 The Global Object

The unique `global object` is created before control enters any execution context.

The global object does not have a `[[Construct]]` internal method; it is not possible to use the global object as a constructor with the `new` operator.

The global object does not have a `[[Call]]` internal method; it is not possible to invoke the global object as a function.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the global object is implementation-dependent.

In addition to the properties defined in this specification the global object may have additional host defined properties. This may include a property whose value is the global object itself; for example, in the HTML document object model the `window` property of the global object is the global object itself.

18.1 Value Properties of the Global Object

18.1.1 Infinity

The value of `Infinity` is `+∞` (see 6.1.6). This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

18.1.2 NaN

The value of `NaN` is `NaN` (see 6.1.6). This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

18.1.3 undefined

The value of `undefined` is `undefined` (see 6.1.1). This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.
18.2 Function Properties of the Global Object

18.2.1 eval (x)

The eval function is the %eval% intrinsic object. When the eval function is called with one argument x, the following steps are taken:

1. Let evalRealm be the value of the active function object’s [[Realm]] internal slot.
2. Let strict Caller be false.
3. Let direct Eval be false.
4. Return PerformEval(x, evalRealm, strict Caller, direct Eval).

18.2.1.1 Runtime Semantics: PerformEval( x, evalRealm, strictCaller, direct)

The abstract operation PerformEval with arguments x, evalRealm, strictCaller, and direct performs the following steps:

1. Assert: If direct is false then strictCaller is also false.
2. If Type(x) is not String, return x.
3. Let script be the ECMAScript code that is the result of parsing x, interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in 6.1.4, for the goal symbol Script. If the parse fails or any early errors are detected, throw a SyntaxError exception (but see also clause 16).
4. If script Contains ScriptBody is false, return undefined.
5. Let body be the ScriptBody of script.
6. If strictCaller is true, let strictEval be true.
7. Else, let strictEval be IsStrict of script.
8. Let ctx be the running execution context. If direct is true ctx will be the execution context that performed the direct eval. If direct is false ctx will be the execution context for the invocation of the eval function.
9. If direct is true, then
   i. Let lexEnv be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(ctx’s LexicalEnvironment).
   ii. Let varEnv be ctx’s VariableEnvironment.
10. Else,
    a. Let lexEnv be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(evalRealm.[[globalEnv]]).
    b. Let varEnv be evalRealm.[[globalEnv]].
11. If strictEval is true, let varEnv be lexEnv.
12. If ctx is not already suspended, Suspend ctx.
13. Let evalCtx be a new ECMAScript code execution context.
14. Set the evalCtx’s Realm to evalRealm.
15. Set the evalCtx’s VariableEnvironment to varEnv.
16. Set the evalCtx’s LexicalEnvironment to lexEnv.
17. Push evalCtx on to the execution context stack; evalCtx is now the running execution context.
18. Let result be EvalDeclarationInstantiation(body, varEnv, lexEnv, strictEval).
19. If result.[[type]] is normal, then
   a. Let result be the result of evaluating body.
20. If result.[[type]] is normal and result.[[value]] is empty, then
   a. Let result be NormalCompletion(undefined).
21. Suspend evalCtx and remove it from the execution context stack.
22. Resume the context that is now on the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
23. Return Completion(result).

NOTE The eval code cannot instantiate variable or function bindings in the variable environment of the calling context that invoked the eval if the calling context is evaluating formal parameter initializers or if either the code of the calling context or the eval code is strict code. Instead such bindings are instantiated in a new VariableEnvironment that is only accessible to the eval code. Bindings introduced by let, const, or class declarations are always instantiated in a new LexicalEnvironment.
When the abstract operation EvalDeclarationInstantiation is called with arguments `body`, `varEnv`, `lexEnv`, and `strict` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `lexNames` be the LexicallyDeclaredNames of `body`.
2. Let `varNames` be the VarDeclaredNames of `body`.
3. Let `varDeclarations` be the VarScopedDeclarations of `body`.
4. Let `lexEnvRec` be `lexEnv`'s EnvironmentRecord.
5. Let `varEnvRec` be `varEnv`'s EnvironmentRecord.
6. If `strict` is `false`, then
   a. If `varEnvRec` is a global Environment Record, then
      i. For each `name` in `varNames`, do
         1. If `varEnvRec.HasLexicalDeclaration(name)` is `true`, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
         2. NOTE: `eval` will not create a global var declaration that would be shadowed by a global lexical declaration.
   b. Let `thisLex` be `lexEnv`.
   c. Assert: the following loop will terminate.
   d. Repeat while `thisLex` is not the same as `varEnv`,
      i. Let `thisEnvRec` be `thisLex`'s EnvironmentRecord.
      ii. If `thisEnvRec` is not an object Environment Record, then
           1. NOTE: The environment of with statements cannot contain any lexical declaration so it doesn't need to be checked for var/let hoisting conflicts.
           2. For each `name` in `varNames`, do
              a. If `thisEnvRec.HasBinding(name)` is `true`, then
                 i. Throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
           b. NOTE: A direct `eval` will not hoist var declaration over a like-named lexical declaration.
      iii. Let `thisLex` be `thisLex`'s outer environment reference.
7. Let `functionsToInitialize` be an empty List.
8. Let `declaredFunctionNames` be an empty List.
9. For each `d` in `varDeclarations`, in reverse list order do
   a. If `d` is neither a VariableDeclaration or a ForBinding, then
      i. Assert: `d` is either a FunctionDeclaration or a GeneratorDeclaration.
      ii. NOTE If there are multiple FunctionDeclarations for the same name, the last declaration is used.
      iii. Let `fn` be the sole element of the BoundNames of `d`.
   b. If `fn` is not an element of `declaredFunctionNames`, then
      1. If `varEnvRec` is a global Environment Record, then
         a. Let `fnDefinable` be `varEnvRec.CanDeclareGlobalFunction(fn)`.
         b. If `fnDefinable` is `false`, throw `SyntaxError` exception.
         2. Append `fn` to `declaredFunctionNames`.
         3. Insert `d` as the first element of `functionsToInitialize`.
10. Let `declaredVarNames` be an empty List.
11. For each `d` in `varDeclarations`, do
    a. If `d` is a VariableDeclaration or a ForBinding, then
       i. For each String `vn` in the BoundNames of `d`, do
          1. If `vn` is not an element of `declaredFunctionNames`, then
             a. If `varEnvRec` is a global Environment Record, then
                i. Let `vnDefinable` be `varEnvRec.CanDeclareGlobalVar(vn)`.
                ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(vnDefinable)`.
                iii. If `vnDefinable` is `false`, throw `SyntaxError` exception.
             b. If `vn` is not an element of `declaredVarNames`, then
                i. Append `vn` to `declaredVarNames`.
    12. NOTE: No abnormal terminations occur after this algorithm step unless `varEnvRec` is a global Environment Record and the global object is a Proxy exotic object.
13. Let `lexDeclarations` be the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of `body`.
14. For each element `d` in `lexDeclarations` do
    a. NOTE Lexically declared names are only instantiated here but not initialized.
    b. For each element `dn` of the BoundNames of `d` do
       i. If `IsConstantDeclaration of d` is `true`, then
          1. Let `status` be `lexEnvRec.CreateImmutableBinding(dn, true)`. 

© Ecma International 2015
ii. Else,
1. Let status be lexEnvRec.CreateMutableBinding(dn, false).
ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
15. For each production \( f \) in \( \text{functionsToInitialize} \), do
   a. Let \( fn \) be the sole element of the BoundNames of \( f \).
   b. Let \( fo \) be the result of performing InstantiateFunctionObject \( f \) with argument lexEnv.
   c. If \( \text{varEnvRec} \) is a global Environment Record, then
      i. Let status be \( \text{varEnvRec}.\text{CreateGlobalFunctionBinding}(fn, fo, true) \).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
   d. Else,
      i. Let \( \text{bindingExists} \) be \( \text{varEnvRec}.\text{HasBinding}(fn) \).
      ii. If \( \text{bindingExists} \) is false, then
         1. Let status be \( \text{varEnvRec}.\text{CreateMutableBinding}(fn, true) \).
         2. Assert: \( status \) is not an abrupt completion because of validation preceding step 12.
         3. Let status be \( \text{varEnvRec}.\text{InitializeBinding}(fn, fo) \).
      iii. Else,
         1. Let status be \( \text{varEnvRec}.\text{SetMutableBinding}(fn, fo, false) \).
      iv. Assert: \( status \) is not an abrupt completion.
16. For each String \( vn \) in \( \text{declaredVarNames} \), in list order do
   a. If \( \text{varEnvRec} \) is a global Environment Record, then
      i. Let status be \( \text{varEnvRec}.\text{CreateGlobalVarBinding}(vn, true) \).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
   b. Else,
      i. Let \( \text{bindingExists} \) be \( \text{varEnvRec}.\text{HasBinding}(vn) \).
      ii. If \( \text{bindingExists} \) is false, then
         1. Let status be \( \text{varEnvRec}.\text{CreateMutableBinding}(vn, true) \).
         2. Assert: \( status \) is not an abrupt completion because of validation preceding step 12.
         3. Let status be \( \text{varEnvRec}.\text{InitializeBinding}(vn, \text{undefined}) \).
         4. Assert: \( status \) is not an abrupt completion.
17. Return NormalCompletion(empty)

NOTE An alternative version of this algorithm is described in B.3.5.

18.2.2 isFinite (number)

The \( \text{isFinite} \) function is the \%isFinite\% intrinsic object. When the \( \text{isFinite} \) function is called with one argument \( x \), the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( num \) be ToNumber(number).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(num).
3. If \( num \) is \( NaN \), \( +\infty \), or \( -\infty \), return \( false \).
4. Otherwise, return \( true \).

18.2.3 isNaN (number)

The \( \text{isNaN} \) function is the \%isNaN\% intrinsic object. When the \( \text{isNaN} \) function is called with one argument \( number \), the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( num \) be ToNumber(number).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(num).
3. If \( num \) is \( NaN \), return \( true \).
4. Otherwise, return \( false \).

NOTE A reliable way for ECMAScript code to test if a value \( x \) is a \( NaN \) is an expression of the form \( x !== x \). The result will be \( true \) if and only if \( x \) is a \( NaN \).

18.2.4 parseFloat (string)

The \( \text{parseFloat} \) function produces a Number value dictated by interpretation of the contents of the \( string \) argument as a decimal literal.
The `parseFloat` function is the `%parseFloat%` intrinsic object. When the `parseFloat` function is called with one argument `string`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `inputString` be `ToString(string)`. 
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`inputString`).
3. Let `trimmedString` be a substring of `inputString` consisting of the leftmost code unit that is not a `StrWhiteSpaceChar` and all code units to the right of that code unit. (In other words, remove leading white space.) If `inputString` does not contain any such code units, let `trimmedString` be the empty string.
4. If neither `trimmedString` nor any prefix of `trimmedString` satisfies the syntax of a `StrDecimalLiteral` (see 7.1.3.1), return `NaN`.
5. Let `numberString` be the longest prefix of `trimmedString`, which might be `trimmedString` itself, that satisfies the syntax of a `StrDecimalLiteral`.
6. Let `mathFloat` be MV of `numberString`.
7. If `mathFloat`=0, then
   a. If the first code unit of `trimmedString` is "-", return −0.
   b. Return +0.
8. Return the Number value for `mathFloat`.

**NOTE** `parseFloat` may interpret only a leading portion of `string` as a Number value; it ignores any code units that cannot be interpreted as part of the notation of a decimal literal, and no indication is given that any such code units were ignored.

### 18.2.5 `parseInt` (string , radix)

The `parseInt` function produces an integer value dictated by interpretation of the contents of the `string` argument according to the specified `radix`. Leading white space in `string` is ignored. If `radix` is `undefined` or 0, it is assumed to be 10 except when the number begins with the code unit pairs `0x` or `0X`, in which case a radix of 16 is assumed. If `radix` is 16, the number may also optionally begin with the code unit pairs `0x` or `0X`.

The `parseInt` function is the `%parseInt%` intrinsic object. When the `parseInt` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `inputString` be `ToString(string)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`inputString`).
3. Let `S` be a newly created substring of `inputString` consisting of the first code unit that is not a `StrWhiteSpaceChar` and all code units following that code unit. (In other words, remove leading white space.) If `inputString` does not contain any such code unit, let `S` be the empty string.
4. Let `sign` be 1.
5. If `S` is not empty and the first code unit of `S` is 0x002D (HYPHEN-MINUS), let `sign` be −1.
6. If `S` is not empty and the first code unit of `S` is 0x002B (PLUS SIGN) or 0x002D (HYPHEN-MINUS), remove the first code unit from `S`.
7. Let `R = ToInt32(radix)`.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(R).
9. Let `stripPrefix` be `true`.
10. If `R ≠ 0`, then
    a. If `R < 2` or `R > 36`, return `NaN`.
    b. If `R ≠ 16`, let `stripPrefix` be `false`.
11. Else `R = 0`,
    a. Let `R = 10`.
12. If `stripPrefix` is `true`, then
    a. If the length of `S` is at least 2 and the first two code units of `S` are either "0x" or "0X", remove the first two code units from `S` and let `R = 16`.
13. If `S` contains a code unit that is not a radix-R digit, let `Z` be the substring of `S` consisting of all code units before the first such code unit; otherwise, let `Z` be `S`.
14. If `Z` is empty, return `NaN`.
15. Let `mathInt` be the mathematical integer value that is represented by `Z` in radix-R notation, using the letters A-Z and a-z for digits with values 10 through 35. (However, if `R` is 10 and `Z` contains more than 20 significant digits, every significant digit after the 20th may be replaced by a 0 digit, at the option of the implementation; and if `R` is not 2, 4, 8, 10, 16, or 32, then `mathInt` may be an implementation-dependent approximation to the mathematical integer value that is represented by `Z` in radix-R notation.)
16. If $\text{mathInt} = 0$, then
   a. If $\text{sign} = -1$, return $-0$.
   b. Return $+0$.
17. Let $\text{number}$ be the Number value for $\text{mathInt}$.
18. Return $\text{sign} \times \text{number}$.

NOTE  $\text{parseInt}$ may interpret only a leading portion of string as an integer value; it ignores any code units that cannot be interpreted as part of the notation of an integer, and no indication is given that any such code units were ignored.

18.2.6 URI Handling Functions

Uniform Resource Identifiers, or URIs, are Strings that identify resources (e.g. web pages or files) and transport protocols by which to access them (e.g. HTTP or FTP) on the Internet. The ECMAScript language itself does not provide any support for using URIs except for functions that encode and decode URIs as described in 18.2.6.2, 18.2.6.3, 18.2.6.4 and 18.2.6.5

NOTE  Many implementations of ECMAScript provide additional functions and methods that manipulate web pages; these functions are beyond the scope of this standard.

18.2.6.1 URI Syntax and Semantics

A URI is composed of a sequence of components separated by component separators. The general form is:

$$
\text{Scheme} : \text{First} / \text{Second} ; \text{Third} ? \text{Fourth}
$$

where the italicized names represent components and “;”, “/”, “;” and “?” are reserved for use as separators. The $\text{encodeURI}$ and $\text{decodeURI}$ functions are intended to work with complete URIs; they assume that any reserved code units in the URI are intended to have special meaning and so are not encoded. The $\text{encodeURIComponent}$ and $\text{decodeURIComponent}$ functions are intended to work with the individual component parts of a URI; they assume that any reserved code units represent text and so must be encoded so that they are not interpreted as reserved code units when the component is part of a complete URI.

The following lexical grammar specifies the form of encoded URIs.

Syntax

\begin{verbatim}
uri ::= uriCharactersopt
uriCharacters ::= uriCharacter uriCharactersopt
uriCharacter ::= uriReserved | uriUnescaped | uriEscaped
uriReserved ::= one of 
               ; / ? : @ & = + $
uriUnescaped ::= uriAlpha
               DecimalDigit
               uriMark
uriEscaped ::= \% HexDigit HexDigit
\end{verbatim}
Runtime Semantics

When a code unit to be included in a URI is not listed above or is not intended to have the special meaning sometimes given to the reserved code units, that code unit must be encoded. The code unit is transformed into its UTF-8 encoding, with surrogate pairs first converted from UTF-16 to the corresponding code point value. (Note that for code units in the range \([0,127]\) this results in a single octet with the same value.) The resulting sequence of octets is then transformed into a String with each octet represented by an escape sequence of the form "\%\%xx".

18.2.6.1.1 Runtime Semantics: Encode (string, unescapedSet)

The encoding and escaping process is described by the abstract operation Encode taking two String arguments string and unescapedSet.

1. Let strLen be the number of code units in string.
2. Let R be the empty String.
3. Let k be 0.
4. Repeat
   a. If k equals strLen, return R.
   b. Let C be the code unit at index k within string.
   c. If C is in unescapedSet, then
      i. Let S be a String containing only the code unit C.
      ii. Let R be a new String value computed by concatenating the previous value of R and S.
   d. Else C is not in unescapedSet,
      i. If the code unit value of C is not less than 0xDC00 and not greater than 0xDFFF, throw a URIError exception.
      ii. If the code unit value of C is less than 0xD800 or greater than 0xDBFF, then
          1. Let V be the code unit value of C.
          2. If kChar is less than 0xDC00 or greater than 0xDBFF, throw a URIError exception.
          3. Let V be UTF16Decode(C, kChar).
          4. If kChar is less than 0xDC00 or greater than 0xDBFF, throw a URIError exception.
          5. Let V be UTF8Decode(C, kChar).
      iv. Let Octets be the array of octets resulting by applying the UTF-8 transformation to V, and let L be the array size.
      v. Let j be 0.
      vi. Repeat, while j < L
          1. Let jOctet be the value at index j within Octets.
          2. Let S be a String containing three code units “\%XY” where XY are two uppercase hexadecimal digits encoding the value of jOctet.
          3. Let R be a new String value computed by concatenating the previous value of R and S.
          4. Increase j by 1.
      e. Increase k by 1.

18.2.6.1.2 Runtime Semantics: Decode (string, reservedSet)

The unescaping and decoding process is described by the abstract operation Decode taking two String arguments string and reservedSet.
In UTF-8, characters are encoded using sequences of 1 to 6 octets. The only octet of a sequence of one has the higher-order bit set to 0, the remaining 7 bits being used to encode the character value. In a sequence of n octets, n>1, the initial
octet has the \( n \) higher-order bits set to 1, followed by a bit set to 0. The remaining bits of that octet contain bits from the value of the character to be encoded. The following octets all have the higher-order bit set to 1 and the following bit set to 0, leaving 6 bits in each to contain bits from the character to be encoded. The possible UTF-8 encodings of ECMAScript characters are specified in Table 43.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Unit Value</th>
<th>Representation</th>
<th>1st Octet</th>
<th>2nd Octet</th>
<th>3rd Octet</th>
<th>4th Octet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x0000 - 0x007F</td>
<td>00000000 0zzzzzz</td>
<td>0zzzzzz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0080 - 0x007F</td>
<td>00000yyyy yyzzzzzz</td>
<td>110yyyyy</td>
<td>10zzzzzz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0800 - 0xD7FF</td>
<td>xxxyyyyy yyzzzzzz</td>
<td>1110xxx</td>
<td>10yyyyyy</td>
<td>10zzzzzz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xD800 - 0xDBFF followed by 0xDC00 - 0xDFFF</td>
<td>110110vv vwwwwxxx followed by 110111yy yyzzzzzz</td>
<td>11110uuu</td>
<td>10uuwww</td>
<td>10xxyyyy</td>
<td>10zzzzzz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xD800 - 0xDBFF not followed by 0xDC00 - 0xDFFF</td>
<td>causes URIError</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xDC00 - 0xDFFF</td>
<td>causes URIError</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xE000 - 0xFFFF</td>
<td>xxxxyyyy yyzzzzzz</td>
<td>1110xxx</td>
<td>10yyyyyy</td>
<td>10zzzzzz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where \( uuuuu = vvvvv + 1 \)

to account for the addition of 0x10000 as in Surrogates, section 3.7, of the Unicode Standard.

The range of code unit values 0xD800-0xDBFF is used to encode surrogate pairs; the above transformation combines a UTF-16 surrogate pair into a UTF-32 representation and encodes the resulting 21-bit value in UTF-8. Decoding reconstructs the surrogate pair.

RFC 3629 prohibits the decoding of invalid UTF-8 octet sequences. For example, the invalid sequence C0 80 must not decode into the code unit 0x0000. Implementations of the Decode algorithm are required to throw a URIError when encountering such invalid sequences.

18.2.6.2 decodeURI (encodedURI)

The decodeURI function computes a new version of a URI in which each escape sequence and UTF-8 encoding of the sort that might be introduced by the encodeURI function is replaced with the UTF-16 encoding of the code points that it represents. Escape sequences that could not have been introduced by encodeURI are not replaced.

The decodeURI function is the %decodeURI% intrinsic object. When the decodeURI function is called with one argument encodedURI, the following steps are taken:

1. Let uriString be ToString(encodedURI).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(uriString).
3. Let reservedURISet be a String containing one instance of each code unit valid in uriReserved plus “#”.
4. Return Decode(uriString, reservedURISet).

NOTE The code point “#” is not decoded from escape sequences even though it is not a reserved URI code point.

18.2.6.3 decodeURIComponent (encodedURIComponent)

The decodeURIComponent function computes a new version of a URI in which each escape sequence and UTF-8 encoding of the sort that might be introduced by the encodeURIComponent function is replaced with the UTF-16 encoding of the code points that it represents.

The decodeURIComponent function is the %decodeURIComponent% intrinsic object. When the decodeURIComponent function is called with one argument encodedURIComponent, the following steps are taken:
1. Let `componentString` be `ToString(encodedURIComponent)`.  
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`componentString`).  
3. Let `reservedURIComponentSet` be the empty String.  
4. Return `Decode(componentString, reservedURIComponentSet)`.  

### 18.2.6.4 `encodeURI` (uri)

The `encodeURI` function computes a new version of a UTF-16 encoded (6.1.4) URI in which each instance of certain code points is replaced by one, two, three, or four escape sequences representing the UTF-8 encoding of the code points.

The `encodeURI` function is the `%encodeURI% intrinsic object. When the `encodeURI` function is called with one argument `uri`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `uriString` be `ToString(uri)`.  
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`uriString`).  
3. Let `unescapedURISet` be a String containing one instance of each code unit valid in `uriReserved` and `uriUnescaped` plus 
   
   #

4. Return `Encode(uriString, unescapedURISet)`.  

NOTE The code unit 

# is not encoded to an escape sequence even though it is not a reserved or unescaped URI code point.

### 18.2.6.5 `encodeURIComponent` (uriComponent)

The `encodeURIComponent` function computes a new version of a UTF-16 encoded (6.1.4) URI in which each instance of certain code points is replaced by one, two, three, or four escape sequences representing the UTF-8 encoding of the code point.

The `encodeURIComponent` function is the `%encodeURIComponent% intrinsic object. When the `encodeURIComponent` function is called with one argument `uriComponent`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `componentString` be `ToString(uriComponent)`.  
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`componentString`).  
3. Let `unescapedURIComponentSet` be a String containing one instance of each code unit valid in `uriUnescaped`.  
4. Return `Encode(componentString, unescapedURIComponentSet)`.  

### 18.3 Constructor Properties of the Global Object

#### 18.3.1 Array ( . . )

See 22.1.1.

#### 18.3.2 ArrayBuffer ( . . )

See 24.1.2.

#### 18.3.3 Boolean ( . . )

See 19.3.1.

#### 18.3.4 DataView ( . . )

See 24.2.2.

#### 18.3.5 Date ( . . )

See 20.3.2.
18.3.6 Error ( . . . )
See 19.5.1.

18.3.7 EvalError ( . . . )
See 19.5.5.1.

18.3.8 Float32Array ( . . . )
See 22.2.4.

18.3.9 Float64Array ( . . . )
See 22.2.4.

18.3.10 Function ( . . . )
See 19.2.1.

18.3.11 Int8Array ( . . . )
See 22.2.4.

18.3.12 Int16Array ( . . . )
See 22.2.4.

18.3.13 Int32Array ( . . . )
See 22.2.4.

18.3.14 Map ( . . . )
See 23.1.1.

18.3.15 Number ( . . . )
See 20.1.1.

18.3.16 Object ( . . . )
See 19.1.1.

18.3.17 Proxy ( . . . )
See 26.2.1.

18.3.18 Promise ( . . . )
See 25.4.3.

18.3.19 RangeError ( . . . )
See 19.5.5.2.

18.3.20 ReferenceError ( . . . )
See 19.5.5.3.
18.3.21 RegExp ( . . . )
See 21.2.3.

18.3.22 Set ( . . . )
See 23.2.1.

18.3.23 String ( . . . )
See 21.1.1.

18.3.24 Symbol ( . . . )
See 19.4.1.

18.3.25 SyntaxError ( . . . )
See 19.5.5.4.

18.3.26 TypeError ( . . . )
See 19.5.5.5.

18.3.27 Uint8Array ( . . . )
See 22.2.4.

18.3.28 Uint8ClampedArray ( . . . )
See 22.2.4.

18.3.29 Uint16Array ( . . . )
See 22.2.4.

18.3.30 Uint32Array ( . . . )
See 22.2.4.

18.3.31 URIError ( . . . )
See 19.5.5.6.

18.3.32 WeakMap ( . . . )
See 23.3.1.

18.3.33 WeakSet ( . . . )
See 23.4.

18.4 Other Properties of the Global Object

18.4.1 JSON
See 24.3.
18.4.2 Math

See 20.2.

18.4.3 Reflect

See 26.1.

19 Fundamental Objects

19.1 Object Objects

19.1.1 The Object Constructor

The Object constructor is the %Object% intrinsic object and the initial value of the object property of the global object. When called as a constructor it creates a new ordinary object. When Object is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion.

The Object constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition.

19.1.1.1 Object ([ value ])

When Object function is called with optional argument value, the following steps are taken:

1. If NewTarget is neither undefined nor the active function, then
   a. Return OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%ObjectPrototype%.
2. If value is null, undefined or not supplied, return ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
3. Return ToObject(value).

19.1.2 Properties of the Object Constructor

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Object constructor is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.

Besides the length property (whose value is 1), the Object constructor has the following properties:

19.1.2.1 Object.assign ( target, ...sources)

The assign function is used to copy the values of all of the enumerable own properties from one or more source objects to a target object. When the assign function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let to be ToObject(target).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(to).
3. If only one argument was passed, return to.
4. Let sources be the List of argument values starting with the second argument.
5. For each element nextSource of sources, in ascending index order,
   a. If nextSource is undefined or null, let keys be an empty List.
   b. Else,
      i. Let from be ToObject(nextSource).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(from).
      iii. Let keys be from.[[OwnPropertyKeys]]().
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(keys).
   c. Repeat for each element nextKey of keys in List order,
      i. Let desc be from.[[GetOwnProperty]](nextKey).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(desc).
      iii. if desc is not undefined and desc.[[Enumerable]] is true, then
          1. Let propValue be Get(from, nextKey).
          2. ReturnIfAbrupt(propValue).
3. Let \( status \) be \( \text{Set(to, nextKey, propValue, true)} \).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( status \)).
6. Return \( to \).

The \text{length} property of the \text{assign} method is 2.

19.1.2.2 \text{Object.create (O [ , Properties ] )}

The \text{create} function creates a new object with a specified prototype. When the \text{create} function is called, the following steps are taken:
1. If Type(\( O \)) is neither Object nor Null, throw a \text{TypeError} exception.
2. Let \( obj \) be \( \text{ObjectCreate}(O) \).
3. If the argument \text{Properties} is present and not \text{undefined}, then
   a. Return \text{ObjectDefineProperties}(\( obj \), \text{Properties}).
4. Return \( obj \).

19.1.2.3 \text{Object.defineProperties (O, Properties )}

The \text{defineProperties} function is used to add own properties and/or update the attributes of existing own properties of an object. When the \text{defineProperties} function is called, the following steps are taken:
1. Return \text{ObjectDefineProperties}(\( O \), \text{Properties}).

19.1.2.3.1 Runtime Semantics: \text{ObjectDefineProperties (O, Properties )}

The abstract operation \text{ObjectDefineProperties} with arguments \( O \) and \text{Properties} performs the following steps:
1. If Type(\( O \)) is not Object, throw a \text{TypeError} exception.
2. Let \( props \) be \( \text{ToObject} \)\( (\text{Properties}) \).
3. Let \( keys \) be \( \text{props}[[\text{OwnPropertyKeys}]]() \).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( keys \)).
5. Let \text{descriptors} be an empty List.
6. Repeat for each element \( nextKey \) of \( keys \) in List order,
   a. Let \( propDesc \) be \( \text{props}[[\text{GetOwnProperty}]](nextKey) \).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( propDesc \)).
   c. If \( propDesc \) is not \text{undefined} and \( propDesc[[\text{Enumerable}]] \) is \text{true}, then
      i. Let \( descObj \) be \( \text{Get} \)\( (\text{props}, nextKey) \).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( descObj \)).
      iii. Let \( desc \) be \( \text{ToPropertyDescriptor} \)\( (descObj) \).
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( desc \)).
      v. Append the pair (a two element List) consisting of \( nextKey \) and \( desc \) to the end of \text{descriptors}.
7. For each \text{pair} from \text{descriptors} in list order,
   a. Let \( P \) be the first element of \text{pair}.
   b. Let \( desc \) be the second element of \text{pair}.
   c. Let \text{status} be \text{DefinePropertyOrThrow}(\( O,P,desc \)).
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( status \)).
8. Return \( O \).

19.1.2.4 \text{Object.defineProperty (O, P, Attributes )}

The \text{defineProperty} function is used to add an own property and/or update the attributes of an existing own property of an object. When the \text{defineProperty} function is called, the following steps are taken:
1. If Type(\( O \)) is not Object, throw a \text{TypeError} exception.
2. Let \( key \) be \( \text{ToPropertyKey} \)\( (P) \).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( key \)).
4. Let \( desc \) be \( \text{ToPropertyDescriptor} \)\( (Attributes) \).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( desc \)).
6. Let \text{success} be \text{DefinePropertyOrThrow}(\( O,key,desc \)).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( success \)).
8. Return $O$.

19.1.2.5 Object.freeze ($O$)

When the `freeze` function is called, the following steps are taken:
1. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, return $O$.
2. Let `status` be `SetIntegrityLevel(O, "frozen")`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
4. If `status` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Return $O$.

19.1.2.6 Object.getOwnPropertyDescriptor ($O$, $P$)

When the `getOwnPropertyDescriptor` function is called, the following steps are taken:
1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(O)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`obj`).
3. Let `key` be `ToPropertyKey(P)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`key`).
5. Let `desc` be `obj.[[GetOwnProperty]](key)`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`desc`).
7. Return `FromPropertyDescriptor(desc)`.

19.1.2.7 Object.getOwnPropertyNames ($O$)

When the `getOwnPropertyNames` function is called, the following steps are taken:
1. Return `GetOwnPropertyKeys(O, String)`.

19.1.2.8 Object.getOwnPropertySymbols ($O$)

When the `getOwnPropertySymbols` function is called with argument $O$, the following steps are taken:
1. Return `GetOwnPropertyKeys(O, Symbol)`.

19.1.2.8.1 Runtime Semantics: GetOwnPropertyKeys ($O$, $Type$)

The abstract operation `GetOwnPropertyKeys` is called with arguments $O$ and $Type$ where $O$ is an Object and $Type$ is one of the ECMAScript specification types `String` or `Symbol`. The following steps are taken:
1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(O)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`obj`).
3. Let `keys` be `obj.[[OwnPropertyKeys]]()`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`keys`).
5. Let `nameList` be a new empty List.
6. Repeat for each element `nextKey` of `keys` in List order,
   a. If `Type(nextKey)` is `Type`, then
      i. Append `nextKey` as the last element of `nameList`.
7. Return `CreateArrayFromList(nameList)`.

19.1.2.9 Object.getPrototypeOf ($O$)

When the `getPrototypeOf` function is called with argument $O$, the following steps are taken:
1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(O)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`obj`).

19.1.2.10 Object.is ($value1$, $value2$)

When the `is` function is called with arguments $value1$ and $value2$ the following steps are taken:
1. Return SameValue(value1, value2).

19.1.2.11 Object.isExtensible ( O )

When the isExtensible function is called with argument O, the following steps are taken:
   1. If Type(O) is not Object, return false.
   2. Return IsExtensible(O).

19.1.2.12 Object.isFrozen ( O )

When the isFrozen function is called with argument O, the following steps are taken:
   1. If Type(O) is not Object, return true.
   2. Return TestIntegrityLevel(O, "frozen").

19.1.2.13 Object.isSealed ( O )

When the isSealed function is called with argument O, the following steps are taken:
   1. If Type(O) is not Object, return true.
   2. Return TestIntegrityLevel(O, "sealed").

19.1.2.14 Object.keys ( O )

When the keys function is called with argument O, the following steps are taken:
   1. Let obj be ToObject(O).
   2. ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).
   3. Let nameList be EnumerableOwnNames(obj).
   4. ReturnIfAbrupt(nameList).
   5. Return CreateArrayFromList(nameList).

If an implementation defines a specific order of enumeration for the for-in statement, the same order must be used for the elements of the array returned in step 4.

19.1.2.15 Object.preventExtensions ( O )

When the preventExtensions function is called, the following steps are taken:
   1. If Type(O) is not Object, return O.
   2. Let status be O. [[PreventExtensions]]().
   3. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
   4. If status is false, throw a TypeError exception.
   5. Return O.

19.1.2.16 Object.prototype

The initial value of Object.prototype is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (19.1.3).

This property has the attributes {[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}.

19.1.2.17 Object.seal ( O )

When the seal function is called, the following steps are taken:
   1. If Type(O) is not Object, return O.
   2. Let status be SetIntegrityLevel(O, "sealed").
   3. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
   4. If status is false, throw a TypeError exception.
   5. Return O.
19.1.2.18 `Object.setPrototypeOf ( O, proto )`

When the `setPrototypeOf` function is called with arguments `O` and `proto`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(O)`.  
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. If `Type(proto)` is neither `Object` nor `Null`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, return `O`.
5. Let `status` be `O.[[SetPrototypeOf]](proto)`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
7. If `status` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
8. Return `O`.

19.1.3 Properties of the Object Prototype Object

The Object prototype object is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`. The Object prototype object is an ordinary object.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Object prototype object is `null` and the initial value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot is `true`.

19.1.3.1 `Object.prototype.constructor`

The initial value of `Object.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Object%`.

19.1.3.2 `Object.prototype.hasOwnProperty ( V )`

When the `hasOwnProperty` method is called with argument `V`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `P` be `ToPropertyKey(V)`. 
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(P).
3. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
5. Return `HasOwnProperty(O, P)`.

NOTE The ordering of steps 1 and 3 is chosen to ensure that any exception that would have been thrown by step 1 in previous editions of this specification will continue to be thrown even if the `this` value is `undefined` or `null`.

19.1.3.3 `Object.prototype.isPrototypeOf ( V )`

When the `isPrototypeOf` method is called with argument `V`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(V)` is not `Object`, return `false`.
2. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
4. Repeat
   a. Let `V` be `V.[[GetPrototypeOf]]()`.
   b. If `V` is `null`, return `false`
   c. If `SameValue(O, V)` is `true`, return `true`.

NOTE The ordering of steps 1 and 2 preserves the behaviour specified by previous editions of this specification for the case where `V` is not an object and the `this` value is `undefined` or `null`.

19.1.3.4 `Object.prototype.propertyIsEnumerable ( V )`

When the `propertyIsEnumerable` method is called with argument `V`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `P` be `ToPropertyKey(V)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(P).
3. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
5. Let `desc` be `O.[[GetOwnProperty]](P).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(desc).
7. If `desc` is `undefined`, return `false`.
8. Return the value of `desc.[[Enumerable]]`.

NOTE 1 This method does not consider objects in the prototype chain.

NOTE 2 The ordering of steps 1 and 3 is chosen to ensure that any exception that would have been thrown by step 1 in previous editions of this specification will continue to be thrown even if the `this` value is `undefined` or `null`.

19.1.3.5 `Object.prototype.toLocaleString` ([ reserved1 [, reserved2 ] ])

When the `toLocaleString` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. Return Invoke(`O`, "toString").

The optional parameters to this function are not used but are intended to correspond to the parameter pattern used by ECMA-402 `toLocaleString` functions. Implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for other purposes.

The `length` property of the `toLocaleString` method is 0.

NOTE 1 This function provides a generic `toLocaleString` implementation for objects that have no locale-specific `toString` behaviour. `Array`, `Number`, `Date`, and `Typed Arrays` provide their own locale-sensitive `toLocaleString` methods.

NOTE 2 ECMA-402 intentionally does not provide an alternative to this default implementation.

19.1.3.6 `Object.prototype.toString` ()

When the `toString` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If the `this` value is `undefined`, return "[object Undefined]".
2. If the `this` value is `null`, return "[object Null]".
3. Let `O` be ToObject(`this` value).
4. Let `isArray` be IsArray(`O`).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`isArray`).
6. If `isArray` is `true`, let `builtinTag` be "Array".
7. Else, if `O` is an exotic String object, let `builtinTag` be "String".
8. Else, if `O` has an `[[ParameterMap]]` internal slot, let `_builtinTag` be "Arguments".
9. Else, if `O` has a `[[Call]]` internal method, let `builtinTag` be "Function".
10. Else, if `O` has an `[[ErrorData]]` internal slot, let `builtinTag` be "Error".
11. Else, if `O` has a `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot, let `builtinTag` be "Boolean".
12. Else, if `O` has a `[[NumberData]]` internal slot, let `builtinTag` be "Number".
13. Else, if `O` has a `[[DateValue]]` internal slot, let `builtinTag` be "Date".
14. Else, if `O` has a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot, let `builtinTag` be "RegExp".
15. Else, let `builtinTag` be "Object".
16. Let `tag` be Get(`O`, @@toStringTag).
17. ReturnIfAbrupt(`tag`).
18. If Type(`tag`) is not String, let `tag` be `builtinTag`.
19. Return the String that is the result of concatenating "[object ", `tag`, and "]".

This function is the `%ObjProto_toString%` intrinsic object.

NOTE Historically, this function was occasionally used to access the string value of the `[[Class]]` internal slot that was used in previous editions of this specification as a nominal type tag for various built-in objects. The above definition of `toString` preserves compatibility for legacy code that uses `toString` as a test for those specific kinds of built-in objects. It does not provide a reliable type testing mechanism for other kinds of built-in or program defined objects. In addition, programs can use `@@toStringTag` in ways that will invalidate the reliability of such legacy type tests.
19.1.3.7 Object.prototype.valueOf()

When the `valueOf` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `ToObject(this.value)`.

19.1.4 Properties of Object Instances

Object instances have no special properties beyond those inherited from the Object prototype object.

19.2 Function Objects

19.2.1 The Function Constructor

The Function constructor is the `%Function% intrinsic object and the initial value of the `Function` property of the global object. When `Function` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initializes a new Function object. Thus the function call `Function(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new Function(...)` with the same arguments.

The `Function` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified `Function` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `Function` constructor to create and initialize a subclass instances with the internal slots necessary for built-in function behaviour. All ECMAScript syntactic forms for defining function objects create instances of `Function`. There is no syntactic means to create instances of `Function` subclasses except for the built-in Generator Function subclass.

19.2.1.1 Function (p1, p2, ..., pn, body)

The last argument specifies the body (executable code) of a function; any preceding arguments specify formal parameters.

When the `Function` function is called with some arguments `p1, p2, ..., pn, body` (where `n` might be 0, that is, there are no "p" arguments, and where `body` might also not be provided), the following steps are taken:

1. Let `C` be the active function object.
2. Let `args` be the `argumentsList` that was passed to this function by `[[Call]]` or `[[Construct]]`.

NOTE It is permissible but not necessary to have one argument for each formal parameter to be specified. For example, all three of the following expressions produce the same result:

- `new Function("a", "b", "c", "return a+b+c")`
- `new Function("a, b, c", "return a+b+c")`
- `new Function("a,b", "c", "return a+b+c")`

19.2.1.1.1 RuntimeSemantics: CreateDynamicFunction(constructor, newTarget, kind, args)

The abstract operation `CreateDynamicFunction` is called with arguments `constructor, newTarget, kind, and args`. `constructor` is the constructor function that is performing this action, `newTarget` is the constructor that `new` was initially applied to, `kind` is either "normal" or "generator", and `args` is a List containing the actual argument values that were passed to `constructor`. The following steps are taken:

1. If `newTarget` is `undefined`, let `newTarget` be `constructor`.
2. If `kind` is "normal", then
   a. Let `goal` be the grammar symbol `FunctionBody`.
   b. Let `parameterGoal` be the grammar symbol `FormalParameters`.
   c. Let `fallbackProto` be `%FunctionPrototype%`.
3. Else,
   a. Let `goal` be the grammar symbol `GeneratorBody`. 
b. Let parameterGoal be the grammar symbol FormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter].

4. Let argCount be the number of elements in args.

5. Let P be the empty String.

6. If argCount = 0, let bodyText be the empty String.

7. Else if argCount = 1, let bodyText be args[0].

8. Else argCount > 1,
   a. Let firstArg be args[0].
   b. Let P be ToString(firstArg).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(P).
   d. Let k be 1.
   e. Repeat, while k < argCount-1
      i. Let nextArg be args[k].
      ii. Let nextArgString be ToString(nextArg).
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextArgString).
      iv. Let P be the result of concatenating the previous value of P, the String " , " (a comma), and nextArgString.
      v. Increase k by 1.
   f. Let bodyText be args[k].

9. Let bodyText be ToString(bodyText).

10. ReturnIfAbrupt(bodyText).

11. Let body be the result of parsing bodyText, interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in 6.1.4, using goal as the goal symbol. Throw a SyntaxError exception if the parse fails or if any static semantics errors are detected.

12. If bodyText is strict mode code (see 10.2.1) then let strict be true, else let strict be false.

13. Let parameters be the result of parsing P, interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in 6.1.4, using parameterGoal as the goal symbol. Throw a SyntaxError exception if the parse fails or if any static semantics errors are detected. If strict is true, the Early Error rules for StrictFormalParameters : FormalParameters are applied.

14. If any element of the BoundNames of parameters also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of body, throw a SyntaxError exception.

15. If body Contains SuperCall is true, throw a SyntaxError exception.

16. If parameters Contains SuperCall is true, throw a SyntaxError exception.

17. If body Contains SuperProperty is true, throw a SyntaxError exception.

18. If parameters Contains SuperProperty is true, throw a SyntaxError exception.

19. If strict is true, then
   a. If BoundNames of parameters contains any duplicate elements, throw a SyntaxError exception.

20. Let proto be GetPrototypeFromConstructor(newTarget, fallbackProto).

21. ReturnIfAbrupt(proto).

22. Let F be FunctionAllocate(proto, strict, kind).

23. Let realmF be the value of F’s [[Realm]] internal slot.

24. Let scope be realmF.[[globalEnv]].

25. Perform FunctionInitialize(F, Normal, parameters, body, scope).

26. If kind is "generator", then
   a. Let prototype be ObjectCreate(%GeneratorPrototype%).
   b. Perform MakeConstructor(F, true, prototype).

27. Else, perform MakeConstructor(F).

28. Perform SetFunctionName(F, "anonymous").

29. Return F.

NOTE A prototype property is automatically created for every function created using CreateDynamicFunction, to provide for the possibility that the function will be used as a constructor.

19.2.2 Properties of the Function Constructor

The Function constructor is itself a built-in function object. The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Function constructor is %FunctionPrototype%, the intrinsic Function prototype object (19.2.3).

The value of the [[Extensible]] internal slot of the Function constructor is true.
The Function constructor has the following properties:

19.2.2.1  Function.length

This is a data property with a value of 1. This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

19.2.2.2  Function.prototype

The value of Function.prototype is %FunctionPrototype%, the intrinsic Function prototype object (19.2.3).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

19.2.3  Properties of the Function Prototype Object

The Function prototype object is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%. The Function prototype object is itself a built-in function object. When invoked, it accepts any arguments and returns undefined. It does not have a [[Construct]] internal method so it is not a constructor.

NOTE The Function prototype object is specified to be a function object to ensure compatibility with ECMAScript code that was created prior to the ECMAScript 2015 specification.

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Function prototype object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (19.1.3). The initial value of the [[Extensible]] internal slot of the Function prototype object is true.

The Function prototype object does not have a prototype property.

The value of the length property of the Function prototype object is 0.

The value of the name property of the Function prototype object is the empty String.

19.2.3.1  Function.prototype.apply ( thisArg, argArray )

When the apply method is called on an object func with arguments thisArg and argArray, the following steps are taken:

1. If IsCallable(func) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
2. If argArray is null or undefined, then
   a. Return Call(func, thisArg).
3. Let argList be CreateListFromArrayLike(argArray).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(argList).
5. Perform PrepareForTailCall().
6. Return Call(func, thisArg, argList).

The length property of the apply method is 2.

NOTE 1 The thisArg value is passed without modification as the this value. This is a change from Edition 3, where an undefined or null thisArg is replaced with the global object and ToObject is applied to all other values and that result is passed as the this value. Even though the thisArg is passed without modification, non-strict functions still perform these transformations upon entry to the function.

NOTE 2 If func is an arrow function or a bound function then the thisArg will be ignored by the function [[Call]] in step 6.

19.2.3.2  Function.prototype.bind ( thisArg , ...args)

When the bind method is called with argument thisArg and zero or more args, it performs the following steps:

1. Let Target be the this value.
2. If IsCallable(Target) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let args be a new (possibly empty) List consisting of all of the argument values provided after thisArg in order.
4. Let F be BoundFunctionCreate(Target, thisArg, args).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(F).
6. Let targetHasLength be HasOwnProperty(Target, "length").
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(targetHasLength).
8. If targetHasLength is true, then
   a. Let targetLen be Get(Target, "length").
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(targetLen).
   c. If Type(targetLen) is not Number, let L be 0.
   d. Else,
      i. Let targetLen be ToInteger(targetLen).
      ii. Let L be the larger of 0 and the result of targetLen minus the number of elements of args.
9. Else let L be 0.
10. Let status be DefinePropertyOrThrow(F, "length", PropertyDescriptor {[[Value]]: L, [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}).
11. Assert: status is not an abrupt completion.
12. Let targetName be Get(Target, "name").
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(targetName).
14. If Type(targetName) is not String, let targetName be the empty string.
15. Perform SetFunctionName(F, targetName, "bound").
16. Return F.

The length property of the bind method is 1.

NOTE 1 Function objects created using Function.prototype.bind are exotic objects. They also do not have a prototype property.

NOTE 2 If Target is an arrow function or a bound function then the thisArg passed to this method will not be used by subsequent calls to F.

19.2.3.3 Function.prototype.call (thisArg , ...args)

When the call method is called on an object func with argument, thisArg and zero or more args, the following steps are taken:

1. If IsCallable(func) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let argList be an empty List.
3. If this method was called with more than one argument then in left to right order, starting with the second argument, append each argument as the last element of argList.
4. Perform PrepareForTailCall().
5. Return Call(func, thisArg, argList).

The length property of the call method is 1.

NOTE 1 The thisArg value is passed without modification as the this value. This is a change from Edition 3, where an undefined or null thisArg is replaced with the global object and ToObject is applied to all other values and that result is passed as the this value. Even though the thisArg is passed without modification, non-strict functions still perform these transformations upon entry to the function.

NOTE 2 If func is an arrow function or a bound function then the thisArg passed to this method will not be used by subsequent calls to F.

19.2.3.4 Function.prototype.constructor

The initial value of Function.prototype.constructor is the intrinsic object %Function%.

19.2.3.5 Function.prototype.toString ( )

When the toString method is called on an object func the following steps are taken:
1. If `func` is a Bound Function exotic object, then
   a. Return an implementation-dependent String source code representation of `func`. The representation
      must conform to the rules below. It is implementation dependent whether the representation includes
      bound function information or information about the target function.
2. If `Type(func)` is Object and is either a built-in function object or has an [[ECMAScriptCode]] internal
   slot, then
   a. Return an implementation-dependent String source code representation of `func`. The representation
      must conform to the rules below.
3. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

**toString Representation Requirements:**

- The string representation must have the syntax of a `FunctionDeclaration` `FunctionExpression`, `GeneratorDeclaration`, `GeneratorExpression`, `ClassDeclaration`, `ClassExpression`, `ArrowFunction`, `MethodDefinition`, or `GeneratorMethod` depending upon the actual characteristics of the object.
- The use and placement of white space, line terminators, and semicolons within the representation String is
  implementation-dependent.
- If the object was defined using ECMAScript code and the returned string representation is not in the form of a
  `MethodDefinition` or `GeneratorMethod` then the representation must be such that if the string is evaluated, using
  `eval` in a lexical context that is equivalent to the lexical context used to create the original object, it will result
  in a new functionally equivalent object. In that case the returned source code must not mention freely any
  variables that were not mentioned freely by the original function’s source code, even if these “extra” names
  were originally in scope.
- If the implementation cannot produce a source code string that meets these criteria then it must return a string
  for which `eval` will throw a `SyntaxError` exception.

19.2.3.6 Function.prototype[@@hasInstance]( V )

When the @@hasInstance method of an object `F` is called with value `V`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `F` be the this value.
2. Return OrdinaryHasInstance(`F`, `V`).

The value of the name property of this function is "[Symbol.hasInstance]".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

NOTE This is the default implementation of @@hasInstance that most functions inherit. @@hasInstance is called
by the instanceof operator to determine whether a value is an instance of a specific constructor. An expression such as
`v instanceof F` evaluates as `F[@@hasInstance](v)`.

A constructor function can control which objects are recognized as its instances by instanceof by exposing a different
@@hasInstance method on the function.

This property is non-writable and non-configurable to prevent tampering that could be used to globally expose the target
function of a bound function.

19.2.4 Function Instances

Every function instance is an ECMAScript function object and has the internal slots listed in Table 27. Function instances
created using the Function.prototype.bind method (19.2.3.2) have the internal slots listed in Table 28.

The Function instances have the following properties:

19.2.4.1 `length`

The value of the length property is an integer that indicates the typical number of arguments expected by
the function. However, the language permits the function to be invoked with some other number of arguments.
The behaviour of a function when invoked on a number of arguments other than the number specified by its `length` property depends on the function. This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

19.2.4.2 `name`

The value of the `name` property is an String that is descriptive of the function. The name has no semantic significance but is typically a variable or property name that is used to refer to the function at its point of definition in ECMAScript code. This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

Anonymous functions objects that do not have a contextual name associated with them by this specification do not have a `name` own property but inherit the `name` property of `%FunctionPrototype%`.

19.2.4.3 `prototype`

Function instances that can be used as a constructor have a `prototype` property. Whenever such a function instance is created another ordinary object is also created and is the initial value of the function's `prototype` property. Unless otherwise specified, the value of the `prototype` property is used to initialize the `[Prototype]` internal slot of the object created when that function is invoked as a constructor.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

NOTE Function objects created using `Function.prototype.bind`, or by evaluating a `MethodDefinition` (that are not a `GeneratorMethod`) or an `ArrowFunction` grammar production do not have a `prototype` property.

19.3 Boolean Objects

19.3.1 The Boolean Constructor

The Boolean constructor is the `%Boolean%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `Boolean` property of the global object. When called as a constructor it creates and initializes a new Boolean object. When `Boolean` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion.

The `Boolean` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified `Boolean` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `Boolean` constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with a `[BooleanData]` internal slot.

19.3.1.1 `Boolean ( value )`

When `Boolean` is called with argument `value`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `b` be `ToBoolean(value)`.  
2. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, return `b`.  
3. Let `O` be `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%BooleanPrototype", «[[BooleanData]]» )`.  
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).  
5. Set the value of `O`'s `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot to `b`.  
6. Return `O`.

19.3.2 Properties of the Boolean Constructor

The value of the `[Prototype]` internal slot of the Boolean constructor is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%` (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 1), the Boolean constructor has the following properties:
19.3.2.1 Boolean.prototype

The initial value of `Boolean.prototype` is the intrinsic object `%BooleanPrototype%` (19.3.3).

This property has the attributes `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false`.

19.3.3 Properties of the Boolean Prototype Object

The Boolean prototype object is the intrinsic object `%BooleanPrototype%`. The Boolean prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not a Boolean instance and does not have a `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Boolean prototype object is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%` (19.1.3).

The abstract operation `thisBooleanValue(value)` performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(value)` is Boolean, return `value`.
2. If `Type(value)` is Object and `value` has a `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot, then
   a. Assert: `value`'s `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot is a Boolean value.
   b. Return the value of `value`'s `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot.
3. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

19.3.3.1 Boolean.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Boolean.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Boolean%`.

19.3.3.2 Boolean.prototype.toString ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `b` be `thisBooleanValue(this value)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`b`).
3. If `b` is `true`, return "true"; else return "false".

19.3.3.3 Boolean.prototype.valueOf ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Return `thisBooleanValue(this value)`.

19.3.4 Properties of Boolean Instances

Boolean instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Boolean prototype object. Boolean instances have a `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot. The `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot is the Boolean value represented by this Boolean object.

19.4 Symbol Objects

19.4.1 The Symbol Constructor

The Symbol constructor is the `%Symbol%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `Symbol` property of the global object. When `Symbol` is called as a function, it returns a new Symbol value.

The `Symbol` constructor is not intended to be used with the `new` operator or to be subclassed. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class definition but a `super` call to the `Symbol` constructor will cause an exception.

19.4.1.1 Symbol ([ description ])

When `Symbol` is called with optional argument `description`, the following steps are taken:
1. If `NewTarget` is not `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. If `description` is `undefined`, let `descString` be `undefined`.
3. Else, let `descString` be `ToString(description)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`descString`).
5. Return a new unique Symbol value whose `[[Description]]` value is `descString`.

### 19.4.2 Properties of the Symbol Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Symbol constructor is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%` (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 0), the Symbol constructor has the following properties:

#### 19.4.2.1 Symbol.for (key)

When `Symbol.for` is called with argument `key` it performs the following steps:

1. Let `stringKey` be `ToString(key)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`stringKey`).
3. For each element `e` of the GlobalSymbolRegistry List,
   a. If `SameValue(e.[[key]], stringKey)` is `true`, return `e.[[symbol]]`.
4. Assert: GlobalSymbolRegistry does not currently contain an entry for `stringKey`.
5. Let `newSymbol` be a new unique Symbol value whose `[[Description]]` value is `stringKey`.
6. Append the record `{ [[key]]: stringKey, [[symbol]]: newSymbol }` to the GlobalSymbolRegistry List.
7. Return `newSymbol`.

The GlobalSymbolRegistry is a List that is globally available. It is shared by all Code Realms. Prior to the evaluation of any ECMAScript code it is initialized as an empty List. Elements of the GlobalSymbolRegistry are Records with the structure defined in Table 44.

#### Table 44 — GlobalSymbolRegistry Record Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>[[key]]</code></td>
<td>A String</td>
<td>A string key used to globally identify a Symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[symbol]]</code></td>
<td>A Symbol</td>
<td>A symbol that can be retrieved from any Realm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 19.4.2.2 Symbol.hasInstance

The initial value of `Symbol.hasInstance` is the well known symbol `@@hasInstance` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

#### 19.4.2.3 Symbol.isConcatSpreadable

The initial value of `Symbol.isConcatSpreadable` is the well known symbol `@@isConcatSpreadable` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

#### 19.4.2.4 Symbol.iterator

The initial value of `Symbol.iterator` is the well known symbol `@@iterator` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

#### 19.4.2.5 Symbol.keyFor (sym)

When `Symbol.keyFor` is called with argument `sym` it performs the following steps:
1. If $\text{Type}(\text{sym})$ is not `Symbol`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. For each element $e$ of the `GlobalSymbolRegistry` List (see 19.4.2.1):
   a. If $\text{SameValue}(e.\text{[[symbol]]}, \text{sym})$ is `true`, return $e.\text{[[key]]}$.
3. Assert: `GlobalSymbolRegistry` does not currently contain an entry for `sym`.
4. Return `undefined`.

19.4.2.6 `Symbol.match`

The initial value of `Symbol.match` is the well known symbol `@@match` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }.

19.4.2.7 `Symbol.prototype`

The initial value of `Symbol.prototype` is the intrinsic object `%SymbolPrototype%` (19.4.3).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }.

19.4.2.8 `Symbol.replace`

The initial value of `Symbol.replace` is the well known symbol `@@replace` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }.

19.4.2.9 `Symbol.search`

The initial value of `Symbol.search` is the well known symbol `@@search` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }.

19.4.2.10 `Symbol.species`

The initial value of `Symbol.species` is the well known symbol `@@species` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }.

19.4.2.11 `Symbol.split`

The initial value of `Symbol.split` is the well known symbol `@@split` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }.

19.4.2.12 `Symbol.toPrimitive`

The initial value of `Symbol.toPrimitive` is the well known symbol `@@toPrimitive` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }.

19.4.2.13 `Symbol.toStringTag`

The initial value of `Symbol.toStringTag` is the well known symbol `@@toStringTag` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }.

19.4.2.14 `Symbol.unscopables`

The initial value of `Symbol.unscopables` is the well known symbol `@@unscopables` (Table 1).
This property has the attributes \{
[Writable]: \text{false},
[Enumerable]: \text{false},
[Configurable]: \text{false}\}.

19.4.3 Properties of the Symbol Prototype Object

The Symbol prototype object is the intrinsic object %SymbolPrototype%. The Symbol prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not a Symbol instance and does not have a [[SymbolData]] internal slot.

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Symbol prototype object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (19.1.3).

19.4.3.1 Symbol.prototype.constructor

The initial value of Symbol.prototype.constructor is the intrinsic object %Symbol%.

19.4.3.2 Symbol.prototype.toString ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \(s\) be the this value.
2. If Type(\(s\)) is Symbol, let \(sym\) be \(s\).
3. Else,
   a. If Type(\(s\)) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
   b. If \(s\) does not have a [[SymbolData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
   c. Let \(sym\) be the value of \(s\)'s [[SymbolData]] internal slot.
4. Return SymbolDescriptiveString(\(sym\)).

19.4.3.2.1 Runtime Semantics: SymbolDescriptiveString ( \(sym\) )

When the abstract operation SymbolDescriptiveString is called with argument \(sym\), the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: Type(\(sym\)) is Symbol.
2. Let \(desc\) be \(sym\)'s [[Description]] value.
3. If \(desc\) is undefined, let \(desc\) be the empty string.
4. Assert: Type(\(desc\)) is String.
5. Return the result of concatenating the strings "Symbol(\(\), \(desc\), and \(\))\".

19.4.3.3 Symbol.prototype.valueOf ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \(s\) be the this value.
2. If Type(\(s\)) is Symbol, return \(s\).
3. If Type(\(s\)) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
4. If \(s\) does not have a [[SymbolData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
5. Return the value of \(s\)'s [[SymbolData]] internal slot.

19.4.3.4 Symbol.prototype [ @@toPrimitive ] ( \(hint\) )

This function is called by ECMAScript language operators to convert a Symbol object to a primitive value. The allowed values for \(hint\) are "default", "number", and "string".

When the @@toPrimitive method is called with argument \(hint\), the following steps are taken:

1. Let \(s\) be the this value.
2. If Type(\(s\)) is Symbol, return \(s\).
3. If Type(\(s\)) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
4. If \(s\) does not have a [[SymbolData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
5. Return the value of \(s\)'s [[SymbolData]] internal slot.

The value of the name property of this function is "[Symbol.toPrimitive]".
This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

19.4.3.5 Symbol.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "Symbol".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

19.4.4 Properties of Symbol Instances

Symbol instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Symbol prototype object. Symbol instances have a [[SymbolData]] internal slot. The [[SymbolData]] internal slot is the Symbol value represented by this Symbol object.

19.5 Error Objects

Instances of Error objects are thrown as exceptions when runtime errors occur. The Error objects may also serve as base objects for user-defined exception classes.

19.5.1 The Error Constructor

The Error constructor is the %Error% intrinsic object and the initial value of the Error property of the global object. When Error is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initializes a new Error object. Thus the function call Error(...) is equivalent to the object creation expression new Error(...) with the same arguments.

The Error constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified Error behaviour must include a super call to the Error constructor to create and initialize subclass instances with a [[ErrorData]] internal slot.

19.5.1.1 Error ( message )

When the Error function is called with argument message the following steps are taken:

1. If NewTarget is undefined, let newTarget be the active function object, else let newTarget be NewTarget.
2. Let O be OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(newTarget, "%ErrorPrototype%", «[[ErrorData]]»).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
4. If message is not undefined, then
   a. Let msg be ToString(message).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(msg).
   c. Let msgDesc be the PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: msg, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}.
   d. Let status be DefinePropertyOrThrow(O, "message", msgDesc).
   e. Assert: status is not an abrupt completion.
5. Return O.

19.5.2 Properties of the Error Constructor

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Error constructor is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype% (19.2.3).

Besides the length property (whose value is 1), the Error constructor has the following properties:

19.5.2.1 Error.prototype

The initial value of Error.prototype is the intrinsic object %ErrorPrototype% (19.5.3).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }. 
19.5.3 Properties of the Error Prototype Object

The Error prototype object is the intrinsic object %ErrorPrototype%. The Error prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not an Error instance and does not have an [[ErrorData]] internal slot.

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Error prototype object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (19.1.3).

19.5.3.1 Error.prototype.constructor

The initial value of Error.prototype.constructor is the intrinsic object %Error%.

19.5.3.2 Error.prototype.message

The initial value of Error.prototype.message is the empty String.

19.5.3.3 Error.prototype.name

The initial value of Error.prototype.name is "Error".

19.5.3.4 Error.prototype.toString ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let $O$ be the this value.
2. If Type($O$) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let name be Get($O$, "name").
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(name).
5. If name is undefined, let name be "Error"; otherwise let name be ToString(name).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(name).
7. Let msg be Get($O$, "message").
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(msg).
9. If msg is undefined, let msg be the empty String; otherwise let msg be ToString(msg).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(msg).
11. If name is the empty String, return msg.
12. If msg is the empty String, return name.
13. Return the result of concatenating name, the code unit 0x003A (COLON), the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE), and msg.

19.5.4 Properties of Error Instances

Error instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Error prototype object and have an [[ErrorData]] internal slot whose value is undefined. The only specified uses of [[ErrorData]] is to identify Error and NativeError instances as Error objects within Object.prototype.toString.

19.5.5 Native Error Types Used in This Standard

A new instance of one of the NativeError objects below is thrown when a runtime error is detected. All of these objects share the same structure, as described in 19.5.6.

19.5.5.1 EvalError

This exception is not currently used within this specification. This object remains for compatibility with previous editions of this specification.

19.5.5.2 RangeError

Indicates a value that is not in the set or range of allowable values.
19.5.5.3 ReferenceError

Indicate that an invalid reference value has been detected.

19.5.5.4 SyntaxError

Indicates that a parsing error has occurred.

19.5.5.5 TypeError

Indicates the actual type of an operand is different than the expected type.

19.5.5.6 URIError

Indicates that one of the global URI handling functions was used in a way that is incompatible with its definition.

19.5.6 NativeError Object Structure

When an ECMAScript implementation detects a runtime error, it throws a new instance of one of the NativeError objects defined in 19.5.5. Each of these objects has the structure described below, differing only in the name used as the constructor name instead of NativeError, in the name property of the prototype object, and in the implementation-defined message property of the prototype object.

For each error object, references to NativeError in the definition should be replaced with the appropriate error object name from 19.5.5.

19.5.6.1 NativeError Constructors

When a NativeError constructor is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initializes a new NativeError object. A call of the object as a function is equivalent to calling it as a constructor with the same arguments. Thus the function call NativeError(...) is equivalent to the object creation expression new NativeError(...) with the same arguments.

Each NativeError constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified NativeError behaviour must include a super call to the NativeError constructor to create and initialize subclass instances with a [[ErrorData]] internal slot.

19.5.6.1.1 NativeError ( message )

When a NativeError function is called with argument message the following steps are taken:

1. If NewTarget is undefined, let newTarget be the active function object, else let newTarget be NewTarget.
2. Let O be OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(newTarget, "%NativeErrorPrototype%", «[[ErrorData]]»).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
4. If message is not undefined, then
   a. Let msg be ToString(message).
   b. Let msgDesc be the PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: msg, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}.
   c. Let status be DefinePropertyOrThrow(O, "message", msgDesc).
   d. Assert: status is not an abrupt completion.
5. Return O.

The actual value of the string passed in step 2 is either "%EvalErrorPrototype%", "%RangeErrorPrototype%", "%ReferenceErrorPrototype%", "%SyntaxErrorPrototype%".
19.5.6.2 Properties of the NativeError Constructors

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of a NativeError constructor is the intrinsic object %Error% (19.5.1).

Besides the length property (whose value is 1), each NativeError constructor has the following properties:

19.5.6.2.1 NativeError.prototype

The initial value of NativeError.prototype is a NativeError prototype object (19.5.6.3). Each NativeError constructor has a distinct prototype object.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

19.5.6.3 Properties of the NativeError Prototype Objects

Each NativeError prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not an Error instance and does not have an [[ErrorData]] internal slot.

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of each NativeError prototype object is the intrinsic object %ErrorPrototype% (19.5.3).

19.5.6.3.1 NativeError.prototype.constructor

The initial value of the constructor property of the prototype for a given NativeError constructor is the corresponding intrinsic object %NativeError% (19.5.6.1).

19.5.6.3.2 NativeError.prototype.message

The initial value of the message property of the prototype for a given NativeError constructor is the empty String.

19.5.6.3.3 NativeError.prototype.name

The initial value of the name property of the prototype for a given NativeError constructor is a string consisting of the name of the constructor (the name used instead of NativeError).

19.5.6.4 Properties of NativeError Instances

NativeError instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from their NativeError prototype object and have an [[ErrorData]] internal slot whose value is undefined. The only specified use of [[ErrorData]] is by Object.prototype.toString (19.1.3.6) to identify Error or NativeError instances.

20 Numbers and Dates

20.1 Number Objects

20.1.1 The Number Constructor

The Number constructor is the %Number% intrinsic object and the initial value of the Number property of the global object. When called as a constructor, it creates and initializes a new Number object. When Number is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion.

The Number constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified Number behaviour must include
a `super` call to the `Number` constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with a `[[NumberData]]` internal slot.

20.1.1.1 `Number([value])`

When `Number` is called with argument `number`, the following steps are taken:

1. If no arguments were passed to this function invocation, let `n` be +0.
2. Else, let `n` be `ToNumber(value)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`n`).
4. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, return `n`.
5. Let `O` be `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%NumberPrototype", «[[NumberData]]»)`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).
7. Set the value of `O`’s `[[NumberData]]` internal slot to `n`.
8. Return `O`.

20.1.2 Properties of the Number Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Number constructor is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%` (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 1), the Number constructor has the following properties:

20.1.2.1 `Number.EPSILON`

The value of `Number.EPSILON` is the difference between 1 and the smallest value greater than 1 that is representable as a Number value, which is approximately `2.220446049250313080847263361816 x 10^{-16}`.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.1.2.2 `Number.isFinite(number)`

When the `Number.isFinite` is called with one argument `number`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(number)` is not Number, return false.
2. If `number` is NaN, +\infty, or −\infty, return false.
3. Otherwise, return true.

20.1.2.3 `Number.isInteger(number)`

When the `Number.isInteger` is called with one argument `number`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(number)` is not Number, return false.
2. If `number` is NaN, +\infty, or −\infty, return false.
3. Let `integer` be `ToInteger(number)`.
4. If `integer` is not equal to `number`, return false.
5. Otherwise, return true.

20.1.2.4 `Number.isNaN(number)`

When the `Number.isNaN` is called with one argument `number`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(number)` is not Number, return false.
2. If `number` is NaN, return true.
3. Otherwise, return false.

NOTE This function differs from the global `isNaN` function (18.2.3) is that it does not convert its argument to a Number before determining whether it is NaN.
20.1.2.5 Number.isSafeInteger (number)

When the Number.isSafeInteger is called with one argument number, the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(number) is not Number, return false.
2. If number is NaN, +∞, or −∞, return false.
3. Let integer be ToInteger(number).
4. If integer is not equal to number, return false.
5. If abs(integer) ≤ 2^{53}−1, return true.
6. Otherwise, return false.

20.1.2.6 Number.MAX_SAFE_INTEGER

NOTE The value of Number.MAX_SAFE_INTEGER is the largest integer n such that n and n + 1 are both exactly representable as a Number value.

The value of Number.MAX_SAFE_INTEGER is 9007199254740991 (2^{53}−1).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.1.2.7 Number.MAX_VALUE

The value of Number.MAX_VALUE is the largest positive finite value of the Number type, which is approximately 1.7976931348623157 × 10^{308}.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.1.2.8 Number.MIN_SAFE_INTEGER

NOTE The value of Number.MIN_SAFE_INTEGER is the smallest integer n such that n and n − 1 are both exactly representable as a Number value.

The value of Number.MIN_SAFE_INTEGER is −9007199254740991 (−(2^{53}−1)).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.1.2.9 Number.MIN_VALUE

The value of Number.MIN_VALUE is the smallest positive value of the Number type, which is approximately 5 × 10^{−324}.

In the IEEE 754-2008 double precision binary representation, the smallest possible value is a denormalized number. If an implementation does not support denormalized values, the value of Number.MIN_VALUE must be the smallest non-zero positive value that can actually be represented by the implementation.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.1.2.10 Number.NaN

The value of Number.NaN is NaN.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.1.2.11 Number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY

The value of Number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY is −∞.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }. 
20.1.2.12 Number.parseFloat ( string )

The value of the `Number.parseFloat` data property is the same built-in function object that is the value of the `parseFloat` property of the global object defined in 18.2.4.

20.1.2.13 Number.parseInt ( string, radix )

The value of the `Number.parseInt` data property is the same built-in function object that is the value of the `parseInt` property of the global object defined in 18.2.5.

20.1.2.14 Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY

The value of `Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY` is `+\infty.`

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.1.2.15 Number.prototype

The initial value of `Number.prototype` is the intrinsic object `%NumberPrototype%` (20.1.3).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.1.3 Properties of the Number Prototype Object

The Number prototype object is the intrinsic object `%NumberPrototype%`. The Number prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not a Number instance and does not have a [[NumberData]] internal slot.

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Number prototype object is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%` (19.1.3).

Unless explicitly stated otherwise, the methods of the Number prototype object defined below are not generic and the this value passed to them must be either a Number value or an object that has a [[NumberData]] internal slot that has been initialized to a Number value.

The abstract operation `thisNumberValue(value)` performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(value)` is Number, return value.
2. If `Type(value)` is Object and value has a [[NumberData]] internal slot, then
   a. Assert: value’s [[NumberData]] internal slot is a Number value.
   b. Return the value of value’s [[NumberData]] internal slot.
3. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

The phrase “this Number value” within the specification of a method refers to the result returned by calling the abstract operation `thisNumberValue` with the this value of the method invocation passed as the argument.

20.1.3.1 Number.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Number.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Number%.

20.1.3.2 Number.prototype.toExponential ( fractionDigits )

Return a String containing this Number value represented in decimal exponential notation with one digit before the significand’s decimal point and `fractionDigits` digits after the significand’s decimal point. If `fractionDigits` is `undefined`, include as many significand digits as necessary to uniquely specify the Number (just like in `toString` except that in this case the Number is always output in exponential notation). Specifically, perform the following steps:

1. Let x be `thisNumberValue(this value)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(x).
3. Let \( f \) be ToInteger(\( \text{fractionDigits} \)).
4. Assert: \( f \) is 0, when \( \text{fractionDigits} \) is undefined.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( f \)).
6. If \( x \) is NaN, return the String "NaN".
7. Let \( s \) be the empty String.
8. If \( x < 0 \), then
   a. Let \( s \) be "-".
   b. Let \( x = -x \).
9. If \( x = +\infty \), then
   a. Return the concatenation of the Strings \( s \) and "Infinity".
10. If \( f < 0 \) or \( f > 20 \), throw a RangeError exception. However, an implementation is permitted to extend the behaviour of toExponential for values of \( f \) less than 0 or greater than 20. In this case toExponential would not necessarily throw RangeError for such values.
11. If \( x = 0 \), then
    a. Let \( m \) be the String consisting of \( f+1 \) occurrences of the code unit 0x0030.
    b. Let \( e = 0 \).
12. Else \( x \neq 0 \),
    a. If \( \text{fractionDigits} \) is not undefined, then
       i. Let \( e \) and \( n \) be integers such that \( 10^f \leq n < 10^{f+1} \) and for which the exact mathematical value of \( n \times 10^{e-f} - x \) is as close to zero as possible. If there are two such sets of \( e \) and \( n \), pick the \( e \) and \( n \) for which \( n \times 10^{e-f} \) is larger.
    b. Else \( \text{fractionDigits} \) is undefined,
       i. Let \( e, n, \) and \( f \) be integers such that \( f \geq 0, 10^f \leq n < 10^{f+1} \), the Number value for \( n \times 10^{e-f} \) is \( x \), and \( f \) is as small as possible. Note that the decimal representation of \( n \) has \( f+1 \) digits, \( n \) is not divisible by 10, and the least significant digit of \( n \) is not necessarily uniquely determined by these criteria.
       c. Let \( m \) be the String consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of \( n \) (in order, with no leading zeroes).
13. If \( f \neq 0 \), then
    a. Let \( a \) be the first element of \( m \), and let \( b \) be the remaining \( f \) elements of \( m \).
    b. Let \( m \) be the concatenation of the three Strings \( a, \".\", \) and \( b \).
14. If \( e = 0 \), then
    a. Let \( c = \"+\" \).
    b. Let \( d = \"0\" \).
15. Else
    a. If \( e > 0 \), let \( c = \"+\" \).
    b. Else \( e \leq 0 \),
       i. Let \( c = \"-\" \).
       ii. Let \( e = -e \).
    c. Let \( d \) be the String consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of \( e \) (in order, with no leading zeroes).
16. Let \( m \) be the concatenation of the four Strings \( m, \"e\", c, \) and \( d \).
17. Return the concatenation of the Strings \( s \) and \( m \).

The length property of the toExponential method is 1.

If the toExponential method is called with more than one argument, then the behaviour is undefined (see clause 17).

NOTE For implementations that provide more accurate conversions than required by the rules above, it is recommended that the following alternative version of step 12.b.i be used as a guideline:

i. Let \( e, n, \) and \( f \) be integers such that \( f \geq 0, 10^f \leq n < 10^{f+1} \), the Number value for \( n \times 10^{e-f} \) is \( x \), and \( f \) is as small as possible. If there are multiple possibilities for \( n \), choose the value of \( n \) for which \( n \times 10^{e-f} \) is closest in value to \( x \). If there are two such possible values of \( n \), choose the one that is even.
20.1.3.3 Number.prototype.toFixed ( fractionDigits )

NOTE 1 toFixed returns a String containing this Number value represented in decimal fixed-point notation with fractionDigits digits after the decimal point. If fractionDigits is undefined, 0 is assumed.

The following steps are performed:
1. Let x be thisNumberValue(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(x).
3. Let f be ToInteger(fractionDigits). (If fractionDigits is undefined, this step produces the value 0).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(f).
5. If f < 0 or f > 20, throw a RangeError exception. However, an implementation is permitted to extend the behaviour of toFixed for values of f less than 0 or greater than 20. In this case toFixed would not necessarily throw RangeError for such values.
6. If x is NaN, return the String "NaN".
7. Let s be the empty String.
8. If x < 0, then
   a. Let s be "-".
   b. Let x = –x.
9. If x ≥ 10^{21}, then
   a. Let m = ToString(x).
10. Else x < 10^{21},
    a. Let n be an integer for which the exact mathematical value of \( \frac{n}{10^f} - x \) is as close to zero as possible. If there are two such n, pick the larger n.
    b. If n = 0, let m be the String "0". Otherwise, let m be the String consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of n (in order, with no leading zeroes).
    c. If f ≠ 0, then
       i. Let k be the number of elements in m.
       ii. If k ≤ f, then
           1. Let z be the String consisting of \( f+1-k \) occurrences of the code unit 0x0030.
           2. Let m be the concatenation of Strings z and m.
           3. Let k = f + 1.
           iv. Let a be the first \( k-f \) elements of m, and let b be the remaining f elements of m.
    11. Return the concatenation of the Strings s and m.

The length property of the toFixed method is 1.

If the toFixed method is called with more than one argument, then the behaviour is undefined (see clause 17).

NOTE 2 The output of toFixed may be more precise than toString for some values because toString only prints enough significant digits to distinguish the number from adjacent number values. For example, (1000000000000000128).toString() returns "1000000000000000100", while (1000000000000000128).toFixed(0) returns "1000000000000000128".

20.1.3.4 Number.prototype.toLocaleString( [ reserved1 [, , reserved2 ] ]

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the Number.prototype.toLocaleString method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the toLocaleString method is used.

Produces a String value that represents this Number value formatted according to the conventions of the host environment’s current locale. This function is implementation-dependent, and it is permissible, but not encouraged, for it to return the same thing as toString.
The meanings of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for anything else.

The length property of the toLocaleString method is 0.

20.1.3.5 Number.prototype.toPrecision ( precision )

Return a String containing this Number value represented either in decimal exponential notation with one digit before the significand's decimal point and precision–1 digits after the significand's decimal point or in decimal fixed notation with precision significant digits. If precision is undefined, call ToString (7.1.12) instead. Specifically, perform the following steps:

1. Let x be thisNumberValue(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(x).
3. If precision is undefined, return ToString(x).
4. Let p be ToInteger(precision).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(p).
6. If x is NaN, return the String "NaN".
7. Let s be the empty String.
8. If x < 0, then
   a. Let s be code unit 0x002D (HYPHEN-MINUS).
   b. Let x = –x.
9. If x = +∞, then
   a. Return the String that is the concatenation of s and "Infinity".
10. If p < 1 or p > 21, throw a RangeError exception. However, an implementation is permitted to extend the behaviour of toPrecision for values of p less than 1 or greater than 21. In this case toPrecision would not necessarily throw RangeError for such values.
11. If x = 0, then
   a. Let m be the String consisting of p occurrences of the code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO).
   b. Let e = 0.
12. Else x ≠ 0,
   a. Let e and n be integers such that \(10^{p-1} \leq n < 10^p\) and for which the exact mathematical value of \(n \times 10^{e-p+1} - x\) is as close to zero as possible. If there are two such sets of e and n, pick the e and n for which \(n \times 10^{e-p+1}\) is larger.
   b. Let m be the String consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of n (in order, with no leading zeroes).
   c. If \(e \leq -6 \text{ or } e > p\), then
      i. Assert: \(e \neq 0\)
      ii. Let a be the first element of m, and let b be the remaining \(p-1\) elements of m.
      iii. Let m be the concatenation of a, code unit 0x002E (FULL STOP), and b.
      iv. If \(e > 0\), then
         1. Let c be code unit 0x002B (PLUS SIGN).
         5. Else \(e < 0\),
            1. Let c be code unit 0x002D (HYPHEN-MINUS).
            2. Let \(e = -e\).
         vi. Let d be the String consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of \(e\) (in order, with no leading zeroes).
         vii. Return the concatenation of s, m, code unit 0x0065 (LATIN SMALL LETTER E), c, and d.
13. If \(e = p-1\), return the concatenation of the Strings s and m.
14. If \(e \geq 0\), then
   a. Let m be the concatenation of the first \(e+1\) elements of m, the code unit 0x002E (FULL STOP), and the remaining \(p-(e+1)\) elements of m.
15. Else \(e < 0\),
   a. Let m be the String formed by the concatenation of code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO), code unit 0x002E (FULL STOP), \(-(e+1)\) occurrences of code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO), and the String m.
16. Return the String that is the concatenation of s and m.

The length property of the toPrecision method is 1.
If the `toPrecision` method is called with more than one argument, then the behaviour is undefined (see clause 17).

### 20.1.3.6 `Number.prototype.toString ( [ radix ] )`

**NOTE** The optional `radix` should be an integer value in the inclusive range 2 to 36. If `radix` not present or is `undefined` the Number 10 is used as the value of `radix`.

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `x` be `thisNumberValue(this value)`.  
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`x`).  
3. If `radix` is not present, let `radixNumber` be 10.  
4. Else if `radix` is `undefined`, let `radixNumber` be 10.  
5. Else let `radixNumber` be `ToInteger(radix)`.  
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`radixNumber`).  
7. If `radixNumber < 2` or `radixNumber > 36`, throw a `RangeError` exception.  
8. If `radixNumber = 10`, return `ToString(x)`.  
9. Return the String representation of this Number value using the radix specified by `radixNumber`. Letters `a-z` are used for digits with values 10 through 35. The precise algorithm is implementation-dependent, however the algorithm should be a generalization of that specified in 7.1.12.1.

The `toString` function is not generic; it throws a `TypeError` exception if its `this` value is not a Number or a Number object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 20.1.3.7 `Number.prototype.valueOf ( )`

1. Let `x` be `thisNumberValue(this value)`.  
2. Return `x`.

### 20.1.4 Properties of Number Instances

Number instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Number prototype object. Number instances also have a `[[NumberData]]` internal slot. The `[[NumberData]]` internal slot is the Number value represented by this Number object.

### 20.2 The Math Object

The Math object is the `%Math%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `Math` property of the global object. The Math object is a single ordinary object.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Math object is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%` (19.1.3).

The Math object is not a function object. It does not have a `[[Construct]]` internal method; it is not possible to use the Math object as a constructor with the `new` operator. The Math object also does not have a `[[Call]]` internal method; it is not possible to invoke the Math object as a function.

**NOTE** In this specification, the phrase “the Number value for `x`” has a technical meaning defined in 6.1.6.

### 20.2.1 Value Properties of the Math Object

#### 20.2.1.1 Math.E

The Number value for `e`, the base of the natural logarithms, which is approximately 2.7182818284590452354.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }.
20.2.1.2 Math.LN10

The Number value for the natural logarithm of 10, which is approximately 2.302585092994046.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.2.1.3 Math.LN2

The Number value for the natural logarithm of 2, which is approximately 0.6931471805599453.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.2.1.4 Math.LOG10E

The Number value for the base-10 logarithm of \( e \), the base of the natural logarithms; this value is approximately 0.4342944819032518.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

NOTE The value of Math.LOG10E is approximately the reciprocal of the value of Math.LN10.

20.2.1.5 Math.LOG2E

The Number value for the base-2 logarithm of \( e \), the base of the natural logarithms; this value is approximately 1.4426950408889634.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

NOTE The value of Math.LOG2E is approximately the reciprocal of the value of Math.LN2.

20.2.1.6 Math.PI

The Number value for \( \pi \), the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter, which is approximately 3.1415926535897932.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.2.1.7 Math.SQRT1_2

The Number value for the square root of \( \frac{1}{2} \), which is approximately 0.7071067811865476.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

NOTE The value of Math.SQRT1_2 is approximately the reciprocal of the value of Math.SQRT2.

20.2.1.8 Math.SQRT2

The Number value for the square root of 2, which is approximately 1.4142135623730951.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.2.1.9 Math [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "Math".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }. 
20.2.2 Function Properties of the Math Object

Each of the following Math object functions applies the ToNumber abstract operation to each of its arguments (in left-to-right order if there is more than one). If ToNumber returns an abrupt completion, that Completion Record is immediately returned. Otherwise, the function performs a computation on the resulting Number value(s). The value returned by each function is a Number.

In the function descriptions below, the symbols NaN, −0, +0, −∞ and +∞ refer to the Number values described in 6.1.6.

NOTE The behaviour of the functions acos, acosh, asin, asinh, atan, atanh, atan2, cbrt, cos, cosh, exp, expm1, hypot, log, log1p, log2, log10, pow, random, sin, sinh, sqrt, tan, and tanh is not precisely specified here except to require specific results for certain argument values that represent boundary cases of interest. For other argument values, these functions are intended to compute approximations to the results of familiar mathematical functions, but some latitude is allowed in the choice of approximation algorithms. The general intent is that an implementer should be able to use the same mathematical library for ECMAScript on a given hardware platform that is available to C programmers on that platform.

Although the choice of algorithms is left to the implementation, it is recommended (but not specified by this standard) that implementations use the approximation algorithms for IEEE 754-2008 arithmetic contained in fdlibm, the freely distributable mathematical library from Sun Microsystems (http://www.netlib.org/fdlibm).

20.2.2.1 Math.abs( x )

Returns the absolute value of x; the result has the same magnitude as x but has positive sign.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is −0, the result is +0.
- If x is −∞, the result is +∞.

20.2.2.2 Math.acos( x )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc cosine of x. The result is expressed in radians and ranges from +0 to +π.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is greater than 1, the result is NaN.
- If x is less than −1, the result is NaN.
- If x is exactly 1, the result is +0.

20.2.2.3 Math.acosh( x )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the inverse hyperbolic cosine of x.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is less than 1, the result is NaN.
- If x is 1, the result is +0.
- If x is +∞, the result is +∞.

20.2.2.4 Math.asin( x )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc sine of x. The result is expressed in radians and ranges from −π/2 to +π/2.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is greater than 1, the result is NaN.
- If x is less than −1, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is −0, the result is −0.
20.2.2.5 Math.asinh( x )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the inverse hyperbolic sine of x.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is −0, the result is −0.
- If x is +∞, the result is +∞.
- If x is −∞, the result is −∞.

20.2.2.6 Math.atan( x )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc tangent of x. The result is expressed in radians and ranges from −π/2 to +π/2.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is −0, the result is −0.
- If x is +∞, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to +π/2.
- If x is −∞, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to −π/2.

20.2.2.7 Math.atanh( x )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the inverse hyperbolic tangent of x.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is less than −1, the result is NaN.
- If x is greater than 1, the result is NaN.
- If x is −1, the result is −∞.
- If x is +1, the result is +∞.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is −0, the result is −0.

20.2.2.8 Math.atan2( y, x )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc tangent of the quotient y/x of the arguments y and x, where the signs of y and x are used to determine the quadrant of the result. Note that it is intentional and traditional for the two-argument arc tangent function that the argument named y be first and the argument named x be second. The result is expressed in radians and ranges from −π to +π.

- If either x or y is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If y>0 and x is +0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to +π/2.
- If y>0 and x is −0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to +π/2.
- If y>0 and x>0, the result is +0.
- If y>0 and x is +0, the result is +0.
- If y>0 and x is −0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to +π.
- If y<0 and x<0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to +π.
- If y<0 and x is +0, the result is −0.
- If y<0 and x is −0, the result is −0.
- If y<0 and x>0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to −π.
- If y<0 and x is +0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to −π.
- If y<0 and x is −0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to −π.
- If y<0 and x>0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to −π.
- If y<0 and x is +0, the result is +0.
- If y<0 and x is −0, the result if an implementation-dependent approximation to +π.
- If y<0 and x>0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to −π.
- If y<0 and x is +0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to −π.
- If y<0 and x is −0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to −π.
- If y>0 and x is finite and x is +∞, the result is +0.
- If y>0 and x is finite and x is −∞, the result if an implementation-dependent approximation to +π.
- If y<0 and x is finite and x is +∞, the result is 0.
- If y<0 and x is finite and x is −∞, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to −π.
- If y<0 and x is finite, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to +π/2.
- If y>0 and x is finite, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to −π/2.
• If \( y \) is +\( \infty \) and \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to +\( \pi/4 \).
• If \( y \) is +\( \infty \) and \( x \) is -\( \infty \), the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to +3\( \pi/4 \).
• If \( y \) is -\( \infty \) and \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to -\( \pi/4 \).
• If \( y \) is -\( \infty \) and \( x \) is -\( \infty \), the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to -3\( \pi/4 \).

### 20.2.2.9 Math.cbrt ( x )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the cube root of \( x \).

- If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
- If \( x \) is -0, the result is -0.
- If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).
- If \( x \) is -\( \infty \), the result is -\( \infty \).

### 20.2.2.10 Math.ceil ( x )

Returns the smallest (closest to -\( \infty \)) Number value that is not less than \( x \) and is equal to a mathematical integer. If \( x \) is already an integer, the result is \( x \).

- If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
- If \( x \) is -0, the result is -0.
- If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).
- If \( x \) is -\( \infty \), the result is -\( \infty \).

The value of \( \text{Math.ceil}(x) \) is the same as the value of -\( \text{Math.floor}(-x) \).

### 20.2.2.11 Math.clz32 ( x )

When \( \text{Math.clz32} \) is called with one argument \( x \), the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( n \) be ToUint32(\( x \)).
2. Let \( p \) be the number of leading zero bits in the 32-bit binary representation of \( n \).
3. Return \( p \).

**NOTE** If \( n \) is 0, \( p \) will be 32. If the most significant bit of the 32-bit binary encoding of \( n \) is 1, \( p \) will be 0.

### 20.2.2.12 Math.cos ( x )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the cosine of \( x \). The argument is expressed in radians.

- If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If \( x \) is +0, the result is 1.
- If \( x \) is -0, the result is 1.
- If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is NaN.
- If \( x \) is -\( \infty \), the result is NaN.

### 20.2.2.13 Math.cosh ( x )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the hyperbolic cosine of \( x \).

- If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If \( x \) is +0, the result is 1.
- If \( x \) is -0, the result is 1.
- If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).
- If \( x \) is -\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).
NOTE The value of \( \cosh(x) \) is the same as \( (\exp(x) + \exp(-x))/2 \). 

20.2.2.14 Math.exp ( x )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the exponential function of \( x \) (\( e \) raised to the power of \( x \), where \( e \) is the base of the natural logarithms).

- If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If \( x \) is +0, the result is 1.
- If \( x \) is −0, the result is 1.
- If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).
- If \( x \) is −\( \infty \), the result is +0.

20.2.2.15 Math.expm1 ( x )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to subtracting 1 from the exponential function of \( x \) (\( e \) raised to the power of \( x \), where \( e \) is the base of the natural logarithms). The result is computed in a way that is accurate even when the value of \( x \) is close to 0.

- If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
- If \( x \) is −0, the result is −0.
- If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).
- If \( x \) is −\( \infty \), the result is +1.

20.2.2.16 Math.floor ( x )

Returns the greatest (closest to +\( \infty \)) Number value that is not greater than \( x \) and is equal to a mathematical integer. If \( x \) is already an integer, the result is \( x \).

- If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
- If \( x \) is −0, the result is 0.
- If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).
- If \( x \) is −\( \infty \), the result is −\( \infty \).
- If \( x \) is greater than 0 but less than 1, the result is +0.

NOTE The value of Math.floor(\( x \)) is the same as the value of −Math.ceil(−\( x \)).

20.2.2.17 Math.fround ( x )

When Math.fround is called with argument \( x \) the following steps are taken:

1. If \( x \) is NaN, return NaN.
2. If \( x \) is one of +0, −0, +\( \infty \), −\( \infty \), return \( x \).
3. Let \( x_{32} \) be the result of converting \( x \) to a value in IEEE 754-2008 binary32 format using roundTiesToEven.
4. Let \( x_{64} \) be the result of converting \( x_{32} \) to a value in IEEE 754-2008 binary64 format.
5. Return the ECMAScript Number value corresponding to \( x_{64} \).

20.2.2.18 Math.hypot ( value1 , value2 , ...values )

Math.hypot returns an implementation-dependent approximation of the square root of the sum of squares of its arguments.

- If no arguments are passed, the result is +0.
- If any argument is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).
- If any argument is −\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).
- If no argument is +\( \infty \) or −\( \infty \), and any argument is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If all arguments are either +0 or −0, the result is +0.
The length property of the `hypot` function is 2.

NOTE Implementations should take care to avoid the loss of precision from overflows and underflows that are prone to occur in naive implementations when this function is called with two or more arguments.

20.2.2.19 Math.imul (x, y)

When the `Math.imul` is called with arguments x and y the following steps are taken:

1. Let a be ToUint32(x).
2. Let b be ToUint32(y).
3. Let `product` be `(a \times b)` modulo $2^{32}$.
4. If `product` ≥ $2^{31}$, return `product` − $2^{32}$, otherwise return `product`.

20.2.2.20 Math.log (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the natural logarithm of x.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is less than 0, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0 or −0, the result is −∞.
- If x is 1, the result is +0.
- If x is +∞, the result is +∞.

20.2.2.21 Math.log1p (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the natural logarithm of 1 + x. The result is computed in a way that is accurate even when the value of x is close to zero.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is less than -1, the result is NaN.
- If x is -1, the result is −∞.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is −0, the result is −0.
- If x is +∞, the result is +∞.

20.2.2.22 Math.log10 (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the base 10 logarithm of x.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is less than 0, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is −∞.
- If x is −0, the result is −∞.
- If x is 1, the result is +0.
- If x is +∞, the result is +∞.

20.2.2.23 Math.log2 (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the base 2 logarithm of x.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is less than 0, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is −∞.
- If x is −0, the result is −∞.
- If x is 1, the result is +0.
- If x is +∞, the result is +∞.
20.2.2.24 Math.max ( value1, value2, ...values )

Given zero or more arguments, calls ToNumber on each of the arguments and returns the largest of the resulting values.

- If no arguments are given, the result is \(-\infty\).
- If any value is NaN, the result is NaN.
- The comparison of values to determine the largest value is done using the Abstract Relational Comparison algorithm (7.2.11) except that +0 is considered to be larger than \(-0\).

The length property of the max method is 2.

20.2.2.25 Math.min ( value1, value2, ...values )

Given zero or more arguments, calls ToNumber on each of the arguments and returns the smallest of the resulting values.

- If no arguments are given, the result is +\(\infty\).
- If any value is NaN, the result is NaN.
- The comparison of values to determine the smallest value is done using the Abstract Relational Comparison algorithm (7.2.11) except that +0 is considered to be larger than \(-0\).

The length property of the min method is 2.

20.2.2.26 Math.pow (x, y)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the result of raising \(x\) to the power \(y\).

- If \(y\) is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If \(y\) is +0, the result is 1, even if \(x\) is NaN.
- If \(y\) is \(-0\), the result is 1, even if \(x\) is NaN.
- If \(x\) is NaN and \(y\) is nonzero, the result is NaN.
- If \(\text{abs}(x) > 1\) and \(y\) is +\(\infty\), the result is +\(\infty\).
- If \(\text{abs}(x) > 1\) and \(y\) is \(-\infty\), the result is +0.
- If \(\text{abs}(x) \leq 1\) and \(y\) is +\(\infty\), the result is NaN.
- If \(\text{abs}(x) < 1\) and \(y\) is +\(\infty\), the result is +0.
- If \(\text{abs}(x) < 1\) and \(y\) is \(-\infty\), the result is +\(\infty\).
- If \(x\) is +\(\infty\) and \(y > 0\), the result is +\(\infty\).
- If \(x\) is +\(\infty\) and \(y < 0\), the result is +0.
- If \(x\) is \(-\infty\) and \(y > 0\) and \(y\) is an odd integer, the result is \(-\infty\).
- If \(x\) is \(-\infty\) and \(y > 0\) and \(y\) is not an odd integer, the result is +\(\infty\).
- If \(x\) is \(-\infty\) and \(y < 0\) and \(y\) is an odd integer, the result is \(-0\).
- If \(x\) is \(-\infty\) and \(y < 0\) and \(y\) is not an odd integer, the result is +0.
- If \(x\) is +0 and \(y > 0\), the result is +0.
- If \(x\) is +0 and \(y < 0\), the result is +\(\infty\).
- If \(x\) is \(-0\) and \(y > 0\) and \(y\) is an odd integer, the result is \(-0\).
- If \(x\) is \(-0\) and \(y > 0\) and \(y\) is not an odd integer, the result is +0.
- If \(x\) is \(-0\) and \(y < 0\) and \(y\) is an odd integer, the result is \(-\infty\).
- If \(x\) is \(-0\) and \(y < 0\) and \(y\) is not an odd integer, the result is +\(\infty\).
- If \(x < 0\) and \(y\) is finite and \(y\) is not an integer, the result is NaN.

20.2.2.27 Math.random ( )

Returns a Number value with positive sign, greater than or equal to 0 but less than 1, chosen randomly or pseudo randomly with approximately uniform distribution over that range, using an implementation-dependent algorithm or strategy. This function takes no arguments.
Each `Math.random` function created for distinct code Realms must produce a distinct sequence of values from successive calls.

20.2.2.28 Math.round (x)

Returns the Number value that is closest to \( x \) and is equal to a mathematical integer. If two integer Number values are equally close to \( x \), then the result is the Number value that is closer to \(+\infty\). If \( x \) is already an integer, the result is \( x \).

- If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
- If \( x \) is −0, the result is −0.
- If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).
- If \( x \) is −\( \infty \), the result is −\( \infty \).
- If \( x \) is greater than 0 but less than 0.5, the result is +0.
- If \( x \) is less than 0 but greater than or equal to −0.5, the result is −0.

**NOTE 1** `Math.round(3.5)` returns 4, but `Math.round(-3.5)` returns −3.

**NOTE 2** The value of `Math.round(x)` is not always the same as the value of `Math.floor(x+0.5)`. When \( x \) is −0 or is less than 0 but greater than or equal to −0.5, `Math.round(x)` returns −0, but `Math.floor(x+0.5)` returns +0. `Math.round(x)` may also differ from the value of `Math.floor(x+0.5)` because of internal rounding when computing \( x+0.5 \).

20.2.2.29 Math.sign(x)

Returns the sign of the \( x \), indicating whether \( x \) is positive, negative or zero.

- If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If \( x \) is −0, the result is −0.
- If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
- If \( x \) is negative and not −0, the result is −1.
- If \( x \) is positive and not +0, the result is +1.

20.2.2.30 Math.sin (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the sine of \( x \). The argument is expressed in radians.

- If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
- If \( x \) is −0, the result is −0.
- If \( x \) is +\( \infty \) or −\( \infty \), the result is NaN.

20.2.2.31 Math.sinh (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the hyperbolic sine of \( x \).

- If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
- If \( x \) is −0, the result is −0.
- If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).
- If \( x \) is −\( \infty \), the result is −\( \infty \).

**NOTE** The value of sinh\( (x) \) is the same as \( (exp(x) - exp(-x))/2 \).

20.2.2.32 Math.sqrt (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the square root of \( x \).

- If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is less than 0, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
• If \( x \) is −0, the result is −0.
• If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).

20.2.2.33 Math.tan ( \( x \) )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the tangent of \( x \). The argument is expressed in radians.

• If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
• If \( x \) is −0, the result is −0.
• If \( x \) is +\( \infty \) or −\( \infty \), the result is NaN.

20.2.2.34 Math.tanh ( \( x \) )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the hyperbolic tangent of \( x \).

• If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
• If \( x \) is −0, the result is −0.
• If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +1.
• If \( x \) is −\( \infty \), the result is −1.

NOTE The value of \( \tanh(x) \) is the same as \( \frac{exp(x) - exp(-x)}{exp(x) + exp(-x)} \).

20.2.2.35 Math.trunc ( \( x \) )

Returns the integral part of the number \( x \), removing any fractional digits. If \( x \) is already an integer, the result is \( x \).

• If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is −0, the result is −0.
• If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
• If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).
• If \( x \) is −\( \infty \), the result is −\( \infty \).
• If \( x \) is greater than 0 but less than 1, the result is +0.
• If \( x \) is less than 0 but greater than −1, the result is −0.

20.3 Date Objects

20.3.1 Overview of Date Objects and Definitions of Abstract Operations

The following functions are abstract operations that operate on time values (defined in 20.3.1.1). Note that, in every case, if any argument to one of these functions is NaN, the result will be NaN.

20.3.1.1 Time Values and Time Range

A Date object contains a Number indicating a particular instant in time to within a millisecond. Such a Number is called a time value. A time value may also be NaN, indicating that the Date object does not represent a specific instant of time.

Time is measured in ECMAScript in milliseconds since 01 January, 1970 UTC. In time values leap seconds are ignored. It is assumed that there are exactly 86,400,000 milliseconds per day. ECMAScript Number values can represent all integers from −9,007,199,254,740,992 to 9,007,199,254,740,992; this range suffices to measure times to millisecond precision for any instant that is within approximately 285,816 years, either forward or backward, from 01 January, 1970 UTC.
The actual range of times supported by ECMAScript Date objects is slightly smaller: exactly \(-100,000,000\) days to \(100,000,000\) days measured relative to midnight at the beginning of 01 January, 1970 UTC. This gives a range of \(8,640,000,000,000,000\) milliseconds to either side of 01 January, 1970 UTC.

The exact moment of midnight at the beginning of 01 January, 1970 UTC is represented by the value \(+0\).

### 20.3.1.2 Day Number and Time within Day

A given time value \(t\) belongs to day number

\[
\text{Day}(t) = \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerDay})
\]

where the number of milliseconds per day is

\[
\text{msPerDay} = 86400000
\]

The remainder is called the time within the day:

\[
\text{TimeWithinDay}(t) = t \mod \text{msPerDay}
\]

### 20.3.1.3 Year Number

ECMAScript uses an extrapolated Gregorian system to map a day number to a year number and to determine the month and date within that year. In this system, leap years are precisely those which are (divisible by 4) and ((not divisible by 100) or (divisible by 400)). The number of days in year number \(y\) is therefore defined by

\[
\text{DaysInYear}(y) =
\begin{align*}
365 & \text{ if } (y \mod 4) \neq 0 \\
366 & \text{ if } (y \mod 4) = 0 \text{ and } (y \mod 100) \neq 0 \\
365 & \text{ if } (y \mod 100) = 0 \text{ and } (y \mod 400) \neq 0 \\
366 & \text{ if } (y \mod 400) = 0
\end{align*}
\]

All non-leap years have 365 days with the usual number of days per month and leap years have an extra day in February. The day number of the first day of year \(y\) is given by:

\[
\text{DayFromYear}(y) = 365 \times (y-1970) + \text{floor}((y-1969)/4) - \text{floor}((y-1901)/100) + \text{floor}((y-1601)/400)
\]

The time value of the start of a year is:

\[
\text{TimeFromYear}(y) = \text{msPerDay} \times \text{DayFromYear}(y)
\]

A time value determines a year by:

\[
\text{YearFromTime}(t) = \text{the largest integer } y \text{ (closest to positive infinity) such that } \text{TimeFromYear}(y) \leq t
\]

The leap-year function is 1 for a time within a leap year and otherwise is zero:

\[
\text{InLeapYear}(t) =
\begin{align*}
0 & \text{ if } \text{DaysInYear} (\text{YearFromTime}(t)) = 365 \\
1 & \text{ if } \text{DaysInYear} (\text{YearFromTime}(t)) = 366
\end{align*}
\]

### 20.3.1.4 Month Number

Months are identified by an integer in the range 0 to 11, inclusive. The mapping \(\text{MonthFromTime}(t)\) from a time value \(t\) to a month number is defined by:

\[
\text{MonthFromTime}(t) =
\begin{align*}
0 & \text{ if } 0 \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 31 \\
1 & \text{ if } 31 \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 59 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
2 & \text{ if } 59 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 90 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
3 & \text{ if } 90 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 120 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
4 & \text{ if } 120 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 151 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
5 & \text{ if } 151 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 181 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
6 & \text{ if } 181 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 212 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
7 & \text{ if } 212 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 243 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
8 & \text{ if } 243 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 273 + \text{InLeapYear}(t)
\end{align*}
\]
where

\[ \text{DayWithinYear}(t) = \text{Day}(t) - \text{DayFromYear}(\text{YearFromTime}(t)) \]

A month value of 0 specifies January; 1 specifies February; 2 specifies March; 3 specifies April; 4 specifies May; 5 specifies June; 6 specifies July; 7 specifies August; 8 specifies September; 9 specifies October; 10 specifies November; and 11 specifies December. Note that \( \text{MonthFromTime}(0) = 0 \), corresponding to Thursday, 01 January, 1970.

### 20.3.1.5 Date Number

A date number is identified by an integer in the range 1 through 31, inclusive. The mapping \( \text{DateFromTime}(t) \) from a time value \( t \) to a date number is defined by:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{DateFromTime}(t) &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) + 1 & \text{if MonthFromTime}(t) = 0 \\
&= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 30 & \text{if MonthFromTime}(t) = 1 \\
&= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 58 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) & \text{if MonthFromTime}(t) = 2 \\
&= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 89 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) & \text{if MonthFromTime}(t) = 3 \\
&= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 119 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) & \text{if MonthFromTime}(t) = 4 \\
&= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 150 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) & \text{if MonthFromTime}(t) = 5 \\
&= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 180 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) & \text{if MonthFromTime}(t) = 6 \\
&= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 211 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) & \text{if MonthFromTime}(t) = 7 \\
&= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 242 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) & \text{if MonthFromTime}(t) = 8 \\
&= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 272 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) & \text{if MonthFromTime}(t) = 9 \\
&= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 303 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) & \text{if MonthFromTime}(t) = 10 \\
&= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 333 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) & \text{if MonthFromTime}(t) = 11
\end{align*}
\]

### 20.3.1.6 Week Day

The weekday for a particular time value \( t \) is defined as

\[ \text{WeekDay}(t) = (\text{Day}(t) + 4) \mod 7 \]

A weekday value of 0 specifies Sunday; 1 specifies Monday; 2 specifies Tuesday; 3 specifies Wednesday; 4 specifies Thursday; 5 specifies Friday; and 6 specifies Saturday. Note that \( \text{WeekDay}(0) = 4 \), corresponding to Thursday, 01 January, 1970.

### 20.3.1.7 Local Time Zone Adjustment

An implementation of ECMAScript is expected to determine the local time zone adjustment. The local time zone adjustment is a value \( \text{LocalTZA} \) measured in milliseconds which when added to UTC represents the local standard time. Daylight saving time is not reflected by \( \text{LocalTZA} \).

**NOTE** It is recommended that implementations use the time zone information of the IANA Time Zone Database [http://www.iana.org/time-zones/](http://www.iana.org/time-zones/).

### 20.3.1.8 Daylight Saving Time Adjustment

An implementation dependent algorithm using best available information on time zones to determine the local daylight saving time adjustment \( \text{DaylightSavingTA}(t) \), measured in milliseconds. An implementation of ECMAScript is expected to make its best effort to determine the local daylight saving time adjustment.

**NOTE** It is recommended that implementations use the time zone information of the IANA Time Zone Database [http://www.iana.org/time-zones/](http://www.iana.org/time-zones/).
20.3.1.9 LocalTime (t)

The abstract operation LocalTime with argument t converts t from UTC to local time by performing the following steps:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
2. Return \( t + \text{LocalTZA} + \text{DaylightSavingTA}(t) \).

20.3.1.10 UTC (t)

The abstract operation UTC with argument t converts t from local time to UTC is defined by performing the following steps:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
2. Return \( t - \text{LocalTZA} - \text{DaylightSavingTA}(t - \text{LocalTZA}) \).

NOTE UTC(LocalTime(t)) is not necessarily always equal to t.

20.3.1.11 Hours, Minutes, Second, and Milliseconds

The following abstract operations are useful in decomposing time values:

HourFromTime(t) = floor(t / msPerHour) modulo HoursPerDay
MinFromTime(t) = floor(t / msPerMinute) modulo MinutesPerHour
SecFromTime(t) = floor(t / msPerSecond) modulo SecondsPerMinute
msFromTime(t) = t modulo msPerSecond

where

HoursPerDay = 24
MinutesPerHour = 60
SecondsPerMinute = 60
msPerSecond = 1000
msPerMinute = 60000 = msPerSecond \times MinutesPerHour
msPerHour = 3600000 = msPerMinute \times MinutesPerHour

20.3.1.12 MakeTime (hour, min, sec, ms)

The abstract operation MakeTime calculates a number of milliseconds from its four arguments, which must be ECMAScript Number values. This operator functions as follows:

1. If hour is not finite or min is not finite or sec is not finite or ms is not finite, return NaN.
2. Let h be ToInteger(hour).
3. Let m be ToInteger(min).
4. Let s be ToInteger(sec).
5. Let milli be ToInteger(ms).
6. Let t be \( h \times \text{msPerHour} + m \times \text{msPerMinute} + s \times \text{msPerSecond} + \text{milli} \), performing the arithmetic according to IEEE 754-2008 rules (that is, as if using the ECMAScript operators \( \times \) and \( + \)).
7. Return t.

20.3.1.13 MakeDay (year, month, date)

The abstract operation MakeDay calculates a number of days from its three arguments, which must be ECMAScript Number values. This operator functions as follows:

1. If year is not finite or month is not finite or date is not finite, return NaN.
2. Let y be ToInteger(year).
3. Let m be ToInteger(month).
4. Let dt be ToInteger(date).
5. Let ym be \( y + \text{floor}(m / 12) \).
6. Let mn be m modulo 12.
7. Find a value \( t \) such that \( \text{YearFromTime}(t) \) is \( ym \) and \( \text{MonthFromTime}(t) \) is \( mn \) and \( \text{DateFromTime}(t) \) is \( 1 \); but if this is not possible (because some argument is out of range), return \( \text{NaN} \).

8. Return \( \text{Day}(t) + dt - 1 \).

20.3.1.14 MakeDate (day, time)

The abstract operation MakeDate calculates a number of milliseconds from its two arguments, which must be ECMA Script Number values. This operator functions as follows:

1. If \( \text{day} \) is not finite or \( \text{time} \) is not finite, return \( \text{NaN} \).
2. Return \( \text{day} \times \text{msPerDay} + \text{time} \).

20.3.1.15 TimeClip (time)

The abstract operation TimeClip calculates a number of milliseconds from its argument, which must be an ECMA Script Number value. This operator functions as follows:

1. If \( \text{time} \) is not finite, return \( \text{NaN} \).
2. If \( \text{abs}(\text{time}) > 8.64 \times 10^{15} \), return \( \text{NaN} \).
3. Return \( \text{ToInteger}(\text{time}) + (+0) \). (Adding a positive zero converts \( -0 \) to \( +0 \).)

**NOTE** The point of step 3 is that an implementation is permitted a choice of internal representations of time values, for example as a 64-bit signed integer or as a 64-bit floating-point value. Depending on the implementation, this internal representation may or may not distinguish \( -0 \) and \( +0 \).

20.3.1.16 Date Time String Format

ECMAScript defines a string interchange format for date-times based upon a simplification of the ISO 8601 Extended Format. The format is as follows: \( \text{YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.sssZ} \)

Where the fields are as follows:

- **YYYY** is the decimal digits of the year 0000 to 9999 in the Gregorian calendar.
- **-** (hyphen) appears literally twice in the string.
- **MM** is the month of the year from 01 (January) to 12 (December).
- **DD** is the day of the month from 01 to 31.
- **T** "T" appears literally in the string, to indicate the beginning of the time element.
- **HH** is the number of complete hours that have passed since midnight as two decimal digits from 00 to 24.
- **:** (colon) appears literally twice in the string.
- **mm** is the number of complete minutes since the start of the hour as two decimal digits from 00 to 59.
- **ss** is the number of complete seconds since the start of the minute as two decimal digits from 00 to 59.
- **.** (dot) appears literally in the string.
- **sss** is the number of complete milliseconds since the start of the second as three decimal digits.
- **Z** is the time zone offset specified as "Z" (for UTC) or either "+" or "-" followed by a time expression \( \text{HH:mm} \)

This format includes date-only forms:

- **YYYY**
- **YYYY-MM**
- **YYYY-MM-DD**

It also includes "date-time" forms that consist of one of the above date-only forms immediately followed by one of the following time forms with an optional time zone offset appended:
THH:mm
THH:mm:ss
THH:mm:ss.sss

All numbers must be base 10. If the MM or DD fields are absent "01" is used as the value. If the HH, mm, or ss fields are absent "00" is used as the value and the value of an absent sss field is "000". If the time zone offset is absent, the date-time is interpreted as a local time.

Illegal values (out-of-bounds as well as syntax errors) in a format string means that the format string is not a valid instance of this format.

NOTE 1 As every day both starts and ends with midnight, the two notations 00:00 and 24:00 are available to distinguish the two midnights that can be associated with one date. This means that the following two notations refer to exactly the same point in time: 1995-02-04T24:00 and 1995-02-05T00:00

NOTE 2 There exists no international standard that specifies abbreviations for civil time zones like CET, EST, etc. and sometimes the same abbreviation is even used for two very different time zones. For this reason, ISO 8601 and this format specifies numeric representations of date and time.

20.3.1.16.1 Extended years

ECMAScript requires the ability to specify 6 digit years (extended years); approximately 285,426 years, either forward or backward, from 01 January, 1970 UTC. To represent years before 0 or after 9999, ISO 8601 permits the expansion of the year representation, but only by prior agreement between the sender and the receiver. In the simplified ECMAScript format such an expanded year representation shall have 2 extra year digits and is always prefixed with a + or – sign. The year 0 is considered positive and hence prefixed with a + sign.

NOTE Examples of extended years:

-283457-03-21T15:00:59.008Z 283458 B.C.
-000001-01-01T00:00:00Z 2 B.C.
+000000-01-01T00:00:00Z 1 B.C.
+000001-01-01T00:00:00Z 1 A.D.
+001970-01-01T00:00:00Z 1970 A.D.
+002009-12-15T00:00:00Z 2009 A.D.
+287396-10-12T08:59:00.992Z 287396 A.D.

20.3.2 The Date Constructor

The Date constructor is the %Date% intrinsic object and the initial value of the Date property of the global object. When called as a constructor it creates and initializes a new Date object. When Date is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it returns a String representing the current time (UTC).

The Date constructor is a single function whose behaviour is overloaded based upon the number and types of its arguments.

The Date constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified Date behaviour must include a super call to the Date constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with a [[DateValue]] internal slot.

20.3.2.1 Date ( year, month [, date [, hours [, minutes [, seconds [, ms ]]]]] ]

This description applies only if the Date constructor is called with at least two arguments.

When the Date function is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let numberOfArgs be the number of arguments passed to this function call.
3. If NewTarget is not undefined, then
a. Let $y$ be $\text{ToNumber}(\text{year})$.
b. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(y)$.
c. Let $m$ be $\text{ToNumber}(\text{month})$.
d. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(m)$.
e. If $\text{date}$ is supplied, let $dt$ be $\text{ToNumber}(\text{date})$; else let $dt$ be 1.
f. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(dt)$.
g. If $\text{hours}$ is supplied, let $h$ be $\text{ToNumber}(\text{hours})$; else let $h$ be 0.
h. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(h)$.
i. If $\text{date}$ is supplied, let $s$ be $\text{ToNumber}(\text{seconds})$; else let $s$ be 0.
j. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(s)$.
k. If $\text{milliseconds}$ is supplied, let $ms$ be $\text{ToNumber}(\text{milliseconds})$; else let $ms$ be 0.
l. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(ms)$.
m. If $y$ is not $\text{NaN}$ and $0 \leq \text{ToInteger}(y) \leq 99$, let $yr$ be $1900+\text{ToInteger}(y)$; otherwise, let $yr$ be $y$.

4. Else,
a. Let $\text{now}$ be the Number that is the time value (UTC) identifying the current time.
b. $\text{Return ToDateString(\text{now})}$.

### 20.3.2.2 Date ( value )

This description applies only if the Date constructor is called with exactly one argument.

When the `Date` function is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let $\text{numberOfArgs}$ be the number of arguments passed to this function call.
2. Assert: $\text{numberOfArgs} = 1$.
3. If `NewTarget` is not `undefined`, then
   a. If `Type(value)` is Object and `value` has a `[[DateValue]]` internal slot, then
      i. Let $tv$ be `thisTimeValue(value)`.
   b. Else,
      i. Let $v$ be `ToPrimitive(value)`.
      ii. If `Type(v)` is String, then
          1. Let $tv$ be the result of parsing $v$ as a date, in exactly the same manner as for the `parse` method (20.3.3.2). If the parse resulted in an abrupt completion, $tv$ is the Completion Record.
      iii. Else,
          1. Let $tv$ be `ToNumber(v)`.
   c. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(tv)$.
   d. Let $O$ be `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%DatePrototype%", « [[DateValue]] »)`.
   e. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(O)$.
   f. Set the `[[DateValue]]` internal slot of $O$ to `TimeClip(UTC(finalDate))`.
   g. $\text{Return } O$.
4. Else,
a. Let $\text{now}$ be the Number that is the time value (UTC) identifying the current time.
b. $\text{Return ToDateString(\text{now})}$.

### 20.3.2.3 Date ( )

This description applies only if the Date constructor is called with no arguments.

When the `Date` function is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let $\text{numberOfArgs}$ be the number of arguments passed to this function call.
2. Assert: $\text{numberOfArgs} = 0$. 
3. If NewTarget is not `undefined`, then
   a. Let `O` be `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%DatePrototype", «[[DateValue]]»)`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).
   c. Set the `[[DateValue]]` internal slot of `O` to the time value (UTC) identifying the current time.
   d. Return `O`.
4. Else,
   a. Let `now` be the Number that is the time value (UTC) identifying the current time.
   b. Return `ToStringDate`(`now`).

### 20.3.3 Properties of the Date Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Date constructor is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%` (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 7), the Date constructor has the following properties:

#### 20.3.3.1 Date.now()

The `now` function returns a Number value that is the time value designating the UTC date and time of the occurrence of the call to `now`.

#### 20.3.3.2 Date.parse(string)

The `parse` function applies the `ToString` operator to its argument. If `ToString` results in an abrupt completion the Completion Record is immediately returned. Otherwise, `parse` interprets the resulting String as a date and time; it returns a Number, the UTC time value corresponding to the date and time. The String may be interpreted as a local time, a UTC time, or a time in some other time zone, depending on the contents of the String. The function first attempts to parse the format of the String according to the rules (including extended years) called out in Date Time String Format (20.3.1.16). If the String does not conform to that format the function may fall back to any implementation-specific heuristics or implementation-specific date formats. Unrecognizable Strings or dates containing illegal element values in the format String shall cause `Date.parse` to return `NaN`.

If `x` is any Date object whose milliseconds amount is zero within a particular implementation of ECMAScript, then all of the following expressions should produce the same numeric value in that implementation, if all the properties referenced have their initial values:

```
x.valueOf()
Date.parse(x.toString())
Date.parse(x.toUTCString())
Date.parse(x.toISOString())
```

However, the expression

```
Date.parse(x.toLocaleString())
```

is not required to produce the same Number value as the preceding three expressions and, in general, the value produced by `Date.parse` is implementation-dependent when given any String value that does not conform to the Date Time String Format (20.3.1.16) and that could not be produced in that implementation by the `toString` or `toUTCstring` method.

#### 20.3.3.3 Date.prototype

The initial value of `Date.prototype` is the intrinsic object `%DatePrototype%` (20.3.4).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }. 

© Ecma International 2015
20.3.3.4 Date.UTC (year, month[, date[, hours[, minutes[, seconds[, ms]]]]])

When the UTC function is called with fewer than two arguments, the behaviour is implementation-dependent. When the UTC function is called with two to seven arguments, it computes the date from year, month and optionally date, hours, minutes, seconds and ms. The following steps are taken:

1. Let y be ToNumber(year).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(y).
3. Let m be ToNumber(month).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(m).
5. If date is supplied, let dt be ToNumber(date); else let dt be 1.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(dt).
7. If hours is supplied, let h be ToNumber(hours); else let h be 0.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(h).
9. If minutes is supplied, let min be ToNumber(minutes); else let min be 0.
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(min).
11. If seconds is supplied, let s be ToNumber(seconds); else let s be 0.
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(s).
13. If ms is supplied, let milli be ToNumber(ms); else let milli be 0.
14. ReturnIfAbrupt(milli).
15. If y is not NaN and 0 ≤ ToInteger(y) ≤ 99, let yr be 1900+ToInteger(y); otherwise, let yr be y.
16. Return TimeClip(MakeDate(MakeDay(yr, m, dt), MakeTime(h, min, s, milli))).

The length property of the UTC function is 7.

NOTE The UTC function differs from the Date constructor in two ways: it returns a time value as a Number, rather than creating a Date object, and it interprets the arguments in UTC rather than as local time.

20.3.4 Properties of the Date Prototype Object

The Date prototype object is the intrinsic object %DatePrototype%. The Date prototype object is itself an ordinary object. It is not a Date instance and does not have a [[DateValue]] internal slot.

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Date prototype object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (20.3.4).

Unless explicitly defined otherwise, the methods of the Date prototype object defined below are not generic and the this value passed to them must be an object that has a [[DateValue]] internal slot that has been initialized to a time value.

The abstract operation thisTimeValue(value) performs the following steps:

1. If Type(value) is Object and value has a [[DateValue]] internal slot, then
   a. Return the value of value’s [[DateValue]] internal slot.
2. Throw a TypeError exception.

In following descriptions of functions that are properties of the Date prototype object, the phrase “this Date object” refers to the object that is the this value for the invocation of the function. If the Type of the this value is not Object, a TypeError exception is thrown. The phrase “this time value” within the specification of a method refers to the result returned by calling the abstract operation thisTimeValue with the this value of the method invocation passed as the argument.

20.3.4.1 Date.prototype.constructor

The initial value of Date.prototype.constructor is the intrinsic object %Date%.

20.3.4.2 Date.prototype.getDate ()

The following steps are performed:
1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return DateFromTime(LocalTime(\( t \))).

20.3.4.3 Date.prototype.getDay ()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return WeekDay(LocalTime(\( t \))).

20.3.4.4 Date.prototype.getFullYear ()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return YearFromTime(LocalTime(\( t \))).

20.3.4.5 Date.prototype.getHours ()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return HourFromTime(LocalTime(\( t \))).

20.3.4.6 Date.prototype.getMilliseconds ()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return msFromTime(LocalTime(\( t \))).

20.3.4.7 Date.prototype.getMinutes ()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return MinFromTime(LocalTime(\( t \))).

20.3.4.8 Date.prototype.getMonth ()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return MonthFromTime(LocalTime(\( t \))).

20.3.4.9 Date.prototype.getSeconds ()

The following steps are performed:
1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return SecFromTime(LocalTime(\( t \))).

20.3.4.10 Date.prototype.getTime ( )

The following steps are performed:
1. Return this time value.

20.3.4.11 Date.prototype.getTimezoneOffset ( )

The following steps are performed:
1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return \( (t - \text{LocalTime}(t)) / \text{msPerMinute} \).

20.3.4.12 Date.prototype.getUTCDate ( )

The following steps are performed:
1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return DateFromTime(\( t \)).

20.3.4.13 Date.prototype.getUTCDay ( )

The following steps are performed:
1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return WeekDay(\( t \)).

20.3.4.14 Date.prototype.getUTCFullYear ( )

The following steps are performed:
1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return YearFromTime(\( t \)).

20.3.4.15 Date.prototype.getUTCHours ( )

The following steps are performed:
1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return HourFromTime(\( t \)).

20.3.4.16 Date.prototype.getUTCMilliseconds ( )

The following steps are performed:
1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return msFromTime(t).

20.3.4.17 Date.prototype.getUTCMilliseconds ( )

The following steps are performed:
1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return MinFromTime(t).

20.3.4.18 Date.prototype.getUTCMonth ( )

The following steps are performed:
1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return MonthFromTime(t).

20.3.4.19 Date.prototype.getUTCSeconds ( )

The following steps are performed:
1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return SecFromTime(t).

20.3.4.20 Date.prototype.setDate ( date )

The following steps are performed:
1. Let \( t \) be LocalTime(this time value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. Let \( dt \) be ToNumber(date).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(dt).
5. Let \( newDate \) be MakeDate(MakeDay(YearFromTime(t), MonthFromTime(t), dt), TimeWithinDay(t)).
6. Let \( u \) be TimeClip(UTC(newDate)).
7. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to \( u \).
8. Return \( u \).

20.3.4.21 Date.prototype.setFullYear ( year [, month [, date ]] )

The following steps are performed:
1. Let \( t \) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If \( t \) is NaN, let \( t \) be +0; otherwise, let \( t \) be LocalTime(t).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
5. Let \( y \) be ToNumber(year).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(y).
7. If \( month \) is not specified, let \( m \) be MonthFromTime(t); otherwise, let \( m \) be ToNumber(month).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(m).
9. If \( date \) is not specified, let \( dt \) be DateFromTime(t); otherwise, let \( dt \) be ToNumber(date).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(dt).
11. Let \( newDate \) be MakeDate(MakeDay(y, m, dt), TimeWithinDay(t)).
12. Let \( u \) be TimeClip(UTC(newDate)).
13. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to \( u \).
14. Return \( u \).

The length property of the setFullYear method is 3.
NOTE If month is not specified, this method behaves as if month were specified with the value getMonth(). If date is not specified, it behaves as if date were specified with the value getDate().

20.3.4.22 Date.prototype.setHours (hour [, min [, sec [, ms]]])

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be LocalTime(this time value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. Let \( h \) be ToNumber(\( hour \)).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( h \)).
5. If \( min \) is not specified, let \( m \) be MinFromTime(\( t \)); otherwise, let \( m \) be ToNumber(\( min \)).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( m \)).
7. If \( sec \) is not specified, let \( s \) be SecFromTime(\( t \)); otherwise, let \( s \) be ToNumber(\( sec \)).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( s \)).
9. If \( ms \) is not specified, let \( milli \) be msFromTime(\( t \)); otherwise, let \( milli \) be ToNumber(\( ms \)).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( milli \)).
11. Let \( date \) be MakeDate(Day(\( t \)), MakeTime(HourFromTime(\( t \)), MinFromTime(\( t \)), SecFromTime(\( t \)), \( milli \))).
12. Let \( u \) be TimeClip(UTC(\( date \))).
13. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to \( u \).
14. Return \( u \).

The length property of the setHours method is 4.

NOTE If \( min \) is not specified, this method behaves as if \( min \) were specified with the value getMinutes(). If \( sec \) is not specified, it behaves as if \( sec \) were specified with the value getSeconds(). If \( ms \) is not specified, it behaves as if \( ms \) were specified with the value getMilliseconds().

20.3.4.23 Date.prototype.setMilliseconds (ms)

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be LocalTime(this time value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. Let \( ms \) be ToNumber(\( ms \)).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( ms \)).
5. Let \( time \) be MakeTime(HourFromTime(\( t \)), MinFromTime(\( t \)), SecFromTime(\( t \)), \( ms \)).
6. Let \( u \) be TimeClip(UTC(MakeDate(Day(\( t \)), \( time \)))).
7. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to \( u \).
8. Return \( u \).

The length property of the setMilliseconds method is 1.

20.3.4.24 Date.prototype.setMinutes (min [, sec [, ms]])

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be LocalTime(this time value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( t \)).
3. Let \( m \) be ToNumber(\( min \)).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( m \)).
5. If \( sec \) is not specified, let \( s \) be SecFromTime(\( t \)); otherwise, let \( s \) be ToNumber(\( sec \)).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( s \)).
7. If \( ms \) is not specified, let \( milli \) be msFromTime(\( t \)); otherwise, let \( milli \) be ToNumber(\( ms \)).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( milli \)).
9. Let \( date \) be MakeDate(Day(\( t \)), MakeTime(HourFromTime(\( t \)), \( m \), \( s \), \( milli \))).
10. Let \( u \) be TimeClip(UTC(\( date \))).
11. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to \( u \).
12. Return \( u \).

The length property of the setMinutes method is 3.
NOTE If sec is not specified, this method behaves as if sec were specified with the value getSeconds(). If ms is not specified, this method behaves as if ms were specified with the value getMilliseconds().

20.3.4.25 Date.prototype.setMonth ( month [, date ] )

The following steps are performed:
1. Let t be LocalTime(this time value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. Let m be ToNumber(month).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(m).
5. If date is not specified, let dt be DateFromTime(t); otherwise, let dt be ToNumber(date).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(dt).
7. Let newDate be MakeDate(MakeDay(YearFromTime(t), m, dt), TimeWithinDay(t)).
8. Let u be TimeClip(UTC(newDate)).
9. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to u.
10. Return u.

The length property of the setMonth method is 2.

NOTE If date is not specified, this method behaves as if date were specified with the value getDate().

20.3.4.26 Date.prototype.setSeconds ( sec [, ms ] )

The following steps are performed:
1. Let t be LocalTime(this time value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. Let s be ToNumber(sec).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(s).
5. If ms is not specified, let milli be msFromTime(t); otherwise, let milli be ToNumber(ms).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(milli).
7. Let date be MakeDate(MakeDay(YearFromTime(t), m, dt), TimeWithinDay(t)).
8. Let u be TimeClip(UTC(date)).
9. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to u.
10. Return u.

The length property of the setSeconds method is 2.

NOTE If ms is not specified, this method behaves as if ms were specified with the value getMilliseconds().

20.3.4.27 Date.prototype.setTime ( time )

The following steps are performed:
1. Let valueNotUsed be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(valueNotUsed).
3. Let t be ToNumber(time).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
5. Let v be TimeClip(t).
6. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to v.
7. Return v.

20.3.4.28 Date.prototype.setUTCDate ( date )

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. Let dt be ToNumber(date).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(dt).
5. Let newDate be MakeDate(MakeDay(YearFromTime(t), MonthFromTime(t), dt), TimeWithinDay(t)).
6. Let v be TimeClip(newDate).
7. Set the \([[\text{DateValue}]]\) internal slot of this Date object to \(v\).
8. Return \(v\).

20.3.4.29 `Date.prototype.setUTCFullYear ( year [, month [, date ] ] )`

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \(t\) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\(t\)).
3. If \(t\) is \(\text{NaN}\), let \(t\) be \(+0\).
4. Let \(y\) be ToNumber(\(year\)).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(\(y\)).
6. If \(month\) is not specified, let \(m\) be MonthFromTime(\(t\)); otherwise, let \(m\) be ToNumber(\(month\)).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(\(m\)).
8. If \(date\) is not specified, let \(dt\) be DateFromTime(\(t\)); otherwise, let \(dt\) be ToNumber(\(date\)).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(\(dt\)).
10. Let newDate be MakeDate(MakeDay(\(y\), \(m\), \(dt\)), TimeWithinDay(\(t\))).
11. Let \(v\) be TimeClip(newDate).
12. Set the \([[\text{DateValue}]]\) internal slot of this Date object to \(v\).
13. Return \(v\).

The length property of the `setUTCFullYear` method is \(3\).

**NOTE** If \(month\) is not specified, this method behaves as if \(month\) were specified with the value `getUTCMonth()` . If \(date\) is not specified, it behaves as if \(date\) were specified with the value `getUTCDate()` .

20.3.4.30 `Date.prototype.setUTCHours ( hour [, min [, sec [, ms ] ] ] )`

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \(t\) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\(t\)).
3. Let \(h\) be ToNumber(\(hour\)).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(\(h\)).
5. If \(min\) is not specified, let \(m\) be MinFromTime(\(t\)); otherwise, let \(m\) be ToNumber(\(min\)).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(\(m\)).
7. If \(sec\) is not specified, let \(s\) be SecFromTime(\(t\)); otherwise, let \(s\) be ToNumber(\(sec\)).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(\(s\)).
9. If \(ms\) is not specified, let \(milli\) be msFromTime(\(t\)); otherwise, let \(milli\) be ToNumber(\(ms\)).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(\(milli\)).
11. Let newDate be MakeDate(Day(\(t\)), MakeTime(\(h\), \(m\), \(s\), \(milli\))).
12. Let \(v\) be TimeClip(newDate).
13. Set the \([[\text{DateValue}]]\) internal slot of this Date object to \(v\).
14. Return \(v\).

The length property of the `setUTCHours` method is \(4\).

**NOTE** If \(min\) is not specified, this method behaves as if \(min\) were specified with the value `getUTCMinutes()` . If \(sec\) is not specified, it behaves as if \(sec\) were specified with the value `getUTCSeconds()` . If \(ms\) is not specified, it behaves as if \(ms\) were specified with the value `getUTCMilliseconds()` .

20.3.4.31 `Date.prototype.setUTCMilliseconds ( ms )`

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \(t\) be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\(t\)).
3. Let \(milli\) be ToNumber(\(ms\)).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(\(milli\)).
5. Let \(time\) be MakeTime(HourFromTime(\(t\)), MinFromTime(\(t\)), SecFromTime(\(t\)), \(milli\)).
6. Let \(v\) be TimeClip(MakeDate(Day(\(t\)), \(time\))).
Set the `[[DateValue]]` internal slot of this Date object to `v`.

Return `v`.

20.3.4.32 `Date.prototype.setUTCMinutes ( min [, sec [, ms ] ] )`

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `t` be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`t`).
3. Let `m` be ToNumber(`min`).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`m`).
5. If `sec` is not specified, let `s` be SecFromTime(`t`).
6. Else
   a. Let `s` be ToNumber(`sec`).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`s`).
7. If `ms` is not specified, let `milli` be msFromTime(`t`).
8. Else
   a. Let `milli` be ToNumber(`ms`).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`milli`).
9. Let `date` be MakeDate(Day(`t`), MakeTime(HourFromTime(`t`), `m`, `s`, `milli`)).
10. Let `v` be TimeClip(`date`).
11. Set the `[[DateValue]]` internal slot of this Date object to `v`.
12. Return `v`.

The `length` property of the `setUTCMinutes` method is 3.

NOTE If `sec` is not specified, this method behaves as if `sec` were specified with the value `getUTCSeconds()`.
If `ms` is not specified, it function behaves as if `ms` were specified with the value return by `getUTCMilliseconds()`.

20.3.4.33 `Date.prototype.setUTCMonth ( month [, date ] )`

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `t` be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`t`).
3. Let `m` be ToNumber(`month`).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`m`).
5. If `date` is not specified, let `dt` be DateFromTime(`t`).
6. Else
   a. Let `dt` be ToNumber(`date`).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`dt`).
7. Let `newDate` be MakeDate(MakeDay(YearFromTime(`t`), `m`, `dt`), TimeWithinDay(`t`)).
8. Let `v` be TimeClip(`newDate`).
9. Set the `[[DateValue]]` internal slot of this Date object to `v`.
10. Return `v`.

The `length` property of the `setUTCMonth` method is 2.

NOTE If `date` is not specified, this method behaves as if `date` were specified with the value `getUTCDate()`.

20.3.4.34 `Date.prototype.setUTCSeconds ( sec [, ms ] )`

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `t` be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`t`).
3. Let `s` be ToNumber(`sec`).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`s`).
5. If `ms` is not specified, let `milli` be msFromTime(`t`).
6. Else
   a. Let `milli` be ToNumber(`ms`).
b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(milli)`.

7. Let `date` be `MakeDate(Day(t), MakeTime(HourFromTime(t), MinFromTime(t), s, milli))`.

8. Let `v` be `TimeClip(date)`.

9. Set the `[[DateValue]]` internal slot of this `Date` object to `v`.

10. Return `v`.

The `length` property of the `setUTCSeconds` method is 2.

**NOTE** If `ms` is not specified, this method behaves as if `ms` were specified with the value `getUTCMilliseconds()`.

### 20.3.4.35 Date.prototype.toDateString ( )

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the “date” portion of the `Date` in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form.

### 20.3.4.36 Date.prototype.toISOString ( )

This function returns a String value representing the instance in time corresponding to this time value. The format of the String is the Date Time string format defined in 20.3.1.16. All fields are present in the String. The time zone is always UTC, denoted by the suffix Z. If this time value is not a finite Number or if the year is not a value that can be represented in that format (if necessary using extended year format), a `RangeError` exception is thrown.

### 20.3.4.37 Date.prototype.toJSON ( key )

This function provides a String representation of a `Date` object for use by `JSON.stringify` (24.3.2).

When the `toJSON` method is called with argument `key`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.
2. Let `tv` be `ToPrimitive(O, hint Number)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(tv)`.
4. If `Type(tv)` is Number and `tv` is not finite, return `null`.
5. Return `Invoke(O, "toISOString")`.

**NOTE 1** The argument is ignored.

**NOTE 2** The `toJSON` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a `Date` object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. However, it does require that any such object have a `toISOString` method.

### 20.3.4.38 Date.prototype.toLocaleDateString ( [ reserved1 [, reserved2 ] ] )

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the `Date.prototype.toLocaleDateString` method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the `toLocaleDateString` method is used.

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the “date” portion of the `Date` in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form that corresponds to the conventions of the host environment’s current locale.

The meaning of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for anything else.

The `length` property of the `toLocaleDateString` method is 0.
20.3.4.39 `Date.prototype.toLocaleString ([reserved1[, reserved2]])`

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the `Date.prototype.toLocaleString` method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the `toLocaleString` method is used.

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form that corresponds to the conventions of the host environment’s current locale.

The meaning of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for anything else.

The `length` property of the `toLocaleString` method is 0.

20.3.4.40 `Date.prototype.toLocaleTimeString ([reserved1[, reserved2]])`

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the `Date.prototype.toLocaleTimeString` method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the `toLocaleTimeString` method is used.

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the “time” portion of the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form that corresponds to the conventions of the host environment’s current locale.

The meaning of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for anything else.

The `length` property of the `toLocaleTimeString` method is 0.

20.3.4.41 `Date.prototype.toString ()`

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `O` be this Date object.
2. If `O` does not have a `[[DateValue]]` internal slot, then
   a. Let `tv` be NaN.
3. Else,
   a. Let `tv` be this time value.
4. Return `ToDateString(tv)`.

**NOTE** For any Date object `d` whose milliseconds amount is zero, the result of `Date.parse(d.toString())` is equal to `d.valueOf()`. See 20.3.3.2.

20.3.4.41.1 Runtime Semantics: `ToDateString(tv)`

The following steps are performed:

1. Assert: `Type(tv)` is Number.
2. If `tv` is NaN, return "Invalid Date".
3. Return an implementation-dependent String value that represents `tv` as a date and time in the current time zone using a convenient, human-readable form.
20.3.4.42 Date.prototype.toTimeString ()

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the "time" portion of the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form.

20.3.4.43 Date.prototype.toUTCString ()

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent this time value in a convenient, human-readable form in UTC.

**NOTE** The intent is to produce a String representation of a date that is more readable than the format specified in 20.3.1.16. It is not essential that the chosen format be unambiguous or easily machine parsable. If an implementation does not have a preferred human-readable format it is recommended to use the format defined in 20.3.1.16 but with a space rather than a "T" used to separate the date and time elements.

20.3.4.44 Date.prototype.valueOf ()

The valueOf function returns a Number, which is this time value.

20.3.4.45 Date.prototype @@toPrimitive () ( hint )

This function is called by ECMAScript language operators to convert a Date object to a primitive value. The allowed values for hint are "default", "number", and "string". Date objects, are unique among built-in ECMAScript object in that they treat "default" as being equivalent to "string", All other built-in ECMAScript objects treat "default" as being equivalent to "number".

When the @@toPrimitive method is called with argument hint, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If hint is the string value "string" or the string value "default", then
   a. Let tryFirst be "string".
4. Else if hint is the string value "number", then
   a. Let tryFirst be "number".
5. Else, throw a TypeError exception.
6. Return OrdinaryToPrimitive(O, tryFirst).

The value of the name property of this function is " [Symbol.toPrimitive] ".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

20.3.5 Properties of Date Instances

Date instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Date prototype object. Date instances also have a [[DateValue]] internal slot. The [[DateValue]] internal slot is the time value represented by this Date object.

21 Text Processing

21.1 String Objects

21.1.1 The String Constructor

The String constructor is the %String% intrinsic object and the initial value of the String property of the global object. When called as a constructor it creates and initializes a new String object. When String is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion.
The `String` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified `String` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `String` constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with a `[[StringData]]` internal slot.

### 21.1.1 `String(value)`

When `String` is called with argument `value`, the following steps are taken:

1. If no arguments were passed to this function invocation, let `s` be `""`.
2. Else,
   a. If NewTarget is `undefined` and `Type(value)` is Symbol, return `SymbolDescriptiveString(value)`.
   b. Let `s` be `ToString(value)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`s`).
4. If NewTarget is `undefined`, return `s`.
5. Return `StringCreate(s, GetPrototypeFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%StringPrototype%"))`.

The `length` property of the `String` function is 1.

### 21.1.2 Properties of the String Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the `String` constructor is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%` (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 1), the `String` constructor has the following properties:

#### 21.1.2.1 `String.fromCharCode(...codeUnits)`

The `String.fromCharCode` function may be called with any number of arguments which form the rest parameter `codeUnits`. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `codeUnits` be a List containing the arguments passed to this function.
2. Let `length` be the number of elements in `codeUnits`.
3. Let `elements` be a new List.
4. Let `nextIndex` be 0.
5. Repeat while `nextIndex < length`
   a. Let `next` be `codeUnits[nextIndex]`.
   b. Let `nextCU` be `ToUint16(next)`.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`nextCU`).
   d. Append `nextCU` to the end of `elements`.
   e. Let `nextIndex` be `nextIndex + 1`.
6. Return the String value whose elements are, in order, the elements in the List `elements`. If `length` is 0, the empty string is returned.

The `length` property of the `fromCharCode` function is 1.

#### 21.1.2.2 `String.fromCharCode(...codePoints)`

The `String.fromCharCode` function may be called with any number of arguments which form the rest parameter `codePoints`. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `codePoints` be a List containing the arguments passed to this function.
2. Let `length` be the number of elements in `codePoints`.
3. Let `elements` be a new List.
4. Let `nextIndex` be 0.
5. Repeat while `nextIndex < length`
   a. Let `next` be `codePoints[nextIndex]`.
   b. Let `nextCP` be `ToNumber(next)`.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`nextCP`).
   d. If `SameValue(nextCP, ToInteger(nextCP))` is `false`, throw a `RangeError` exception.
e. If $nextCP < 0$ or $nextCP > 0x10FFFF$, throw a RangeError exception.

f. Append the elements of the UTF16Encoding (10.1.1) of $nextCP$ to the end of $elements$.

g. Let $nextIndex$ be $nextIndex + 1$.

6. Return the String value whose elements are, in order, the elements in the List $elements$. If $length$ is 0, the empty string is returned.

The length property of the fromCodePoint function is 1.

21.1.2.3 String.prototype

The initial value of String.prototype is the intrinsic object %StringPrototype% (21.1.3).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

21.1.2.4 String.raw ( template , ...substitutions )

The String.raw function may be called with a variable number of arguments. The first argument is $template$ and the remainder of the arguments form the List $substitutions$. The following steps are taken:

1. Let $substitutions$ be a List consisting of all of the arguments passed to this function, starting with the second argument. If fewer than two arguments were passed, the List is empty.

2. Let $numberOfSubstitutions$ be the number of elements in $substitutions$.

3. Let $cooked$ be ToObject($template$).

4. ReturnIfAbrupt($cooked$).

5. Let $raw$ be ToObject(Get($cooked$, "raw")).

6. ReturnIfAbrupt($raw$).

7. Let $literalSegments$ be ToLength(Get($raw$, "length")).

8. ReturnIfAbrupt($literalSegments$).

9. If $literalSegments \leq 0$, return the empty string.

10. Let $stringElements$ be a new List.

11. Let $nextIndex$ be 0.

12. Repeat

   a. Let $nextKey$ be ToString($nextIndex$).

   b. Let $nextSeg$ be ToString(Get($raw$, $nextKey$)).

   c. ReturnIfAbrupt($nextSeg$).

   d. Append in order the code unit elements of $nextSeg$ to the end of $stringElements$.

   e. If $nextIndex + 1 = literalSegments$, then

      i. Return the string value whose code units are, in order, the elements in the List $stringElements$.

      If $stringElements$ has no elements, the empty string is returned.

   f. If $nextIndex < numberOfSubstitutions$, let $next$ be $substitutions$[$nextIndex$].

   g. Else, let $next$ be the empty String.

   h. Let $nextSub$ be ToString($next$).

   i. ReturnIfAbrupt($nextSub$).

   j. Append in order the code unit elements of $nextSub$ to the end of $stringElements$.

   k. Let $nextIndex$ be $nextIndex + 1$.

The length property of the raw function is 1.

NOTE String.raw is intended for use as a tag function of a Tagged Template (12.3.7). When called as such, the first argument will be a well formed template object and the rest parameter will contain the substitution values.

21.1.3 Properties of the String Prototype Object

The String prototype object is the intrinsic object %StringPrototype%. The String prototype object is itself an ordinary object. It is not a String instance and does not have a [[StringData]] internal slot.

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the String prototype object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (19.1.3).
Unless explicitly stated otherwise, the methods of the String prototype object defined below are not generic and the this value passed to them must be either a String value or an object that has a [[StringData]] internal slot that has been initialized to a String value.

The abstract operation thisStringValue(value) performs the following steps:

1. If Type(value) is String, return value.
2. If Type(value) is Object and value has a [[StringData]] internal slot, then
   a. Assert: value's [[StringData]] internal slot is a String value.
   b. Return the value of value's [[StringData]] internal slot.
3. Throw a TypeError exception.

The phrase “this String value” within the specification of a method refers to the result returned by calling the abstract operation thisStringValue with the this value of the method invocation passed as the argument.

### 21.1.3.1 String.prototype.charAt ( pos )

**NOTE 1** Returns a single element String containing the code unit at index pos in the String value resulting from converting this object to a String. If there is no element at that index, the result is the empty String. The result is a String value, not a String object.

If pos is a value of Number type that is an integer, then the result of x.charAt(pos) is equal to the result of x.substring(pos, pos+1).

When the charAt method is called with one argument pos, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let S be ToString(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
4. Let position be ToInteger(pos).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(position).
6. Let size be the number of elements in S.
7. If position < 0 or position ≥ size, return the empty String.
8. Return a String of length 1, containing one code unit from S, namely the code unit at index position.

**NOTE 2** The charAt function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.2 String.prototype.charCodeAt ( pos )

**NOTE 1** Returns a Number (a nonnegative integer less than \(2^{16}\)) that is the code unit value of the string element at index pos in the String resulting from converting this object to a String. If there is no element at that index, the result is NaN.

When the charCodeAt method is called with one argument pos, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let S be ToString(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
4. Let position be ToInteger(pos).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(position).
6. Let size be the number of elements in S.
7. If position < 0 or position ≥ size, return NaN.
8. Return a value of Number type, whose value is the code unit value of the element at index position in the String S.

**NOTE 2** The charCodeAt function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.3 String.prototype.codePointAt ( pos )

**NOTE 1** Returns a nonnegative integer Number less than 1114112 (0x110000) that is the code point value of the UTF-16 encoded code point (6.1.4) starting at the string element at index pos in the String resulting from converting this object to a
String. If there is no element at that index, the result is undefined. If a valid UTF-16 surrogate pair does not begin at pos, the result is the code unit at pos.

When the codePointAt method is called with one argument pos, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let S be ToString(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
4. Let position be ToInteger(pos).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(position).
6. Let size be the number of elements in S.
7. If position < 0 or position ≥ size, return undefined.
8. Let first be the code unit value of the element at index position in the String S.
9. If first < 0xD800 or first > 0xDBFF or position+1 = size, return first.
10. Let second be the code unit value of the element at index position+1 in the String S.
11. If second < 0xDC00 or second > 0xDFFF, return first.
12. Return UTF16Decode(first, second).

NOTE 2 The codePointAt function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.4 String.prototype.concat ( ...args )

NOTE 1 When the concat method is called it returns a String consisting of the code units of the this object (converted to a String) followed by the code units of each of the arguments converted to a String. The result is a String value, not a String object.

When the concat method is called with zero or more arguments the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let S be ToString(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
4. Let args be a List whose elements are the arguments passed to this function.
5. Let R be S.
6. Repeat, while args is not empty
   a. Remove the first element from args and let next be the value of that element.
   b. Let nextString be ToString(next).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextString).
   d. Let R be the String value consisting of the code units of the previous value of R followed by the code units of nextString.
7. Return R.

The length property of the concat method is 1.

NOTE 2 The concat function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.5 String.prototype.constructor

The initial value of String.prototype.constructor is the intrinsic object %String%.

21.1.3.6 String.prototype.endsWith ( searchString [, endPosition] )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let S be ToString(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
4. Let isRegExp be IsRegExp(searchString).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(isRegExp).
6. If isRegExp is true, throw a TypeError exception.
7. Let `searchStr` be `ToString(searchString)`.  
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(`searchStr`).  
9. Let `len` be the number of elements in `S`.  
10. If `endPosition` is `undefined`, let `pos` be `len`, else let `pos` be `ToInteger(endPosition)`.  
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(`pos`).  
12. Let `end` be `min(max(pos, 0), len)`.  
13. Let `searchLength` be the number of elements in `searchStr`.  
14. Let `start` be `end - searchLength`.  
15. If `start` is less than 0, return `false`.  
16. If the sequence of elements of `S` starting at `start` of length `searchLength` is the same as the full element sequence of `searchStr`, return `true`.  
17. Otherwise, return `false`.  

The `length` property of the `endsWith` method is 1.

**NOTE 1** Returns `true` if the sequence of elements of `searchString` converted to a String is the same as the corresponding elements of this object (converted to a String) starting at `endPosition` – `length(this)`. Otherwise returns `false`.  

**NOTE 2** Throwing an exception if the first argument is a RegExp is specified in order to allow future editions to define extensions that allow such argument values.  

**NOTE 3** The `endsWith` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.7 `String.prototype.includes ( searchString [, position ] )`

The `includes` method takes two arguments, `searchString` and `position`, and performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`.  
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`.  
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).  
4. Let `isRegExp` be `IsRegExp(searchString)`.  
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`isRegExp`).  
6. If `isRegExp` is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.  
7. Let `searchStr` be `ToString(searchString)`.  
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(`searchStr`).  
9. Let `pos` be `ToInteger(position)`. (If `position` is `undefined`, this step produces the value 0).  
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(`pos`).  
11. Let `len` be the number of elements in `S`.  
12. Let `start` be `min(max(pos, 0), len)`.  
13. Let `searchLen` be the number of elements in `searchStr`.  
14. If there exists any integer `k` not smaller than `start` such that `k + searchLen` is not greater than `len`, and for all nonnegative integers `j` less than `searchLen`, the code unit at index `k+j` of `S` is the same as the code unit at index `j` of `searchStr`, return `true`; but if there is no such integer `k`, return `false`.  

The `length` property of the `includes` method is 1.

**NOTE 1** If `searchString` appears as a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, at one or more indices that are greater than or equal to `position`, return `true`; otherwise, returns `false`. If `position` is `undefined`, 0 is assumed, so as to search all of the String.

**NOTE 2** Throwing an exception if the first argument is a RegExp is specified in order to allow future editions to define extensions that allow such argument values.

**NOTE 3** The `includes` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.
21.1.3.8  String.prototype.indexOf ( searchString [, position ] )

NOTE 1  If searchString appears as a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, at one or more indices that are greater than or equal to position, then the smallest such index is returned; otherwise, -1 is returned. If position is undefined, 0 is assumed, so as to search all of the String.

The indexOf method takes two arguments, searchString and position, and performs the following steps:

1. Let O be RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let S be ToString(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
4. Let searchString be ToString(searchString).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(searchString).
6. Let pos be ToInteger(position). (If position is undefined, this step produces the value 0).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(pos).
8. Let len be the number of elements in S.
9. Let start be min(max(pos, 0), len).
10. Let searchLen be the number of elements in searchString.
11. Return the smallest possible integer k not smaller than start such that k + searchLen is not greater than len, and for all nonnegative integers j less than searchLen, the code unit at index k+j of S is the same as the code unit at index j of searchString; but if there is no such integer k, return the value -1.

The length property of the indexOf method is 1.

NOTE 2  The indexOf function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.9  String.prototype.lastIndexOf ( searchString [, position ] )

NOTE 1  If searchString appears as a substring of the result of converting this object to a String at one or more indices that are smaller than or equal to position, then the greatest such index is returned; otherwise, -1 is returned. If position is undefined, the length of the String value is assumed, so as to search all of the String.

The lastIndexOf method takes two arguments, searchString and position, and performs the following steps:

1. Let O be RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let S be ToString(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
4. Let searchString be ToString(searchString).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(searchString).
6. Let numPos be ToNumber(position). (If position is undefined, this step produces the value NaN).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(numPos).
8. If numPos is NaN, let pos be +∞; otherwise, let pos be ToInteger(numPos).
9. Let len be the number of elements in S.
10. Let start be min(max(pos, 0), len).
11. Let searchLen be the number of elements in searchString.
12. Return the largest possible nonnegative integer k not larger than start such that k + searchLen is not greater than len, and for all nonnegative integers j less than searchLen, the code unit at index k+j of S is the same as the code unit at index j of searchString; but if there is no such integer k, return the value -1.

The length property of the lastIndexOf method is 1.

NOTE 2  The lastIndexOf function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.10  String.prototype.localeCompare ( that [, reserved1 [, reserved2 ] ] )

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the localeCompare method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the localeCompare method is used.
When the `localeCompare` method is called with argument `that`, it returns a Number other than `NaN` that represents the result of a locale-sensitive String comparison of the `this` value (converted to a String) with `that` (converted to a String). The two Strings are `S` and `That`. The two Strings are compared in an implementation-defined fashion. The result is intended to order String values in the sort order specified by a host default locale, and will be negative, zero, or positive, depending on whether `S` comes before `That` in the sort order, the Strings are equal, or `S` comes after `That` in the sort order, respectively.

Before performing the comparisons, the following steps are performed to prepare the Strings:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`.  
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`.  
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).  
4. Let `That` be `ToString(that)`.  
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`That`).

The meaning of the optional second and third parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not assign any other interpretation to those parameter positions.

The `localeCompare` method, if considered as a function of two arguments `this` and `that`, is a consistent comparison function (as defined in 22.1.3.24) on the set of all Strings.

The actual return values are implementation-defined to permit implementers to encode additional information in the value, but the function is required to define a total ordering on all Strings. This function must treat Strings that are canonically equivalent according to the Unicode standard as identical and must return 0 when comparing Strings that are considered canonically equivalent.

The `length` property of the `localeCompare` method is 1.

**NOTE 1** The `localeCompare` method itself is not directly suitable as an argument to `Array.prototype.sort` because the latter requires a function of two arguments.

**NOTE 2** This function is intended to rely on whatever language-sensitive comparison functionality is available to the ECMAScript environment from the host environment, and to compare according to the rules of the host environment's current locale. However, regardless of the host provided comparison capabilities, this function must treat Strings that are canonically equivalent according to the Unicode standard as identical. It is recommended that this function should not honour Unicode compatibility equivalences or decompositions. For a definition and discussion of canonical equivalence see the Unicode Standard, chapters 2 and 3, as well as Unicode Standard Annex #15, Unicode Normalization Forms (http://www.unicode.org/reports/tr15/) and Unicode Technical Note #5, Canonical Equivalence in Applications (http://www.unicode.org/notes/tn5/). Also see Unicode Technical Standard #10, Unicode Collation Algorithm (http://www.unicode.org/reports/tr10/).

**NOTE 3** The `localeCompare` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.11 String.prototype.match ( regexp )

When the `match` method is called with argument `regexp`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`.  
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).  
3. If `regexp` is not `undefined`, then
   a. Let `matcher` be `GetMethod(regexp, @@match)`.  
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`matcher`).  
   c. If `matcher` is not `undefined`, then
      i. Return `Call(matcher, regexp, «O»)`.  
4. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`.  
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).  
6. Let `rx` be `RegExpCreate(regexp, undefined)` (see 21.2.3.2.3).  
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(`rx`).  
NOTE  The `match` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.12 String.prototype.normalize ([ form ])

When the `normalize` method is called with one argument `form`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).
3. If `form` is not provided or `form` is `undefined`, let `form` be "NFC". If `form` is not one of "NFC", "NFD", "NFKC", or "NFKD", throw a `RangeError` exception. Let `ns` be the String value that is the result of normalizing `S` into the normalization form named by `f` as specified in http://www.unicode.org/reports/tr15/tr15-29.html. Return `ns`.

The `length` property of the `normalize` method is 0.

NOTE  The `normalize` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.13 String.prototype.repeat ( count )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).
3. Let `n` be `ToInteger(count)`. ReturnIfAbrupt(`n`).
4. If `n` < 0, throw a `RangeError` exception. If `n` is `+∞`, throw a `RangeError` exception. Let `T` be a String value that is made from `n` copies of `S` appended together. If `n` is 0, `T` is the empty String. Return `T`.

NOTE 1  This method creates a String consisting of the code units of the `this` object (converted to String) repeated `count` times.

NOTE 2  The `repeat` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.14 String.prototype.replace (searchValue, replaceValue )

When the `replace` method is called with arguments `searchValue` and `replaceValue` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).
3. If `searchValue` is not `undefined`, then
   a. Let `replacer` be `GetMethod(searchValue, @@replace)`. ReturnIfAbrupt(`replacer`).
   b. If `replacer` is not `undefined`, then
      i. Return `Call(replacer, searchValue, «O, replaceValue»)`.
4. Let `string` be `ToString(O)`. ReturnIfAbrupt(`string`).
5. Let `searchString` be `ToString(searchValue)`. ReturnIfAbrupt(`searchString`).
6. Let `functionalReplace` be `IsCallable(replaceValue)`.
9. If `functionalReplace` is `false`, then
   a. Let `replaceValue` be `ToString(replaceValue)`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`replaceValue`).
10. Search `string` for the first occurrence of `searchString` and let `pos` be the index within `string` of the first code unit of the matched substring and let `matched` be `searchString`. If no occurrences of `searchString` were found, return `string`.
11. If `functionalReplace` is `true`, then
    a. Let `replValue` be `Call(replaceValue, undefined, «matched, pos, and string»)`.
    b. Let `replStr` be `ToString(replValue)`.
    c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`replStr`).
12. Else,
    a. Let `captures` be an empty List.
    b. Let `replStr` be `GetSubstitution(matched, string, pos, captures, replaceValue)`.
13. Let `tailPos` be `pos + the number of code units in matched`.
14. Let `newString` be the String formed by concatenating the first `pos` code units of `string`, `replStr`, and the trailing substring of `string` starting at index `tailPos`. If `pos` is 0, the first element of the concatenation will be the empty String.
15. Return `newString`.

NOTE The replace function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.14.1 Runtime Semantics: GetSubstitution(matched, str, position, captures, replacement)

The abstract operation GetSubstitution performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(`matched`) is String.
2. Let `matchLength` be the number of code units in `matched`.
3. Assert: Type(`str`) is String.
4. Let `stringLength` be the number of code units in `str`.
5. Assert: `position` is a nonnegative integer.
7. Assert: `captures` is a possibly empty List of Strings.
8. Assert: Type(`replacement`) is String
9. Let `tailPos` be `position + matchLength`.
10. Let `m` be the number of elements in `captures`.
11. Let `result` be a String value derived from `replacement` by copying code unit elements from `replacement` to `result` while performing replacements as specified in Table 45. These $ replacements are done left-to-right, and, once such a replacement is performed, the new replacement text is not subject to further replacements.
12. Return `result`.
### Table 45 — Replacement Text Symbol Substitutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code units</th>
<th>Unicode Characters</th>
<th>Replacement text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x0024, 0x0024</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0024, 0x0026</td>
<td>$ &amp;</td>
<td>matched</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0024, 0x0060</td>
<td>$`</td>
<td>If position is 0, the replacement is the empty String. Otherwise the replacement is the substring of str that starts at index 0 and whose last code unit is at index position -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0024, 0x0027</td>
<td>$`</td>
<td>If tailPos ≥ stringLength, the replacement is the empty String. Otherwise the replacement is the substring of str that starts at index tailPos and continues to the end of str.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0024, N</td>
<td>$n where n is one of 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 and $n is not followed by a decimal digit</td>
<td>The n&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; element of captures, where n is a single digit in the range 1 to 9. If n≤m and the n&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; element of captures is undefined, use the empty String instead. If n&gt;m, the result is implementation-defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where 0x0031 ≤ N ≤ 0x0039</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0024, N, N</td>
<td>$nn where n is one of 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
<td>The nn&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; element of captures, where nn is a two-digit decimal number in the range 01 to 99. If nn≤m and the nn&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; element of captures is undefined, use the empty String instead. If nn is 00 or nn&gt;m, the result is implementation-defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where 0x0030 ≤ N ≤ 0x0039</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0024</td>
<td>$ in any context that does not match any of the above.</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 21.1.3.15 String.prototype.search ( regexp )

When the search method is called with argument regexp, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. If regexp is not undefined, then
   a. Let searcher be GetMethod(regexp, @@search).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(searcher).
   c. If searcher is not undefined, then
      i. Return Call(searcher, regexp, «O»).
4. Let string be ToString(O).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(string).
6. Let rx be RegExpCreate(regexp, undefined) (see 21.2.3.2.3).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(rx).
8. Return Invoke(rx, @@search, «string»).

**NOTE** The search function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 21.1.3.16 String.prototype.slice ( start, end )

The slice method takes two arguments, start and end, and returns a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, starting from index start and running to, but not including, index end (or through the end of the String if end is undefined). If start is negative, it is treated as sourceLength+start where sourceLength is the length of the String. If end is negative, it is treated as sourceLength+end where sourceLength is the length of the String. The result is a String value, not a String object. The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let S be ToString(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
4. Let len be the number of elements in S.
5. Let intStart be ToInteger(start).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(intStart).
7. If end is undefined, let intEnd be len; else let intEnd be ToInteger(end).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(intEnd).
9. If \( \text{intStart} < 0 \), let \( \text{from} \) be \( \max(\text{len} + \text{intStart}, 0) \); otherwise let \( \text{from} \) be \( \min(\text{intStart}, \text{len}) \).
10. If \( \text{intEnd} < 0 \), let \( \text{to} \) be \( \max(\text{len} + \text{intEnd}, 0) \); otherwise let \( \text{to} \) be \( \min(\text{intEnd}, \text{len}) \).
11. Let \( \text{span} \) be \( \max(\text{to} - \text{from}, 0) \).
12. Return a String value containing \( \text{span} \) consecutive elements from \( \text{S} \) beginning with the element at index \( \text{from} \).

The \texttt{length} property of the \texttt{slice} method is 2.

\textbf{NOTE} The \texttt{slice} function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

\subsection*{21.1.3.17 String.prototype.split (separator, limit )}

Returns an Array object into which substrings of the result of converting this object to a String have been stored. The substrings are determined by searching from left to right for occurrences of separator; these occurrences are not part of any substring in the returned array, but serve to divide up the String value. The value of separator may be a String of any length or it may be a RegExp object.

When the \texttt{split} method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. If separator is not undefined, then
   a. Let \( \text{splitter} \) be \text{GetMethod}(separator, @@split).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(splitter).
   c. If \( \text{splitter} \) is not undefined, then
      i. Return Call(splitter, separator, «O, limit»).
4. Let \( S \) be ToString(O).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
6. Let \( A \) be ArrayCreate(0).
7. Let length\( A \) be 0.
8. If \( \text{limit} \) is undefined, let \( \text{lim} = 2^{53} - 1 \); else let \( \text{lim} = \text{ToLength}(\text{limit}) \).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(lim).
10. Let \( s \) be the number of elements in \( S \).
11. Let \( p = 0 \).
12. Let \( R \) be ToString(separator).
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(R).
14. If \( \text{lim} = 0 \), return \( A \).
15. If separator is undefined, then
   a. Perform CreateDataProperty(\( A \), "0", \( S \)).
   b. Assert: The above call will never result in an abrupt completion.
   c. Return \( A \).
16. If \( s = 0 \), then
   a. Let \( z \) be SplitMatch(\( S \), 0, \( R \)).
   b. If \( z \) is not false, return \( A \).
   c. Perform CreateDataProperty(\( A \), "0", \( S \)).
   d. Assert: The above call will never result in an abrupt completion.
   e. Return \( A \).
17. Let \( q = p \).
18. Repeat, while \( q \neq s \)
   a. Let \( e \) be SplitMatch(\( S \), \( q \), \( R \)).
   b. If \( e \) is false, let \( q = q + 1 \).
   c. Else \( e \) is an integer index into \( S \),
      i. If \( e = p \), let \( q = q + 1 \).
      ii. Else \( e \neq p \),
         1. Let \( T \) be a String value equal to the substring of \( S \) consisting of the code units at indices \( p \) (inclusive) through \( q \) (exclusive).
         2. Perform CreateDataProperty(\( A \), ToString(length\( A \)), \( T \)).
         3. Assert: The above call will never result in an abrupt completion.
4. Increment `lengthA` by 1.
5. If `lengthA = lim`, return `A`.
7. Let `q = p`.
19. Let `T` be a String value equal to the substring of `S` consisting of the code units at indices `p` (inclusive) through `s` (exclusive).
20. Perform CreateDataProperty(`A`, ToString(`lengthA`), `T`).
21. Assert: The above call will never result in an abrupt completion.
22. Return `A`.

The `length` property of the `split` method is 2.

NOTE 1 The value of `separator` may be an empty String, an empty regular expression, or a regular expression that can match an empty String. In this case, `separator` does not match the empty substring at the beginning or end of the input String, nor does it match the empty substring at the end of the previous separator match. (For example, if `separator` is the empty String, the String is split up into individual code unit elements; the length of the result array equals the length of the String, and each substring contains one code unit.) If `separator` is a regular expression, only the first match at a given index of the this String is considered, even if backtracking could yield a non-empty-substring match at that index. (For example, "ab".split(/a*?/) evaluates to the array ["a", "b"], while "ab".split(/a*/) evaluates to the array["", "b"].)

If the this object is (or converts to) the empty String, the result depends on whether `separator` can match the empty String. If it can, the result array contains no elements. Otherwise, the result array contains one element, which is the empty String.

If `separator` is a regular expression that contains capturing parentheses, then each time `separator` is matched the results (including any `undefined` results) of the capturing parentheses are spliced into the output array. For example,

"A<B>bold</B>and<CODE>coded</CODE>".split(/<(\(/)?([^<>]+)>/) evaluates to the array

If `separator` is `undefined`, then the result array contains just one String, which is the this value (converted to a String). If `limit` is not `undefined`, then the output array is truncated so that it contains no more than `limit` elements.

NOTE 2 The `split` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.17.1 Runtime Semantics: SplitMatch ( `S`, `q`, `R` )

The abstract operation SplitMatch takes three parameters, a String `S`, an integer `q`, and a String `R`, and performs the following steps in order to return either `false` or the end index of a match:

1. Assert: Type(`R`) is String.
2. Let `r` be the number of code units in `R`.
3. Let `s` be the number of code units in `S`.
4. If `q+r > s`, return `false`.
5. If there exists an integer `i` between 0 (inclusive) and `r` (exclusive) such that the code unit at index `q+i` of `S` is different from the code unit at index `i` of `R`, return `false`.
6. Return `q+r`.

21.1.3.18 String.prototype.startsWith ( `searchString` [, `position` ] )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let `S` be ToString(`O`).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).
4. Let `isRegExp` be IsRegExp(`searchString`).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(isRegExp).
6. If `isRegExp` is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. Let `searchStr` be ToString(`searchString`).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(searchString).
9. Let pos be ToInteger(position). (If position is undefined, this step produces the value 0).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(pos).
11. Let len be the number of elements in S.
12. Let start be min(max(pos, 0), len).
13. Let searchLength be the number of elements in searchStr.
14. If searchLength+start is greater than len, return false.
15. If the sequence of elements of S starting at start of length searchLength is the same as the full element
   sequence of searchStr, return true.
16. Otherwise, return false.

The length property of the startsWith method is 1.

NOTE 1  This method returns true if the sequence of elements of searchString converted to a String is the same as the corresponding elements of this object (converted to a String) starting at index position. Otherwise returns false.

NOTE 2  Throwing an exception if the first argument is a RegExp is specified in order to allow future editions to define extensions that allow such argument values.

NOTE 3  The startsWith function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.19 String.prototype.substring ( start, end )

The substring method takes two arguments, start and end, and returns a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, starting from index start and running to, but not including, index end of the String (or through the end of the String is end is undefined). The result is a String value, not a String object.

If either argument is NaN or negative, it is replaced with zero; if either argument is larger than the length of the String, it is replaced with the length of the String.

If start is larger than end, they are swapped.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let S be ToString(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
4. Let len be the number of elements in S.
5. Let intStart be ToInteger(start).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(intStart).
7. If end is undefined, let intEnd be len; else let intEnd be ToInteger(end).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(intEnd).
9. Let finalStart be min(max(intStart, 0), len).
10. Let finalEnd be min(max(intEnd, 0), len).
11. Let from be min(finalStart, finalEnd).
12. Let to be max(finalStart, finalEnd).
13. Return a String whose length is to - from, containing code units from S, namely the code units with indices from through to –1, in ascending order.

The length property of the substring method is 2.

NOTE  The substring function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.20 String.prototype.toLocaleLowerCase ( [ reserved1 [, reserved2 ] ] )

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the toLocaleLowerCase method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the toLocaleLowerCase method is used.
This function interprets a string value as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points, as described in 6.1.4.

This function works exactly the same as `toLowerCase` except that its result is intended to yield the correct result for the host environment’s current locale, rather than a locale-independent result. There will only be a difference in the few cases (such as Turkish) where the rules for that language conflict with the regular Unicode case mappings.

The `length` property of the `toLocaleLowerCase` method is 0.

The meaning of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for anything else.

NOTE The `toLocaleLowerCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a `String` object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.21 `String.prototype.toLocaleUpperCase ([ reserved1 [, reserved2 ] ] )`

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the `toLocaleUpperCase` method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the `toLocaleUpperCase` method is used.

This function interprets a string value as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points, as described in 6.1.4.

This function works exactly the same as `toUpperCase` except that its result is intended to yield the correct result for the host environment’s current locale, rather than a locale-independent result. There will only be a difference in the few cases (such as Turkish) where the rules for that language conflict with the regular Unicode case mappings.

The `length` property of the `toLocaleUpperCase` method is 0.

The meaning of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for anything else.

NOTE The `toLocaleUpperCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a `String` object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.22 `String.prototype.toLowerCase ( )`

This function interprets a string value as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points, as described in 6.1.4. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(this value).`
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O).`
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).
4. Let `cpList` be a List containing in order the code points as defined in 6.1.4 of `S`, starting at the first element of `S`.
5. For each code point `c` in `cpList`, if the Unicode Character Database provides a language insensitive lower case equivalent of `c` then replace `c` in `cpList` with that equivalent code point(s).
6. Let `cuList` be a new List.
7. For each code point `c` in `cpList`, in order, append to `cuList` the elements of the UTF16Encoding (10.1.1) of `c`.
8. Let `L` be a String whose elements are, in order, the elements of `cuList`.

The result must be derived according to the locale-insensitive case mappings in the Unicode Character Database (this explicitly includes not only the `UnicodeData.txt` file, but also all locale-insensitive mappings in the `SpecialCasings.txt` file that accompanies it).
NOTE 1  The case mapping of some code points may produce multiple code points. In this case the result String may not be the same length as the source String. Because both `toUpperCase` and `toLowerCase` have context-sensitive behaviour, the functions are not symmetrical. In other words, `s.toUpperCase().toLowerCase()` is not necessarily equal to `s.toLowerCase()`.

NOTE 2  The `toLowerCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.23 `String.prototype.toString()`  
When the `toString` method is called, the following steps are taken:
1. Let `s` be thisStringValue(`this` value).
2. Return `s`.

NOTE  For a String object, the `toString` method happens to return the same thing as the `valueOf` method.

21.1.3.24 `String.prototype.toUpperCase()`  
This function interprets a string value as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points, as described in 6.1.4. This function behaves in exactly the same way as `String.prototype.toLowerCase`, except that code points are mapped to their uppercase equivalents as specified in the Unicode Character Database.

NOTE  The `toUpperCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.25 `String.prototype.trim()`  
This function interprets a string value as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points, as described in 6.1.4. The following steps are taken:
1. Let `O` be RequireObjectCoercible(`this` value).
2. Let `S` be ToString(`O`).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).
4. Let `T` be a String value that is a copy of `S` with both leading and trailing white space removed. The definition of white space is the union of `WhiteSpace` and `LineTerminator`. When determining whether a Unicode code point is in Unicode general category “Zs”, code unit sequences are interpreted as UTF-16 encoded code point sequences as specified in 6.1.4.
5. Return `T`.

NOTE  The `trim` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.26 `String.prototype.valueOf()`  
When the `valueOf` method is called, the following steps are taken:
1. Let `s` be thisStringValue(`this` value).
2. Return `s`.

21.1.3.27 `String.prototype[ @@iterator ]()`  
When the `@@iterator` method is called it returns an Iterator object (25.1.1.2) that iterates over the code points of a String value, returning each code point as a String value. The following steps are taken:
1. Let `O` be RequireObjectCoercible(`this` value).
2. Let `S` be ToString(`O`).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).
4. Return CreateStringIterator(`S`).
The value of the name property of this function is 
"[Symbol.iterator]".

21.1.4 Properties of String Instances

String instances are String exotic objects and have the internal methods specified for such objects. String instances inherit properties from the String prototype object. String instances also have a [[StringData]] internal slot.

String instances have a length property, and a set of enumerable properties with integer indexed names.

21.1.4.1 length

The number of elements in the String value represented by this String object.

Once a String object is initialized, this property is unchanging. It has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

21.1.5 String Iterator Objects

An String Iterator is an object, that represents a specific iteration over some specific String instance object. There is not a named constructor for String Iterator objects. Instead, String iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of String instance objects.

21.1.5.1 CreateStringIterator Abstract Operation

Several methods of String objects return Iterator objects. The abstract operation CreateStringIterator with argument string is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(string) is String.
2. Let iterator be ObjectCreate(%StringIteratorPrototype%,  «[[IteratedString]],
[[StringIteratorNextIndex]] »).
3. Set iterator’s [[IteratedString]] internal slot to string.
4. Set iterator’s [[StringIteratorNextIndex]] internal slot to 0.
5. Return iterator.

21.1.5.2 The %StringIteratorPrototype% Object

All String Iterator Objects inherit properties from the %StringIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. The %StringIteratorPrototype% object is an ordinary object and its [[Prototype]] internal slot is the %IteratorPrototype% intrinsic object (25.1.2). In addition, %StringIteratorPrototype% has the following properties:

21.1.5.2.1 %StringIteratorPrototype%.next ( )

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have all of the internal slots of an String Iterator Instance (21.1.5.3), throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let s be the value of the [[IteratedString]] internal slot of O.
5. If s is undefined, return CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true).
6. Let position be the value of the [[StringIteratorNextIndex]] internal slot of O.
7. Let len be the number of elements in s.
8. If position ≥ len, then
   a. Set the value of the [[IteratedString]] internal slot of O to undefined.
   b. Return CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true).
9. Let first be the code unit value at index position in s.
10. If first < 0xD800 or first > 0xDBFF or position+1 = len, let resultString be the string consisting of the single code unit first.
11. Else,
    a. Let second be the code unit value at index position+1 in the String S.
b. If second < 0xDC00 or second > 0xDFFF, let resultString be the string consisting of the single code unit first.
c. Else, let resultString be the string consisting of the code unit first followed by the code unit second.
12. Let resultSize be the number of code units in resultString.
13. Set the value of the [[StringIteratorNextIndex]] internal slot of O to position+ resultSize.
14. Return CreateIterResultObject(resultString, false).

21.1.5.2.2 %StringIteratorPrototype% [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "String Iterator".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

21.1.5.3 Properties of String Iterator Instances

String Iterator instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the %StringIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. String Iterator instances are initially created with the internal slots listed in Table 46.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[IteratedString]]</td>
<td>The String value whose elements are being iterated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[StringIteratorNextIndex]]</td>
<td>The integer index of the next string index to be examined by this iteration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21.2 RegExp (Regular Expression) Objects

A RegExp object contains a regular expression and the associated flags.

NOTE The form and functionality of regular expressions is modelled after the regular expression facility in the Perl 5 programming language.

21.2.1 Patterns

The RegExp constructor applies the following grammar to the input pattern String. An error occurs if the grammar cannot interpret the String as an expansion of Pattern.

Syntax

\[ \text{Pattern} = \text{Disjunction} \mid \text{Alternative} \mid \text{Term} \]

\[ \text{Disjunction} = \text{Alternative} \mid \text{Disjunction} \]

\[ \text{Alternative} = \left[ \emptyset \right] \text{Alternative} | \text{Disjunction} \]

\[ \text{Term} = \text{Assertion} | \text{Atom} | \text{Quantifier} \]
Assertion\u00b0\u00b2::
  $ \
  \ b \
  \ B 
  ( ? = Disjunction\u00b0\u00b2 )
  ( ? ! Disjunction\u00b0\u00b2 )

Quantifier ::
  QuantifierPrefix
  QuantifierPrefix ?

QuantifierPrefix ::
  * + ?
  { DecimalDigits }
  { DecimalDigits , }
  { DecimalDigits , DecimalDigits }

Atom\u00b0\u00b2::
  PatternCharacter
  \ AtomEscape\u00b0\u00b2
  CharacterClass\u00b0\u00b2
  ( Disjunction\u00b0\u00b2 )
  ( ? : Disjunction\u00b0\u00b2 )

SyntaxCharacter :: one of
  ^ \ . * + ? ( ) [ ] { } |

PatternCharacter ::
  SourceCharacter but not SyntaxCharacter

AtomEscape\u00b0\u00b2::
  DecimalEscape
  CharacterEscape\u00b0\u00b2
  CharacterClassEscape

CharacterEscape\u00b0\u00b2::
  ControlEscape
c ControlLetter
  HexEscapeSequence
  RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence\u00b0\u00b2
  IdentityEscape\u00b0\u00b2

ControlEscape :: one of
  f n r t v

ControlLetter :: one of
  a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
  A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence \u ::
  [+U] u LeadSurrogate \u TrailSurrogate
  [+U] u LeadSurrogate
  [+U] u TrailSurrogate
  [+U] u NonSurrogate
  [-U] u Hex4Digits
  [+U] u { HexDigits }

Each \u TrailSurrogate for which the choice of associated u LeadSurrogate is ambiguous shall be associated with the nearest possible u LeadSurrogate that would otherwise have no corresponding \u TrailSurrogate.

LeadSurrogate ::
  Hex4Digits [match only if the SV of Hex4Digits is in the inclusive range 0xD800 to 0xDBFF]

TrailSurrogate ::
  Hex4Digits [match only if the SV of Hex4Digits is in the inclusive range 0xDC00 to 0xDFFF]

NonSurrogate ::
  Hex4Digits [match only if the SV of Hex4Digits is not in the inclusive range 0xD800 to 0xDFFF]

IdentityEscape \u ::
  [+U] SyntaxCharacter
  [+U] /
  [-U] SourceCharacter but not UnicodeIDContinue

DecimalEscape ::
  DecimalIntegerLiteral [lookahead ≠ DecimalDigit]

CharacterClassEscape :: one of
d D s S w W

CharacterClass \u ::
  [ [lookahead ≠ (^)] ClassRanges \u ]
  [ ^ ClassRanges \u ]

ClassRanges \u :: [empty]
  NonemptyClassRanges \u

NonemptyClassRange \u ::
  ClassAtom \u
  ClassAtom \u NonemptyClassRangesNoDash \u
  ClassAtom \u − ClassAtom \u ClassRanges \u

NonemptyClassRangesNoDash \u ::
  ClassAtom \u
  ClassAtomNoDash \u NonemptyClassRangesNoDash \u
  ClassAtomNoDash \u − ClassAtom \u ClassRanges \u

ClassAtom \u :: −
  ClassAtomNoDash \u

ClassAtomNoDash \u :: but not one of \ or ] or −
  \ ClassEscape \u
21.2.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence :: u { HexDigits }

- It is a Syntax Error if the MV of HexDigits > 1114111.

21.2.2 Pattern Semantics

A regular expression pattern is converted into an internal procedure using the process described below. An implementation is encouraged to use more efficient algorithms than the ones listed below, as long as the results are the same. The internal procedure is used as the value of a RegExp object's [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot.

A Pattern is either a BMP pattern or a Unicode pattern depending upon whether or not its associated flags contain a "u". A BMP pattern matches against a String interpreted as consisting of a sequence of 16-bit values that are Unicode code points in the range of the Basic Multilingual Plane. A Unicode pattern matches against a String interpreted as consisting of Unicode code points encoded using UTF-16. In the context of describing the behaviour of a BMP pattern “character” means a single 16-bit Unicode BMP code point. In the context of describing the behaviour of a Unicode pattern “character” means a UTF-16 encoded code point (6.1.4). In either context, “character value” means the numeric value of the corresponding non-encoded code point.

The syntax and semantics of Pattern is defined as if the source code for the Pattern was a List of SourceCharacter values where each SourceCharacter corresponds to a Unicode code point. If a BMP pattern contains a non-BMP SourceCharacter the entire pattern is encoded using UTF-16 and the individual code units of that encoding are used as the elements of the List.

NOTE For example, consider a pattern expressed in source text as the single non-BMP character U+1D11E (MUSICAL SYMBOL G CLEF). Interpreted as a Unicode pattern, it would be a single element (character) List consisting of the single code point 0x1D11E. However, interpreted as a BMP pattern, it is first UTF-16 encoded to produce a two element List consisting of the code units 0xD834 and 0xDD1E.

Patterns are passed to the RegExp constructor as ECMAScript string values in which non-BMP characters are UTF-16 encoded. For example, the single character MUSICAL SYMBOL G CLEF pattern, expressed as a string value, is a String of length 2 whose elements were the code units 0xD834 and 0xDD1E. So no further translation of the string would be necessary to process it as a BMP pattern consisting of two pattern characters. However, to process it as a Unicode pattern UTF16Decode (see 10.1.2) must be used in producing a List consisting of a single pattern character, the code point U+1D11E.

An implementation may not actually perform such translations to or from UTF-16, but the semantics of this specification requires that the result of pattern matching be as if such translations were performed.

21.2.2.1 Notation

The descriptions below use the following variables:

- Input is a List consisting of all of the characters, in order, of the String being matched by the regular expression pattern. Each character is either a code unit or a code point, depending upon the kind of pattern involved. The notation Input[n] means the nth character of Input, where n can range between 0 (inclusive) and InputLength (exclusive).
- InputLength is the number of characters in Input.
- NcapturingParens is the total number of left capturing parentheses (i.e. the total number of times the Atom :: ( Disjunction ) production is expanded) in the pattern. A left capturing parenthesis is any pattern character that is matched by the terminal of the Atom :: ( Disjunction ) production.
Furthermore, the descriptions below use the following internal data structures:

- A CharSet is a mathematical set of characters, either code units or code points depending up the state of the Unicode flag. "All characters" means either all code unit values or all code point values also depending upon the state if Unicode.
- A State is an ordered pair (endIndex, captures) where endIndex is an integer and captures is a List of NcapturingParens values. States are used to represent partial match states in the regular expression matching algorithms. The endIndex is one plus the index of the last input character matched so far by the pattern, while captures holds the results of capturing parentheses. The nth element of captures is either a List that represents the value obtained by the nth set of capturing parentheses or undefined if the nth set of capturing parentheses hasn’t been reached yet. Due to backtracking, many States may be in use at any time during the matching process.
- A MatchResult is either a State or the special token failure that indicates that the match failed.
- A Continuation procedure is an internal closure (i.e. an internal procedure with some arguments already bound to values) that takes one State argument and returns a MatchResult result. If an internal closure references variables which are bound in the function that creates the closure, the closure uses the values that these variables had at the time the closure was created. The Continuation attempts to match the remaining portion (specified by the closure's already-bound arguments) of the pattern against Input, starting at the intermediate state given by its State argument. If the match succeeds, the Continuation returns the final State that it reached; if the match fails, the Continuation returns failure.
- A Matcher procedure is an internal closure that takes two arguments — a State and a Continuation — and returns a MatchResult result. A Matcher attempts to match a middle subpattern (specified by the closure's already-bound arguments) of the pattern against Input, starting at the intermediate state given by its State argument. The Continuation argument should be a closure that matches the rest of the pattern. After matching the subpattern of a pattern to obtain a new State, the Matcher then calls Continuation on that new State to test if the rest of the pattern can match as well. If it can, the Matcher returns the State returned by Continuation; if not, the Matcher may try different choices at its choice points, repeatedly calling Continuation until it either succeeds or all possibilities have been exhausted.
- An AssertionTester procedure is an internal closure that takes a State argument and returns a Boolean result. The assertion tester tests a specific condition (specified by the closure's already-bound arguments) against the current place in Input and returns true if the condition matched or false if not.
- An EscapeValue is either a character or an integer. An EscapeValue is used to denote the interpretation of a DecimalEscape escape sequence: a character ch means that the escape sequence is interpreted as the character ch, while an integer n means that the escape sequence is interpreted as a backreference to the nth set of capturing parentheses.

21.2.2.2 Pattern

The production Pattern :: Disjunction evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate Disjunction to obtain a Matcher m.
2. Return an internal closure that takes two arguments, a String str and an integer index, and performs the following steps:
   1. If Unicode is true, let Input be a List consisting of the sequence of code points of str interpreted as a UTF-16 encoded (6.1.4) Unicode string. Otherwise, let Input be a List consisting of the sequence of code units that are the elements of str. Input will be used throughout the algorithms in 21.2.2. Each element of Input is considered to be a character.
2. Let listIndex be the index into Input of the character that was obtained from element index of str.
3. Let InputLength be the number of characters contained in Input. This variable will be used throughout the algorithms in 21.2.2.
4. Let c be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful MatchResult.
5. Let cap be a List of NcapturingParens undefined values, indexed 1 through NcapturingParens.
6. Let x be the State (listIndex, cap).
7. Call m(x, c) and return its result.

NOTE A Pattern evaluates ("compiles") to an internal procedure value. RegExp.prototype.exec and other methods can then apply this procedure to a String and an offset within the String to determine whether the pattern would match starting at exactly that offset within the String, and, if it does match, what the values of the capturing parentheses would be. The algorithms in 21.2.2 are designed so that compiling a pattern may throw a SyntaxError exception; on the other hand, once the pattern is successfully compiled, applying the resulting internal procedure to find a match in a String cannot throw an exception (except for any host-defined exceptions that can occur anywhere such as out-of-memory).

21.2.2.3 Disjunction

The production Disjunction :: Alternative evaluates by evaluating Alternative to obtain a Matcher and returning that Matcher.

The production Disjunction :: Alternative | Disjunction evaluates as follows:
1. Evaluate Alternative to obtain a Matcher m1.
2. Evaluate Disjunction to obtain a Matcher m2.
3. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State x and a Continuation c, and performs the following steps when evaluated:
   1. Call m1(x, c) and let r be its result.
   2. If r is not failure, return r.
   3. Call m2(x, c) and return its result.

NOTE The | regular expression operator separates two alternatives. The pattern first tries to match the left Alternative (followed by the sequel of the regular expression); if it fails, it tries to match the right Disjunction (followed by the sequel of the regular expression). If the left Alternative, the right Disjunction, and the sequel all have choice points, all choices in the sequel are tried before moving on to the next choice in the left Alternative. If choices in the left Alternative are exhausted, the right Disjunction is tried instead of the left Alternative. Any capturing parentheses inside a portion of the pattern skipped by | produce undefined values instead of Strings. Thus, for example,

```
/a|ab/.exec("abc")
```

returns the result "a" and not "ab". Moreover,

```
/((a)|((ab))|(c)|(bc))/.exec("abc")
```

returns the array

```
["abc", "a", "a", undefined, "bc", undefined, "bc"]
```

and not

```
["abc", "ab", undefined, "ab", "c", "c", undefined]
```

21.2.2.4 Alternative

The production Alternative :: [empty] evaluates by returning a Matcher that takes two arguments, a State x and a Continuation c, and returns the result of calling c(x).

The production Alternative :: Alternative Term evaluates as follows:
1. Evaluate Alternative to obtain a Matcher m1.
2. Evaluate Term to obtain a Matcher m2.
3. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State x and a Continuation c, and performs the following steps when evaluated:
   1. Create a Continuation d that takes a State argument y and returns the result of calling m2(y, c).
   2. Call m1(x, d) and return its result.
The production Term :: Assertion evaluates by returning an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State \( x \) and a Continuation \( c \), and performs the following steps when evaluated:

1. Evaluate Assertion to obtain an AssertionTester \( t \).
2. Call \( t(x) \) and let \( r \) be the resulting Boolean value.
3. If \( r \) is false, return failure.
4. Call \( c(x) \) and return its result.

The production Term :: Atom evaluates as follows:

1. Return the Matcher that is the result of evaluating Atom.

The production Term :: Atom Quantifier evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate Atom to obtain a Matcher \( m \).
2. Evaluate Quantifier to obtain the three results: an integer \( \min \), an integer (or \( \infty \)) \( \max \), and Boolean greedy.
3. If \( \max \) is finite and less than \( \min \), throw a SyntaxError exception.
4. Let parenIndex be the number of left capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression that occur to the left of this production expansion's Term. This is the total number of times the Atom :: ( Disjunction ) production is expanded prior to this production's Term plus the total number of Atom :: ( Disjunction ) productions enclosing this Term.
5. Let parenCount be the number of left capturing parentheses in the expansion of this production's Atom. This is the total number of Atom :: ( Disjunction ) productions enclosed by this production's Atom.
6. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State \( x \) and a Continuation \( c \), and performs the following steps when evaluated:
   1. Call RepeatMatcher(\( m, \min, \max, \text{greedy}, x, c, \text{parenIndex}, \text{parenCount} \)) and return its result.

### 21.2.2.5.1 Runtime Semantics: RepeatMatcher Abstract Operation

The abstract operation RepeatMatcher takes eight parameters, a Matcher \( m \), an integer \( \min \), an integer (or \( \infty \)) \( \max \), a Boolean greedy, a State \( x \), a Continuation \( c \), an integer parenIndex, and an integer parenCount, and performs the following steps:

1. If \( \max \) is zero, return \( c(x) \).
2. Create an internal Continuation closure \( d \) that takes one State argument \( y \) and performs the following steps when evaluated:
   1. If \( \min \) is zero and \( y \)'s endIndex is equal to \( x \)'s endIndex, return failure.
   2. If \( \min \) is zero, let \( \min2 \) be zero; otherwise let \( \min2 \) be \( \min - 1 \).
   3. If \( \max \) is \( \infty \), let \( \max2 \) be \( \infty \); otherwise let \( \max2 \) be \( \max - 1 \).
   4. Call RepeatMatcher(\( m, \min2, \max2, \text{greedy}, y, c, \text{parenIndex}, \text{parenCount} \)) and return its result.
3. Let \( cap \) be a fresh copy of \( x \)'s captures List.
4. For every integer \( k \) that satisfies \( \text{parenIndex} < k \) and \( k \leq \text{parenIndex+parenCount} \), set \( cap[k] \) to undefined.
5. Let \( e \) be \( x \)'s endIndex.
6. Let \( xr \) be the State \((e, \cap)\).
7. If \( \min \) is not zero, return \( m(xr, d) \).
8. If greedy is false, then
   a. Call \( c(x) \) and let \( z \) be its result.
   b. If \( z \) is not failure, return \( z \).
   c. Call \( m(xr, d) \) and return its result.
9. Call \( m(xr, d) \) and let \( z \) be its result.
10. If \( z \) is not failure, return \( z \).

11. Call \( c(x) \) and return its result.

**NOTE 1** An *Atom* followed by a *Quantifier* is repeated the number of times specified by the *Quantifier*. A *Quantifier* can be non-greedy, in which case the *Atom* pattern is repeated as few times as possible while still matching the sequel, or it can be greedy, in which case the *Atom* pattern is repeated as many times as possible while still matching the sequel. The *Atom* pattern is repeated rather than the input character sequence that it matches, so different repetitions of the *Atom* can match different input substrings.

**NOTE 2** If the *Atom* and the sequel of the regular expression all have choice points, the *Atom* is first matched as many (or as few, if non-greedy) times as possible. All choices in the sequel are tried before moving on to the next choice in the last repetition of *Atom*. All choices in the last \((n)^{th}\) repetition of *Atom* are tried before moving on to the next choice in the next-to-last \((n-1)^{th}\) repetition of *Atom*; at which point it may turn out that more or fewer repetitions of *Atom* are now possible; these are exhausted (again, starting with either as few or as many as possible) before moving on to the next choice in the \((n-1)^{th}\) repetition of *Atom* and so on.

Compare

```
/a[a-z]{2,4}/.exec("abcdefgхи")
```
which returns "абвде" with

```
/a[a-z]{2,4}?/.exec("abcdefgхи")
```
which returns "абв".

Consider also

```
/(a|aabaac|ba|b|c)*/.exec("aabaac")
```
which, by the choice point ordering above, returns the array

"["aba", "ba"]"
and not any of:

"["aabaac", "aabaac"]"
"["aabaac", "c"]"
The above ordering of choice points can be used to write a regular expression that calculates the greatest common divisor of two numbers (represented in unary notation). The following example calculates the gcd of 10 and 15:

```
"aaaaaaaaaa,aaaaaaaaaaaaaaa".replace(/^(a+) \|*,\1+$/,"$1")
```
which returns the gcd in unary notation "aaaaa".

**NOTE 3** Step 5 of the RepeatMatcher clears *Atom’s* captures each time *Atom* is repeated. We can see its behaviour in the regular expression

```
/(z)((a+)?(b+)?(c))*/.exec("zaacbbbcac")
```
which returns the array

"["zaacbbbcac", "z", "ac", "a", undefined, "c"]"
and not

"["zaacbbbcac", "z", "ac", "a", "bbb", "c"]"
because each iteration of the outermost * clears all captured Strings contained in the quantified *Atom*, which in this case includes capture Strings numbered 2, 3, 4, and 5.

**NOTE 4** Step 1 of the RepeatMatcher’s \( d \) closure states that, once the minimum number of repetitions has been satisfied, any more expansions of *Atom* that match the empty character sequence are not considered for further repetitions. This prevents the regular expression engine from falling into an infinite loop on patterns such as:

```
/(a*)*/.exec("b")
```
or the slightly more complicated:

```
/(a*)b\.l+/.exec("baaaac")
```
which returns the array

"["b", "]"

### 21.2.2.6 Assertion

The production *Assertion* :: ^ evaluates by returning an internal AssertionTester closure that takes a State argument \( x \) and performs the following steps when evaluated:
1. Let \( e \) be \( x \)'s endIndex.
2. If \( e \) is zero, return \( \text{true} \).
3. If \( \text{Multiline} \) is \( \text{false} \), return \( \text{false} \).
4. If the character \( \text{Input}[e-1] \) is one of LineTerminator, return \( \text{true} \).
5. Return \( \text{false} \).

NOTE Even when the \( \gamma \) flag is used with a pattern, \(^\) always matches only at the beginning of \( \text{Input} \), or (if \( \text{Multiline} \) is \( \text{true} \)) at the beginning of a line.

The production \( \text{Assertion} :: \$ \) evaluates by returning an internal AssertionTester closure that takes a State argument \( x \) and performs the following steps when evaluated:
1. Let \( e \) be \( x \)'s endIndex.
2. If \( e \) is equal to \( \text{InputLength} \), return \( \text{true} \).
3. If \( \text{Multiline} \) is \( \text{false} \), return \( \text{false} \).
4. If the character \( \text{Input}[e] \) is one of LineTerminator, return \( \text{true} \).
5. Return \( \text{false} \).

The production \( \text{Assertion} :: \backslash \ b \) evaluates by returning an internal AssertionTester closure that takes a State argument \( x \) and performs the following steps when evaluated:
1. Let \( e \) be \( x \)'s endIndex.
2. Call IsWordChar(e−1) and let \( a \) be the Boolean result.
3. Call IsWordChar(e) and let \( b \) be the Boolean result.
4. If \( a \) is \( \text{true} \) and \( b \) is \( \text{false} \), return \( \text{true} \).
5. If \( a \) is \( \text{false} \) and \( b \) is \( \text{true} \), return \( \text{true} \).
6. Return \( \text{false} \).

The production \( \text{Assertion} :: \backslash \ B \) evaluates by returning an internal AssertionTester closure that takes a State argument \( x \) and performs the following steps when evaluated:
1. Let \( e \) be \( x \)'s endIndex.
2. Call IsWordChar(e−1) and let \( a \) be the Boolean result.
3. Call IsWordChar(e) and let \( b \) be the Boolean result.
4. If \( a \) is \( \text{true} \) and \( b \) is \( \text{false} \), return \( \text{false} \).
5. If \( a \) is \( \text{false} \) and \( b \) is \( \text{true} \), return \( \text{false} \).
6. Return \( \text{true} \).

The production \( \text{Assertion} :: ( ? = \text{Disjunction} ) \) evaluates as follows:
1. Evaluate \( \text{Disjunction} \) to obtain a Matcher \( m \).
2. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State \( x \) and a Continuation \( c \), and performs the following steps:
   1. Let \( d \) be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful MatchResult.
   2. Call \( m(x, d) \) and let \( r \) be its result.
   3. If \( r \) is \( \text{failure} \), return \( \text{failure} \).
   4. Let \( y \) be \( r \)'s State.
   5. Let \( \text{cap} \) be \( y \)'s captures List.
   6. Let \( xe \) be \( x \)'s endIndex.
   7. Let \( z \) be the State \( (xe, \text{cap}) \).
   8. Call \( c(z) \) and return its result.

The production \( \text{Assertion} :: ( ? ! \text{Disjunction} ) \) evaluates as follows:
1. Evaluate \( \text{Disjunction} \) to obtain a Matcher \( m \).
2. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State \( x \) and a Continuation \( c \), and performs the following steps:
   1. Let \( d \) be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful MatchResult.
   2. Call \( m(x, d) \) and let \( r \) be its result.
   3. If \( r \) is not \( \text{failure} \), return \( \text{failure} \).
   4. Call \( c(x) \) and return its result.
21.2.2.6.1 Runtime Semantics: IsWordChar Abstract Operation

The abstract operation IsWordChar takes an integer parameter \( e \) and performs the following steps:

1. If \( e \) is \(-1\) or \( e \) is InputLength, return \text{false}.
2. Let \( c \) be the character Input[e].
3. If \( c \) is one of the sixty-three characters below, return \text{true}.
   \[
   \begin{align*}
   &a \quad b \quad c \quad d \quad e \quad f \quad g \quad h \quad i \quad j \quad k \quad l \quad m \quad n \quad o \quad p \quad q \quad r \quad s \quad t \quad u \quad v \quad w \quad x \quad y \quad z \\
   &A \quad B \quad C \quad D \quad E \quad F \quad G \quad H \quad I \quad J \quad K \quad L \quad M \quad N \quad O \quad P \quad Q \quad R \quad S \quad T \quad U \quad V \quad W \quad X \quad Y \quad Z \\
   &0 \quad 1 \quad 2 \quad 3 \quad 4 \quad 5 \quad 6 \quad 7 \quad 8 \quad 9 \quad _
   \end{align*}
   \]
4. Return \text{false}.

21.2.2.7 Quantifier

The production \( \text{Quantifier} :: \text{QuantifierPrefix} \) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate \( \text{QuantifierPrefix} \) to obtain the two results: an integer \( \text{min} \) and an integer (or \( \infty \)) \( \text{max} \).
2. Return the three results \( \text{min} \), \( \text{max} \), and \text{true}.

The production \( \text{Quantifier} :: \text{QuantifierPrefix} \ ? \) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate \( \text{QuantifierPrefix} \) to obtain the two results: an integer \( \text{min} \) and an integer (or \( \infty \)) \( \text{max} \).
2. Return the three results \( \text{min} \), \( \text{max} \), and \text{false}.

The production \( \text{QuantifierPrefix} :: \ast \) evaluates as follows:

1. Return the two results 0 and \( \infty \).

The production \( \text{QuantifierPrefix} :: + \) evaluates as follows:

1. Return the two results 1 and \( \infty \).

The production \( \text{QuantifierPrefix} :: ? \) evaluates as follows:

1. Return the two results 0 and 1.

The production \( \text{QuantifierPrefix} :: \{ \, \text{DecimalDigits} \, \} \) evaluates as follows:

1. Let \( i \) be the MV of \( \text{DecimalDigits} \) (see 11.8.3).
2. Return the two results \( i \) and \( i \).

The production \( \text{QuantifierPrefix} :: \{ \, \text{DecimalDigits} , \, \} \) evaluates as follows:

1. Let \( i \) be the MV of \( \text{DecimalDigits} \).
2. Return the two results \( i \) and \( \infty \).

The production \( \text{QuantifierPrefix} :: \{ \, \text{DecimalDigits} , \, \text{DecimalDigits} \, \} \) evaluates as follows:

1. Let \( i \) be the MV of the first \( \text{DecimalDigits} \).
2. Let \( j \) be the MV of the second \( \text{DecimalDigits} \).
3. Return the two results \( i \) and \( j \).

21.2.2.8 Atom

The production \( \text{Atom} :: \text{PatternCharacter} \) evaluates as follows:

1. Let \( ch \) be the character matched by \( \text{PatternCharacter} \).
2. Let \( A \) be a one-element CharSet containing the character \( ch \).
3. Call CharacterSetMatcher(\( A \), \text{false}) and return its Matcher result.

The production \( \text{Atom} :: . \) evaluates as follows:

1. Let \( A \) be the set of all characters except \( \text{LineTerminator} \).
2. Call CharacterSetMatcher($A$, false) and return its Matcher result.

The production $Atom \::= \ AtomEscape$ evaluates as follows:
1. Return the Matcher that is the result of evaluating $AtomEscape$.

The production $Atom \::= CharacterClass$ evaluates as follows:
1. Evaluate $CharacterClass$ to obtain a CharSet $A$ and a Boolean $invert$.
2. Call CharacterSetMatcher($A$, $invert$) and return its Matcher result.

The production $Atom \::= ( Disjunction )$ evaluates as follows:
1. Evaluate $Disjunction$ to obtain a Matcher $m$.
2. Let $parenIndex$ be the number of left capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression that occur to the left of this production expansion's initial left parenthesis. This is the total number of times the $Atom \::= ( Disjunction )$ production is expanded prior to this production's $Atom$ plus the total number of $Atom \::= ( Disjunction )$ productions enclosing this $Atom$.
3. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State $x$ and a Continuation $c$, and performs the following steps:
   1. Create an internal Continuation closure $d$ that takes one State argument $y$ and performs the following steps:
      1. Let $cap$ be a fresh copy of $y$'s captures List.
      2. Let $xe$ be $x$'s endIndex.
      3. Let $ye$ be $y$'s endIndex.
      4. Let $s$ be a fresh List whose characters are the characters of $Input$ at indices $xe$ (inclusive) through $ye$ (exclusive).
      5. Set $cap[parenIndex+1]$ to $s$.
      6. Let $z$ be the State ($ye$, $cap$).
      7. Call $c(z)$ and return its result.
   2. Call $m(x, d)$ and return its result.

The production $Atom \::= (? : Disjunction )$ evaluates as follows:
1. Return the Matcher that is the result of evaluating $Disjunction$.

21.2.2.8.1 Runtime Semantics: CharacterSetMatcher Abstract Operation

The abstract operation CharacterSetMatcher takes two arguments, a CharSet $A$ and a Boolean flag $invert$, and performs the following steps:
1. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State $x$ and a Continuation $c$, and performs the following steps when evaluated:
   1. Let $e$ be $x$'s endIndex.
   2. If $e$ is $InputLength$, return failure.
   3. Let $ch$ be the character $Input[e]$.
   4. Let $cc$ be Canonicalize($ch$).
   5. If $invert$ is false, then
      a. If there does not exist a member $a$ of set $A$ such that Canonicalize($a$) is $cc$, return failure.
   6. Else $invert$ is true,
      a. If there exists a member $a$ of set $A$ such that Canonicalize($a$) is $cc$, return failure.
   7. Let $cap$ be $x$'s captures List.
   8. Let $y$ be the State ($e+1$, $cap$).
   9. Call $c(y)$ and return its result.

21.2.2.8.2 Runtime Semantics: Canonicalize ( ch )

The abstract operation Canonicalize takes a character parameter $ch$ and performs the following steps:
1. If IgnoreCase is false, return $ch$.
2. If Unicode is true,
a. If the file CaseFolding.txt of the Unicode Character Database provides a simple or common case folding mapping for \( ch \), return the result of applying that mapping to \( ch \).
b. Else, return \( ch \).

3. Else,
   a. Assert: \( ch \) is a UTF-16 code unit.
   b. Let \( s \) be the ECMAScript String value consisting of the single code unit \( ch \).
   c. Let \( u \) be the same result produced as if by performing the algorithm for `String.prototype.toUpperCase` using \( s \) as the this value.
   d. Assert: \( u \) is a String value.
   e. If \( u \) does not consist of a single code unit, return \( ch \).
   f. Let \( cu \) be \( u \)'s single code unit element.
   g. If \( ch \)'s code unit value \( \geq 128 \) and \( cu \)'s code unit value \(< 128 \), return \( ch \).
   h. Return \( cu \).

NOTE 1 Parentheses of the form ( Disjunction ) serve both to group the components of the Disjunction pattern together and to save the result of the match. The result can be used either in a backreference ( \( \\backslash \) followed by a nonzero decimal number), referenced in a replace String, or returned as part of an array from the regular expression matching internal procedure. To inhibit the capturing behaviour of parentheses, use the form (?: Disjunction ) instead.

NOTE 2 The form (?= Disjunction ) specifies a zero-width positive lookahead. In order for it to succeed, the pattern inside Disjunction must match at the current position, but the current position is not advanced before matching the sequel. If Disjunction can match at the current position in several ways, only the first one is tried. Unlike other regular expression operators, there is no backtracking into a (?= form (this unusual behaviour is inherited from Perl). This only matters when the Disjunction contains capturing parentheses and the sequel of the pattern contains backreferences to those captures.

For example,

\[
/\text{(?=(a+))}/.exec("baaabac")
\]

matches the empty String immediately after the first \( b \) and therefore returns the array:

\[
[", " , "aaa"]
\]

To illustrate the lack of backtracking into the lookahead, consider:

\[
/\text{(?=(a+))a*b\1}/.exec("baaabac")
\]

This expression returns

\[
["aba", "a"]
\]

and not:

\[
["aaaba", "a"]
\]

NOTE 3 The form (?! Disjunction ) specifies a zero-width negative lookahead. In order for it to succeed, the pattern inside Disjunction must fail to match at the current position. The current position is not advanced before matching the sequel. Disjunction can contain capturing parentheses, but backreferences to them only make sense from within Disjunction itself. Backreferences to these capturing parentheses from elsewhere in the pattern always return undefined because the negative lookahead must fail for the pattern to succeed. For example,

\[
/(.*?)a(?!(a+)b\2c)\2 /.exec("baaabac")
\]

looks for an \( a \) not immediately followed by some positive number \( n \) of \( a \)'s, a \( b \), another \( n \) \( a \)'s (specified by the first \( \\backslash 2 \)) and a \( c \). The second \( \\backslash 2 \) is outside the negative lookahead, so it matches against undefined and therefore always succeeds. The whole expression returns the array:

\[
["baaabac", "ba", undefined, "abaac"]
\]

NOTE 4 In case-insignificant matches when Unicode is true, all characters are implicitly case-folded using the simple mapping provided by the Unicode standard immediately before they are compared. The simple mapping always maps to a single code point, so it does not map, for example, "ß" (U+00DF) to "SS". It may however map a code point outside the Basic Latin range to a character within, for example, "f" (U+017F) to "s". Such characters are not mapped if Unicode is false. This prevents Unicode code points such as U+017F and U+212A from matching regular expressions such as /[a-z]//i, but they will match /[a-z]/ui.

21.2.2.9 AtomEscape

The production AtomEscape :: DecimalEscape evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate DecimalEscape to obtain an EscapeValue \( E \).
2. If \( E \) is a character, then
   a. Let \( ch \) be \( E \)'s character.
   b. Let \( A \) be a one-element CharSet containing the character \( ch \).
   c. Call CharacterSetMatcher\((A, \text{false})\) and return its Matcher result.
3. Assert: \( E \) must be an integer.
4. Let \( n \) be that integer.
5. If \( n = 0 \) or \( n > N_{capturingParens} \), throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
6. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State \( x \) and a Continuation \( c \), and performs the following steps:
   1. Let \( cap \) be \( x \)'s captures List.
   2. Let \( s \) be \( cap[n] \).
   3. If \( s \) is **undefined**, return \( c(x) \).
   4. Let \( e \) be \( x \)'s endIndex.
   5. Let \( len \) be \( s \)'s length.
   6. Let \( f \) be \( e+len \).
   7. If \( f > InputLength \), return **failure**.
   8. If there exists an integer \( i \) between 0 (inclusive) and \( len \) (exclusive) such that Canonicalize\((s[i])\) is not the same character value as Canonicalize\((Input[e+i])\), return **failure**.
   9. Let \( y \) be the State \((f, cap)\).
   10. Call \( c(y) \) and return its result.

The production **AtomEscape** :: **CharacterEscape** evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate **CharacterEscape** to obtain a character \( ch \).
2. Let \( A \) be a one-element CharSet containing the character \( ch \).
3. Call CharacterSetMatcher\((A, \text{false})\) and return its Matcher result.

The production **AtomEscape** :: **CharacterClassEscape** evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate **CharacterClassEscape** to obtain a CharSet \( A \).
2. Call CharacterSetMatcher\((A, \text{false})\) and return its Matcher result.

NOTE An escape sequence of the form \( \backslash \) followed by a nonzero decimal number \( n \) matches the result of the \( n \)th set of capturing parentheses (see 0). It is an error if the regular expression has fewer than \( n \) capturing parentheses. If the regular expression has \( n \) or more capturing parentheses but the \( n \)th one is **undefined** because it has not captured anything, then the backreference always succeeds.

21.2.2.10 **CharacterEscape**

The production **CharacterEscape** :: **ControlEscape** evaluates by returning the character according to Table 47.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ControlEscape</th>
<th>Character Value</th>
<th>Code Point</th>
<th>Unicode Name</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>t</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>U+0009</td>
<td>CHARACTER TABULATION</td>
<td>&lt;HT&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>U+000A</td>
<td>LINE FEED (LF)</td>
<td>&lt;LF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>U+000B</td>
<td>LINE TABULATION</td>
<td>&lt;VT&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>U+000C</td>
<td>FORM FEED (FF)</td>
<td>&lt;FF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>U+000D</td>
<td>CARRIAGE RETURN (CR)</td>
<td>&lt;CR&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The production **CharacterEscape** :: c **ControlLetter** evaluates as follows:

1. Let \( ch \) be the character matched by **ControlLetter**.
2. Let \( i \) be \( ch \)'s character value.
3. Let \( j \) be the remainder of dividing \( i \) by 32.
4. Return the character whose character value is \( j \).

The production **CharacterEscape** :: **HexEscapeSequence** evaluates as follows:

1. Return the character whose code is the SV of **HexEscapeSequence**.
The production `CharacterEscape :: RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence` evaluates as follows:
1. Return the result of evaluating `RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence`.

The production `CharacterEscape :: IdentityEscape` evaluates as follows:
1. Return the character matched by `IdentityEscape`.

The production `RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence :: u LeadSurrogate \u TrailSurrogate` evaluates as follows:
1. Let `lead` be the result of evaluating `LeadSurrogate`.
2. Let `trail` be the result of evaluating `TrailSurrogate`.
3. Let `cp` be UTF16Decode(`lead`, `trail`).
4. Return the character whose character value is `cp`.

The production `RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence :: u LeadSurrogate` evaluates as follows:
1. Return the character whose code is the result of evaluating `LeadSurrogate`.

The production `RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence :: u TrailSurrogate` evaluates as follows:
1. Return the character whose code is the result of evaluating `TrailSurrogate`.

The production `RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence :: u NonSurrogate` evaluates as follows:
1. Return the character whose code is the result of evaluating `NonSurrogate`.

The production `RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence :: u Hex4Digits` evaluates as follows:
1. Return the character whose code is the SV of `Hex4Digits`.

The production `RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence :: u{ HexDigits }` evaluates as follows:
1. Return the character whose code is the MV of `HexDigits`.

The production `LeadSurrogate :: Hex4Digits` evaluates as follows:
1. Return the character whose code is the SV of `Hex4Digits`.

The production `TrailSurrogate :: Hex4Digits` evaluates as follows:
1. Return the character whose code is the SV of `Hex4Digits`.

The production `NonSurrogate :: Hex4Digits` evaluates as follows:
1. Return the character whose code is the SV of `Hex4Digits`.

### 21.2.11 DecimalEscape

The production `DecimalEscape :: DecimalIntegerLiteral` evaluates as follows:
1. Let `i` be the MV of `DecimalIntegerLiteral`.
2. If `i` is zero, return the EscapeValue consisting of the character U+0000 (NULL).
3. Return the EscapeValue consisting of the integer `i`.

The definition of "the MV of `DecimalIntegerLiteral" is in 11.8.3.

NOTE If \ is followed by a decimal number `n` whose first digit is not 0, then the escape sequence is considered to be a backreference. It is an error if `n` is greater than the total number of left capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression. \0 represents the <NUL> character and cannot be followed by a decimal digit.
21.2.2.12 CharacterClassEscape

The production `CharacterClassEscape :: d` evaluates by returning the ten-element set of characters containing the characters 0 through 9 inclusive.

The production `CharacterClassEscape :: D` evaluates by returning the set of all characters not included in the set returned by `CharacterClassEscape :: d`.

The production `CharacterClassEscape :: s` evaluates by returning the set of characters containing the characters that are on the right-hand side of the `WhiteSpace` (11.2) or `LineTerminator` (11.3) productions.

The production `CharacterClassEscape :: S` evaluates by returning the set of all characters not included in the set returned by `CharacterClassEscape :: s`.

The production `CharacterClassEscape :: w` evaluates by returning the set of characters containing the sixty-three characters:

```
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 _
```

The production `CharacterClassEscape :: W` evaluates by returning the set of all characters not included in the set returned by `CharacterClassEscape :: w`.

21.2.2.13 CharacterClass

The production `CharacterClass :: [ ClassRanges ]` evaluates by evaluating `ClassRanges` to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet and the Boolean `false`.

The production `CharacterClass :: [ ^ ClassRanges ]` evaluates by evaluating `ClassRanges` to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet and the Boolean `true`.

21.2.2.14 ClassRanges

The production `ClassRanges :: [empty]` evaluates by returning the empty CharSet.

The production `ClassRanges :: NonemptyClassRanges` evaluates by evaluating `NonemptyClassRanges` to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

21.2.2.15 NonemptyClassRanges

The production `NonemptyClassRanges :: ClassAtom` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet that is the result of evaluating `ClassAtom`.

The production `NonemptyClassRanges :: ClassAtom NonemptyClassRangesNoDash` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate `ClassAtom` to obtain a CharSet `A`.
2. Evaluate `NonemptyClassRangesNoDash` to obtain a CharSet `B`.
3. Return the union of CharSets `A` and `B`.

The production `NonemptyClassRanges :: ClassAtom - ClassAtom ClassRanges` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate the first `ClassAtom` to obtain a CharSet `A`.
2. Evaluate the second `ClassAtom` to obtain a CharSet `B`.
3. Evaluate `ClassRanges` to obtain a CharSet `C`.
4. Call `CharacterRange(A, B)` and let `D` be the resulting CharSet.
5. Return the union of CharSets `D` and `C`. 
21.2.2.15.1 Runtime Semantics: CharacterRange Abstract Operation

The abstract operation CharacterRange takes two CharSet parameters \( A \) and \( B \) and performs the following steps:

1. If \( A \) does not contain exactly one character or \( B \) does not contain exactly one character, throw a SyntaxError exception.
2. Let \( a \) be the one character in CharSet \( A \).
3. Let \( b \) be the one character in CharSet \( B \).
4. Let \( i \) be the character value of character \( a \).
5. Let \( j \) be the character value of character \( b \).
6. If \( i > j \), throw a SyntaxError exception.
7. Return the set containing all characters numbered \( i \) through \( j \), inclusive.

21.2.2.16 NonemptyClassRangesNoDash

The production \( \text{NonemptyClassRangesNoDash} :: \text{ClassAtom} \) evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet that is the result of evaluating \( \text{ClassAtom} \).

The production \( \text{NonemptyClassRangesNoDash} :: \text{ClassAtomNoDash} \text{NonemptyClassRangesNoDash} \) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate \( \text{ClassAtomNoDash} \) to obtain a CharSet \( A \).
2. Evaluate \( \text{NonemptyClassRangesNoDash} \) to obtain a CharSet \( B \).
3. Return the union of CharSets \( A \) and \( B \).

The production \( \text{NonemptyClassRangesNoDash} :: \text{ClassAtomNoDash} \text{-} \text{ClassAtom} \text{ClassRanges} \) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate \( \text{ClassAtomNoDash} \) to obtain a CharSet \( A \).
2. Evaluate \( \text{ClassAtom} \) to obtain a CharSet \( B \).
3. Evaluate \( \text{ClassRanges} \) to obtain a CharSet \( C \).
4. Call CharacterRange\((A, B)\) and let \( D \) be the resulting CharSet.
5. Return the union of CharSets \( D \) and \( C \).

NOTE 1 \( \text{ClassRanges} \) can expand into single \( \text{ClassAtoms} \) and/or ranges of two \( \text{ClassAtoms} \) separated by dashes. In the latter case the \( \text{ClassRanges} \) includes all characters between the first \( \text{ClassAtom} \) and the second \( \text{ClassAtom} \), inclusive; an error occurs if either \( \text{ClassAtom} \) does not represent a single character (for example, if one is \( \backslash w \)) or if the first \( \text{ClassAtom} \)'s character value is greater than the second \( \text{ClassAtom} \)'s character value.

NOTE 2 Even if the pattern ignores case, the case of the two ends of a range is significant in determining which characters belong to the range. Thus, for example, the pattern \( /\text{[E-F]}/i \) matches only the letters \( E, F, e, \) and \( f \), while the pattern \( /\text{[E-F]}/i \) matches all upper and lower-case letters in the Unicode Basic Latin block as well as the symbols \( [\), \( \backslash, \), \( ^, \) and \( _\).

NOTE 3 A \( - \) character can be treated literally or it can denote a range. It is treated literally if it is the first or last character of \( \text{ClassRanges} \), the beginning or end limit of a range specification, or immediately follows a range specification.

21.2.2.17 ClassAtom

The production \( \text{ClassAtom} :: - \) evaluates by returning the CharSet containing the one character \( - \).

The production \( \text{ClassAtom} :: \text{ClassAtomNoDash} \) evaluates by evaluating \( \text{ClassAtomNoDash} \) to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

21.2.2.18 ClassAtomNoDash

The production \( \text{ClassAtomNoDash} :: \text{SourceCharacter} \text{ but not one of } \backslash \text{ or } ] \text{ or } - \) evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet containing the character matched by \( \text{SourceCharacter} \).
The production `ClassAtomNoDash :: \ ClassEscape` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet that is the result of evaluating `ClassEscape`.

### 21.2.2.19 ClassEscape

The production `ClassEscape :: DecimalEscape` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate `DecimalEscape` to obtain an `EscapeValue` `E`.
2. If `E` is not a character, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
3. Let `ch` be `E`'s character.
4. Return the one-element CharSet containing the character `ch`.

The production `ClassEscape :: b` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet containing the single character `<BS>` U+0008 (BACKSPACE).

The production `ClassEscape :: -` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet containing the single character '-' U+002D (HYPEN-MINUS).

The production `ClassEscape :: CharacterEscape` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet containing the single character that is the result of evaluating `CharacterEscape`.

The production `ClassEscape :: CharacterClassEscape` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet that is the result of evaluating `CharacterClassEscape`.

**NOTE** A `ClassAtom` can use any of the escape sequences that are allowed in the rest of the regular expression except for `\b`, `\B`, and backreferences. Inside a `CharacterClass`, `\b` means the backspace character, while \B and backreferences raise errors. Using a backreference inside a `ClassAtom` causes an error.

### 21.2.3 The RegExp Constructor

The RegExp constructor is the `%RegExp%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `RegExp` property of the global object. When `RegExp` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initializes a new RegExp object. Thus the function call `RegExp(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new RegExp(...)` with the same arguments.

The `RegExp` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified `RegExp` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `RegExp` constructor to create and initialize subclass instances with the necessary internal slots.

### 21.2.3.1 RegExp ( pattern, flags )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `patternIsRegExp` be `IsRegExp(pattern)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`patternIsRegExp`).
3. If `NewTarget` is not `undefined`, let `newTarget` be `NewTarget`.
4. Else,
   a. Let `newTarget` be the active function object.
   b. If `patternIsRegExp` is `true` and `flags` is `undefined`, then
      i. Let `patternConstructor` be `Get(pattern, "constructor")`.
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`patternConstructor`).
      iii. If `SameValue(newTarget, patternConstructor)` is `true`, return `pattern`.
5. If `Type(pattern)` is Object and `pattern` has a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot, then
   a. Let `P` be the value of `pattern`'s `[[OriginalSource]]` internal slot.
   b. If `flags` is `undefined`, let `F` be the value of `pattern`'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot.
   c. Else, let `F` be `flags`.

© Ecma International 2015 397
6. Else if `patternIsRegExp` is true, then
   a. Let `P` be `Get(pattern, "source")`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`P`).
   c. If `flags` is `undefined`, then
      i. Let `F` be `Get(pattern, "flags")`.
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`F`).
   d. Else, let `F` be `flags`.

7. Else,
   a. Let `P` be `pattern`.
   b. Let `F` be `flags`.

8. Let `O` be `RegExpAlloc(newTarget)`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).

NOTE If pattern is supplied using a `StringLiteral`, the usual escape sequence substitutions are performed before the String is processed by RegExp. If pattern must contain an escape sequence to be recognized by RegExp, any U+005C (REVERSE SOLIDUS) code points must be escaped within the `StringLiteral` to prevent them being removed when the contents of the `StringLiteral` are formed.

21.2.3.2 Abstract Operations for the RegExp Constructor

21.2.3.2.1 Runtime Semantics: RegExpAlloc ( newTarget )

When the abstract operation `RegExpAlloc` with argument `newTarget` is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(newTarget, "%RegExpPrototype%", `«[[ RegExpMatcher ]], [[OriginalSource]], [[OriginalFlags]]»)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`obj`).
3. Let `status` be `DefinePropertyOrThrow(obj, "lastIndex", PropertyDescriptor {[[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false})`.
4. Assert: `status` is not an abrupt completion.
5. Return `obj`.

21.2.3.2.2 Runtime Semantics: RegExpInitialize ( obj, pattern, flags )

When the abstract operation `RegExpInitialize` with arguments `obj`, `pattern`, and `flags` is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If `pattern` is `undefined`, let `P` be the empty String.
2. Else, let `P` be `ToString(pattern)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`P`).
4. If `flags` is `undefined`, let `F` be the empty String.
5. Else, let `F` be `ToString(flags)`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`F`).
7. If `F` contains any code unit other than "g", "i", "m", "u", or "y" or if it contains the same code unit more than once, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
8. If `F` contains "u", let `BMP` be `false`; else let `BMP` be `true`.
9. If `BMP` is `true`, then
   a. Parse `P` using the grammars in 21.2.1 and interpreting each of its 16-bit elements as a Unicode BMP code point. UTF-16 decoding is not applied to the elements. The goal symbol for the parse is `Pattern`. Throw a `SyntaxError` exception if `P` did not conform to the grammar, if any elements of `P` were not matched by the parse, or if any Early Error conditions exist.
   b. Let `patternCharacters` be a List whose elements are the code unit elements of `P`.
10. Else
    a. Parse `P` using the grammars in 21.2.1 and interpreting `P` as UTF-16 encoded Unicode code points (6.1.4). The goal symbol for the parse is `Pattern[\u]`. Throw a `SyntaxError` exception if `P` did not conform to the grammar, if any elements of `P` were not matched by the parse, or if any Early Error conditions exist.
    b. Let `patternCharacters` be a List whose elements are the code points resulting from applying UTF-16 decoding to `P`’s sequence of elements.
11. Set the value of obj’s [[OriginalSource]] internal slot to P.
12. Set the value of obj’s [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot to F.
13. Set obj’s [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot to the internal procedure that evaluates the above parse of P by applying the semantics provided in 21.2.2 using patternCharacters as the pattern’s List of SourceCharacter values and F as the flag parameters.
14. Let setStatus be Set(obj, "lastIndex", 0, true).
15. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).

21.2.3.2.3 Runtime Semantics: RegExpCreate ( P, F )

When the abstract operation RegExpCreate with arguments P and F is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let obj be RegExpAlloc(%RegExp%).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).

21.2.3.2.4 Runtime Semantics: EscapeRegExpPattern ( P, F )

When the abstract operation EscapeRegExpPattern with arguments P and F is called, the following occurs:

1. Let S be a String in the form of a Pattern (Pattern[U] if F contains "u") equivalent to P interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode code points (6.1.4), in which certain code points are escaped as described below. S may or may not be identical to P; however, the internal procedure that would result from evaluating S as a Pattern (Pattern[U] if F contains "u") must behave identically to the internal procedure given by the constructed object’s [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot. Multiple calls to this abstract operation using the same values for P and F must produce identical results.
2. The code points / or any LineTerminator occurring in the pattern shall be escaped in S as necessary to ensure that the String value formed by concatenating the Strings "/", S, "/", and F can be parsed (in an appropriate lexical context) as a RegularExpressionLiteral that behaves identically to the constructed regular expression. For example, if P is "/", then S could be "\\/" or "\u002F", among other possibilities, but not "/", because /// followed by F would be parsed as a SingleLineComment rather than a RegularExpressionLiteral. If P is the empty String, this specification can be met by letting S be "(?!)".
3. Return S.

21.2.4 Properties of the RegExp Constructor

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the RegExp constructor is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype% (19.2.3).

Besides the length property (whose value is 2), the RegExp constructor has the following properties:

21.2.4.1 RegExp.prototype

The initial value of RegExp.prototype is the intrinsic object %RegExpPrototype% (21.2.5).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

21.2.4.2 get RegExp [ @@species ]

RegExp[@@species] is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Return the this value.

The value of the name property of this function is "get [Symbol.species]".
NOTE RegExp prototype methods normally use their this object’s constructor to create a derived object. However, a subclass constructor may over-ride that default behaviour by redefining its @@species property.

21.2.5 Properties of the RegExp Prototype Object

The RegExp prototype object is the intrinsic object %RegExpPrototype%. The RegExp prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not a RegExp instance and does not have a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot or any of the other internal slots of RegExp instance objects.

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the RegExp prototype object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (19.1.3).

NOTE The RegExp prototype object does not have a valueOf property of its own; however, it inherits the valueOf property from the Object prototype object.

21.2.5.1 RegExp.prototype.constructor

The initial value of RegExp.prototype.constructor is the intrinsic object %RegExp%.

21.2.5.2 RegExp.prototype.exec ( string )

Performs a regular expression match of string against the regular expression and returns an Array object containing the results of the match, or null if string did not match.

The String ToString(string) is searched for an occurrence of the regular expression pattern as follows:

1. Let R be the this value.
2. If Type(R) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If R does not have a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let S be ToString(string).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).

21.2.5.2.1 Runtime Semantics: RegExpExec ( R, S )

The abstract operation RegExpExec with arguments R and S performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(R) is Object.
2. Assert: Type(S) is String.
3. Let exec be Get(R, "exec").
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(exec).
5. If IsCallable(exec) is true, then
   a. Let result be Call(exec, R, «S»).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(result).
   c. If Type(result) is neither Object or Null, throw a TypeError exception.
   d. Return result.
6. If R does not have a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.

NOTE If a callable exec property is not found this algorithm falls back to attempting to use the built-in RegExp matching algorithm. This provides compatible behaviour for code written for prior editions where most built-in algorithms that use regular expressions did not perform a dynamic property lookup of exec.

21.2.5.2.2 Runtime Semantics: RegExpBuiltinExec ( R, S )

The abstract operation RegExpBuiltinExec with arguments R and S performs the following steps:

1. Assert: R is an initialized RegExp instance.
2. Assert: Type(S) is String.
3. Let length be the number of code units in S.
4. Let lastIndex be ToLength(Get(R, "lastIndex")).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(lastIndex).
6. Let global be ToBoolean(Get(R, "global")).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(global).
8. Let sticky be ToBoolean(Get(R, "sticky")).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(sticky).
10. If global is false and sticky is false, let lastIndex be 0.
11. Let matcher be the value of R’s [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot.
12. Let flags be the value of R’s [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot.
13. If flags contains "u", let fullUnicode be true, else let fullUnicode be false.
14. Let matchSucceeded be false.
15. Repeat, while matchSucceeded is false
   a. If lastIndex > length, then
      i. Let setStatus be Set(R, "lastIndex", 0, true).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
      iii. Return null.
   b. Let r be matcher(S, lastIndex).
   c. If r is failure, then
      i. If sticky is true, then
         1. Let setStatus be Set(R, "lastIndex", 0, true).
         2. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
         3. Return null.
      ii. Let lastIndex be AdvanceStringIndex(S, lastIndex, fullUnicode).
   d. Else,
      i. Assert: r is a State.
      ii. Set matchSucceeded to true.
16. Let e be r’s endIndex value.
17. If fullUnicode is true, then
   a. e is an index into the Input character list, derived from S, matched by matcher. Let eUTF be the
      smallest index into S that corresponds to the character at element e of Input. If e is greater than or
      equal to the length of Input, then eUTF is the number of code units in S.
      b. Let e be eUTF.
18. If global is true or sticky is true,
   a. Let setStatus be Set(R, "lastIndex", e, true).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
19. Let n be the length of r’s captures List. (This is the same value as 21.2.2.1’s NcapturingParens.)
20. Let A be ArrayCreate(n + 1)
21. Assert: The value of A’s "length" property is n + 1.
22. Let matchIndex be lastIndex.
23. Assert: The following CreateDataProperty calls will not result in an abrupt completion.
24. Perform CreateDataProperty(A, "index", matchIndex).
26. Let matchedSubstr be the matched substring (i.e. the portion of S between offset lastIndex inclusive and
    offset e exclusive).
27. Perform CreateDataProperty(A, "0", matchedSubstr).
28. For each integer i such that i > 0 and i ≤ n
   a. Let captureI be i\textsuperscript{th} element of r’s captures List.
   b. If captureI is undefined, let capturedValue be undefined.
   c. Else if fullUnicode is true,
      i. Assert: captureI is a List of code points.
      ii. Let capturedValue be a string whose code units are the UTF16Encoding (10.1.1) of the code
          points of captureI.
   d. Else, fullUnicode is false,
      i. Assert: captureI is a List of code units.
      ii. Let capturedValue be a string consisting of the code units of captureI.
   e. Perform CreateDataProperty(A, ToString(i), capturedValue).
29. Return A.
21.2.5.2.3  AdvanceStringIndex ( S, index, unicode )

The abstract operation AdvanceStringIndex with arguments S, index, and unicode performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(S) is String.
2. Assert: index is an integer such that \(0 \leq \text{index} \leq 2^{53} - 1\).
3. Assert: Type(unicode) is Boolean.
4. If unicode is false, return \(\text{index} + 1\).
5. Let length be the number of code units in S.
6. If \(\text{index} + 1 \geq \text{length}\), return \(\text{index} + 1\).
7. Let first be the code unit value at index \(\text{index}\) in S.
8. If first < 0xD800 or first > 0xDBFF, return \(\text{index} + 1\).
9. Let second be the code unit value at index \(\text{index} + 1\) in S.
10. If second < 0xDC00 or second > 0xDFFF, return \(\text{index} + 1\).
11. Return \(\text{index} + 2\).

21.2.5.3  get RegExp.prototype.flags

RegExp.prototype.flags is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let R be the this value.
2. If Type(R) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let result be the empty String.
4. Let global be ToBoolean(Get(R, "global"))
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(global).
6. If global is true, append "g" as the last code unit of result.
7. Let ignoreCase be ToBoolean(Get(R, "ignoreCase"))
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(ignoreCase).
9. If ignoreCase is true, append "i" as the last code unit of result.
10. Let multiline be ToBoolean(Get(R, "multiline"))
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(multiline).
12. If multiline is true, append "m" as the last code unit of result.
13. Let unicode be ToBoolean(Get(R, "unicode"))
14. ReturnIfAbrupt(unicode).
15. If unicode is true, append "u" as the last code unit of result.
16. Let sticky be ToBoolean(Get(R, "sticky"))
17. ReturnIfAbrupt(sticky).
18. If sticky is true, append "y" as the last code unit of result.
19. Return result.

21.2.5.4  get RegExp.prototype.global

RegExp.prototype.global is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let R be the this value.
2. If Type(R) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If R does not have an [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let flags be the value of R’s [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot.
5. If flags contains the code unit "g", return true.
6. Return false.

21.2.5.5  get RegExp.prototype.ignoreCase

RegExp.prototype.ignoreCase is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let R be the this value.
2. If Type(R) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If \( R \) does not have an [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
4. Let \( flags \) be the value of \( R \)'s [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot.
5. If \( flags \) contains the code unit "i", return \texttt{true}.
6. Return \texttt{false}.

21.2.5.6 \texttt{RegExp.prototype[@@match]} \((\texttt{string})\)

When the \texttt{[@@match]} method is called with argument \( \texttt{string} \), the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( rx \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \texttt{Type(rx)} is not \texttt{Object}, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. Let \( S \) be \texttt{ToString(string)}
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( S \)).
5. Let \( global \) be \texttt{ToBoolean(Get(rx, "global")).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( global \)).
7. If \( global \) is \texttt{false}, then
   a. Return \texttt{RegExpExec(rx, S)}.
8. Else \( global \) is \texttt{true},
   a. Let \( fullUnicode \) be \texttt{ToBoolean(Get(rx, "unicode")).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( fullUnicode \)).
   c. Let \( setStatus \) be \texttt{Set(rx, "lastIndex", 0, true}).
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( setStatus \)).
   e. Let \( A \) be \texttt{ArrayCreate(0)}.
   f. Let \( n \) be \texttt{0}.
   g. Repeat,
      i. Let \( result \) be \texttt{RegExpExec(rx, S)}.
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( result \)).
      iii. If \( result \) is \texttt{null}, then
          1. If \( n=0 \), return \texttt{null}.
          2. Else, return \( A \).
      iv. Else \( result \) is not \texttt{null},
          1. Let \( matchStr \) be \texttt{ToString(Get(result, "0")).
          2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( matchStr \)).
          3. Let \( status \) be \texttt{CreateDataProperty(A, ToString(n), matchStr)}.
          4. Assert: \( status \) is \texttt{true}.
          5. If \( matchStr \) is the empty String, then
              a. Let \( thisIndex \) be \texttt{ToLength(Get(rx, "lastIndex"))}.
              b. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( thisIndex \)).
              c. Let \( nextIndex \) be \texttt{AdvanceStringIndex(S, thisIndex, fullUnicode)}.
              d. Let \( setStatus \) be \texttt{Set(rx, "lastIndex", nextIndex, true)}.
              e. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( setStatus \)).
      6. Increment \( n \).

The value of the \texttt{name} property of this function is "\texttt{[Symbol.match]}".

NOTE The \texttt{[@@match]} property is used by the \texttt{IsRegExp} abstract operation to identify objects that have the basic behaviour of regular expressions. The absence of a \texttt{[@@match]} property or the existence of such a property whose value does not Boolean coerce to \texttt{true} indicates that the object is not intended to be used as a regular expression object.

21.2.5.7 \texttt{get RegExp.prototype.multiline}

\texttt{RegExp.prototype.multiline} is an accessor property whose set accessor function is \texttt{undefined}. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let \( R \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \texttt{Type(R)} is not \texttt{Object}, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. If \( R \) does not have an [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
4. Let \( flags \) be the value of \( R \)'s [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot.
5. If \( flags \) contains the code unit "m", return \texttt{true}.
6. Return \texttt{false}.
21.2.5.8 RegExp.prototype[@@replace](string, replaceValue)

When the `@@replace` method is called with arguments `string` and `replaceValue` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `rx` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(rx)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `S` be `ToString(string)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).
5. Let `lengthS` be the number of code unit elements in `S`.
6. Let `functionalReplace` be `IsCallable(replaceValue)`.
7. If `functionalReplace` is `false`, then
   a. Let `replaceValue` be `ToString(replaceValue)`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`replaceValue`).
8. Let `global` be `ToBoolean(Get(rx, "global"))`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(`global`).
10. If `global` is `true`, then
    a. Let `fullUnicode` be `ToBoolean(Get(rx, "unicode"))`.
    b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`fullUnicode`).
    c. Let `setStatus` be `Set(rx, "lastIndex", 0, true)`.
    d. ReturnIfAbrupt(`setStatus`).
11. Let `results` be a new empty List.
12. Let `done` be `false`.
13. Repeat, while `done` is `false`
   a. Let `result` be `RegExpExec(rx, S)`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`result`).
   c. If `result` is `null`, set `done` to `true`.
   d. Else `result` is not `null`,
      i. Append `result` to the end of `results`.
      ii. If `global` is `false`, set `done` to `true`.
      iii. Else,
          1. Let `matchStr` be `ToString(Get(result, "0"))`.
          2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`matchStr`).
          3. If `matchStr` is the empty String, then
             a. Let `thisIndex` be `ToLength(Get(rx, "lastIndex"))`.
             b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`thisIndex`).
             c. Let `nextIndex` be `AdvanceStringIndex(S, thisIndex, fullUnicode)`.
             d. Let `setStatus` be `Set(rx, "lastIndex", nextIndex, true)`.
             e. ReturnIfAbrupt(`setStatus`).
14. Let `accumulatedResult` be the empty String value.
15. Let `nextSourcePosition` be `0`.
16. Repeat, for each `result` in `results`,
   a. Let `nCaptures` be `ToLength(Get(result, "length"))`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`nCaptures`).
   c. Let `nCaptures` be `max(nCaptures - 1, 0)`.
   d. Let `matched` be `ToString(Get(result, "0"))`.
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(`matched`).
   f. Let `matchLength` be the number of code units in `matched`.
   g. Let `position` be `ToInteger(Get(result, "index"))`.
   h. ReturnIfAbrupt(`position`).
   i. Let `position` be `max(min(position, lengthS), 0)`.
   j. Let `n` be `1`.
   k. Let `captures` be an empty List.
   l. Repeat while `n ≤ nCaptures`
      i. Let `capN` be `Get(result, ToString(n))`.
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`capN`).
      iii. If `capN` is not `undefined`, then
          1. Let `capN` be `ToString(capN)`.
          2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`capN`).
      iv. Append `capN` as the last element of `captures`.
      v. Let `n` be `n+1`
m. If `functionalReplace` is `true`, then
   i. Let `replacerArgs` be «`matched`».
   ii. Append in list order the elements of `captures` to the end of the List `replacerArgs`.
   iii. Append `position` and `S` as the last two elements of `replacerArgs`.
   iv. Let `replValue` be `Call(replaceValue, undefined, replacerArgs)`.
   v. Let `replacement` be `ToString(replValue)`.
   
   n. Else, i. Let `replacement` be `GetSubstitution(matched, S, position, captures, replaceValue)`.
   o. ReturnIfAbrupt(replacement).
   p. If `position` ≥ `nextSourcePosition`, then
      i. NOTE position should not normally move backwards. If it does, it is an indication of an ill-
         behaving RegExp subclass or use of an access triggered side-effect to change the global flag or
         other characteristics of `rx`. In such cases, the corresponding substitution is ignored.
      ii. Let `accumulatedResult` be the String formed by concatenating the code units of the current value
          of `accumulatedResult` with the substring of `S` consisting of the code units from
          `nextSourcePosition` (inclusive) up to `position` (exclusive) and with the code units of
          `replacement`.
      iii. Let `nextSourcePosition` be `position + matchLength`.
      17. If `nextSourcePosition` ≥ `lengthS`, return `accumulatedResult`.
      18. Return the String formed by concatenating the code units of `accumulatedResult` with the substring of `S`
          consisting of the code units from `nextSourcePosition` (inclusive) up through the final code unit of `S`
          (inclusive).

The value of the `name` property of this function is "[Symbol.replace]".

### 21.2.5.9 RegExp.prototype[@@search](string)

When the `@@search` method is called with argument `string`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `rx` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(rx)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `S` be `ToString(string)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).
5. Let `previousLastIndex` be `Get(rx, "lastIndex")`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`previousLastIndex`).
7. Let `status` be `Set(rx, "lastIndex", 0, true)`.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
9. Let `result` be `RegExpExec(rx, S)`.
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(`result`).
11. Let `status` be `Set(rx, "lastIndex", previousLastIndex, true)`.
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
13. If `result` is null, return –1.
14. Return `Get(result, "index")`.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "[Symbol.search]".

NOTE The `lastIndex` and `global` properties of this RegExp object are ignored when performing the search. The
`lastIndex` property is left unchanged.

### 21.2.5.10 get RegExp.prototype.source

`RegExp.prototype.source` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get
accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let `R` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(R)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `R` does not have an `[[OriginalSource]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `R` does not have an `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let `src` be the value of `R`'s `[[OriginalSource]]` internal slot.
6. Let `flags` be the value of `R`'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot.
7. Return `EscapeRegExpPattern(src, flags)`.

### 21.2.5.11 RegExp.prototype[@@split](string, limit)

**NOTE 1** Returns an Array object into which substrings of the result of converting `string` to a String have been stored. The substrings are determined by searching from left to right for matches of the `this` value regular expression; these occurrences are not part of any substring in the returned array, but serve to divide up the String value.

The `this` value may be an empty regular expression or a regular expression that can match an empty String. In this case, regular expression does not match the empty substring at the beginning or end of the input String, nor does it match the empty substring at the end of the previous separator match. (For example, if the regular expression matches the empty String, the String is split up into individual code unit elements; the length of the result array equals the length of the String, and each substring contains one code unit.) Only the first match at a given index of the `this` String is considered, even if backtracking could yield a non-empty-substring match at that index. (For example, `/a*?[/Symbol.split]("ab")` evaluates to the array `['a', 'b'`], while `/a*[/Symbol.split]("ab")` evaluates to the array `['', 'b'`].)

If the `string` is (or converts to) the empty String, the result depends on whether the regular expression can match the empty String. If it can, the result array contains no elements. Otherwise, the result array contains one element, which is the empty String.

If the regular expression that contains capturing parentheses, then each time a separator is matched the results (including any `undefined` results) of the capturing parentheses are spliced into the output array. For example,

```
/<\(/?((^\+)*?/\[Symbol.split\]("A</B>bold</B>and<CODE>coded</CODE>"))
```

evaluates to the array
```
```

If `limit` is not `undefined`, then the output array is truncated so that it contains no more than `limit` elements.

When the `[@@split]` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `rx` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(rx)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `S` be `ToString(string)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
5. Let `C` be `SpeciesConstructor(rx, %RegExp%)`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(C).
7. Let `flags` be `ToString(Get(rx, "flags"))`.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(flags).
9. If `flags` contains "u", let `unicodeMatching` be `true`.
10. Else, let `unicodeMatching` be `false`.
11. If `flags` contains "y", let `newFlags` be `flags`.
12. Else, let `newFlags` be the string that is the concatenation of `flags` and "y".
13. Let `splitter` be `Construct(C, <rx, newFlags>)`.
14. ReturnIfAbrupt(splitter).
15. Let `A` be array`Create(0)`.
16. Let `lengthA` be 0.
17. If `limit` is `undefined`, let `lim` be $2^{53} - 1$; else let `lim` be `ToLength(limit)`.
18. ReturnIfAbrupt(lim).
19. Let `size` be the number of elements in `S`.
20. Let `p` be 0.
21. If `lim` = 0, return `A`.
22. If `size` = 0, then
   a. Let `z` be `RegExpExec(splitter, S)`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(z).
   c. If `z` is not `null`, return `A`.
   d. Assert: The following call will never result in an abrupt completion.
   e. Perform CreateDataProperty(A, "0", S).
   f. Return `A`.
23. Let `q` be `p`.
24. Repeat, while `q < size`
a. Let `setStatus` be `Set(splitter, "lastIndex", q, true).

b. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
c. Let `z` be `RegExpExec(splitter, S)`.
d. ReturnIfAbrupt(z).
e. If `z` is `null`, let `q` be `AdvanceStringIndex(S, q, unicodeMatching)`.
f. Else `z` is not `null`,
   i. Let `e` be `ToLength(Get(splitter, "lastIndex"))`.
   ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(e).
   iii. If `e` is not `null`, i. Let `T` be a String value equal to the substring of `S` consisting of the elements at indices `p` (inclusive) through `q` (exclusive).
        2. Assert: The following call will never result in an abrupt completion.
        3. Perform `UD`.
        4. Let `lengthA` be `lengthA +1`.
        5. If `lengthA = lim`, return `A`.
        6. Let `p` be `e`.
        7. Let `numberOfCaptures` be `ToLength(Get(z, "length"))`.
        8. ReturnIfAbrupt(numberOfCaptures).
        9. Let `numberOfCaptures` be `max(numberOfCaptures -1, 0)`.
        10. Let `i` be `1`.
        11. Repeat, while `i ≤ numberOfCaptures`.
            a. Let `nextCapture` be `Get(z, ToString(i))`.
            b. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextCapture).
            c. Perform `UD`.
            d. Let `l` be `i +1`.
            e. Let `lengthA` be `lengthA +1`.
            f. If `lengthA = lim`, return `A`.
   iv. Else `e` = `p`, let `q` be `AdvanceStringIndex(S, q, unicodeMatching)`.
    1. Let `T` be a String value equal to the substring of `S` consisting of the elements at indices `p` (inclusive) through `size` (exclusive).
    2. Assert: The following call will never result in an abrupt completion.
    3. Perform `UD`.
    4. Return `A`.

25. Let `T` be a String value equal to the substring of `S` consisting of the elements at indices `p` (inclusive) through `size` (exclusive).
26. Assert: The following call will never result in an abrupt completion.
27. Perform `UD`.

The `length` property of the `@@split` method is 2.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "[@Symbol.split]".

NOTE 2 The `@@split` method ignores the value of the `global` and `sticky` properties of this RegExp object.

21.2.5.12 get RegExp.prototype.sticky

RegExp.prototype.sticky is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let `R` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(R)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `R` does not have an `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `flags` be the value of `R`'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot.
5. If `flags` contains the code unit "y", return `true`.
6. Return `false`.

21.2.5.13 RegExp.prototype.test( S )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `R` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(R)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `string` be `ToString(S)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(string).
5. Let match be RegExpExec(R, string).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(match).
7. If match is not null, return true; else return false.

21.2.5.14 RegExp.prototype.toString ()

1. Let R be the this value.
2. If Type(R) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let pattern be ToString(Get(R, "source")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(pattern).
5. Let flags be ToString(Get(R, "flags")).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(flags).
7. Let result be the String value formed by concatenating "/", pattern, and "/", and flags.

NOTE The returned String has the form of a RegularExpressionLiteral that evaluates to another RegExp object with the same behaviour as this object.

21.2.5.15 get RegExp.prototype.unicode

RegExp.prototype.unicode is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let R be the this value.
2. If Type(R) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If R does not have an [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let flags be the value of R’s [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot.
5. If flags contains the code unit "u", return true.
6. Return false.

21.2.6 Properties of RegExp Instances

RegExp instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the RegExp prototype object. RegExp instances have internal slots [[RegExpMatcher]], [[OriginalSource]], and [[OriginalFlags]]. The value of the [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot is an implementation dependent representation of the Pattern of the RegExp object.

NOTE Prior to ECMAScript 2015, RegExp instances were specified as having the own data properties source, global, ignoreCase, and multiline. Those properties are now specified as accessor properties of RegExp.prototype.

RegExp instances also have the following property:

21.2.6.1 lastIndex

The value of the lastIndex property specifies the String index at which to start the next match. It is coerced to an integer when used (see 21.2.5.2.2). This property shall have the attributes { [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

22 Indexed Collections

22.1 Array Objects

Array objects are exotic objects that give special treatment to a certain class of property names. See 9.4.2 for a definition of this special treatment.

22.1.1 The Array Constructor

The Array constructor is the %Array% intrinsic object and the initial value of the Array property of the global object. When called as a constructor it creates and initializes a new exotic Array object. When Array is called
as a function rather than as a constructor, it also creates and initializes a new Array object. Thus the function call `Array(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new Array(...)` with the same arguments.

The `Array` constructor is a single function whose behaviour is overloaded based upon the number and types of its arguments.

The `Array` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the exotic `Array` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `Array` constructor to initialize subclass instances that are exotic Array objects. However, most of the `Array.prototype` methods are generic methods that are not dependent upon their `this` value being an exotic Array object.

The `length` property of the `Array` constructor function is 1.

### 22.1.1.1 Array ()

This description applies if and only if the Array constructor is called with no arguments.

1. Let `numberOfArgs` be the number of arguments passed to this function call.
2. Assert: `numberOfArgs = 0`.
3. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, let `newTarget` be the active function object, else let `newTarget` be `NewTarget`.
4. Let `proto` be `GetPrototypeFromConstructor(newTarget, "%ArrayPrototype%")`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`proto`).
6. Return `ArrayCreate(0, proto)`.

### 22.1.1.2 Array (len)

This description applies if and only if the Array constructor is called with exactly one argument.

1. Let `numberOfArgs` be the number of arguments passed to this function call.
3. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, let `newTarget` be the active function object, else let `newTarget` be `NewTarget`.
4. Let `proto` be `GetPrototypeFromConstructor(newTarget, "%ArrayPrototype%")`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`proto`).
6. Let `array` be `ArrayCreate(0, proto)`.
7. If `Type(len)` is not `Number`, then
   a. Let `defineStatus` be `CreateDataProperty(array, "0", len)`.
   b. Assert: `defineStatus` is true.
   c. Let `intLen` be 1.
8. Else,
   a. Let `intLen` be `ToUint32(len)`.
   b. If `intLen ≠ len`, throw a `RangeError` exception.
9. Let `setStatus` be `Set(array, "length", intLen, true)`.
10. Assert: `setStatus` is not an abrupt completion.
11. Return `array`.

### 22.1.1.3 Array (...items )

This description applies if and only if the Array constructor is called with at least two arguments.

When the `Array` function is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let `numberOfArgs` be the number of arguments passed to this function call.
3. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, let `newTarget` be the active function object, else let `newTarget` be `NewTarget`.
4. Let `proto` be `GetPrototypeFromConstructor(newTarget, "%ArrayPrototype%")`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`proto`).
6. Let array be ArrayCreate(numberOfArgs, proto).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(array).
8. Let k be 0.
9. Let items be a zero-origined List containing the argument items in order.
10. Repeat, while k < numberOfArgs
    a. Let Pk be ToString(k).
    b. Let itemK be items[k].
    c. Let defineStatus be CreateDataProperty(array, Pk, itemK).
    d. Assert: defineStatus is true.
    e. Increase k by 1.
11. Assert: the value of array’s **length** property is numberOfArgs.
12. Return array.

**22.1.2 Properties of the Array Constructor**

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Array constructor is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype% (19.2.3).

Besides the **length** property (whose value is 1), the Array constructor has the following properties:

**22.1.2.1 Array.from (items [, mapfn [, thisArg ]])**

When the `from` method is called with argument `items` and optional arguments `mapfn` and `thisArg` the following steps are taken:

1. Let C be the **this** value.
2. If `mapfn` is **undefined**, let `mapping` be **false**.
3. else
   a. If IsCallable(`mapfn`) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
   b. If `thisArg` was supplied, let T be `thisArg`; else let T be **undefined**.
   c. Let `mapping` be **true**
4. Let `usingIterator` be GetMethod(items, @@iterator).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`usingIterator`).
6. If `usingIterator` is not **undefined**, then
   a. If IsConstructor(C) is **true**, then
      i. Let A be Construct(C).
   b. Else,
      i. Let A be ArrayCreate(0).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(A).
   d. Let `iterator` be GetIterator(items, `usingIterator`).
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(`iterator`).
   f. Let k be 0.
   g. Repeat
      i. Let Pk be ToString(k).
      ii. Let `next` be IteratorStep(`iterator`).
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`next`).
      iv. If `next` is **false**, then
         1. Let `setStatus` be Set(A, "**length**", k, **true**).
         2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`setStatus`).
         3. Return A.
      v. Let `nextValue` be IteratorValue(`next`).
      vi. ReturnIfAbrupt(`nextValue`).
      vii. If `mapping` is **true**, then
         1. Let `mappedValue` be Call(`mapfn`, T, «nextValue, k»).
         2. If `mappedValue` is an abrupt completion, return IteratorClose(`iterator`, `mappedValue`).
         3. Let `mappedValue` be `mappedValue`.[[value]].
     viii. Else, let `mappedValue` be `nextValue`.
    ix. If `defineStatus` be CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, Pk, `mappedValue`).
   x. If `defineStatus` is an abrupt completion, return IteratorClose(`iterator`, `defineStatus`).
   xi. Increase k by 1.
7. Assert: `items` is not an Iterable so assume it is an array-like object.
8. Let `arrayLike` be `ToObject(items)`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(`arrayLike`).
10. Let `len` be `ToLength(Get(arrayLike, "length"))`.
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(`len`).
12. If `IsConstructor(C)` is `true`, then
   a. Let `A` be `Construct(C, «len»)`.
13. Else,
   a. Let `A` be `ArrayCreate(len)`.
14. ReturnIfAbrupt(`A`).
15. Let `k` be 0.
16. Repeat, while `k < len`
   a. Let `Pk` be `ToString(k)`.
   b. Let `kValue` be `Get(arrayLike, Pk)`.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`kValue`).
   d. If `mapping` is `true`, then
      i. Let `mappedValue` be `Call(mapfn, T, «kValue, k»)`.
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`mappedValue`).
   e. Else, let `mappedValue` be `kValue`.
   f. Let `defineStatus` be `CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, Pk, mappedValue)`.
   g. ReturnIfAbrupt(`defineStatus`).
   h. Increase `k` by 1.
17. Let `setStatus` be `Set(A, "length", len, true)`.
18. ReturnIfAbrupt(`setStatus`).

The `length` property of the `from` method is 1.

NOTE: The `from` function is an intentionally generic factory method; it does not require that its `this` value be the Array constructor. Therefore it can be transferred to or inherited by any other constructors that may be called with a single numeric argument.

22.1.2.2 `Array.isArray ( arg )`

The `isArray` function takes one argument `arg`, and performs the following steps:
1. Return `IsArray(arg)`.

22.1.2.3 `Array.of ( ...items )`

When the `of` method is called with any number of arguments, the following steps are taken:
1. Let `len` be the actual number of arguments passed to this function.
2. Let `items` be the List of arguments passed to this function.
3. Let `C` be the `this` value.
4. If `IsConstructor(C)` is `true`, then
   a. Let `A` be `Construct(C, «len»)`.
5. Else,
   a. Let `A` be `ArrayCreate(len)`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`A`).
7. Let `k` be 0.
8. Repeat, while `k < len`
   a. Let `kValue` be `items[k]`.
   b. Let `Pk` be `ToString(k)`.
   c. Let `defineStatus` be `CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, Pk, kValue)`.
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(`defineStatus`).
   e. Increase `k` by 1.
9. Let `setStatus` be `Set(A, "length", len, true)`.
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(`setStatus`).
11. Return `A`.

The `length` property of the `of` method is 0.
NOTE 1 The *items* argument is assumed to be a well-formed rest argument value.

NOTE 2 The *of* function is an intentionally generic factory method; it does not require that its *this* value be the Array constructor. Therefore it can be transferred to or inherited by other constructors that may be called with a single numeric argument.

22.1.2.4 Array.prototype

The value of **Array.prototype** is %ArrayPrototype%, the intrinsic Array prototype object (22.1.3).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

22.1.2.5 get Array [ @@species ]

**Array[@@species]** is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Return the *this* value.

The value of the name property of this function is "get [Symbol.species]."

NOTE Array prototype methods normally use their *this* object’s constructor to create a derived object. However, a subclass constructor may over-ride that default behaviour by redefining its @@species property.

22.1.3 Properties of the Array Prototype Object

The Array prototype object is the intrinsic object %ArrayPrototype%. The Array prototype object is an Array exotic objects and has the internal methods specified for such objects. It has a length property whose initial value is 0 and whose attributes are { [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Array prototype object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%.

NOTE The Array prototype object is specified to be an Array exotic object to ensure compatibility with ECMAScript code that was created prior to the ECMAScript 2015 specification.

22.1.3.1 Array.prototype.concat ( ...arguments )

When the **concat** method is called with zero or more arguments, it returns an array containing the array elements of the object followed by the array elements of each argument in order.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be ToObject(*this* value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).
3. Let *A* be ArraySpeciesCreate(*O*, 0).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*A*).
5. Let *n* be 0.
6. Let *items* be a List whose first element is *O* and whose subsequent elements are, in left to right order, the arguments that were passed to this function invocation.
7. Repeat, while *items* is not empty
   a. Remove the first element from *items* and let *E* be the value of the element.
   b. Let *spreadable* be IsConcatSpreadable(*E*).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*spreadable*).
   d. If *spreadable* is true, then
      i. Let *k* be 0.
      ii. Let *len* be ToLength(Get(*E*, "length")).
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*len*).
      iv. If *n* + *len* > 2\(^{31}-1\), throw a **TypeError** exception.
      v. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
1. Let \( P \) be `ToString(k)`.
2. Let \( \text{exists} \) be `HasProperty(E, P)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`\text{exists}`).
4. If \( \text{exists} \) is `true`, then
   a. Let \( \text{subElement} \) be `Get(E, P)`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`\text{subElement}`).
   c. Let \( \text{status} \) be `CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, `ToString(n)`, `\text{subElement}`)`.
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(`\text{status}`).
5. Increase \( n \) by 1.
6. Increase \( k \) by 1.
   c. Else \( E \) is added as a single item rather than spread,
      i. If \( n \geq 2^{53}-1 \), throw a `TypeError` exception.
     ii. Let \( \text{status} \) be `CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, `ToString(n)`, E)`.
     iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`\text{status}`).
    iv. Increase \( n \) by 1.
8. Let `setStatus` be `Set(A, "length", n, true)`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(`\text{setStatus}`).
10. Return \( A \).

The `length` property of the `concat` method is 1.

NOTE 1 The explicit setting of the `length` property in step 8 is necessary to ensure that its value is correct in situations where the trailing elements of the result Array are not present.

NOTE 2 The `concat` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.1.1 Runtime Semantics: IsConcatSpreadable ( \( O \) )

The abstract operation `IsConcatSpreadable` with argument \( O \) performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, return `false`.
2. Let `spreadable` be `Get(O, @@isConcatSpreadable)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`spreadable`).
4. If `spreadable` is not `undefined`, return `ToBoolean(spreadable)`.
5. Return `IsArray(O)`.

22.1.3.2 Array.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Array.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Array%`.

22.1.3.3 Array.prototype.copyWithin (target, start [, end ])

The `copyWithin` method takes up to three arguments `target`, `start` and `end`.

NOTE 1 The `end` argument is optional with the length of the `this` object as its default value. If `target` is negative, it is treated as `length+target` where `length` is the length of the array. If `start` is negative, it is treated as `length+start`. If `end` is negative, it is treated as `length+end`.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be `ToObject(this value)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`\( O \)`).
3. Let `\( len \)` be `ToLength(Get(O, "length"))`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`\( len \)`).
5. Let `relativeTarget` be `ToInteger(target)`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`relativeTarget`).
7. If `relativeTarget < 0`, let `to be max((\( len \) + relativeTarget),0)`; else let `to be min(relativeTarget, len)`.
8. Let `relativeStart` be `ToInteger(start)`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(`relativeStart`).
10. If `relativeStart < 0`, let `from be max((\( len \) + relativeStart),0)`; else let `from be min(relativeStart, len)`.
11. If `end` is `undefined`, let `relativeEnd` be `len`; else let `relativeEnd` be `ToInteger(end)`.
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeEnd).
13. If `relativeEnd < 0`, let `final` be `max((len + relativeEnd), 0)`; else let `final` be `min(relativeEnd, len)`.
14. Let `count` be `min(final - from, len - to)`.
15. If `from < to` and `to < from + count`:
   a. Let `direction` be `-1`.
   b. Let `from` be `from + count - 1`.
   c. Let `to` be `to + count - 1`.
16. Else:
   a. Let `direction` be `1`.
17. Repeat, while `count > 0`:
   a. Let `fromKey` be `ToString(from)`.
   b. Let `toKey` be `ToString(to)`.
   c. Let `fromPresent` be `HasProperty(O, fromKey)`.
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(fromPresent).
   e. If `fromPresent` is `true`, then:
      i. Let `fromVal` be `Get(O, fromKey)`.
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(fromVal).
      iii. Let `setStatus` be `Set(O, toKey, fromVal, true)`.
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
   f. Else `fromPresent` is `false`, then:
      i. Let `deleteStatus` be `DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, toKey)`.
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus).
   g. Let `from` be `from + direction`.
   h. Let `to` be `to + direction`.
   i. Let `count` be `count - 1`.
18. Return `O`.

The `length` property of the `copyWithin` method is `2`.

NOTE 2 The `copyWithin` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.4 `Array.prototype.entries()`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Return CreateArrayIterator(O, "key+value").

22.1.3.5 `Array.prototype.every(callbackfn [, thisArg])`

NOTE 1 `callbackfn` should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value `true` or `false`. `every` calls `callbackfn` once for each element present in the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where `callbackfn` returns `false`. If such an element is found, `every` immediately returns `false`. Otherwise, if `callbackfn` returned `true` for all elements, `every` will return `true`. `callbackfn` is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `callbackfn`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

`callbackfn` is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

`every` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`.

The range of elements processed by `every` is set before the first call to `callbackfn`. Elements which are appended to the array after the call to `every` begins will not be visited by `callbackfn`. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to `callbackfn` will be the value at the time `every` visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to `every` begins and before being visited are not visited. `every` acts like the "for all" quantifier in mathematics. In particular, for an empty array, it returns `true`.
When the `every` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).
3. Let `len` be `ToLength(Get(O, "length").
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`len`).
5. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. If `thisArg` was supplied, let `T` be `thisArg`; else let `T` be `undefined`.
7. Let `k` be 0.
8. Repeat, while `k < len`
   a. Let `Pk` be `ToString(k).
   b. Let `kPresent` be `HasProperty(O, Pk).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`kPresent`).
   d. If `kPresent` is `true`, then
      i. Let `kValue` be `Get(O, Pk).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`kValue`).
      iii. Let `testResult` be `ToBoolean(Call(callbackfn, T, «kValue, k, O»)).
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(`testResult`).
      v. If `testResult` is `false`, return `false`.
   e. Increase `k` by 1.
9. Return `true`.

The `length` property of the `every` method is 1.

NOTE 2 The `every` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an `Array` object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 22.1.3.6 Array.prototype.fill (value [, start [, end ]])

The `fill` method takes up to three arguments `value`, `start` and `end`.

NOTE 1 The `start` and `end` arguments are optional with default values of 0 and the length of the `this` object. If `start` is negative, it is treated as `length+start` where `length` is the length of the array. If `end` is negative, it is treated as `length+end`.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).
3. Let `len` be `ToLength(Get(O, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`len`).
5. Let `relativeStart` be `ToInteger(start)`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`relativeStart`).
7. If `relativeStart < 0`, let `k` be max(`(`len `+ relativeStart),0); else let `k` be min(`relativeStart`, `len`).
8. If `end` is `undefined`, let `relativeEnd` be `len`; else let `relativeEnd` be `ToInteger(end)`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(`relativeEnd`).
10. If `relativeEnd < 0`, let `final` be max(`(`len `+ relativeEnd),0); else let `final` be min(`relativeEnd`, `len`).
11. Repeat, while `k < final`
   a. Let `Pk` be `ToString(k).
   b. Let `setStatus` be `Set(O, Pk, value, true).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`setStatus`).
   d. Increase `k` by 1.
12. Return `O`.

The `length` property of the `fill` method is 1.

NOTE 2 The `fill` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an `Array` object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 22.1.3.7 Array.prototype.filter (callbackfn [, thisArg ])

NOTE 1 `callbackfn` should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value `true` or `false`. `filter` calls `callbackfn` once for each element in the array, in ascending order, and
constructs a new array of all the values for which `callbackfn` returns `true`. `callbackfn` is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `callbackfn`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

`callbackfn` is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

`filter` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`.

The range of elements processed by `filter` is set before the first call to `callbackfn`. Elements which are appended to the array after the call to `filter` begins will not be visited by `callbackfn`. If existing elements of the array are changed their value as passed to `callbackfn` will be the value at the time `filter` visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to `filter` begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the `filter` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).
3. Let `len` be `ToLength(Get(O, "length"))`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`len`).
5. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. If `thisArg` was supplied, let `T` be `thisArg`; else let `T` be `undefined`.
7. Let `A` be `ArraySpeciesCreate(O, 0)`.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(`A`).
9. Let `k` be `0`.
10. Let `to` be `0`.
11. Repeat, while `k < len`
   a. Let `Pk` be `ToString(k)`.
   b. Let `kPresent` be `HasProperty(O, Pk)`.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`kPresent`).
   d. If `kPresent` is `true`, then
      i. Let `kValue` be `Get(O, Pk)`.
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`kValue`).
      iii. Let `selected` be `.ToBoolean(Call(callbackfn, T, « kValue, k, O »))`.
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(`selected`).
      v. If `selected` is `true`, then
         1. Let `status` be `CreateDataPropertyOrThrow (A, ToString(to), kValue)`.
         2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
         3. Increase `to` by `1`.
     e. Increase `k` by `1`.
12. Return `A`.

The `length` property of the `filter` method is `1`.

NOTE 2 The `filter` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.8 `Array.prototype.find (predicate [, thisArg ] )`

The `find` method is called with one or two arguments, `predicate` and `thisArg`.

NOTE 1 `predicate` should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to a Boolean value. `find` calls `predicate` once for each element of the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where `predicate` returns `true`. If such an element is found, `find` immediately returns that element value. Otherwise, `find` returns `undefined`.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `predicate`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

`predicate` is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

`find` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `predicate`.
The range of elements processed by `find` is set before the first call to `callbackfn`. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to `find` begins will not be visited by `callbackfn`. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to `predicate` will be the value at the time that `find` visits them.

When the `find` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be ToObject(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let `len` be ToLength(Get(O, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
5. If IsCallable(predicate) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
6. If `thisArg` was supplied, let `T` be `thisArg`; else let `T` be undefined.
7. Let `k` be 0.
8. Repeat, while `k < len`
   a. Let `Pk` be ToString(`k`).
   b. Let `kValue` be Get(O, `Pk`).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`kValue`).
   d. Let `testResult` be ToBoolean(Call(predicate, `T`, `kValue`, `k`, `O`)).
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(`testResult`).
   f. If `testResult` is true, return `kValue`.
   g. Increase `k` by 1.
9. Return undefined.

The `length` property of the `find` method is 1.

NOTE 2 The `find` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.9 Array.prototype.findIndex ( predicate [ , thisArg ] )

NOTE 1 `predicate` should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value true or false. `findIndex` calls `predicate` once for each element of the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where `predicate` returns true. If such an element is found, `findIndex` immediately returns the index of that element value. Otherwise, `findIndex` returns -1.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the this value for each invocation of `predicate`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

`findIndex` is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

`findIndex` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `predicate`.

The range of elements processed by `findIndex` is set before the first call to `callbackfn`. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to `findIndex` begins will not be visited by `callbackfn`. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to `predicate` will be the value at the time that `findIndex` visits them.

When the `findIndex` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be ToObject(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let `len` be ToLength(Get(O, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
5. If IsCallable(predicate) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
6. If `thisArg` was supplied, let `T` be `thisArg`; else let `T` be undefined.
7. Let `k` be 0.
8. Repeat, while `k < len`
   a. Let `Pk` be ToString(`k`).
   b. Let `kValue` be Get(O, `Pk`).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`kValue`).
   d. Let `testResult` be ToBoolean(Call(`predicate`, `T`, `kValue`, `k`, `O`)).
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(`testResult`).
   f. If `testResult` is true, return `k`.
   g. Increase `k` by 1.

The length property of the findIndex method is 1.

NOTE 2  The findIndex function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.10 Array.prototype.forEach (callbackfn [, thisArg ])

NOTE 1  callbackfn should be a function that accepts three arguments. forEach calls callbackfn once for each element present in the array, in ascending order. callbackfn is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a thisArg parameter is provided, it will be used as the this value for each invocation of callbackfn. If it is not provided, undefined is used instead.

callbackfn is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

forEach does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to callbackfn.

When the forEach method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be ToObject(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let len be ToLength(Get(O, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
5. If IsCallable(callbackfn) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
6. If thisArg was supplied, let T be thisArg; else let T be undefined.
7. Let k be 0.
8. Repeat, while k < len
   a. Let Pk be ToString(k).
   b. Let kPresent be HasProperty(O, Pk).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent).
   d. If kPresent is true, then
      i. Let kValue be Get(O, Pk).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue).
      iii. Let funcResult be Call(callbackfn, T, «kValue, k, O»).
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(funcResult).
   e. Increase k by 1.
9. Return undefined.

The length property of the forEach method is 1.

NOTE 2  The forEach function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.11 Array.prototype.indexOf (searchElement [, fromIndex ])

NOTE 1  indexOf compares searchElement to the elements of the array, in ascending order, using the Strict Equality Comparison algorithm (7.2.13), and if found at one or more indices, returns the smallest such index; otherwise, -1 is returned.

The optional second argument fromIndex defaults to 0 (i.e. the whole array is searched). If it is greater than or equal to the length of the array, -1 is returned, i.e. the array will not be searched. If it is negative, it is used as the offset from the end of the array to compute fromIndex. If the computed index is less than 0, the whole array will be searched.

When the indexOf method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be ToObject(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let len be ToLength(Get(O, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
5. If len is 0, return -1.
6. If argument fromIndex was passed let n be ToInteger(fromIndex); else let n be 0.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(n).
8. If $n \geq len$, return -1.
9. If $n \geq 0$, then
   a. Let $k$ be $n$.
10. Else $n < 0$,
    a. Let $k$ be $len - \text{abs}(n)$.
    b. If $k < 0$, let $k$ be 0.
11. Repeat, while $k < len$
    a. Let kPresent be HasProperty($O$, ToString($k$)).
    b. ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent).
    c. If kPresent is true, then
       i. Let elementK be Get($O$, ToString($k$)).
       ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(elementK).
       iii. Let same be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison searchElement === elementK.
       iv. If same is true, return $k$.
    d. Increase $k$ by 1.
12. Return -1.

The length property of the indexOf method is 1.

NOTE 2 The indexOf function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.12 Array.prototype.join (separator)

NOTE 1 The elements of the array are converted to Strings, and these Strings are then concatenated, separated by occurrences of the separator. If no separator is provided, a single comma is used as the separator.

The join method takes one argument, separator, and performs the following steps:

1. Let $O$ be ToObject(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt($O$).
3. Let len be ToLength(Get($O$, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
5. If separator is undefined, let separator be the single-element String ",".
6. Let sep be ToString(separator).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(sep).
8. If len is zero, return the empty String.
9. Let element0 be Get($O$, "0").
10. If element0 is undefined or null, let R be the empty String; otherwise, let R be ToString(element0).
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(R).
12. Let $k$ be 1.
13. Repeat, while $k < len$
    a. Let S be the String value produced by concatenating $R$ and sep.
    b. Let element be Get($O$, ToString($k$)).
    c. If element is undefined or null, let next be the empty String; otherwise, let next be ToString(element).
    d. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
    e. Let R be a String value produced by concatenating S and next.
    f. Increase $k$ by 1.

The length property of the join method is 1.

NOTE 2 The join function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.13 Array.prototype.keys ()

The following steps are taken:
1. Let $O$ be $\text{ToObject}(\text{this value})$.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt($O$).
3. Return CreateArrayIterator($O$, "key").

22.1.3.14 Array.prototype.lastIndexOf (searchElement [, fromIndex])

NOTE 1: `lastIndexOf` compares `searchElement` to the elements of the array in descending order using the Strict Equality Comparison algorithm (7.2.13), and if found at one or more indices, returns the largest such index; otherwise, $-1$ is returned.

The optional second argument `fromIndex` defaults to the array's length minus one (i.e. the whole array is searched). If it is greater than or equal to the length of the array, the whole array will be searched. If it is negative, it is used as the offset from the end of the array to compute `fromIndex`. If the computed index is less than 0, $-1$ is returned.

When the `lastIndexOf` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $O$ be $\text{ToObject}(\text{this value})$.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt($O$).
3. Let `len` be ToLength(Get($O$, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`len`).
5. If `len` is 0, return $-1$.
6. If argument `fromIndex` was passed let $n$ be ToInteger(`fromIndex`); else let $n$ be `len` - 1.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(`n`).
8. If $n \geq 0$, let $k$ be min($n$, `len` - 1).
9. Else $n < 0$,
   a. Let $k$ be `len` - abs($n$).
10. Repeat, while $k \geq 0$
    a. Let `kPresent` be HasProperty($O$, ToString($k$)).
    b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`kPresent`).
    c. If `kPresent` is true, then
       i. Let `elementK` be Get($O$, ToString($k$)).
       ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`elementK`).
       iii. Let `same` be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison $\text{searchElement} === \text{elementK}$.
       iv. If `same` is true, return $k$.
    d. Decrease $k$ by 1.

The `length` property of the `lastIndexOf` method is 1.

NOTE 2: The `lastIndexOf` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.15 Array.prototype.map (callbackfn [, thisArg])

NOTE 1: `callbackfn` should be a function that accepts three arguments. `map` calls `callbackfn` once for each element in the array, in ascending order, and constructs a new Array from the results. `callbackfn` is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `callbackfn`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

`callbackfn` is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

`map` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`.

The range of elements processed by `map` is set before the first call to `callbackfn`. Elements which are appended to the array after the call to `map` begins will not be visited by `callbackfn`. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to `callbackfn` will be the value at the time `map` visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to `map` begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the `map` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:
1. Let O be ToObject(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let len be ToLength(Get(O, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
5. If IsCallable(callbackfn) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
6. If thisArg was supplied, let T be thisArg; else let T be undefined.
7. Let A be ArraySpeciesCreate(O, len).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(A).
9. Let k be 0.
10. Repeat, while k < len
    a. LetPk be ToString(k).
    b. Let kPresent be HasProperty(O, Pk).
    c. ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent).
    d. If kPresent is true, then
        i. Let kValue be Get(O, Pk).
        ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue).
        iii. Let mappedValue be Call(callbackfn, T, «kValue, k, O»).
        iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(mappedValue).
        v. Let status be CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, Pk, mappedValue).
        vi. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
    e. Increase k by 1.
11. Return A.

The length property of the map method is 1.

NOTE 2 The map function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.16 Array.prototype.pop ( )

NOTE 1 The last element of the array is removed from the array and returned.

When the pop method is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be ToObject(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let len be ToLength(Get(O, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
5. If len is zero,
   a. Let setStatus be Set(O, "length", 0, true).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
   c. Return undefined.
6. Else len > 0,
   a. Let newLen be len–1.
   b. Let indx be ToString(newLen).
   c. Let element be Get(O, indx).
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(element).
   e. Let deleteStatus be DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, indx).
   f. ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus).
   g. Let setStatus be Set(O, "length", newLen, true).
   h. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
   i. Return element.

NOTE 2 The pop function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.17 Array.prototype.push ( ...items )

NOTE 1 The arguments are appended to the end of the array, in the order in which they appear. The new length of the array is returned as the result of the call.
When the `push` method is called with zero or more arguments the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be ToObject(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let `len` be ToLength(Get(O, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
5. Let `items` be a List whose elements are, in left to right order, the arguments that were passed to this function invocation.
6. Let `argCount` be the number of elements in `items`.
7. If `len + argCount` is greater than `2^{53}-1`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
8. Repeat, while `items` is not empty
   a. Remove the first element from `items` and let `E` be the value of the element.
   b. Let `setStatus` be Set(O, ToString(len), E, true).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`setStatus`).
   d. Let `len` be `len` + 1.
9. Let `setStatus` be Set(O, "length", len, true).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
11. Return `len`.

The `length` property of the `push` method is 1.

NOTE 2 The `push` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.18 Array.prototype.reduce (callbackfn [ , initialValue ])

NOTE 1 callbackfn should be a function that takes four arguments. `reduce` calls the callback, as a function, once for each element present in the array, in ascending order.

callbackfn is called with four arguments: the `previousValue` (value from the previous call to callbackfn), the `currentValue` (value of the current element), the `currentIndex`, and the object being traversed. The first time that callback is called, the `previousValue` and `currentValue` can be one of two values. If an `initialValue` was provided in the call to reduce, then `previousValue` will be equal to `initialValue` and `currentValue` will be equal to the first value in the array. If no `initialValue` was provided, then `previousValue` will be equal to the first value in the array and `currentValue` will be equal to the second. It is a `TypeError` if the array contains no elements and `initialValue` is not provided.

`reduce` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to callbackfn.

The range of elements processed by `reduce` is set before the first call to callbackfn. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to `reduce` begins will not be visited by callbackfn. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to callbackfn will be the value at the time `reduce` visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to `reduce` begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the `reduce` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be ToObject(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let `len` be ToLength(Get(O, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
5. If IsCallable(callbackfn) is false, throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. If `len` is 0 and `initialValue` is not present, throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. Let `k` be 0.
8. If `initialValue` is present, then
   a. Set `accumulator` to `initialValue`.
9. Else `initialValue` is not present,
   a. Let `kPresent` be false.
   b. Repeat, while `kPresent` is false and `k < len`
      i. Let `Pk` be ToString(k).
      ii. Let `kPresent` be HasProperty(O, `Pk`).
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent).
      iv. If `kPresent` is true, then
        1. Let `accumulator` be Get(O, `Pk`).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(accumulator).
   v. Increase k by 1.
   c. If kPresent is false, throw a TypeError exception.
10. Repeat, while k < len
   a. Let Pk be ToString(k).
   b. Let kPresent be HasProperty(O, Pk).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent).
   d. If kPresent is true, then
      i. Let kValue be Get(O, Pk).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue).
      iii. Let accumulator be Call(callbackfn, undefined, «accumulator, kValue, k, O»).
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(accumulator).
   e. Increase k by 1.
11. Return accumulator.

The length property of the reduce method is 1.

NOTE 2 The reduce function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.19 Array.prototype.reduceRight ( callbackfn [ , initialValue ] )

NOTE 1 callbackfn should be a function that takes four arguments. reduceRight calls the callback, as a function, once for each element present in the array, in descending order.

callbackfn is called with four arguments: the previousValue (value from the previous call to callbackfn), the currentValue (value of the current element), the currentIndex, and the object being traversed. The first time the function is called, the previousValue and currentValue can be one of two values. If an initialValue was provided in the call to reduceRight, then previousValue will be equal to initialValue and currentValue will be equal to the last value in the array. If no initialValue was provided, then previousValue will be equal to the last value in the array and currentValue will be equal to the second-to-last value. It is a TypeError if the array contains no elements and initialValue is not provided.

reduceRight does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to callbackfn.

The range of elements processed by reduceRight is set before the first call to callbackfn. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to reduceRight begins will not be visited by callbackfn. If existing elements of the array are changed by callbackfn, their value as passed to callbackfn will be the value at the time reduceRight visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to reduceRight begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the reduceRight method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be ToObject(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let len be ToLength(Get(O, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
5. If IsCallable(callbackfn) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
6. If len is 0 and initialValue is not present, throw a TypeError exception.
7. Let k be len-1.
8. If initialValue is present, then
   a. Set accumulator to initialValue.
9. Else initialValue is not present,
   a. Let kPresent be false.
   b. Repeat, while kPresent is false and k ≥ 0
      i. Let Pk be ToString(k).
      ii. Let kPresent be HasProperty(O, Pk).
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent).
      iv. If kPresent is true, then
         1. Let accumulator be Get(O, Pk).
         2. ReturnIfAbrupt(accumulator).
         v. Decrease k by 1.
   c. If kPresent is false, throw a TypeError exception.
10. Repeat, while $k \geq 0$
   a. Let $Pk$ be ToString($k$).
   b. Let $kPresent$ be HasProperty($O$, $Pk$).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt($kPresent$).
   d. If $kPresent$ is true, then
      i. Let $kValue$ be Get($O$, $Pk$).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt($kValue$).
      iii. Let accumulator be Call($callbackfn$, undefined, «accumulator, $kValue$, $k$, »).
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(accumulator).
   e. Decrease $k$ by 1.
11. Return accumulator.

The length property of the reduceRight method is 1.

NOTE 2 The reduceRight function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.20 Array.prototype.reverse ( )

NOTE 1 The elements of the array are rearranged so as to reverse their order. The object is returned as the result of the call.

When the reverse method is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let $O$ be ToObject(<this value>).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt($O$).
3. Let len be ToLength(Get($O$, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
5. Let middle be floor(len/2).
6. Let lower be 0.
7. Repeat, while lower ≠ middle
   a. Let upper be len–lower–1.
   b. Let upperP be ToString(upper).
   c. Let lowerP be ToString(lower).
   d. Let lowerExists be HasProperty($O$, lowerP).
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(lowerExists).
   f. If lowerExists is true, then
      i. Let lowerValue be Get($O$, lowerP).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(lowerValue).
   g. Let upperExists be HasProperty($O$, upperP).
   h. ReturnIfAbrupt(upperExists).
   i. If upperExists is true, then
      i. Let upperValue be Get($O$, upper).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(upperValue).
   j. If lowerExists is true and upperExists is true, then
      i. Let setStatus be Set($O$, upperP, upperValue, true).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
      iii. Let setStatus be Set($O$, upperP, lowerValue, true).
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
   k. Else if lowerExists is false and upperExists is true, then
      i. Let setStatus be Set($O$, lowerP, upperValue, true).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
      iii. Let deleteStatus be DeletePropertyOrThrow ($O$, upperP).
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus).
   l. Else if lowerExists is true and upperExists is false, then
      i. Let deleteStatus be DeletePropertyOrThrow ($O$, lowerP).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus).
      iii. Let setStatus be Set($O$, upperP, lowerValue, true).
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
   m. Else both lowerExists and upperExists are false,
i. No action is required.

n. Increase lower by 1.

8. Return O.

NOTE 2 The reverse function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.21 Array.prototype.shift()

NOTE 1 The first element of the array is removed from the array and returned.

When the shift method is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be ToObject(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let len be ToLength(Get(O, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
5. If len is zero, then
   a. Let setStatus be Set(O, "length", 0, true).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
   c. Return undefined.
6. Let first be Get(O, "0").
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(first).
8. Let k be 1.
9. Repeat, while k < len
   a. Let from be ToString(k).
   b. Let to be ToString(k – 1).
   c. Let fromPresent be HasProperty(O, from).
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(fromPresent).
   e. If fromPresent is true, then
      i. Let fromVal be Get(O, from).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(fromVal).
      iii. Let setStatus be Set(O, to, fromVal, true).
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
   f. Else fromPresent is false,
      i. Let deleteStatus be DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, to).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus).
   g. Increase k by 1.
10. Let deleteStatus be DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, ToString(len – 1)).
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus).
12. Let setStatus be Set(O, "length", len – 1, true).
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).

NOTE 2 The shift function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.22 Array.prototype.slice(start, end)

NOTE 1 The slice method takes two arguments, start and end, and returns an array containing the elements of the array from element start up to, but not including, element end (or through the end of the array if end is undefined). If start is negative, it is treated as length+start where length is the length of the array. If end is negative, it is treated as length+end where length is the length of the array.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be ToObject(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let len be ToLength(Get(O, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
5. Let relativeStart be ToInteger(start).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeStart).
7. If relativeStart < 0, let k be max((len + relativeStart),0); else let k be min(relativeStart, len).
8. If end is undefined, let relativeEnd be len; else let relativeEnd be ToInteger(end).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeEnd).
10. If relativeEnd < 0, let final be max((len + relativeEnd),0); else let final be min(relativeEnd, len).
11. Let count be max(final – k, 0).
12. Let A be ArraySpeciesCreate(O, count).
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(A).
14. Let n be 0.
15. Repeat, while k < final
   a. LetPk be ToString(k).
   b. Let kPresent be HasProperty(O, Pk).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent).
   d. If kPresent is true, then
      i. Let kValue be Get(O, Pk).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue).
      iii. Let status be CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, ToString(n), kValue ).
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
   e. Increase k by 1.
   f. Increase n by 1.
16. Let setStatus be Set(A, "length", n, true).
17. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
18. Return A.

The length property of the slice method is 2.

NOTE 2 The explicit setting of the length property of the result Array in step 16 is necessary to ensure that its value is correct in situations where the trailing elements of the result Array are not present.

NOTE 3 The slice function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.23 Array.prototype.some (callbackfn [, thisArg ])

NOTE 1 callbackfn should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value true or false. some calls callbackfn once for each element present in the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where callbackfn returns true. If such an element is found, some immediately returns true. Otherwise, some returns false. callbackfn is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a thisArg parameter is provided, it will be used as the this value for each invocation of callbackfn. If it is not provided, undefined is used instead.

callbackfn is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

some does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to callbackfn.

The range of elements processed by some is set before the first call to callbackfn. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to some begins will not be visited by callbackfn. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to callbackfn will be the value at the time that some visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to some begins and before being visited are not visited. some acts like the "exists" quantifier in mathematics. In particular, for an empty array, it returns false.

When the some method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:
1. Let O be ToObject(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let len be ToLength(Get(O, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
5. If IsCallable(callbackfn) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
6. If thisArg was supplied, let T be thisArg; else let T be undefined.
7. Let k be 0.
8. Repeat, while \( k < \text{len} \)
   a. Let \( Pk \) be \( \text{ToString}(k) \).
   b. Let \( k\text{Present} \) be \( \text{HasProperty}(O, \ Pk) \).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( k\text{Present} \)).
   d. If \( k\text{Present} \) is true, then
      i. Let \( k\text{Value} \) be \( \text{Get}(O, \ Pk) \).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( k\text{Value} \)).
      iii. Let \( \text{testResult} \) be \( \text{ToBoolean}(\text{Call}(\text{callbackfn}, \ T, \ «k\text{Value}, \ k, \ O»)) \).
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{testResult} \)).
      v. If \( \text{testResult} \) is true, return true.
   e. Increase \( k \) by 1.
9. Return false.

The length property of the some method is 1.

NOTE 2 The some function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.24 Array.prototype.sort (comparefn)

The elements of this array are sorted. The sort is not necessarily stable (that is, elements that compare equal do not necessarily remain in their original order). If comparefn is not undefined, it should be a function that accepts two arguments \( x \) and \( y \) and returns a negative value if \( x < y \), zero if \( x = y \), or a positive value if \( x > y \).

Upon entry, the following steps are performed to initialize evaluation of the sort function:

1. Let \( \text{obj} \) be ToObject(this value).
2. Let \( \text{len} \) be ToLength(\( \text{Get}(\text{obj}, \ "\text{length}\") \)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).

Within this specification of the sort method, an Array object, \( \text{obj} \), is said to be sparse if the following algorithm returns true:

1. For each integer \( i \) in the range \( 0 \leq i < \text{len} \)
   a. Let \( \text{elem} \) be \( \text{obj}[[\text{GetOwnProperty}]][\text{ToString}(i)] \).
   b. If \( \text{elem} \) is undefined, return true.
2. Return false.

The sort order is the ordering, after completion of this function, of the integer indexed property values of \( \text{obj} \) whose integer indexes are less than \( \text{len} \). The result of the sort function is then determined as follows:

If comparefn is not undefined and is not a consistent comparison function for the elements of this array (see below), the sort order is implementation-defined. The sort order is also implementation-defined if comparefn is undefined and SortCompare (22.1.3.24.1) does not act as a consistent comparison function.

Let \( \text{proto} \) be \( \text{obj}[[\text{GetPrototypeOf}]]() \). If \( \text{proto} \) is not null and there exists an integer \( j \) such that all of the conditions below are satisfied then the sort order is implementation-defined:

- \( \text{obj} \) is sparse
- \( 0 \leq j < \text{len} \)
- HasProperty(\( \text{proto}, \ \text{ToString}(j) \)) is true.

The sort order is also implementation defined if \( \text{obj} \) is sparse and any of the following conditions are true:

- IsExtensible(\( \text{obj} \)) is false.
- Any integer index property of \( \text{obj} \) whose name is a nonnegative integer less than \( \text{len} \) is a data property whose [[Configurable]] attribute is false.

The sort order is also implementation defined if any of the following conditions are true:
If \( \text{obj} \) is an exotic object (including Proxy exotic objects) whose behaviour for \([\text{Get}]\), \([\text{Set}]\), \([\text{Delete}]\), and \([\text{GetOwnProperty}]\) is not the ordinary object implementation of these internal methods.

If any index property of \( \text{obj} \) whose name is a nonnegative integer less than \( \text{len} \) is an accessor property or is a data property whose \([\text{Writable}]\) attribute is \text{false}.

If \( \text{comparefn} \) is \text{undefined} and the application of \text{ToString} to any value passed as an argument to \text{SortCompare} modifies \text{obj} or any object on \text{obj}'s prototype chain.

If \( \text{comparefn} \) is \text{undefined} and all applications of \text{ToString}, to any specific value passed as an argument to \text{SortCompare}, do not produce the same result.

The following steps are taken:

1. Perform an implementation-dependent sequence of calls to the \([\text{Get}]\) and \([\text{Set}]\) internal methods of \( \text{obj} \), to the \text{DeletePropertyOrThrow} and \text{HasOwnProperty} abstract operation with \( \text{obj} \) as the first argument, and to \text{SortCompare} (described below), such that:
   - The property key argument for each call to \([\text{Get}]\), \([\text{Set}]\), \text{HasOwnProperty}, or \text{DeletePropertyOrThrow} is the string representation of a nonnegative integer less than \( \text{len} \).
   - The arguments for calls to \text{SortCompare} are values returned by a previous call to the \([\text{Get}]\) internal method, unless the properties accessed by those previous calls did not exist according to \text{HasOwnProperty}. If both perspective arguments to \text{SortCompare} correspond to non-existent properties, use +0 instead of calling \text{SortCompare}. If only the first perspective argument is non-existent use +1. If only the second perspective argument is non-existent use -1.
   - If \( \text{obj} \) is not sparse then \text{DeletePropertyOrThrow} must not be called.
   - If any \([\text{Set}]\) call returns \text{false} a \text{TypeError} exception is thrown.
   - If an abrupt completion is returned from any of these operations, it is immediately returned as the value of this function.

2. Return \( \text{obj} \).

Unless the sort order is specified above to be implementation-defined, the returned object must have the following two characteristics:

- There must be some mathematical permutation \( \pi \) of the nonnegative integers less than \( \text{len} \), such that for every nonnegative integer \( j \) less than \( \text{len} \), if property \( \text{old}[j] \) existed, then \( \text{new}[\pi(j)] \) is exactly the same value as \( \text{old}[j] \). But if property \( \text{old}[j] \) did not exist, then \( \text{new}[\pi(j)] \) does not exist.
- Then for all nonnegative integers \( j \) and \( k \), each less than \( \text{len} \), if \( \text{SortCompare}(\text{old}[j], \text{old}[k]) < 0 \) (see \text{SortCompare} below), then \( \text{new}[\pi(j)] < \text{new}[\pi(k)] \).

Here the notation \( \text{old}[j] \) is used to refer to the hypothetical result of calling the \([\text{Get}]\) internal method of \( \text{obj} \) with argument \( j \) before this function is executed, and the notation \( \text{new}[j] \) to refer to the hypothetical result of calling the \([\text{Get}]\) internal method of \( \text{obj} \) with argument \( j \) after this function has been executed.

A function \( \text{comparefn} \) is a consistent comparison function for a set of values \( \mathcal{S} \) if all of the requirements below are met for all values \( a, b, \) and \( c \) (possibly the same value) in the set \( \mathcal{S} \). The notation \( a \preceq_{\mathcal{CF}} b \) means \( \text{comparefn}(a,b) < 0; a =_{\mathcal{CF}} b \) means \( \text{comparefn}(a,b) = 0 \) (of either sign); and \( a \succ_{\mathcal{CF}} b \) means \( \text{comparefn}(a,b) > 0 \).

- Calling \( \text{comparefn}(a,b) \) always returns the same value \( v \) when given a specific pair of values \( a \) and \( b \) as its two arguments. Furthermore, \( \text{Type}(v) \) is \text{Number}, and \( v \) is not \text{NaN}. Note that this implies that exactly one of \( a \preceq_{\mathcal{CF}} b \), \( a =_{\mathcal{CF}} b \), and \( a \succ_{\mathcal{CF}} b \) will be true for a given pair of \( a \) and \( b \).
- Calling \( \text{comparefn}(a,b) \) does not modify \( \text{obj} \) or any object on \( \text{obj} \)'s prototype chain.
- \( a =_{\mathcal{CF}} a \) (reflexivity)
- If \( a =_{\mathcal{CF}} b \), then \( b =_{\mathcal{CF}} a \) (symmetry)
- If \( a \preceq_{\mathcal{CF}} b \) and \( b =_{\mathcal{CF}} c \), then \( a =_{\mathcal{CF}} c \) (transitivity of \( =_{\mathcal{CF}} \))
- If \( a \preceq_{\mathcal{CF}} b \) and \( b \preceq_{\mathcal{CF}} c \), then \( a \preceq_{\mathcal{CF}} c \) (transitivity of \( \preceq_{\mathcal{CF}} \))
- If \( a \succ_{\mathcal{CF}} b \) and \( b \succ_{\mathcal{CF}} c \), then \( a \succ_{\mathcal{CF}} c \) (transitivity of \( \succ_{\mathcal{CF}} \))

**NOTE 1** The above conditions are necessary and sufficient to ensure that \( \text{comparefn} \) divides the set \( \mathcal{S} \) into equivalence classes and that these equivalence classes are totally ordered.

**NOTE 2** The \text{sort} function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its \text{this} value be an \text{Array} object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.
22.1.3.24.1 Runtime Semantics: SortCompare( x, y )

The SortCompare abstract operation is called with two arguments \( x \) and \( y \). It also has access to the \( \text{comparefn} \) argument passed to the current invocation of the \( \text{sort} \) method. The following steps are taken:

1. If \( x \) and \( y \) are both \( \text{undefined} \), return +0.
2. If \( x \) is \( \text{undefined} \), return 1.
3. If \( y \) is \( \text{undefined} \), return \( -1 \).
4. If the argument \( \text{comparefn} \) is not \( \text{undefined} \), then
   a. Let \( v \) be ToNumber(\( \text{Call}(\text{comparefn}, \text{undefined}, \langle x, y \rangle) \)).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( v \)).
   c. If \( v \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return +0.
   d. Return \( v \).
5. Let \( x\text{String} \) be \( \text{ToString}(x) \).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( x\text{String} \)).
7. Let \( y\text{String} \) be \( \text{ToString}(y) \).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( y\text{String} \)).
9. If \( x\text{String} < y\text{String} \), return \( -1 \).
10. If \( x\text{String} > y\text{String} \), return 1.
11. Return +0.

NOTE 1 Because non-existent property values always compare greater than \( \text{undefined} \) property values, and \( \text{undefined} \) always compares greater than any other value, \( \text{undefined} \) property values always sort to the end of the result, followed by non-existent property values.

NOTE 2 Method calls performed by the \( \text{ToString} \) abstract operations in steps 5 and 7 have the potential to cause SortCompare to not behave as a consistent comparison function.

22.1.3.25 Array.prototype.splice (start, deleteCount , ...items )

NOTE 1 When the \( \text{splice} \) method is called with two or more arguments \( \text{start} \), \( \text{deleteCount} \) and zero or more \( \text{items} \), the \( \text{deleteCount} \) elements of the array starting at integer index \( \text{start} \) are replaced by the arguments \( \text{items} \). An Array object containing the deleted elements (if any) is returned.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be ToObject(\( \text{this} \) value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( O \)).
3. Let \( \text{len} \) be ToLength(Get(\( O \), "length"))
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{len} \)).
5. Let \( \text{relativeStart} \) be ToInteger(\( \text{start} \)).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{relativeStart} \)).
7. If \( \text{relativeStart} < 0 \), let \( \text{actualStart} \) be max((\( \text{len} + \text{relativeStart}\)),0); else let \( \text{actualStart} \) be min(\( \text{relativeStart} \), \( \text{len} \)).
8. If the number of actual arguments is 0, then
   a. Let \( \text{insertCount} \) be 0.
   b. Let \( \text{actualDeleteCount} \) be 0.
9. Else if the number of actual arguments is 1, then
   a. Let \( \text{insertCount} \) be 0.
   b. Let \( \text{actualDeleteCount} \) be \( \text{len} – \text{actualStart} \).
10. Else,
   a. Let \( \text{insertCount} \) be the number of actual arguments minus 2.
   b. Let \( \text{dc} \) be ToInteger(\( \text{deleteCount} \)).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( \text{dc} \)).
   d. Let \( \text{actualDeleteCount} \) be min(max(\( \text{dc},0 \), \( \text{len} – \text{actualStart} \)),\( \text{len} \)).
11. If \( \text{len} + \text{insertCount} = \text{actualDeleteCount} > 2^{53} -1 \), throw a \text{TypeError} exception.
12. Let \( A \) be ArraySpeciesCreate(\( O \), \( \text{actualDeleteCount} \)).
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( A \)).
14. Let \( k \) be 0.
15. Repeat, while \( k < \text{actualDeleteCount} \)
   a. Let \( \text{from} \) be ToString(\( \text{actualStart} + k \)).
b. Let fromPresent be HasProperty(O, from).
c. ReturnIfAbrupt(fromPresent).
d. If fromPresent is true, then
   i. Let fromValue be Get(O, from).
   ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(fromValue).
   iii. Let status be CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, ToString(k), fromValue).
   iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
e. Increment k by 1.
16. Let setStatus be Set(A, "length", actualDeleteCount, true).
17. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
18. Let items be a List whose elements are, in left to right order, the portion of the actual argument list
    starting with the third argument. The list is empty if fewer than three arguments were passed.
19. Let itemCount be the number of elements in items.
20. If itemCount < actualDeleteCount, then
   a. Let k be actualStart.
   b. Repeat, while k < (len – actualDeleteCount)
      i. Let from be ToString(k+actualDeleteCount).
      ii. Let to be ToString(k+itemCount).
      iii. Let fromPresent be HasProperty(O, from).
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(fromPresent).
      v. If fromPresent is true, then
         1. Let fromValue be Get(O, from).
         2. ReturnIfAbrupt(fromValue).
         3. Let status be Set(O, to, fromValue, true).
         4. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
      vi. Else fromPresent is false,
         1. Let deleteStatus be DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, to).
         2. ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus).
      vii. Increase k by 1.
   c. Let k be len.
   d. Repeat, while k > (len – actualDeleteCount + itemCount)
      i. Let from be ToString(k+actualDeleteCount-1).
      ii. Let to be ToString(k + itemCount – 1).
      iii. Let fromPresent be HasProperty(O, from).
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(fromPresent).
      v. If fromPresent is true, then
         1. Let fromValue be Get(O, from).
         2. ReturnIfAbrupt(fromValue).
         3. Let status be Set(O, to, fromValue, true).
         4. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
      vi. Else fromPresent is false,
         1. Let deleteStatus be DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, to).
         2. ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus).
      vii. Decrease k by 1.
21. Else if itemCount > actualDeleteCount, then
   a. Let k be (len – actualDeleteCount).
   b. Repeat, while k > actualStart
      i. Let from be ToString(k + actualDeleteCount – 1).
      ii. Let to be ToString(k + itemCount – 1).
      iii. Let fromPresent be HasProperty(O, from).
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(fromPresent).
      v. If fromPresent is true, then
         1. Let fromValue be Get(O, from).
         2. ReturnIfAbrupt(fromValue).
         3. Let status be Set(O, to, fromValue, true).
         4. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
      vi. Else fromPresent is false,
         1. Let deleteStatus be DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, to).
         2. ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus).
      vii. Decrease k by 1.
22. Let k be actualStart.
23. Repeat, while items is not empty
   a. Remove the first element from items and let E be the value of that element.
   b. Let setStatus be Set(O, ToString(k), E, true).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
   d. Increase k by 1.
24. Let setStatus be Set(O, "length", len – actualDeleteCount + itemCount, true).
25. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
26. Return A.
The length property of the splice method is 2.

NOTE 2  The explicit setting of the length property of the result Array in step 24 is necessary to ensure that its value is correct in situations where its trailing elements are not present.

NOTE 3  The splice function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.26 Array.prototype.toLocaleString ([ reserved1 [, reserved2 ] ]);  

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the Array.prototype.toLocaleString method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the toLocaleString method is used.

NOTE 1  The first edition of ECMA-402 did not include a replacement specification for the Array.prototype.toLocaleString method.

The meanings of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for anything else.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let array be ToObject(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(array).
3. Let len be ToLength(Get(array, "length")).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
5. Let separator be the String value for the list-separator String appropriate for the host environment’s current locale (this is derived in an implementation-defined way).
6. If len is zero, return the empty String.
7. Let firstElement be Get(array, "0").
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(firstElement).
9. If firstElement is undefined or null, then
   a. Let R be the empty String.
10. Else
    a. Let R be ToString(Invoke(firstElement, "toLocaleString")).
    b. ReturnIfAbrupt(R).
11. Let k be 1.
12. Repeat, while k < len
    a. Let S be a String value produced by concatenating R and separator.
    b. Let nextElement be Get(array, ToString(k)).
    c. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextElement).
    d. If nextElement is undefined or null, then
       i. Let R be the empty String.
    Else
       i. Let R be ToString(Invoke(nextElement, "toLocaleString")).
       ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(R).
    f. Let R be a String value produced by concatenating S and R.
    g. Increase k by 1.
13. Return R.

NOTE 2  The elements of the array are converted to Strings using their toLocaleString methods, and these Strings are then concatenated, separated by occurrences of a separator String that has been derived in an implementation-defined locale-specific way. The result of calling this function is intended to be analogous to the result of toString, except that the result of this function is intended to be locale-specific.

NOTE 3  The toLocaleString function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.
22.1.3.27 Array.prototype.toString ( )

When the `toString` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `array` be `ToObject(this value)`.  
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(array).  
3. Let `func` be `Get(array, "join")`.  
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(func).  
5. If `IsCallable(func)` is `false`, let `func` be the intrinsic function `%ObjProto_toString%` (19.1.3.6).  
6. Return `Call(func, array)`.

**NOTE** The `toString` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.28 Array.prototype.unshift ( ...items )

**NOTE 1** The arguments are prepended to the start of the array, such that their order within the array is the same as the order in which they appear in the argument list.

When the `unshift` method is called with zero or more arguments `item1, item2,` etc., the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.  
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).  
3. Let `len` be `ToLength(Get(O, "length"))`.  
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).  
5. Let `argCount` be the number of actual arguments.  
6. If `argCount > 0`, then
   a. If `len + argCount > 2^31 - 1`, throw a `TypeError` exception.  
   b. Let `k` be `len`.  
   c. Repeat, while `k > 0`,
      i. Let `from` be `ToString(k–1)`.  
      ii. Let `to` be `ToString(k+argCount –1)`.  
      iii. Let `fromPresent` be `HasProperty(O, from)`.  
      iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(fromPresent).  
   v. If `fromPresent` is `true`, then
      1. Let `fromValue` be `Get(O, from)`.  
      2. ReturnIfAbrupt(fromValue).  
      3. Let `setStatus` be `Set(O, to, fromValue, true)`.  
      4. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).  
   vi. Else `fromPresent` is `false`,
      1. Let `deleteStatus` be `DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, to)`.  
      2. ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus).  
   vii. Decrease `k` by `1`.  
   d. Let `j` be `0`.  
   e. Let `items` be a List whose elements are, in left to right order, the arguments that were passed to this function invocation.  
   f. Repeat, while `items` is not empty
      i. Remove the first element from `items` and let `E` be the value of that element.  
      ii. Let `setStatus` be `Set(O, ToString(j), E, true)`.  
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).  
      iv. Increase `j` by `1`.  
7. Let `setStatus` be `Set(O, "length", len+argCount, true)`.  
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).  
9. Return `len + argCount`.

The `length` property of the `unshift` method is `1`.

**NOTE 2** The `unshift` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.
22.1.3.29 Array.prototype.values ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be ToObject(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Return CreateArrayIterator(O, "value").

This function is the %ArrayProto_values% intrinsic object.

22.1.3.30 Array.prototype [ @@iterator ] ( )

The initial value of the @@iterator property is the same function object as the initial value of the Array.prototype.values property.

22.1.3.31 Array.prototype [ @@unscopables ]

The initial value of the @@unscopables data property is an object created by the following steps:

1. Let blackList be ObjectCreate(null).
2. Perform CreateDataProperty(blackList, "copyWithin", true).
3. Perform CreateDataProperty(blackList, "entries", true).
4. Perform CreateDataProperty(blackList, "fill", true).
5. Perform CreateDataProperty(blackList, "find", true).
6. Perform CreateDataProperty(blackList, "findIndex", true).
7. Perform CreateDataProperty(blackList, "keys", true).
8. Perform CreateDataProperty(blackList, "values", true).
9. Assert: Each of the above calls will return true.
10. Return blackList.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

NOTE The own property names of this object are property names that were not included as standard properties of Array.prototype prior to the ECMAScript 2015 specification. These names are ignored for with statement binding purposes in order to preserve the behaviour of existing code that might use one of these names as a binding in an outer scope that is shadowed by a with statement whose binding object is an Array object.

22.1.4 Properties of Array Instances

Array instances are Array exotic objects and have the internal methods specified for such objects. Array instances inherit properties from the Array prototype object.

Array instances have a length property, and a set of enumerable properties with array index names.

22.1.4.1 length

The length property of an Array instance is a data property whose value is always numerically greater than the name of every configurable own property whose name is an array index.

The length property initially has the attributes { [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

NOTE Reducing the value of the length property has the side-effect of deleting own array elements whose array index is between the old and new length values. However, non-configurable properties can not be deleted. Attempting to set the length property of an Array object to a value that is numerically less than or equal to the largest numeric own property name of an existing non-configurable array indexed property of the array will result in the length being set to a numeric value that is one greater than that non-configurable numeric own property name. See 9.4.2.1.
22.1.5 Array Iterator Objects

An Array Iterator is an object, that represents a specific iteration over some specific Array instance object. There is not a named constructor for Array Iterator objects. Instead, Array iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of Array instance objects.

22.1.5.1 CreateArrayIterator Abstract Operation

Several methods of Array objects return Iterator objects. The abstract operation CreateArrayIterator with arguments array and kind is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(array) is Object.
2. Let iterator be ObjectCreate(%ArrayIteratorPrototype%, «[IteratedObject], [[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]], [[ArrayIterationKind]])
3. Set iterator’s [[IteratedObject]] internal slot to array.
4. Set iterator’s [[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]] internal slot to 0.
5. Set iterator’s [[ArrayIterationKind]] internal slot to kind.
6. Return iterator.

22.1.5.2 The %ArrayIteratorPrototype% Object

All Array Iterator Objects inherit properties from the %ArrayIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. The %ArrayIteratorPrototype% object is an ordinary object and its [[Prototype]] internal slot is the %IteratorPrototype% intrinsic object (25.1.2). In addition, %ArrayIteratorPrototype% has the following properties:

22.1.5.2.1 %ArrayIteratorPrototype%.next( )

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have all of the internal slots of an Array Iterator Instance (22.1.5.3), throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let a be the value of the [[IteratedObject]] internal slot of O.
5. If a is undefined, return CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true).
6. Let index be the value of the [[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]] internal slot of O.
7. Let itemKind be the value of the [[ArrayIterationKind]] internal slot of O.
8. If a has a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, then
   a. Let len be the value of O’s [[ArrayLength]] internal slot.
9. Else,
   a. Let len be ToLength(Get(a, "length")).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
10. If index ≥ len, then
    a. Set the value of the [[IteratedObject]] internal slot of O to undefined.
    b. Return CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true).
11. Set the value of the [[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]] internal slot of O to index+1.
12. If itemKind is "key", return CreateIterResultObject(index, false).
13. Let elementKey be ToString(index).
14. Let elementValue be Get(a, elementKey).
15. ReturnIfAbrupt(elementValue).
16. If itemKind is "key+value", let result be elementValue.
17. Else,
   a. Assert: itemKind is "key+value".
   b. Let result be CreateArrayFromList(«index, elementValue»).
18. Return CreateIterResultObject(result, false).

22.1.5.2.2 %ArrayIteratorPrototype% [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "Array Iterator".
This property has the attributes \{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true \}.

### 22.1.5.3 Properties of Array Iterator Instances

Array Iterator instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the %ArrayIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. Array Iterator instances are initially created with the internal slots listed in Table 48.

#### Table 48 — Internal Slots of Array Iterator Instances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[IteratedObject]]</td>
<td>The object whose array elements are being iterated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]]</td>
<td>The integer index of the next integer index to be examined by this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iteration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ArrayIterationKind]]</td>
<td>A string value that identifies what is returned for each element of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iteration. The possible values are: &quot;key&quot;, &quot;value&quot;, &quot;key+value&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 22.2 TypedArray Objects

TypedArray objects present an array-like view of an underlying binary data buffer (24.1). Each element of a TypedArray instance has the same underlying binary scalar data type. There is a distinct TypedArray constructor, listed in Table 49, for each of the nine supported element types. Each constructor in Table 49 has a corresponding distinct prototype object.

#### Table 49 — The TypedArray Constructors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constructor Name and Intrinsic</th>
<th>Element Type</th>
<th>Element Size</th>
<th>Conversion Operation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Equivalent C Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Int8Array %Int8Array%</td>
<td>Int8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ToInt8</td>
<td>8-bit 2's complement signed integer</td>
<td>signed char</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uint8Array %Uint8Array%</td>
<td>Uint8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ToUint8</td>
<td>8-bit unsigned integer</td>
<td>unsigned char</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uint8ClampedArray %Uint8ClampedArray%</td>
<td>Uint8C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ToUint8Clamp</td>
<td>8-bit unsigned integer (clamped conversion)</td>
<td>unsigned char</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int16Array %Int16Array%</td>
<td>Int16</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ToInt16</td>
<td>16-bit 2's complement signed integer</td>
<td>short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uint16Array %Uint16Array%</td>
<td>Uint16</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ToUint16</td>
<td>16-bit unsigned integer</td>
<td>unsigned short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int32Array %Int32Array%</td>
<td>Int32</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ToInt32</td>
<td>32-bit 2's complement signed integer</td>
<td>int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uint32Array %Uint32Array%</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ToUint32</td>
<td>32-bit unsigned integer</td>
<td>unsigned int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Float32Array %Float32Array%</td>
<td>Float32</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>32-bit IEEE floating point</td>
<td>float</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Float64Array %Float64Array%</td>
<td>Float64</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>64-bit IEEE floating point</td>
<td>double</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the definitions below, references to TypedArray should be replaced with the appropriate constructor name from the above table. The phrase “the element size in bytes” refers to the value in the Element Size column of the table in the row corresponding to the constructor. The phrase “element Type” refers to the value in the Element Type column for that row.

#### 22.2.1 The %TypedArray% Intrinsic Object

The %TypedArray% intrinsic object is a constructor function object that all of the TypedArray constructor object inherit from. %TypedArray% and its corresponding prototype object provide common properties that are inherited by all TypedArray constructors and their instances. The %TypedArray% intrinsic does not have a global name or appear as a property of the global object.
The %TypedArray% intrinsic function object is designed to act as the superclass of the various TypedArray constructors. Those constructors use %TypedArray% to initialize their instances by invoking %TypedArray% as if by making a super call. The %TypedArray% intrinsic function is not designed to be directly called in any other way. If %TypedArray% is directly called or called as part of a new expression an exception is thrown.

The %TypedArray% intrinsic constructor function is a single function whose behaviour is overloaded based upon the number and types of its arguments. The actual behaviour of a super call of %TypedArray% depends upon the number and kind of arguments that are passed to it.

22.2.1.1 %TypedArray% ( )

This description applies only if the %TypedArray% function is called with no arguments.

1. If NewTarget is undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Return AllocateTypedArray(NewTarget, 0).

22.2.1.2 %TypedArray% ( length )

This description applies only if the %TypedArray% function is called with at least one argument and the Type of the first argument is not Object.

%TypedArray% called with argument length performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(length) is not Object.
2. If NewTarget is undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If length is undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let numberLength be ToNumber(length).
5. Let elementLength be ToLength(numberLength).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(elementLength).
7. If SameValueZero(numberLength, elementLength) is false, throw a RangeError exception.

22.2.1.2.1 Runtime Semantics: AllocateTypedArray (newTarget, length )

The abstract operation AllocateTypedArray with argument newTarget and optional argument length is used to validate and create an instance of a TypedArray constructor. If the length argument is passed an ArrayBuffer of that length is also allocated and associated with the new TypedArray instance. AllocateTypedArray provides common semantics that is used by all of the %TypeArray% overloads and other methods. AllocateTypedArray performs the following steps:

1. Assert: IsConstructor(newTarget) is true.
2. If SameValue(%TypedArray%, newTarget) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
3. NOTE %TypedArray% throws an exception when invoked via either a function call or the new operator. It can only be successfully invoked by a SuperCall.
4. Let constructorName be undefined.
5. Let subclass be newTarget.
6. Repeat while constructorName is undefined
   a. If subclass is null, throw a TypeError exception.
   b. If SameValue(%TypedArray%, subclass) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
   c. If subclass has a [[TypedArrayConstructorName]] internal slot, let constructorName be the value of subclass’s [[TypedArrayConstructorName]] internal slot.
   d. Let subclass be subclass.([GetPrototypeOf]()).
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(subclass).
7. Let proto be GetPrototypeOfFromConstructor(newTarget, "%TypedArrayPrototype%")..
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(proto).
9. Let obj be IntegerIndexedObjectCreate (proto, «[[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[TypedArrayName]], [[ByteLength]], [[ByteOffset]], [[ArrayLength]]»).
10. Assert: The [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot of obj is undefined.
11. Set obj’s [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot to constructorName.
12. If length was not passed, then
22.2.1.3 %TypedArray% ( typedArray )

This description applies only if the %TypedArray% function is called with at least one argument and the Type of the first argument is Object and that object has a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.

%TypedArray% called with argument typedArray performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(typedArray) is Object and typedArray has a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
2. If NewTarget is undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let O be AllocatertypedArrayNewTarget).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
5. Let srcArray be typedArray.
6. Let srcData be the value of srcArray's [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
7. If IsDetachedBuffer(srcData) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
8. Let constructorName be the string value of O's [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
9. Let elementType be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 49 for constructorName.
10. Let elementLength be the value of srcArray's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot.
11. Let srcName be the string value of srcArray's [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
12. Let srcType be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 49 for srcName.
13. Let srcElementSize be the Element Size value in Table 49 for srcName.
14. Let srcByteOffset be the value of srcArray's [[ByteOffset]] internal slot.
15. Let elementSize be the Element Size value in Table 49 for constructorName.
16. Let byteLength be elementSize × elementLength.
17. If SameValue(elementType, srcType) is true, then
   a. Let data be CloneArrayBuffer(srcData, srcByteOffset).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(data).
18. Else,
   a. Let bufferConstructor be SpeciesConstructor(srcData, %ArrayBuffer%).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(bufferConstructor).
   c. Let data be AllocateArrayBuffer(bufferConstructor, byteLength).
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(data).
   e. If IsDetachedBuffer(srcData) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
   f. Let srcByteIndex be srcByteOffset.
   g. Let targetByteIndex be 0.
   h. Let count be elementLength.
   i. Repeat, while count >0
      i. Let value be GetValueFromBuffer(srcData, srcByteIndex, srcType).
      ii. Perform SetValueInBuffer(data, targetByteIndex, elementType, value).
      iii. Set srcByteIndex to srcByteIndex + srcElementSize.
      iv. Set targetByteIndex to targetByteIndex + elementSize.
      v. Decrement count by 1.
19. Set O's [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot to data.
20. Set O's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot to byteLength.
21. Set O's [[ByteOffset]] internal slot to 0.
22. Set O's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot to elementLength.
23. Return O.
22.2.1.4 `%TypedArray% ( object )`

This description applies only if the `%TypedArray%` function is called with at least one argument and the Type of the first argument is Object and that object does not have either a `[[TypedArrayName]]` or an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot.

`%TypedArray%` called with argument `object` performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(object)` is Object and `object` does not have either a `[[TypedArrayName]]` or an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot.
2. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Return `TypedArrayFrom(NewTarget, object, undefined, undefined)`.

22.2.1.5 `%TypedArray% ( buffer [ , byteOffset [ , length ] ] )`

This description applies only if the `%TypedArray%` function is called with at least one argument and the Type of the first argument is Object and that object has an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot.

`%TypedArray%` called with arguments `buffer`, `byteOffset`, and `length` performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(buffer)` is Object and `buffer` has an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot.
2. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `O` be `AllocateTypedArray(NewTarget)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).
5. Let `constructorName` be the string value of `O`’s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.
6. Let `elementSize` be the Number value of the Element Size value in Table 49 for `constructorName`.
7. Let `offset` be `ToInteger(byteOffset)`.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(`offset`).
9. If `offset < 0`, throw a `RangeError` exception.
10. If `offset` modulo `elementSize` ≠ 0, throw a `RangeError` exception.
11. If `IsDetachedBuffer(buffer)` is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
12. Let `bufferByteLength` be the value of `buffer`’s `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal slot.
13. If `length` is `undefined`, then
   a. If `bufferByteLength` modulo `elementSize` ≠ 0, throw a `RangeError` exception.
   b. Let `newByteLength` be `bufferByteLength – offset`.
   c. If `newByteLength < 0`, throw a `RangeError` exception.
14. Else,
   a. Let `newLength` be `ToLength(length)`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`newLength`).
   c. Let `newByteLength` be `newLength × elementSize`.
   d. If `offset + newByteLength > bufferByteLength`, throw a `RangeError` exception.
15. Set `O`’s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot to `buffer`.
16. Set `O`’s `[[ByteLength]]` internal slot to `newByteLength`.
17. Set `O`’s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot to `offset`.
18. Set `O`’s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot to `newByteLength / elementSize`.

22.2.2 Properties of the `%TypedArray%` Intrinsic Object

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of `%TypedArray%` is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype% (19.2.3).

Besides a `length` property whose value is 3 and a `name` property whose value is "TypedArray", `%TypedArray%` has the following properties:

22.2.2.1 `%TypedArray% . from ( source [ , mapfn [ , thisArg ] ] )`

When the `from` method is called with argument `source`, and optional arguments `mapfn` and `thisArg`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `C` be the `this` value.
2. If `IsConstructor(C)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `mapfn` was supplied, let `f` be `mapfn`; otherwise let `f` be `undefined`.
4. If `f` is not `undefined`, then
   a. If `IsCallable(f)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. If `thisArg` was supplied, let `t` be `thisArg`; else let `t` be `undefined`.
6. Return `TypedArrayFrom(C, source, f, t)`.

The `length` property of the `from` method is 1.

### 22.2.2.1.1 Runtime Semantics: `TypedArrayFrom( constructor, items, mapfn, thisArg )`

When the `TypedArrayFrom` abstract operation is called with arguments `constructor, items, mapfn, and thisArg,` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `C` be `constructor`.
2. Assert: `IsConstructor(C)` is `true`.
3. Assert: `mapfn` is either a callable Object or `undefined`.
4. If `mapfn` is `undefined`, let `mapping` be `false`.
5. Else
   a. Let `T` be `thisArg`.
   b. Let `mapping` be `true`.
6. Let `usingIterator` be `GetMethod(items, @@iterator)`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(`usingIterator`).
8. If `usingIterator` is not `undefined`, then
   a. Let `iterator` be `GetIterator(items, usingIterator)`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`iterator`).
   c. Let `values` be a new empty List.
   d. Let `next` be `true`.
   e. Repeat, while `next` is not `false`
      i. Let `next` be `IteratorStep(iterator)`.
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`next`).
      iii. If `next` is not `false`, then
          1. Let `nextValue` be `IteratorValue(next)`.
          2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`nextValue`).
          3. Append `nextValue` to the end of the List `values`.
   f. Let `len` be the number of elements in `values`.
   g. Let `targetObj` be `AllocateTypedArray(C, len)`.
   h. ReturnIfAbrupt(`targetObj`).
   i. Let `k` be 0.
   j. Repeat, while `k < len`
      i. Let `Pk` be `ToString(k)`.
      ii. Let `kValue` be the first element of `values` and remove that element from `list`.
      iii. If `mapping` is `true`, then
          1. Let `mappedValue` be `Call(mapfn, T, «kValue, k»)`.
          2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`mappedValue`).
      iv. Else, let `mappedValue` be `kValue`.
      v. Let `setStatus` be `Set(targetObj, Pk, mappedValue, true)`.
      vi. ReturnIfAbrupt(`setStatus`).
      vii. Increase `k` by 1.
   k. Assert: `values` is now an empty List.
   l. Return `targetObj`.
9. Assert: `items` is not an Iterable so assume it is an array-like object.
10. Let `arrayLike` be `ToObject(items)`.
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(`arrayLike`).
12. Let `len` be `ToLength(Get(arrayLike, "length"))`.
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(`len`).
14. Let `targetObj` be `AllocateTypedArray(C, len)`.
15. ReturnIfAbrupt(`targetObj`).
16. Let `k` be 0.
17. Repeat, while `k < len` a. Let `Pk` be `ToString(k)`.
b. Let kValue be Get(arrayLike, Pk).
c. ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue).
d. If mapping is true, then
   i. Let mappedValue be Call(mapfn, T, «kValue, k»).
   ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(mappedValue).
e. Else, let mappedValue be kValue.
f. Let setStatus be Set(targetObj, Pk, mappedValue, true).
g. ReturnIfAbrupt(setStatus).
h. Increase k by 1.
18. Return targetObj.

22.2.2.2 %TypedArray%.of ( ...items )

When the of method is called with any number of arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let len be the actual number of arguments passed to this function.
2. Let items be the List of arguments passed to this function.
3. Let C be the this value.
4. If IsConstructor(C) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
5. Let newObj be AllocateTypedArray(C, len).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(newObj).
7. Let k be 0.
8. Repeat, while k < len
   a. Let kValue be items[k].
   b. Let Pk be ToString(k).
   c. Let status be Set(newObj, Pk, kValue, true).
   d. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
   e. Increase k by 1.
9. Return newObj.

The length property of the of method is 0.

NOTE The items argument is assumed to be a well-formed rest argument value.

22.2.2.3 %TypedArray%.prototype

The initial value of %TypedArray%.prototype is the %TypedArrayPrototype% intrinsic object (22.2.3).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

22.2.2.4 get %TypedArray%[ @@species ]

%TypedArray%[ @@species ] is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Return the this value.

The value of the name property of this function is "get [Symbol.species]".

NOTE %TypedArrayPrototype% methods normally use their this object's constructor to create a derived object. However, a subclass constructor may over-ride that default behaviour by redefining its @@species property.

22.2.3 Properties of the %TypedArrayPrototype% Object

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the %TypedArrayPrototype% object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (19.1.3). The %TypedArrayPrototype% object is an ordinary object. It does not have a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] or any other of the internal slots that are specific to TypedArray instance objects.
22.2.3.1 get %TypedArray%.prototype.buffer

%TypedArray%.prototype.buffer is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let buffer be the value of O’s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
5. Return buffer.

22.2.3.2 get %TypedArray%.prototype.byteLength

%TypedArray%.prototype.byteLength is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let buffer be the value of O’s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
5. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, return 0.
6. Let size be the value of O’s [[ByteLength]] internal slot.
7. Return size.

22.2.3.3 get %TypedArray%.prototype.byteOffset

%TypedArray%.prototype.byteOffset is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let buffer be the value of O’s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
5. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, return 0.
6. Let offset be the value of O’s [[ByteOffset]] internal slot.
7. Return offset.

22.2.3.4 %TypedArray%.prototype.constructor

The initial value of %TypedArray%.prototype.constructor is the %TypedArray% intrinsic object.

22.2.3.5 %TypedArray%.prototype.copyWithin (target, start [, end ] )

%TypedArray%.prototype.copyWithin is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.copyWithin as defined in 22.1.3.3 except that the this object’s [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of “length” and the actual copying of values in step 17 must be performed in a manner that preserves the bit-level encoding of the source data

The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

The length property of the copyWithin method is 2.

22.2.3.5.1 Runtime Semantics: ValidateTypedArray ( O )

When called with argument O the following steps are taken:
1. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. If O does not have a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If O does not have a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot, throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let `buffer` be the value of O's [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
5. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Return `buffer`.

22.2.3.6 `%TypedArray%.prototype.entries()`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the this value.
2. Let `valid` be ValidateTypedArray(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(valid).
4. Return CreateArrayIterator(O, "key+value").

22.2.3.7 `%TypedArray%.prototype.every` (callbackfn [, thisArg])

`%TypedArray%.prototype.every` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.every` as defined in 22.1.3.5 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm and must take into account the possibility that calls to callbackfn may cause the this value to become detached.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

The `length` property of the every method is 1.

22.2.3.8 `%TypedArray%.prototype.fill` (value [, start [, end]])

`%TypedArray%.prototype.fill` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.fill` as defined in 22.1.3.6 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

The `length` property of the fill method is 1.

22.2.3.9 `%TypedArray%.prototype.filter` (callbackfn [, thisArg])

The interpretation and use of the arguments of `%TypedArray%.prototype.filter` are the same as for `Array.prototype.filter` as defined in 22.1.3.7.

When the filter method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the this value.
2. Let `valid` be ValidateTypedArray(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(valid).
4. Let `len` be the value of O's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot.
5. If IsCallable(callbackfn) is false, throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If `thisArg` was supplied, let `T` be `thisArg`; else let `T` be `undefined`. 
7. Let `defaultConstructor` be the intrinsic object listed in column one of Table 49 for the value of `O`'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.
8. Let `C` be `SpeciesConstructor(O, defaultConstructor)`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(`C`).
10. Let `kept` be a new empty List.
11. Let `k` be 0.
12. Let `captured` be 0.
13. Repeat, while `k < len`
   a. Let `Pk` be `ToString(k)`.
   b. Let `kValue` be `Get(O, Pk)`.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`kValue`).
   d. Let `selected` be `ToBoolean(Call(callbackfn, T, «kValue, k, O»))`.
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(`selected`).
   f. If `selected` is `true`, then
      i. Append `kValue` to the end of `kept`.
      ii. Increase `captured` by 1.
  g. Increase `k` by 1.
14. Let `A` be `AllocateTypedArray(C, captured)`.
15. ReturnIfAbrupt(`A`).
16. Let `n` be 0.
17. For each `e` of `kept`
   a. Let `status` be `Set(A, ToString(n), e, true)`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
   c. Increment `n` by 1.
18. Return `A`.

This function is not generic. The `this` value must be an object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.

The `length` property of the `filter` method is 1.

### 22.2.3.10 `%TypedArray%.prototype.find (predicate [, thisArg ])

`%TypedArray%.prototype.find` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.find` as defined in 22.1.3.8 except that the `this` object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the `this` value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm and must take into account the possibility that calls to `predicate` may cause the `this` value to become detached.

This function is not generic. `ValidateTypedArray` is applied to the `this` value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

The `length` property of the `find` method is 1.

### 22.2.3.11 `%TypedArray%.prototype.findIndex (predicate [, thisArg ])

`%TypedArray%.prototype.findIndex` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.findIndex` as defined in 22.1.3.9 except that the `this` object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the `this` value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm and must take into account the possibility that calls to `predicate` may cause the `this` value to become detached.

This function is not generic. `ValidateTypedArray` is applied to the `this` value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

The `length` property of the `findFirst` method is 1.
%TypedArray%.prototype.forEach (callbackfn [, thisArg])

%TypedArray%.prototype.forEach is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.forEach as defined in 22.1.3.10 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm and must take into account the possibility that calls to callbackfn may cause the this value to become detached.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

The length property of the forEach method is 1.

%TypedArray%.prototype.indexOf (searchElement [, fromIndex])

%TypedArray%.prototype.indexOf is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.indexOf as defined in 22.1.3.11 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

The length property of the indexOf method is 1.

%TypedArray%.prototype.join (separator)

%TypedArray%.prototype.join is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.join as defined in 22.1.3.12 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

%TypedArray%.prototype.keys ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. Let valid be ValidateTypedArray(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(valid).
4. Return CreateArrayIterator(O, "key").

%TypedArray%.prototype.lastIndexOf (searchElement [, fromIndex])

%TypedArray%.prototype.lastIndexOf is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.lastIndexOf as defined in 22.1.3.14 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

%TypedArray%.prototype,lastIndexOf (searchElement [, fromIndex])

%TypedArray%.prototype.lastIndexOf is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.lastIndexOf as defined in 22.1.3.14 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.
This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

The length property of the lastIndexOf method is 1.

22.2.3.17 get %TypedArray%.prototype.length

%TypedArray%.prototype.length is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Assert: O has [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] and [[ArrayLength]] internal slots.
5. Let buffer be the value of O’s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
6. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, return 0.
7. Let length be the value of O’s [[ArrayLength]] internal slot.
8. Return length.

This function is not generic. The this value must be an object with a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.

22.2.3.18 %TypedArray%.prototype.map (callbackfn [, thisArg ])

The interpretation and use of the arguments of %TypedArray%.prototype.map are the same as for Array.prototype.map as defined in 22.1.3.15.

When the map method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. Let valid be ValidateTypedArray(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(valid).
4. Let len be the value of O’s [[ArrayLength]] internal slot.
5. If IsCallable(callbackfn) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
6. If thisArg was supplied, let T be thisArg; else let T be undefined.
7. Let defaultConstructor be the intrinsic object listed in column one of Table 49 for the value of O’s [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
8. Let C be SpeciesConstructor(O, defaultConstructor).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(C).
10. Let A be AllocateTypedArray(C, len).
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(A).
12. Let k be 0.
13. Repeat, while k < len
   a. Let Pk be ToString(k).
   b. Let kValue be Get(O, Pk).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue).
   d. Let mappedValue be Call(callbackfn, T, «kValue, k, O»).
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(mappedValue).
   f. Let status be Set(A, Pk, mappedValue, true).
   g. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
   h. Increase k by 1.
14. Return A.

This function is not generic. The this value must be an object with a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.

The length property of the map method is 1.

22.2.3.19 %TypedArray%.prototype.reduce (callbackfn [, initialValue ])

%TypedArray%.prototype.reduce is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.reduce as defined in 22.1.3.18 except that the this object’s [[ArrayLength]] internal slot
is accessed in place of performing a \([\text{Get}]\) of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm and must take into account the possibility that calls to \(\text{callbackfn}\) may cause the this value to become detached.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

The length property of the reduce method is 1.

### 22.2.3.20 %TypedArray%.prototype.reduceRight ( callbackfn [, initialValue ])

%TypedArray%.prototype.reduceRight is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.reduceRight as defined in 22.1.3.19 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm and must take into account the possibility that calls to \(\text{callbackfn}\) may cause the this value to become detached.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

The length property of the reduceRight method is 1.

### 22.2.3.21 %TypedArray%.prototype.reverse ( )

%TypedArray%.prototype.reverse is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.reverse as defined in 22.1.3.20 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

### 22.2.3.22 %TypedArray%.prototype.set ( overloaded [, offset ])

%TypedArray%.prototype.set is a single function whose behaviour is overloaded based upon the type of its first argument.

This function is not generic. The this value must be an object with a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.

The length property of the set method is 1.

### 22.2.3.22.1 %TypedArray%.prototype.set (array [, offset ])

Sets multiple values in this TypedArray, reading the values from the object array. The optional offset value indicates the first element index in this TypedArray where values are written. If omitted, it is assumed to be 0.

1. Assert: array is any ECMAScript language value other than an Object with a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot. If it is such an Object, the definition in 22.2.3.22.2 applies.
2. Let target be the this value.
3. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
4. If target does not have a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
5. Assert: target has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
6. Let targetOffset be ToInteger (offset).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(targetOffset).
8. If targetOffset < 0, throw a `RangeError` exception.
9. Let targetBuffer be the value of target’s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
10. If IsDetachedBuffer(targetBuffer) is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
11. Let targetLength be the value of target’s [[ArrayLength]] internal slot.
12. Let targetName be the string value of target’s [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
13. Let targetElementSize be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 49 for targetName.
14. Let targetType be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 49 for targetName.
15. Let targetByteOffset be the value of target’s [[ByteOffset]] internal slot.
16. Let src be ToObject(array).
17. ReturnIfAbrupt(src).
18. Let srcLength be ToLength(Get(src, "length")).
19. ReturnIfAbrupt(srcLength).
20. If srcLength + targetOffset > targetLength, throw a `RangeError` exception.
21. Let targetByteIndex be targetOffset × targetElementSize + targetByteOffset.
22. Let `k` be 0.
23. Let limit be targetByteIndex + targetElementSize × srcLength.
24. Repeat, while targetByteIndex < limit
   a. Let `Pk` be ToString(`k`).
   b. Let `kNumber` be ToNumber(Get(src, `Pk`)).
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`kNumber`).
   d. If IsDetachedBuffer(targetBuffer) is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
   e. Perform SetValueInBuffer(targetBuffer, targetByteIndex, targetType, `kNumber`).
   f. Set `k` to `k` + 1.
   g. Set targetByteIndex to targetByteIndex + targetElementSize.
25. Return `undefined`.

22.2.3.22.2 `%TypedArray%.prototype.set(typedArray [, offset ] )

Sets multiple values in this `TypedArray`, reading the values from the `typedArray` argument object. The optional `offset` value indicates the first element index in this `TypedArray` where values are written. If omitted, it is assumed to be 0.

1. Assert: `typedArray` has a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot. If it does not, the definition in 22.2.3.22.1 applies.
2. Let target be the `this` value.
3. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If target does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Assert: target has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
6. Let targetOffset be ToInteger (offset).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(targetOffset).
8. If targetOffset < 0, throw a `RangeError` exception.
9. Let targetBuffer be the value of target’s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
10. If IsDetachedBuffer(targetBuffer) is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
11. Let targetLength be the value of target’s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot.
12. Let srcBuffer be the value of `typedArray`’s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
13. If IsDetachedBuffer(srcBuffer) is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
14. Let targetName be the string value of target’s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.
15. Let targetType be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 49 for targetName.
16. Let targetElementSize be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 49 for targetName.
17. Let targetByteOffset be the value of target’s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot.
18. Let srcName be the string value of `typedArray`’s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.
19. Let srcType be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 49 for `srcName`.
20. Let srcElementSize be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 49 for `srcName`.
21. Let srcLength be the value of `typedArray`’s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot.
22. Let srcByteOffset be the value of `typedArray`’s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot.
23. If srcLength + targetOffset > targetLength, throw a `RangeError` exception.
24. If SameValue(srcBuffer, targetBuffer) is `true`, then
Array.prototype.slice

The interpretation and use of the arguments of %TypedArray%.prototype.slice are the same as for Array.prototype.slice as defined in 22.1.3.22. The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. Let valid be ValidateTypedArray(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(valid).
4. Let len be the value of O’s [[ArrayLength]] internal slot.
5. Let relativeStart be ToInteger(start).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeStart).
7. If relativeStart < 0, let k be max((len + relativeStart),0); else let k be min(relativeStart, len).
8. If end is undefined, let relativeEnd be len; else let relativeEnd be ToInteger(end).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeEnd).
10. If relativeEnd < 0, let final be max((len + relativeEnd),0); else let final be min(relativeEnd, len).
11. Let count be max(final – k, 0).
12. Let defaultConstructor be the intrinsic object listed in column one of Table 49 for the value of O’s [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
13. Let C be SpeciesConstructor(O, defaultConstructor).
14. ReturnIfAbrupt(C).
15. Let A be AllocateTypedArray(C, count).
16. ReturnIfAbrupt(A).
17. Let srcName be the string value of O’s [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
18. Let srcType be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 49 for srcName.
19. Let targetType be the string value of A’s [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
20. Let targetType be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 49 for targetType.
21. If SameValue(srcType, targetType) is false, then
   a. Let n be 0.
   b. Repeat, while k < final
      i. Let Pk be ToString(k).
      ii. Let kValue be Get(O, Pk).
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue).
      iv. Let status be Set(A, ToString(n), kValue, true).
      v. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
      vi. Increase k by 1.
      vii. Increase n by 1.
22. Else if count > 0,
   a. Let srcBuffer be the value of O’s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
   b. If IsDetachedBuffer(srcBuffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
   c. Let targetBuffer be the value of A’s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
   d. Let elementSize be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 49 for srcType.
   e. NOTE: If srcType and targetType are the same the transfer must be performed in a manner that preserves the bit-level encoding of the source data.
   f. Let srcByteOffset be the value of O’s [[ByteOffset]] internal slot.
   g. Let targetByteIndex be 0.
   h. Let srcByteIndex be (k × elementSize) + srcByteOffset.
   i. Repeat, while targetByteIndex < count × elementSize
      i. Let value be GetValueFromBuffer(srcBuffer, srcByteIndex, "Uint8").
      ii. Perform SetValueInBuffer(targetBuffer, targetByteIndex, "Uint8", value).
      iii. Increase srcByteIndex by 1.
      iv. Increase targetByteIndex by 1.
23. Return A.

This function is not generic. The this value must be an object with a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.

The length property of the slice method is 2.

22.2.3.24 %TypedArray%.prototype.some (callbackfn [, thisArg ])

%TypedArray%.prototype.some is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.some as defined in 22.1.3.23 except that the this object’s [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm and must take into account the possibility that calls to callbackfn may cause the this value to become detached.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

The length property of the some method is 1.

22.2.3.25 %TypedArray%.prototype.sort (comparefn )

%TypedArray%.prototype.sort is a distinct function that, except as described below, implements the same requirements as those of Array.prototype.sort as defined in 22.1.3.24. The implementation of the %TypedArray%.prototype.sort specification may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. The only internal methods of the this object that the algorithm may call are [[Get]] and [[Set]].

This function is not generic. The this value must be an object with a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.

Upon entry, the following steps are performed to initialize evaluation of the sort function. These steps are used instead of the entry steps in 22.1.3.24:

1. Let obj be the this value as the argument.
2. Let buffer be ValidateTypedArray(obj).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(buffer).
4. Let len be the value of obj’s [[ArrayLength]] internal slot.

The implementation defined sort order condition for exotic objects is not applied by %TypedArray%.prototype.sort.
The following version of SortCompare is used by %TypedArray%.prototype.sort. It performs a numeric comparison rather than the string comparison used in 22.1.3.24. SortCompare has access to the comparefn and buffer values of the current invocation of the sort method.

When the TypedArray SortCompare abstract operation is called with two arguments x and y, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: Both Type(x) and Type(y) is Number.
2. If the argument comparefn is not undefined, then
   a. Let v be Call(comparefn, undefined, «x, y»).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
   c. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
   d. If v is NaN, return +0.
   e. Return v.
3. If x and y are both NaN, return +0.
4. If x is NaN, return 1.
5. If y is NaN, return -1.
6. If x < y, return -1.
7. If x > y, return 1.
8. If x is -0 and y is +0, return -1.
9. If x is +0 and y is -0, return 1.
10. Return +0.

NOTE Because NaN always compares greater than any other value, NaN property values always sort to the end of the result when comparefn is not provided.

22.2.3.26 %TypedArray%.prototype.subarray( [ begin [ , end ] ] )

Returns a new TypedArray object whose element type is the same as this TypedArray and whose ArrayBuffer is the same as the ArrayBuffer of this TypedArray, referencing the elements at begin, inclusive, up to end, exclusive. If either begin or end is negative, it refers to an index from the end of the array, as opposed to from the beginning.

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Assert: O has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
5. Let buffer be the value of O's [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
6. Let srcLength be the value of O's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot.
7. Let relativeBegin be ToInteger(begin).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeBegin).
9. If relativeBegin < 0, let beginIndex be max((srcLength + relativeBegin), 0); else let beginIndex be min(relativeBegin, srcLength).
10. If end is undefined, let relativeEnd be srcLength; else, let relativeEnd be ToInteger(end).
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeEnd).
12. If relativeEnd < 0, let endIndex be max((srcLength + relativeEnd), 0); else let endIndex be min(relativeEnd, srcLength).
13. Let newLength be max(endIndex – beginIndex, 0).
14. Let constructorName be the string value of O's [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
15. Let elementSize be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 49 for constructorName.
16. Let srcByteOffset be the value of O's [[ByteOffset]] internal slot.
17. Let beginByteOffset be srcByteOffset + beginIndex × elementSize.
18. Let defaultConstructor be the intrinsic object listed in column one of Table 49 for constructorName.
19. Let constructor be SpeciesConstructor(O, defaultConstructor).
20. ReturnIfAbrupt(constructor).
21. Let argumentsList be «buffer, beginByteOffset, newLength».
22. Return Construct(constructor, argumentsList).

This function is not generic. The this value must be an object with a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
The `length` property of the `subarray` method is 2.

22.2.3.27 `%TypedArray%.prototype.toLocaleString ([reserved1 [ , reserved2 ]])`

`%TypedArray%.prototype.toLocaleString` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.toLocaleString` as defined in 22.1.3.26 except that the `this` object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the `this` value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the `this` value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

NOTE If the ECMAScript implementation includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API this function is based upon the algorithm for `Array.prototype.toLocaleString` that is in the ECMA-402 specification.

22.2.3.28 `%TypedArray%.prototype.toString ()`

The initial value of the `%TypedArray%.prototype.toString` data property is the same built-in function object as the `Array.prototype.toString` method defined in 22.1.3.27.

22.2.3.29 `%TypedArray%.prototype.values ()`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. Let `valid` be ValidateTypedArray(`O`).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`valid`).
4. Return CreateArrayIterator(`O`, "value").

22.2.3.30 `%TypedArray%.prototype[@@iterator] ()`

The initial value of the `@@iterator` property is the same function object as the initial value of the `%TypedArray%.prototype.values` property.

22.2.3.31 `get %TypedArray%.prototype[@@toStringTag]`

`%TypedArray%.prototype[@@toStringTag]` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, return `undefined`.
3. If `O` does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, return `undefined`.
4. Let `name` be the value of `O`'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.
5. Assert: `name` is a String value.
6. Return `name`.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }`.

The initial value of the `name` property of this function is "get [Symbol.toStringTag]".

22.2.4 The `TypedArray` Constructors

Each of the `TypedArray` constructor objects is an intrinsic object that has the structure described below, differing only in the name used as the constructor name instead of `TypedArray`, in Table 49.

The `TypedArray` constructors are not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.
The **TypedArray** constructors are designed to be subclassable. They may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified **TypedArray** behaviour must include a `super` call to the **TypedArray** constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with the internal state necessary to support the `%TypedArray%.prototype` built-in methods.

22.2.4.1 **TypedArray**( ... argumentsList)

A **TypedArray** constructor with a list of arguments `argumentsList` performs the following steps:

1. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `here` be the active function.
3. Let `super` be `here`.\[GetPrototypeOf\]().
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`super`).
5. If `IsConstructor`(`super`) is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Let `argumentsList` be the `argumentsList` argument of the `[Construct]` internal method that invoked the active function.

22.2.5 Properties of the **TypedArray** Constructors

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of each **TypedArray** constructor is the `%TypedArray% intrinsic object (22.2.1).

Each **TypedArray** constructor has a `[[TypedArrayConstructorName]]` internal slot property whose value is the String value of the constructor name specified for it in Table 49.

Each **TypedArray** constructor has a `name` property whose value is the String value of the constructor name specified for it in Table 49.

Besides a `length` property (whose value is 3), each **TypedArray** constructor has the following properties:

22.2.5.1 **TypedArray.BYTES_PER_ELEMENT**

The value of **TypedArray.BYTES_PER_ELEMENT** is the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 49 for **TypedArray**.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

22.2.5.2 **TypedArray.prototype**

The initial value of **TypedArray.prototype** is the corresponding **TypedArray** prototype intrinsic object (22.2.6).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

22.2.6 Properties of **TypedArray** Prototype Objects

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of a **TypedArray** prototype object is the intrinsic object `%TypedArrayPrototype%` (22.2.3). A **TypedArray** prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` or any other of the internal slots that are specific to **TypedArray** instance objects.

22.2.6.1 **TypedArray.prototype.BYTES_PER_ELEMENT**

The value of **TypedArray.prototype.BYTES_PER_ELEMENT** is the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 49 for **TypedArray**.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.
22.2.6.2  **TypedArray.prototype.constructor**

The initial value of a `TypedArray.prototype.constructor` is the corresponding `%TypedArray%` intrinsic object.

22.2.7  **Properties of TypedArray Instances**

TypedArray instances are Integer Indexed exotic objects. Each TypedArray instance inherits properties from the corresponding TypedArray prototype object. Each TypedArray instance has the following internal slots: `[[TypedArrayName]], [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ByteLength]], [[ByteOffset]]`, and `[[ArrayLength]]`.

23  **Keyed Collection**

23.1  **Map Objects**

Map objects are collections of key/value pairs where both the keys and values may be arbitrary ECMAScript language values. A distinct key value may only occur in one key/value pair within the Map's collection. Distinct key values are discriminated using the SameValueZero comparison algorithm.

Map object must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average, provide access times that are sublinear on the number of elements in the collection. The data structures used in this Map objects specification is only intended to describe the required observable semantics of Map objects. It is not intended to be a viable implementation model.

23.1.1  **The Map Constructor**

The Map constructor is the `%Map%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `Map` property of the global object. When called as a constructor it creates and initializes a new Map object. `Map` is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.

The Map constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified Map behaviour must include a `super` call to the Map constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with the internal state necessary to support the `Map.prototype` built-in methods.

23.1.1.1  **Map ([ iterable ])**

When the `Map` function is called with optional argument the following steps are taken:

1. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `map` be OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%MapPrototype", «[[MapData]]»).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(map).
4. Set `map`'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot to a new empty List.
5. If `iterable` is not present, let `iterable` be `undefined`.
6. If `iterable` is either `undefined` or `null`, let `iter` be `undefined`.
7. Else,
   a. Let `adder` be Get(map, "set").
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(adder).
   c. If IsCallable(adder) is false, throw a `TypeError` exception.
   d. Let `iter` be GetIterator(iterable).
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(iter).
8. If `iter` is `undefined`, return map.
9. Repeat
   a. Let `next` be IteratorStep(iter).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   c. If `next` is `false`, return map.
   d. Let `nextItem` be IteratorValue(next).
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextItem).
   f. If Type(nextItem) is not Object,
i. Let error be Completion{[[type]]: throw, [[value]]: a newly created TypeError object, [[target]]:empty}.
   ii. Return IteratorClose(iter, error).
   g. Let k be Get(nextItem, "0").
   h. If k is an abrupt completion, return IteratorClose(iter, k).
   i. Let v be Get(nextItem, "1").
   j. If v is an abrupt completion, return IteratorClose(iter, v).
   k. Let status be Call(addIter, map, «k.[[value]], v.[[value]]»).
   l. If status is an abrupt completion, return IteratorClose(iter, status).

NOTE If the parameter iterable is present, it is expected to be an object that implements an @@iterator method that
returns an iterator object that produces a two element array-like object whose first element is a value that will be used as a
Map key and whose second element is the value to associate with that key.

23.1.2 Properties of the Map Constructor

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Map constructor is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype% (19.2.3).

Besides the length property (whose value is 0), the Map constructor has the following properties:

23.1.2.1 Map.prototype

The initial value of Map.prototype is the intrinsic object %MapPrototype% (23.1.3).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

23.1.2.2 get Map [ @@species ]

Map[@@species] is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function
performs the following steps:

1. Return the this value.

The value of the name property of this function is "get [Symbol.species]".

NOTE Methods that create derived collection objects should call @@species to determine the constructor to use to
create the derived objects. Subclass constructor may over-ride @@species to change the default constructor assignment.

23.1.3 Properties of the Map Prototype Object

The Map prototype object is the intrinsic object %MapPrototype%. The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot
of the Map prototype object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (19.1.3). The Map prototype object is an
ordinary object. It does not have a [[MapData]] internal slot.

23.1.3.1 Map.prototype.clear ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let M be the this value.
2. If Type(M) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If M does not have a [[MapData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let entries be the List that is the value of M’s [[MapData]] internal slot.
5. Repeat for each Record {[[key]], [[value]]} p that is an element of entries,
   a. Set p.[[key]] to empty.
   b. Set p.[[value]] to empty.
6. Return undefined.

NOTE The existing [[MapData]] List is preserved because there may be existing MapIterator objects that are
suspended midway through iterating over that List.
23.1.3.2 Map.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Map.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Map%`.

23.1.3.3 Map.prototype.delete ( key )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `M` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `M` does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `entries` be the List that is the value of `M`'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot.
5. Repeat for each Record `{[[key]], [[value]]} p` that is an element of `entries`,
   a. If `p.[[key]]` is not empty and `SameValueZero(p.[[key]], key)` is `true`, then
      i. Set `p.[[key]]` to empty.
      ii. Set `p.[[value]]` to empty.
      iii. Return `true`.
6. Return `false`.

NOTE The value `empty` is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

23.1.3.4 Map.prototype.entries ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `M` be the `this` value.
2. Return `CreateMapIterator(M, "key+value")`.

23.1.3.5 Map.prototype.forEach ( callbackfn [ , thisArg ] )

When the `forEach` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `M` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `M` does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. If `thisArg` was supplied, let `T` be `thisArg`; else let `T` be `undefined`.
6. Let `entries` be the List that is the value of `M`'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot.
7. Repeat for each Record `{[[key]], [[value]]} e` that is an element of `entries`, in original key insertion order
   a. If `e.[[key]]` is not empty, then
      i. Let `funcResult` be `Call(callbackfn, T, «e.[[value]], e.[[key]], M»)`.
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(funcResult).
8. Return `undefined`.

The `length` property of the `forEach` method is `1`.

NOTE `callbackfn` should be a function that accepts three arguments. `forEach` calls `callbackfn` once for each key/value pair present in the map object, in key insertion order. `callbackfn` is called only for keys of the map which actually exist; it is not called for keys that have been deleted from the map.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `callbackfn`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

`callbackfn` is called with three arguments: the value of the item, the key of the item, and the Map object being traversed.

`forEach` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`. Each entry of a map's `[[MapData]]` is only visited once. New keys added after the call to `forEach` begins are visited. A key will be revisited if it is deleted after it has been visited and then re-added before the `forEach` call completes. Keys that are deleted after the call to `forEach` begins and before being visited are not visited unless the key is added again before the `forEach` call completes.
23.1.3.6 Map.prototype.get ( key )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let $M$ be the this value.
2. If Type($M$) is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If $M$ does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let $entries$ be the List that is the value of $M$'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot.
5. Repeat for each Record `[[key]], [[value]]` $p$ that is an element of $entries$,
   a. If $p.\text{[[key]]}$ is not empty and SameValueZero($p.\text{[[key]]}, \text{key}$) is true, return $p.\text{[[value]]}$.
6. Return undefined.

23.1.3.7 Map.prototype.has ( key )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let $M$ be the this value.
2. If Type($M$) is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If $M$ does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let $entries$ be the List that is the value of $M$'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot.
5. Repeat for each Record `[[key]], [[value]]` $p$ that is an element of $entries$,
   a. If $p.\text{[[key]]}$ is not empty and SameValueZero($p.\text{[[key]]}, \text{key}$) is true, return true.
6. Return false.

23.1.3.8 Map.prototype.keys ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let $M$ be the this value.
2. Return CreateMapIterator($M$, "key").

23.1.3.9 Map.prototype.set ( key , value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let $M$ be the this value.
2. If Type($M$) is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If $M$ does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let $entries$ be the List that is the value of $M$'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot.
5. Repeat for each Record `[[key]], [[value]]` $p$ that is an element of $entries$,
   a. If $p.\text{[[key]]}$ is not empty and SameValueZero($p.\text{[[key]]}, \text{key}$) is true, then
      i. Set $p.\text{[[value]]}$ to $value$.
5. If $key$ is $-0$, let $key$ be $+0$.
7. Let $p$ be the Record `[[key]]: key, [[value]]: value`.
8. Append $p$ as the last element of $entries$.

23.1.3.10 Map.prototype.size

Map.prototype.size is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let $M$ be the this value.
2. If Type($M$) is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If $M$ does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let $entries$ be the List that is the value of $M$'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot.
5. Let $count$ be 0.
6. For each Record `[[key]], [[value]]` $p$ that is an element of $entries$
   a. If $p.\text{[[key]]}$ is not empty, set $count$ to $count+1$.
7. Return $count$. 
23.1.3.11 Map.prototype.values ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( M \) be the this value.
2. Return CreateMapIterator(\( M, \"value\")).

23.1.3.12 Map.prototype [ @@iterator ]( )

The initial value of the @@iterator property is the same function object as the initial value of the entries property.

23.1.3.13 Map.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "Map".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

23.1.4 Properties of Map Instances

Map instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Map prototype. Map instances also have a [[MapData]] internal slot.

23.1.5 Map Iterator Objects

A Map Iterator is an object, that represents a specific iteration over some specific Map instance object. There is not a named constructor for Map Iterator objects. Instead, map iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of Map instance objects.

23.1.5.1 CreateMapIterator Abstract Operation

Several methods of Map objects return Iterator objects. The abstract operation CreateMapIterator with arguments \( map \) and \( kind \) is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

1. If Type(\( map \)) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. If \( map \) does not have a [[MapData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let iterator be ObjectCreate(%MapIteratorPrototype%, «[[Map]], [[MapNextIndex]],
\( \text{[[MapIterationKind]]}\)»).
4. Set iterator’s [[Map]] internal slot to \( map \).
5. Set iterator’s [[MapNextIndex]] internal slot to 0.
6. Set iterator’s [[MapIterationKind]] internal slot to \( kind \).
7. Return iterator.

23.1.5.2 The %MapIteratorPrototype% Object

All Map Iterator Objects inherit properties from the %MapIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. The %MapIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object is an ordinary object and its [[Prototype]] internal slot is the %IteratorPrototype% intrinsic object (25.1.2). In addition, %MapIteratorPrototype% has the following properties:

23.1.5.2.1 %MapIteratorPrototype%.next ( )

1. Let \( O \) be the this value.
2. If Type(\( O \)) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If \( O \) does not have all of the internal slots of a Map Iterator Instance (23.1.5.3), throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let \( m \) be the value of the [[Map]] internal slot of \( O \).
5. Let index be the value of the [[MapNextIndex]] internal slot of \( O \).
6. Let itemKind be the value of the [[MapIterationKind]] internal slot of \( O \).
7. If \( m \) is undefined, return CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true).
8. Assert: *m* has a [[MapData]] internal slot.
9. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of the [[MapData]] internal slot of *m*.
10. Repeat while *index* is less than the total number of elements of *entries*. The number of elements must be reetermined each time this method is evaluated.
   a. Let *e* be the Record `[[key]], [[value]]` that is the value of `entries[index]`.
   b. Set *index* to `index+1`.
   c. Set the [[MapNextIndex]] internal slot of *O* to *index*.
   d. If *e.[[key]]* is not empty, then
      i. If `itemKind` is "key", let *result* be *e.[[key]]*.
      ii. Else if `itemKind` is "value", let *result* be *e.[[value]]*.
      iii. Else,
           1. Assert: `itemKind` is "key+value".
           2. Let *result* be `CreateArrayFromList(«e.[[key]], e.[[value]]»)`.
      iv. Return `CreateIterResultObject(result, false)`.
11. Set the [[Map]] internal slot of *O* to `undefined`.
12. Return `CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true)`.

23.1.5.2.2 %MapIteratorPrototype% [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "Map Iterator".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

23.1.5.3 Properties of Map Iterator Instances

Map Iterator instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the %MapIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. Map Iterator instances are initially created with the internal slots described in Table 50.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Map]]</td>
<td>The Map object that is being iterated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[MapNextIndex]]</td>
<td>The integer index of the next Map data element to be examined by this iterator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[MapIterationKind]]</td>
<td>A string value that identifies what is to be returned for each element of the iteration. The possible values are: &quot;key&quot;, &quot;value&quot;, &quot;key+value&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

23.2 Set Objects

Set objects are collections of ECMAScript language values. A distinct value may only occur once as an element of a Set's collection. Distinct values are discriminated using the SameValueZero comparison algorithm.

Set objects must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average, provide access times that are sublinear on the number of elements in the collection. The data structures used in this Set objects specification is only intended to describe the required observable semantics of Set objects. It is not intended to be a viable implementation model.

23.2.1 The Set Constructor

The Set constructor is the %Set% intrinsic object and the initial value of the Set property of the global object. When called as a constructor it creates and initializes a new Set object. Set is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.

The Set constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified Set behaviour must include a super
call to the `Set` constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with the internal state necessary to support the `Set.prototype` built-in methods.

23.2.1.1  Set ( [ iterable ] )

When the `Set` function is called with optional argument `iterable` the following steps are taken:

1. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `set` be `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%SetPrototype", «[[SetData]]» ).` ReturnIfAbrupt(`set`).
3. Set `set`'s `[[SetData]]` internal slot to a new empty List. If `iterable` is not present, let `iterable` be `undefined`.
4. If `iterable` is either `undefined` or `null`, let `iter` be `undefined`.
5. Else, a. Let `adder` be `Get(set, "add")`. b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`adder`). c. If `IsCallable(adder)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception. d. Let `iter` be `GetIterator(iterable)`. e. ReturnIfAbrupt(`iter`).
6. If `iter` is `undefined`, return `set`.
7. Repeat
   a. Let `next` be `IteratorStep(iter)`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`next`). c. If `next` is `false`, return `set`.
   d. Let `nextValue` be `IteratorValue(next)`.
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(`nextValue`). f. Let `status` be `Call(adder, set, «nextValue.[[value]]»)`.
   g. If `status` is an abrupt completion, return `IteratorClose(iter, status)`.

23.2.2 Properties of the Set Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Set constructor is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%` (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 0), the Set constructor has the following properties:

23.2.2.1  Set.prototype

The initial value of `Set.prototype` is the intrinsic `%SetPrototype%` object (23.2.3).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

23.2.2.2  get Set [ @@species ]

`Set[@@species]` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Return the `this` value.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "get [Symbol.species]".

NOTE  Methods that create derived collection objects should call `@@species` to determine the constructor to use to create the derived objects. Subclass constructor may `over-ride` `@@species` to change the default constructor assignment.

23.2.3 Properties of the Set Prototype Object

The Set prototype object is the intrinsic object `%SetPrototype%`. The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Set prototype object is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%` (19.1.3). The Set prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a `[[SetData]]` internal slot.
23.2.3.1 Set.prototype.add ( value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the this value.
2. If Type(S) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If S does not have a [[SetData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let entries be the List that is the value of S's [[SetData]] internal slot.
5. Repeat for each e that is an element of entries,
   a. If e is not empty and SameValueZero(e, value) is true, then
      i. Return S.
6. If value is −0, let value be +0.
7. Append value as the last element of entries.
8. Return S.

23.2.3.2 Set.prototype.clear ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let S be this value.
2. If Type(S) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If S does not have a [[SetData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let entries be the List that is the value of S's [[SetData]] internal slot.
5. Repeat for each e that is an element of entries,
   a. Replace the element of entries whose value is e with an element whose value is empty.
6. Return undefined.

23.2.3.3 Set.prototype.constructor

The initial value of Set.prototype.constructor is the intrinsic object %Set%.

23.2.3.4 Set.prototype.delete ( value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the this value.
2. If Type(S) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If S does not have a [[SetData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let entries be the List that is the value of S's [[SetData]] internal slot.
5. Repeat for each e that is an element of entries,
   a. If e is not empty and SameValueZero(e, value) is true, then
      i. Replace the element of entries whose value is e with an element whose value is empty.
      ii. Return true.
6. Return false.

NOTE The value empty is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

23.2.3.5 Set.prototype.entries ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the this value.
2. Return CreateSetIterator(S, "key+value").

NOTE For iteration purposes, a Set appears similar to a Map where each entry has the same value for its key and value.

23.2.3.6 Set.prototype.forEach ( callbackfn [, thisArg ] )

When the forEach method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:
1. Let \( S \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \( \text{Type}(S) \) is not \texttt{Object}, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. If \( S \) does not have a \([[\text{SetData}]] \) internal slot, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
4. If \( \text{IsCallable}(\text{callbackfn}) \) is false, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
5. If \texttt{thisArg} was supplied, let \( T \) be \texttt{thisArg}; else let \( T \) be \texttt{undefined}.
6. Let \( \text{entries} \) be the List that is the value of \( S \)'s \([[\text{SetData}]] \) internal slot.
7. Repeat for each \( e \) that is an element of \( \text{entries} \), in original insertion order
   a. If \( e \) is not empty, then
      i. Let \( \text{funcResult} \) be \( \text{Call}(\text{callbackfn}, T, \langle e, e, S \rangle) \).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(\text{funcResult}).
8. Return \texttt{undefined}.

The \texttt{length} property of the \texttt{forEach} method is 1.

NOTE \( \text{callbackfn} \) should be a function that accepts three arguments. \texttt{forEach} calls \( \text{callbackfn} \) once for each value present in the set object, in value insertion order. \( \text{callbackfn} \) is called only for values of the Set which actually exist; it is not called for keys that have been deleted from the set.

If a \texttt{thisArg} parameter is provided, it will be used as the \texttt{this} value for each invocation of \( \text{callbackfn} \). If it is not provided, \texttt{undefined} is used instead.

\( \text{callbackfn} \) is called with three arguments: the first two arguments are a value contained in the Set. The same value is passed for both arguments. The Set object being traversed is passed as the third argument.

The \( \text{callbackfn} \) is called with three arguments to be consistent with the call back functions used by \texttt{forEach} methods for \texttt{Map} and \texttt{Array}. For Sets, each item value is considered to be both the key and the value.

\texttt{forEach} does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to \( \text{callbackfn} \).

Each value is normally visited only once. However, a value will be revisited if it is deleted after it has been visited and then re-added before the \texttt{forEach} call completes. Values that are deleted after the call to \texttt{forEach} begins and before being visited are not visited unless the value is added again before the \texttt{forEach} call completes. New values added after the call to \texttt{forEach} begins are visited.

23.2.3.7 Set.prototype.has ( value )

The following steps are taken:
1. Let \( S \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \( \text{Type}(S) \) is not \texttt{Object}, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. If \( S \) does not have a \([[\text{SetData}]] \) internal slot, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
4. Let \( \text{entries} \) be the List that is the value of \( S \)'s \([[\text{SetData}]] \) internal slot.
5. Repeat for each \( e \) that is an element of \( \text{entries} \),
   a. If \( e \) is not empty and \( \text{SameValueZero}(e, \text{value}) \) is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
6. Return \texttt{false}.

23.2.3.8 Set.prototype.keys ( )

The initial value of the \texttt{keys} property is the same function object as the initial value of the \texttt{values} property.

NOTE For iteration purposes, a Set appears similar to a Map where each entry has the same value for its key and value.

23.2.3.9 get Set.prototype.size

\texttt{Set.prototype.size} is an accessor property whose set accessor function is \texttt{undefined}. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:
1. Let \( S \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \( \text{Type}(S) \) is not \texttt{Object}, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. If \( S \) does not have a \([[\text{SetData}]] \) internal slot, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
4. Let \( \text{entries} \) be the List that is the value of \( S \)'s \([[\text{SetData}]] \) internal slot.
5. Let \texttt{count} be 0.
6. For each e that is an element of entries
   a. If e is not empty, set count to count+1.
7. Return count.

23.2.3.10 Set.prototype.values ( )

The following steps are taken:
   1. Let S be the this value.
   2. Return CreateSetIterator(S, "value").

23.2.3.11 Set.prototype [ @@iterator ] ( )

The initial value of the @@iterator property is the same function object as the initial value of the values property.

23.2.3.12 Set.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "Set".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

23.2.4 Properties of Set Instances

Set instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Set prototype. Set instances also have a [[SetData]] internal slot.

23.2.5 Set Iterator Objects

A Set Iterator is an ordinary object, with the structure defined below, that represents a specific iteration over some specific Set instance object. There is not a named constructor for Set Iterator objects. Instead, set iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of Set instance objects.

23.2.5.1 CreateSetIterator Abstract Operation

Several methods of Set objects return Iterator objects. The abstract operation CreateSetIterator with arguments set and kind is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

   1. If Type(set) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
   2. If set does not have a [[SetData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
   3. Let iterator be ObjectCreate(%SetIteratorPrototype%, «[[IteratedSet]], [[SetNextIndex]], [[SetIterationKind]]»).
   4. Set iterator’s [[IteratedSet]] internal slot to set.
   5. Set iterator’s [[SetNextIndex]] internal slot to 0.
   6. Set iterator’s [[SetIterationKind]] internal slot to kind.
   7. Return iterator.

23.2.5.2 The %SetIteratorPrototype% Object

All Set Iterator Objects inherit properties from the %SetIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. The %SetIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object is an ordinary object and its [[Prototype]] internal slot is the %IteratorPrototype% intrinsic object (25.1.2). In addition, %SetIteratorPrototype% has the following properties:

23.2.5.2.1 %SetIteratorPrototype%.next ( )

   1. Let O be the this value.
   2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
   3. If O does not have all of the internal slots of a Set Iterator Instance (23.2.5.3), throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let \( s \) be the value of the \([[\text{IteratedSet}]]\) internal slot of \( O \).
5. Let \( \text{index} \) be the value of the \([[\text{SetNextIndex}]]\) internal slot of \( O \).
6. Let \( \text{itemKind} \) be the value of the \([[\text{SetIterationKind}]]\) internal slot of \( O \).
7. If \( s \) is \text{undefined}, return CreateIterResultObject(\text{undefined}, \text{true}).
8. Assert: \( s \) has a \([[\text{SetData}]]\) internal slot.
9. Let \( \text{entries} \) be the List that is the value of the \([[\text{SetData}]]\) internal slot of \( s \).
10. Repeat while \( \text{index} \) is less than the total number of elements of \( \text{entries} \). The number of elements must be re-determined each time this method is evaluated.
    a. Let \( e \) be \( \text{entries}[\text{index}] \).
    b. Set \( \text{index} \) to \( \text{index} + 1 \);
    c. Set the \([[\text{SetNextIndex}]]\) internal slot of \( O \) to \( \text{index} \).
    d. If \( e \) is not empty, then
        i. If \( \text{itemKind} \) is "key+value", then
            1. Return CreateIterResultObject(\text{CreateArrayFromList(«e, e»)}, false).
        ii. Return CreateIterResultObject(\( e \), false).
11. Set the \([[\text{IteratedSet}]]\) internal slot of \( O \) to \text{undefined}.
12. Return CreateIterResultObject(\text{undefined}, \text{true}).

23.2.5.2.2 %SetIteratorPrototype% [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "Set Iterator".

This property has the attributes \{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true \}.

23.2.5.3 Properties of Set Iterator Instances

Set Iterator instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the %SetIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. Set Iterator instances are initially created with the internal slots specified in Table 51.

Table 51 — Internal Slots of Set Iterator Instances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[IteratedSet]]</td>
<td>The Set object that is being iterated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[SetNextIndex]]</td>
<td>The integer index of the next Set data element to be examined by this iterator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[SetIterationKind]]</td>
<td>A string value that identifies what is to be returned for each element of the iteration. The possible values are: &quot;key&quot;, &quot;value&quot;, &quot;key+value&quot;. &quot;key&quot; and &quot;value&quot; have the same meaning.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

23.3 WeakMap Objects

WeakMap objects are collections of key/value pairs where the keys are objects and values may be arbitrary ECMAScript language values. A WeakMap may be queried to see if it contains a key/value pair with a specific key, but no mechanism is provided for enumerating the objects it holds as keys. If an object that is being used as the key of a WeakMap key/value pair is only reachable by following a chain of references that start within that WeakMap, then that key/value pair is inaccessible and is automatically removed from the WeakMap. WeakMap implementations must detect and remove such key/value pairs and any associated resources.

An implementation may impose an arbitrarily determined latency between the time a key/value pair of a WeakMap becomes inaccessible and the time when the key/value pair is removed from the WeakMap. If this latency was observable to ECMAScript program, it would be a source of indeterminacy that could impact program execution. For that reason, an ECMAScript implementation must not provide any means to observe a key of a WeakMap that does not require the observer to present the observed key.

WeakMap objects must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average, provide access times that are sublinear on the number of key/value pairs in the collection. The data structure used in this WeakMap objects specification are only intended to describe the required observable semantics of WeakMap objects. It is not intended to be a viable implementation model.
NOTE WeakMap and WeakSets are intended to provide mechanisms for dynamically associating state with an object in a manner that does not “leak” memory resources if, in the absence of the WeakMap or WeakSet, the object otherwise became inaccessible and subject to resource reclamation by the implementation’s garbage collection mechanisms. Achieving this characteristic can be achieved by using an inverted per-object mapping of weak map instances to keys. Alternatively each weak map may internally store its key to value mappings but this approach requires coordination between the WeakMap or WeakSet implementation and the garbage collector. The following references describe mechanism that may be useful to implementations of WeakMap and WeakSets:


23.3.1 The WeakMap Constructor

The WeakMap constructor is the %WeakMap% intrinsic object and the initial value of the WeakMap property of the global object. When called as a constructor it creates and initializes a new WeakMap object. WeakMap is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.

The WeakMap constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified WeakMap behaviour must include a super call to the WeakMap constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with the internal state necessary to support the WeakMap.prototype built-in methods.

23.3.1.1 WeakMap ([ iterable ])

When the WeakMap function is called with optional argument iterable the following steps are taken:

1. If NewTarget is undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let map be OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%WeakMapPrototype%", «[[WeakMapData]]»).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(map).
4. Set map’s [[WeakMapData]] internal slot to a new empty List.
5. If iterable is not present, let iterable be undefined.
6. If iterable is either undefined or null, let iter be undefined.
7. Else,
   a. Let adder be Get(map, "set").
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(adder).
   c. If IsCallable(adder) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
   d. Let iter be GetIterator(iterable).
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(iter).
8. If iter is undefined, return map.
9. Repeat
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iter).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   c. If next is false, return map.
   d. Let nextItem be IteratorValue(next).
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextItem).
   f. If Type(nextItem) is not Object,
      i. Let error be Completion{[[type]]: throw, [[value]]: a newly created TypeError object, [[target]]:empty}.
      ii. Return IteratorClose(iter, error).
   g. Let k be Get(nextItem, "0").
   h. If k is an abrupt completion, return IteratorClose(iter, k).
   i. Let v be Get(nextItem, "1").
   j. If v is an abrupt completion, return IteratorClose(iter, v).
   k. Let status be Call(adder, map, «k.[[value]], v.[[value]]»).
   l. If status is an abrupt completion, return IteratorClose(iter, status).
NOTE If the parameter `iterable` is present, it is expected to be an object that implements an `@@iterator` method that returns an iterator object that produces a two element array-like object whose first element is a value that will be used as a WeakMap key and whose second element is the value to associate with that key.

23.3.2 Properties of the WeakMap Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the WeakMap constructor is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%` (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 0), the WeakMap constructor has the following properties:

23.3.2.1 WeakMap.prototype

The initial value of `WeakMap.prototype` is the intrinsic object `%WeakMapPrototype%` (23.3.3). This property has the attributes `{ [Writable]: false, [Enumerable]: false, [Configurable]: false }.

23.3.3 Properties of the WeakMap Prototype Object

The WeakMap prototype object is the intrinsic object `%WeakMapPrototype%`. The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the WeakMap prototype object is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%` (19.1.3). The WeakMap prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot.

23.3.3.1 WeakMap.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `WeakMap.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%WeakMap%`.

23.3.3.2 WeakMap.prototype.delete ( key )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `M` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `M` does not have a `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `entries` be the List that is the value of `M`'s `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot.
5. If `Type(key)` is not Object, return `false`.
6. Repeat for each Record `[[key]], [[value]]; p` that is an element of `entries`,
   a. If `p.[[key]]` is not empty and SameValue(`p.[[key]], key`) is `true`, then
      i. Set `p.[[key]]` to empty.
      ii. Set `p.[[value]]` to empty.
      iii. Return `true`.
7. Return `false`.

NOTE The value `empty` is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

23.3.3.3 WeakMap.prototype.get ( key )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `M` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `M` does not have a `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `entries` be the List that is the value of `M`'s `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot.
5. If `Type(key)` is not Object, return `undefined`.
6. Repeat for each Record `[[key]], [[value]]; p` that is an element of `entries`,
   a. If `p.[[key]]` is not empty and SameValue(`p.[[key]], key`) is `true`, return `p.[[value]]`.
7. Return `undefined`.

© Ecma International 2015
23.3.3.4 WeakMap.prototype.has (key)

The following steps are taken:
1. Let M be the this value.
2. If Type(M) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If M does not have a [[WeakMapData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let entries be the List that is the value of M's [[WeakMapData]] internal slot.
5. If Type(key) is not Object, return false.
6. Repeat for each Record {[[key]], [[value]]} p that is an element of entries,
   a. If p.[[key]] is not empty and SameValue(p.[[key]], key) is true, return true.
7. Return false.

23.3.3.5 WeakMap.prototype.set (key, value)

The following steps are taken:
1. Let M be the this value.
2. If Type(M) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If M does not have a [[WeakMapData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let entries be the List that is the value of M's [[WeakMapData]] internal slot.
5. If Type(key) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
6. Repeat for each Record {[[key]], [[value]]} p that is an element of entries,
   a. If p.[[key]] is not empty and SameValue(p.[[key]], key) is true, then
      i. Set p.[[value]] to value.
      ii. Return M.
7. Let p be the Record {[[key]]: key, [[value]]: value}.
8. Append p as the last element of entries.
9. Return M.

23.3.3.6 WeakMap.prototype @@toStringTag

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "WeakMap".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

23.3.4 Properties of WeakMap Instances

WeakMap instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the WeakMap prototype. WeakMap
instances also have a [[WeakMapData]] internal slot.

23.4 WeakSet Objects

WeakSet objects are collections of objects. A distinct object may only occur once as an element of a
WeakSet's collection. A WeakSet may be queried to see if it contains a specific object, but no mechanism is
provided for enumerating the objects it holds. If an object that is contained by a WeakSet is only reachable by
following a chain of references that start within that WeakSet, then that object is inaccessible and is
automatically removed from the WeakSet. WeakSet implementations must detect and remove such objects
and any associated resources.

An implementation may impose an arbitrarily determined latency between the time an object contained in a
WeakSet becomes inaccessible and the time when the object is removed from the WeakSet. If this latency
was observable to ECMAScript program, it would be a source of indeterminacy that could impact program
execution. For that reason, an ECMAScript implementation must not provide any means to determine if a
WeakSet contains a particular object that does not require the observer to present the observed object.

WeakSet objects must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average,
provide access times that are sublinear on the number of elements in the collection. The data structure used
in this WeakSet objects specification is only intended to describe the required observable semantics of
WeakSet objects. It is not intended to be a viable implementation model.
NOTE See the NOTE in 23.3.

23.4.1 The WeakSet Constructor

The WeakSet constructor is the %WeakSet% intrinsic object and the initial value of the WeakSet property of the global object. When called as a constructor it creates and initializes a new WeakSet object. WeakSet is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.

The WeakSet constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified WeakSet behaviour must include a super call to the WeakSet constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with the internal state necessary to support the WeakSet.prototype built-in methods.

23.4.1.1 WeakSet ([ iterable ])

When the WeakSet function is called with optional argument iterable the following steps are taken:

1. If NewTarget is undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let set be OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%WeakSetPrototype", {[[WeakSetData]]} ).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(set).
4. Set set's [[WeakSetData]] internal slot to a new empty List.
5. If iterable is not present, let iterable be undefined.
6. If iterable is either undefined or null, let iter be undefined.
7. Else,
   a. Let adder be Get(set, "add").
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(adder).
   c. If IsCallable(adder) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
   d. Let iter be GetIterator(iterable).
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(iter).
8. If iter is undefined, return set.
9. Repeat
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iter).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   c. If next is false, return set.
   d. Let nextValue be IteratorValue(next).
   e. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextValue).
   f. Let status be Call(adder, set, « nextValue »).
   g. If status is an abrupt completion, return IteratorClose(iter, status).

23.4.2 Properties of the WeakSet Constructor

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the WeakSet constructor is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype% (19.2.3).

Besides the length property (whose value is 0), the WeakSet constructor has the following properties:

23.4.2.1 WeakSet.prototype

The initial value of WeakSet.prototype is the intrinsic %WeakSetPrototype% object (23.4.3).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

23.4.3 Properties of the WeakSet Prototype Object

The WeakSet prototype object is the intrinsic object %WeakSetPrototype%. The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the WeakSet prototype object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (19.1.3). The WeakSet prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a [[WeakSetData]] internal slot.
23.4.3.1 WeakSet.prototype.add ( value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( S \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \( \text{Type}(S) \) is not Object, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. If \( S \) does not have a [[WeakSetData]] internal slot, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
4. If \( \text{Type}(\text{value}) \) is not Object, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
5. Let \( \text{entries} \) be the List that is the value of \( S \)’s [[WeakSetData]] internal slot.
6. Repeat for each \( e \) that is an element of \( \text{entries} \),
   a. If \( e \) is not empty and \( \text{SameValue}(e, \text{value}) \) is true, then
      i. Return \( S \).
7. Append \( \text{value} \) as the last element of \( \text{entries} \).
8. Return \( S \).

23.4.3.2 WeakSet.prototype.constructor

The initial value of \texttt{WeakSet.prototype.constructor} is the %WeakSet% intrinsic object.

23.4.3.3 WeakSet.prototype.delete ( value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( S \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \( \text{Type}(S) \) is not Object, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. If \( S \) does not have a [[WeakSetData]] internal slot, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
4. If \( \text{Type}(\text{value}) \) is not Object, return false.
5. Let \( \text{entries} \) be the List that is the value of \( S \)’s [[WeakSetData]] internal slot.
6. Repeat for each \( e \) that is an element of \( \text{entries} \),
   a. If \( e \) is not empty and \( \text{SameValue}(e, \text{value}) \) is true, then
      i. Replace the element of \( \text{entries} \) whose value is \( e \) with an element whose value is empty.
      ii. Return true.
7. Return false.

NOTE The value \texttt{empty} is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

23.4.3.4 WeakSet.prototype.has ( value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( S \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \( \text{Type}(S) \) is not Object, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. If \( S \) does not have a [[WeakSetData]] internal slot, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
4. Let \( \text{entries} \) be the List that is the value of \( S \)’s [[WeakSetData]] internal slot.
5. If \( \text{Type}(\text{value}) \) is not Object, return false.
6. Repeat for each \( e \) that is an element of \( \text{entries} \),
   a. If \( e \) is not empty and \( \text{SameValue}(e, \text{value}) \) is true, return true.
7. Return false.

23.4.3.5 WeakSet.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "\texttt{WeakSet}".

This property has the attributes \{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true \}.

23.4.4 Properties of WeakSet Instances

WeakSet instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the WeakSet prototype. WeakSet instances also have a [[WeakSetData]] internal slot.
24 Structured Data

24.1 ArrayBuffer Objects

24.1.1 Abstract Operations For ArrayBuffer Objects

24.1.1.1 Allocate ArrayBuffer( constructor, byteLength )

The abstract operation Allocate ArrayBuffer with arguments constructor and byteLength is used to create an ArrayBuffer object. It performs the following steps:

1. Let obj be OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(constructor, "%ArrayBufferPrototype", "{ [[ArrayBufferData]], [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] }").
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).
3. Assert: byteLength is a positive integer.
4. Let block be CreateByteDataBlock(byteLength).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(block).
6. Set obj’s [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot to block.
7. Set obj’s [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal slot to byteLength.
8. Return obj.

24.1.1.2 IsDetachedBuffer( arrayBuffer )

The abstract operation IsDetachedBuffer with argument arrayBuffer performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(arrayBuffer) is Object and it has an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot.
2. If arrayBuffer’s [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot is null, return true.
3. Return false.

24.1.1.3 Detach ArrayBuffer( arrayBuffer )

The abstract operation Detach ArrayBuffer with argument arrayBuffer performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(arrayBuffer) is Object and it has [[ArrayBufferData]] and [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal slots.
2. Set arrayBuffer’s [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot to null.
3. Set arrayBuffer’s [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal slot to 0.
4. Return NormalCompletion(null).

NOTE Detaching an ArrayBuffer instance disassociates the Data Block used as its backing store from the instance and sets the byte length of the buffer to 0. No operations defined by this specification use the Detach ArrayBuffer abstract operation. However, an ECMAScript implementation or host environment may define such operations.

24.1.1.4 Clone ArrayBuffer( srcBuffer, srcByteOffset [, cloneConstructor] )

The abstract operation Clone ArrayBuffer takes three parameters, an ArrayBuffer srcBuffer, an integer srcByteOffset and optionally a constructor function cloneConstructor. It creates a new ArrayBuffer whose data is a copy of srcBuffer’s data starting at srcByteOffset. This operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(srcBuffer) is Object and it has an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot.
2. If cloneConstructor is not present, then
   a. Let cloneConstructor be SpeciesConstructor(srcBuffer, %ArrayBuffer%)
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(cloneConstructor)
   c. If IsDetachedBuffer(srcBuffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Else, Assert: IsConstructor(cloneConstructor) is true.
4. Let srcLength be the value of srcBuffer’s [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal slot.
5. Assert: srcByteOffset < srcLength.
6. Let cloneLength be srcLength − srcByteOffset.
7. Let srcBlock be the value of srcBuffer’s [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot.
8. Let targetBuffer be Allocate ArrayBuffer(cloneConstructor, cloneLength).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(targetBuffer).
10. If IsDetachedBuffer(srcBuffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
11. Let targetBlock be the value of targetBuffer’s [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot.
12. Perform CopyDataBlockBytes(targetBlock, 0, srcBlock, srcByteOffset, cloneLength).

### 24.1.1.5 GetValueFromBuffer (arrayBuffer, byteIndex, type, isLittleEndian)

The abstract operation GetValueFromBuffer takes four parameters, an ArrayBuffer `arrayBuffer`, an integer `byteIndex`, a String `type`, and optionally a Boolean `isLittleEndian`. This operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: IsDetachedBuffer(arrayBuffer) is false.
2. Assert: There are sufficient bytes in arrayBuffer starting at byteIndex to represent a value of type.
3. Assert: byteIndex is a positive integer.
4. Let `block` be arrayBuffer’s [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot.
5. Let `elementSize` be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 49 for Element Type type.
6. Let `rawValue` be a List of `elementSize` containing, in order, the `elementSize` sequence of bytes starting with block[byteIndex].
7. If isLittleEndian is not present, set isLittleEndian to either true or false. The choice is implementation dependent and should be the alternative that is most efficient for the implementation. An implementation must use the same value each time this step is executed and the same value must be used for the corresponding step in the SetValueInBuffer abstract operation.
8. If isLittleEndian is false, reverse the order of the elements of `rawValue`.
9. If `type` is "Float32", then
   a. Let `value` be the byte elements of `rawValue` concatenated and interpreted as a little-endian bit string encoding of an IEEE 754-2008 binary32 value.
   b. If `value` is an IEEE 754-2008 binary32 NaN value, return the NaN Number value.
   c. Return the Number value that corresponds to `value`.
10. If `type` is "Float64", then
    a. Let `value` be the byte elements of `rawValue` concatenated and interpreted as a little-endian bit string encoding of an IEEE 754-2008 binary64 value.
    b. If `value` is an IEEE 754-2008 binary64 NaN value, return the NaN Number value.
    c. Return the Number value that corresponds to `value`.
11. If the first code unit of `type` is "U", then
    a. Let `intValue` be the byte elements of `rawValue` concatenated and interpreted as a bit string encoding of an unsigned little-endian binary number.
12. Else
    a. Let `intValue` be the byte elements of `rawValue` concatenated and interpreted as a bit string encoding of a binary little-endian 2’s complement number of bit length elementSize × 8.
13. Return the Number value that corresponds to `intValue`.

### 24.1.1.6 SetValueInBuffer (arrayBuffer, byteIndex, type, value, isLittleEndian)

The abstract operation SetValueInBuffer takes five parameters, an ArrayBuffer `arrayBuffer`, an integer `byteIndex`, a String `type`, a Number `value`, and optionally a Boolean `isLittleEndian`. This operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: IsDetachedBuffer(arrayBuffer) is false.
2. Assert: There are sufficient bytes in arrayBuffer starting at byteIndex to represent a value of type.
3. Assert: byteIndex is a positive integer.
4. Assert: Type(value) is Number.
5. Let `block` be arrayBuffer’s [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot.
6. Assert: block is not undefined.
7. Let `elementSize` be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 49 for Element Type type.
8. If isLittleEndian is not present, set isLittleEndian to either true or false. The choice is implementation dependent and should be the alternative that is most efficient for the implementation. An implementation must use the same value each time this step is executed and the same value must be used for the corresponding step in the GetValueFromBuffer abstract operation.
9. If `type` is "Float32", then
a. Set `rawBytes` to a List containing the 4 bytes that are the result of converting `value` to IEEE 754-2008 binary32 format using “Round to nearest, ties to even” rounding mode. If `isLittleEndian` is `false`, the bytes are arranged in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are arranged in little endian order. If `value` is NaN, `rawValue` may be set to any implementation chosen non-signaling NaN encoding. An implementation must always choose the same non-signaling NaN encoding for a distinct Not-a-Number value.

10. Else, if `type` is "Float64", then
   a. Set `rawBytes` to a List containing the 8 bytes that are the IEEE 754-2008 binary64 format encoding of `value`. If `isLittleEndian` is `false`, the bytes are arranged in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are arranged in little endian order. If `value` is NaN, `rawValue` may be set to any implementation chosen non-signaling NaN encoding. An implementation must always choose the same non-signaling NaN encoding for a distinct Not-a-Number value.

11. Else,
   a. Let `n` be the Number value of the Element Size specified in Table 49 for Element Type `type`.
   b. Let `convOp` be the abstract operation named in the Conversion Operation column in Table 49 for Element Type `type`.
   c. Let `intValue` be `convOp(value)`.
   d. If `intValue` ≥ 0, then
      i. Let `rawBytes` be a List containing the `n`-byte binary encoding of `intValue`. If `isLittleEndian` is `false`, the bytes are ordered in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are ordered in little endian order.
   e. Else,
      i. Let `rawBytes` be a List containing the `n`-byte binary 2’s complement encoding of `intValue`. If `isLittleEndian` is `false`, the bytes are ordered in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are ordered in little endian order.

12. Store the individual bytes of `rawBytes` into `block`, in order, starting at `block[byteIndex]`.
13. Return NormalCompletion(undefined).

24.1.2 The ArrayBuffer Constructor

The ArrayBuffer constructor is the %ArrayBuffer% intrinsic object and the initial value of the ArrayBuffer property of the global object. When called as a constructor it creates and initializes a new ArrayBuffer object. ArrayBuffer is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.

The ArrayBuffer constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified ArrayBuffer behaviour must include a super call to the ArrayBuffer constructor to create and initialize subclass instances with the internal state necessary to support the ArrayBuffer.prototype built-in methods.

24.1.2.1 ArrayBuffer( length )

ArrayBuffer called with argument `length` performs the following steps:

1. If `NewTarget` is undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let `numberLength` be ToNumber(`length`).
3. Let `byteLength` be ToLength(`numberLength`).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`byteLength`).
5. If SameValueZero(`numberLength`, `byteLength`) is false, throw a RangeError exception.

24.1.3 Properties of the ArrayBuffer Constructor

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the ArrayBuffer constructor is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype% (19.2.3).

Besides its `length` property (whose value is 1), the ArrayBuffer constructor has the following properties:
24.1.3.1 ArrayBuffer.isView ( arg )

The isView function takes one argument arg, and performs the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(arg) is not Object, return false.
2. If arg has a [[]ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot, return true.
3. Return false.

24.1.3.2 ArrayBuffer.prototype

The initial value of ArrayBuffer.prototype is the intrinsic object %ArrayBufferPrototype% (24.1.4).
This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

24.1.3.3 get ArrayBuffer [ @@species ]

ArrayBuffer[@@species] is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Return the this value.

The value of the name property of this function is "get [Symbol.species]".

NOTE ArrayBuffer prototype methods normally use their this object's constructor to create a derived object. However, a subclass constructor may over-ride that default behaviour by redefining its @@species property.

24.1.4 Properties of the ArrayBuffer Prototype Object

The ArrayBuffer prototype object is the intrinsic object %ArrayBufferPrototype%. The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the ArrayBuffer prototype object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (19.1.3). The ArrayBuffer prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have an [[ArrayBufferData]] or [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal slot.

24.1.4.1 get ArrayBuffer.prototype.byteLength

ArrayBuffer.prototype.byteLength is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. If IsDetachedBuffer(O) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
5. Let length be the value of O's [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal slot.
6. Return length.

24.1.4.2 ArrayBuffer.prototype.constructor

The initial value of ArrayBuffer.prototype.constructor is the intrinsic object %ArrayBuffer%. 

24.1.4.3 ArrayBuffer.prototype.slice ( start, end )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. If IsDetachedBuffer(O) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
5. Let len be the value of O's [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal slot.
6. Let relativeStart be ToInteger(start).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeStart).
8. If relativeStart < 0, let first be max((len + relativeStart),0); else let first be min(relativeStart, len).
9. If `end` is `undefined`, let `relativeEnd` be `len`; else let `relativeEnd` be `ToInteger(end)`. 
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(`relativeEnd`). 
11. If `relativeEnd` < 0, let `final` be max((`len` + `relativeEnd`),0); else let `final` be `min(relativeEnd, len)`. 
12. Let `newLen` be `max(final-first,0)`. 
13. Let `ctor` be `SpeciesConstructor(O, %ArrayBuffer%)`. 
14. ReturnIfAbrupt(`ctor`). 
15. Let `new` be `Construct(ctor, «newLen»)`. 
16. ReturnIfAbrupt(`new`). 
17. If `new` does not have an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception. 
18. If IsDetachedBuffer(`new`) is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception. 
19. If `SameValue(new, O)` is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception. 
20. If the value of `new`'s `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal slot < `newLen`, throw a `TypeError` exception. 
21. NOTE: Side-effects of the above steps may have detached `O`. 
22. If IsDetachedBuffer(`O`) is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception. 
23. Let `fromBuf` be the value of `O`'s `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot. 
24. Let `toBuf` be the value of `new`'s `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot. 
25. Perform `CopyDataBlockBytes(toBuf, 0, fromBuf, first, newLen)`. 

### 24.1.4.4 ArrayBuffer.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value "ArrayBuffer".

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

### 24.1.5 Properties of the ArrayBuffer Instances

ArrayBuffer instances inherit properties from the ArrayBuffer prototype object. ArrayBuffer instances each have an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot and an `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal slot.

ArrayBuffer instances whose `[[ArrayBufferData]]` is `null` are considered to be detached and all operators to access or modify data contained in the ArrayBuffer instance will fail.

### 24.2 DataView Objects

#### 24.2.1 Abstract Operations For DataView Objects

#### 24.2.1.1 GetViewValue ( view, requestIndex, isLittleEndian, type )

The abstract operation `GetViewValue` with arguments `view, requestIndex, isLittleEndian, and type` is used by functions on DataView instances to retrieve values from the view’s buffer. It performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(view)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception. 
2. If `view` does not have a `[[DataView]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception. 
3. Let `numberIndex` be `ToNumber(requestIndex)`. 
4. Let `getIndex` be `ToInteger(numberIndex)`. 
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`getIndex`). 
6. If `numberIndex` ≠ `getIndex` or `getIndex` < 0, throw a `RangeError` exception. 
7. Let `isLittleEndian` be `ToBoolean(isLittleEndian)`. 
8. Let `buffer` be the value of `view`’s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot. 
9. If IsDetachedBuffer(`buffer`) is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception. 
10. Let `viewOffset` be the value of `view`’s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot. 
11. Let `viewSize` be the value of `view`’s `[[ByteLength]]` internal slot. 
12. Let `elementSize` be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 49 for Element Type `type`. 
13. If `getIndex + elementSize > viewSize`, throw a `RangeError` exception. 
14. Let `bufferIndex` be `getIndex + viewOffset`. 
15. Return `GetValueFromBuffer(buffer, bufferIndex, type, isLittleEndian)`.
24.2.1.2 SetViewValue (view, requestIndex, isLittleEndian, type, value)

The abstract operation SetViewValue with arguments view, requestIndex, isLittleEndian, type, and value is used by functions on DataView instances to store values into the view’s buffer. It performs the following steps:

1. If Type(view) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. If view does not have a [[DataView]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let numberIndex be ToNumber(requestIndex).
4. Let getIndex be ToInteger(numberIndex).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(getIndex).
6. If numberIndex ≠ getIndex or getIndex < 0, throw a RangeError exception.
7. Let isLittleEndian be ToBoolean(isLittleEndian).
8. Let buffer be the value of view’s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
9. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
10. Let viewOffset be the value of view’s [[ByteOffset]] internal slot.
11. Let viewSize be the value of view’s [[ByteLength]] internal slot.
12. Let elementSize be the number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 49 for Element Type type.
13. If getIIndex + elementSize > viewSize, throw a RangeError exception.
14. Let bufferIndex be getIndex + viewOffset.
15. Return SetValueInBuffer(buffer, bufferIndex, type, value, isLittleEndian).

NOTE The algorithms for GetViewValue and SetViewValue are identical except for their final steps.

24.2.2 The DataView Constructor

The DataView constructor is the %DataView% intrinsic object and the initial value of the DataView property of the global object. When called as a constructor it creates and initializes a new DataView object. DataView is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.

The DataView constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified DataView behaviour must include a super call to the DataView constructor to create and initialize subclass instances with the internal state necessary to support the DataView.prototype built-in methods.

24.2.2.1 DataView (buffer [, byteOffset [, byteLength]])

DataView called with arguments buffer, byteOffset, and length performs the following steps:

1. If NewTarget is undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
2. If Type(buffer) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If buffer does not have an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let numberOffset be ToNumber(byteOffset).
5. Let offset be ToInteger(numberOffset).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(offset).
7. If numberOffset ≠ offset or offset < 0, throw a RangeError exception.
8. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
9. Let bufferByteLength be the value of buffer’s [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal slot.
10. If offset > bufferByteLength, throw a RangeError exception.
11. If byteLength is undefined, then
   a. Let viewByteLength be bufferByteLength – offset.
12. Else,
   a. Let viewByteLength be ToLength(byteLength).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(viewByteLength).
   c. If offset + viewByteLength > bufferByteLength, throw a RangeError exception.
13. Let O be OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%DataViewPrototype", «[[DataView]],
    [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ByteLength]], [[ByteOffset]]»).
14. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
15. Set O’s [[DataView]] internal slot to true.
16. Set O’s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot to buffer.
17. Set O’s [[ByteLength]] internal slot to viewByteLength.
18. Set O’s [[ByteOffset]] internal slot to offset.
19. Return O.

24.2.3 Properties of the DataView Constructor

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the DataView constructor is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype% (19.2.3).

Besides the length property (whose value is 3), the DataView constructor has the following properties:

24.2.3.1 DataView.prototype

The initial value of DataView.prototype is the intrinsic object %DataViewPrototype% (24.2.4).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

24.2.4 Properties of the DataView Prototype Object

The DataView prototype object is the intrinsic object %DataViewPrototype%. The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the DataView prototype object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (19.1.3). The DataView prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a [[DataView]], [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ByteLength]], or [[ByteOffset]] internal slot.

24.2.4.1 get DataView.prototype.buffer

DataView.prototype.buffer is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let buffer be the value of O’s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
5. Return buffer.

24.2.4.2 get DataView.prototype.byteLength

DataView.prototype.byteLength is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let buffer be the value of O’s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
5. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
6. Let size be the value of O’s [[ByteLength]] internal slot.
7. Return size.

24.2.4.3 get DataView.prototype.byteOffset

DataView.prototype.byteOffset is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let buffer be the value of O’s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
5. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
6. Let offset be the value of O’s [[ByteOffset]] internal slot.
7. Return offset.
24.2.4.4 DataView.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `DataView.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%DataView%`.

24.2.4.5 DataView.prototype.getFloat32 (byteOffset [, littleEndian])

When the `getFloat32` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return GetViewValue(`v`, `byteOffset`, `littleEndian`, "Float32").

24.2.4.6 DataView.prototype.getFloat64 (byteOffset [, littleEndian])

When the `getFloat64` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return GetViewValue(`v`, `byteOffset`, `littleEndian`, "Float64").

24.2.4.7 DataView.prototype.getInt8 (byteOffset)

When the `getInt8` method is called with argument `byteOffset` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. Return GetViewValue(`v`, `byteOffset`, `true`, "Int8").

24.2.4.8 DataView.prototype.getInt16 (byteOffset [, littleEndian])

When the `getInt16` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return GetViewValue(`v`, `byteOffset`, `littleEndian`, "Int16").

24.2.4.9 DataView.prototype.getInt32 (byteOffset [, littleEndian])

When the `getInt32` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, let `littleEndian` be `undefined`.
3. Return GetViewValue(`v`, `byteOffset`, `littleEndian`, "Int32").

24.2.4.10 DataView.prototype.getUint8 (byteOffset)

When the `getUint8` method is called with argument `byteOffset` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. Return GetViewValue(`v`, `byteOffset`, `true`, "Uint8").

24.2.4.11 DataView.prototype.getUint16 (byteOffset [, littleEndian])

When the `getUint16` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, let `littleEndian` be `false`. 
3. Return GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Uint16").

24.2.4.12 DataView.prototype.getUint32 (byteOffset [], littleEndian [])

When the `getUint32` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Uint32").

24.2.4.13 DataView.prototype.setFloat32 (byteOffset, value [], littleEndian [])

When the `setFloat32` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Float32", value).

24.2.4.14 DataView.prototype.setFloat64 (byteOffset, value [], littleEndian [])

When the `setFloat64` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Float64", value).

24.2.4.15 DataView.prototype.setInt8 (byteOffset, value)

When the `setInt8` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. Return SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, true, "Int8", value).

24.2.4.16 DataView.prototype.setInt16 (byteOffset, value [], littleEndian [])

When the `setInt16` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Int16", value).

24.2.4.17 DataView.prototype.setInt32 (byteOffset, value [], littleEndian [])

When the `setInt32` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Int32", value).

24.2.4.18 DataView.prototype.setUint8 (byteOffset, value)

When the `setUint8` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. Return SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, true, "Uint8", value).
24.2.4.19 DataView.prototype.setUint16 ( byteOffset, value [, littleEndian ] )

When the setUint16 method is called with arguments byteOffset and value and optional argument littleEndian the following steps are taken:

1. Let v be the this value.
2. If littleEndian is not present, let littleEndian be false.
3. Return SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Uint16", value).

24.2.4.20 DataView.prototype.setUint32 ( byteOffset, value [, littleEndian ] )

When the setUint32 method is called with arguments byteOffset and value and optional argument littleEndian the following steps are taken:

1. Let v be the this value.
2. If littleEndian is not present, let littleEndian be false.
3. Return SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Uint32", value).

24.2.4.21 DataView.prototype[ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "DataView".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

24.2.5 Properties of DataView Instances

DataView instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the DataView prototype object. DataView instances each have [[DataView]], [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ByteLength]], and [[ByteOffset]] internal slots.

NOTE The value of the [[DataView]] internal slot is not used within this specification. The simple presence of that internal slot is used within the specification to identify objects created using the DataView constructor.

24.3 The JSON Object

The JSON object is the %JSON% intrinsic object and the initial value of the JSON property of the global object. The JSON object is a single ordinary object that contains two functions, parse and stringify, that are used to parse and construct JSON texts. The JSON Data Interchange Format is defined in ECMA-404. The JSON interchange format used in this specification is exactly that described by ECMA-404.

Conforming implementations of JSON.parse and JSON.stringify must support the exact interchange format described in the ECMA-404 specification without any deletions or extensions to the format.

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the JSON object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (19.1.3). The value of the [[Extensible]] internal slot of the JSON object is set to true.

The JSON object does not have a [[Construct]] internal method; it is not possible to use the JSON object as a constructor with the new operator.

The JSON object does not have a [[Call]] internal method; it is not possible to invoke the JSON object as a function.

24.3.1 JSON.parse ( text [, reviver ] )

The parse function parses a JSON text (a JSON-formatted String) and produces an ECMAScript value. The JSON format is a subset of the syntax for ECMAScript literals, Array Initializers and Object Initializers. After parsing, JSON objects are realized as ECMAScript objects. JSON arrays are realized as ECMAScript Array instances. JSON strings, numbers, booleans, and null are realized as ECMAScript Strings, Numbers, Booleans, and null.
The optional `reviver` parameter is a function that takes two parameters, `key` and `value`. It can filter and transform the results. It is called with each of the `key/value` pairs produced by the parse, and its return value is used instead of the original value. If it returns what it received, the structure is not modified. If it returns `undefined` then the property is deleted from the result.

1. Let `JText` be `ToString(text)`.  
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`JText`).  
3. Parse `JText` interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode points (6.1.4) as a JSON text as specified in ECMA-404. Throw a `SyntaxError` exception if `JText` is not a valid JSON text as defined in that specification.  
4. Let `scriptText` be the result of concatenating "("`, `JText`, and ")" : ".
5. Let `completion` be the result of parsing and evaluating `scriptText` as if it was the source text of an ECMAScript `Script`, but using the alternative definition of `DoubleStringCharacter` provided below. The extended `PropertyDefinitionEvaluation` semantics defined in B.3.1 must not be used during the evaluation.  
6. Let `unfiltered` be `completion`.[[value]].  
7. Assert: `unfiltered` will be either a primitive value or an object that is defined by either an `ArrayLiteral` or an `ObjectLiteral`.  
8. If `IsCallable(reviver)` is `true`, then  
   a. Let `root` be `ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).`  
   b. Let `rootName` be the empty String.  
   c. Let `status` be `CreateDataProperty(root, rootName, unfiltered)`.  
   d. Assert: `status` is `true`.  
   e. Return `InternalizeJSONProperty(root, rootName)`.  
9. Else  
   a. Return `unfiltered`.

JSON allows Unicode code units 0x2028 (LINE SEPARATOR) and 0x2029 (PARAGRAPH SEPARATOR) to directly appear in `String` literals without using an escape sequence. This is enabled by using the following alternative definition of `DoubleStringCharacter` when parsing `scriptText` in step 5:

```
DoubleStringCharacter ::
   SourceCharacter but not one of " or \ or U+0000 through U+001F 
   \ EscapeSequence
```

- The SV of `DoubleStringCharacter :: SourceCharacter but not one of " or \ or U+0000 through U+001F` is the `UTF16Encoding` (10.1.1) of the code point value of `SourceCharacter`.

**NOTE** The syntax of a valid JSON text is a subset of the ECMAScript `PrimaryExpression` syntax. Hence a valid JSON text is also a valid `PrimaryExpression`. Step 3 above verifies that `JText` conforms to that subset. When `scriptText` is parsed and evaluated as a `Script` the result will be either a `String`, `Number`, `Boolean`, or `Null` primitive value or an `Object` defined as if by an `ArrayLiteral` or `ObjectLiteral`.

### 24.3.1.1 Runtime Semantics: `InternalizeJSONProperty(holder, name)`

The abstract operation `InternalizeJSONProperty` is a recursive abstract operation that takes two parameters: a `holder` object and the `String` `name` of a property in that object. `InternalizeJSONProperty` uses the value of `reviver` that was originally passed to the above parse function.

1. Let `val` be `Get(holder, name)`.  
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`val`).  
3. If `Type(val)` is `Object`, then  
   a. Let `isArray` be `IsArray(val)`.  
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`isArray`).  
   c. If `isArray` is `true`, then  
      i. Set `I` to `0`.  
      ii. Let `len` be `ToLength(Get(val, "length"))`.  
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`len`).  
      iv. Repeat while `I < len`,  
         1. Let `newElement` be `InternalizeJSONProperty(val, ToString(I))`.  

© Ecma International 2015
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(newElement).
3. If newElement is undefined, then
   a. Let status be val.[[Delete]](ToString(I)).
4. Else
   a. Let status be CreateDataProperty(val, ToString(I), newElement).
   b. NOTE This algorithm intentionally does not throw an exception if status is false.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
6. Add 1 to I.

d. Else
   i. Let keys be EnumerableOwnNames(val).
   ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(keys).
   iii. For each String P in keys do,
       1. Let newElement be InternalizeJSONProperty(val, P).
       2. ReturnIfAbrupt(newElement).
       3. If newElement is undefined, then
          a. Let status be val.[[Delete]](P).
       4. Else
          a. Let status be CreateDataProperty(val, P, newElement).
          b. NOTE This algorithm intentionally does not throw an exception if status is false.
       5. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
7. Return Call(reviver, holder, «name, val»).

It is not permitted for a conforming implementation of JSON.parse to extend the JSON grammars. If an implementation wishes to support a modified or extended JSON interchange format it must do so by defining a different parse function.

NOTE In the case where there are duplicate name Strings within an object, lexically preceding values for the same key shall be overwritten.

24.3.2 JSON.stringify (value [, replacer [, space ]])

The stringify function returns a String in UTF-16 encoded JSON format representing an ECMAScript value. It can take three parameters. The value parameter is an ECMAScript value, which is usually an object or array, although it can also be a String, Boolean, Number or null. The optional replacer parameter is either a function that alters the way objects and arrays are stringified, or an array of Strings and Numbers that acts as a white list for selecting the object properties that will be stringified. The optional space parameter is a String or Number that allows the result to have white space injected into it to improve human readability.

These are the steps in stringifying an object:

1. Let stack be an empty List.
2. Let indent be the empty String.
3. Let PropertyList and ReplacerFunction be undefined.
4. If Type(replacer) is Object, then
   a. If IsCallable(replacer) is true, then
      i. Let ReplacerFunction be replacer.
   b. Else,
      i. Let isArray be IsArray(replacer).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(isArray).
      iii. If isArray is true, then
          1. Let PropertyList be an empty List
          2. Let len be ToLength(Get(replacer, "length")).
          3. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
          4. Let k be 0.
          5. Repeat while k<len.
             a. Let v be Get(replacer, ToString(k)).
             b. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
             c. Let item be undefined.
             d. If Type(v) is String, let item be v.
             e. Else if Type(v) is Number, let item be ToString(v).
Else if Type(v) is Object, then
  i. If v has a [[StringData]] or [[NumberData]] internal slot, let item be ToString(v).
  ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(item).

If item is not undefined and item is not currently an element of PropertyList, then
  i. Append item to the end of PropertyList.

Let k = k+1.

5. If Type(space) is Object, then
   a. If space has a [[NumberData]] internal slot, then
      i. Let space be ToNumber(space).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(space).
   b. Else if space has a [[StringData]] internal slot, then
      i. Let space be ToString(space).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(space).

6. If Type(space) is Number, then
   a. Let space be min(10, ToInteger(space)).
   b. Set gap to a String containing space occurrences of code unit 0x0020 (SPACE). This will be the empty String if space is less than 1.

7. Else if Type(space) is String, then
   a. If the number of elements in space is 10 or less, set gap to space otherwise set gap to a String consisting of the first 10 elements of space.

8. Else
   a. Set gap to the empty String.

9. Let wrapper be ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
10. Let status be CreateDataProperty(wrapper, the empty String, value).
11. Assert: status is true.
12. Return SerializeJSONProperty(the empty String, wrapper).

NOTE 1  JSON structures are allowed to be nested to any depth, but they must be acyclic. If value is or contains a cyclic structure, then the stringify function must throw a TypeError exception. This is an example of a value that cannot be stringified:

```javascript
a = [];
a[0] = a;
my_text = JSON.stringify(a); // This must throw a TypeError.
```

NOTE 2  Symbolic primitive values are rendered as follows:
- The null value is rendered in JSON text as the String null.
- The undefined value is not rendered.
- The true value is rendered in JSON text as the String true.
- The false value is rendered in JSON text as the String false.

NOTE 3  String values are wrapped in QUOTATION MARK (" ) code units. The code units " and \ are escaped with \ prefixes. Control characters code units are replaced with escape sequences \uHHHH, or with the shorter forms, \b (BACKSPACE), \f (FORM FEED), \n (LINE FEED), \r (CARRIAGE RETURN), \t (CHARACTER TABULATION).

NOTE 4  Finite numbers are stringified as if by calling ToString(number). NaN and Infinity regardless of sign are represented as the String null.

NOTE 5  Values that do not have a JSON representation (such as undefined and functions) do not produce a String. Instead they produce the undefined value. In arrays these values are represented as the String null. In objects an unrepresentable value causes the property to be excluded from stringification.

NOTE 6  An object is rendered as U+007B (LEFT CURLY BRACKET) followed by zero or more properties, separated with a U+002C (COMMA), closed with a U+007D (RIGHT CURLY BRACKET). A property is a quoted String representing the key or property name, a U+003A (COLON), and then the stringified property value. An array is rendered as an opening U+005B (LEFT SQUARE BRACKET followed by zero or more values, separated with a U+002C (COMMA), closed with a U+005D (RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET).

24.3.2.1 Runtime Semantics: SerializeJSONProperty (key, holder)

The abstract operation SerializeJSONProperty with arguments key, and holder has access to ReplacerFunction from the invocation of the stringify method. Its algorithm is as follows:
1. Let value be Get(holder, key).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
3. If Type(value) is Object, then
   a. Let toJSON be Get(value, "toJSON").
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(toJSON).
   c. If IsCallable(toJSON) is true
      i. Let value be Call(toJSON, value, «key»).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
4. If ReplacerFunction is not undefined, then
   a. Let value be Call(ReplacerFunction, holder, «key, value»).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
5. If Type(value) is Object, then
   a. If value has a [[NumberData]] internal slot, then
      i. Let value be ToNumber(value).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
   b. Else if value has a [[StringData]] internal slot, then
      i. Let value be ToString(value).
      ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
   c. Else if value has a [[BooleanData]] internal slot, then
      i. Let value be the value of the [[BooleanData]] internal slot of value.
6. If value is null, return "null".
7. If value is true, return "true".
8. If value is false, return "false".
9. If Type(value) is String, return QuoteJSONString(value).
10. If Type(value) is Number, then
    a. If value is finite, return ToString(value).
    b. Else, return "null".
11. If Type(value) is Object, and IsCallable(value) is false, then
    a. Let isArray be IsArray(value).
    b. ReturnIfAbrupt(isArray).
    c. If isArray is true, return SerializeJSONArray(value).
    d. Else, return SerializeJSONObject(value).
12. Return undefined.

24.3.2.2 Runtime Semantics: QuoteJSONString ( value )

The abstract operation QuoteJSONString with argument value wraps a String value in QUOTATION MARK code units and escapes certain other code units within it.

1. Let product be code unit 0x0022 (QUOTATION MARK).
2. For each code unit C in value
   a. If C is 0x0022 (QUOTATION MARK) or 0x005C (REVERSE SOLIDUS), then
      i. Let product be the concatenation of product and code unit 0x0022 (QUOTATION MARK).
      ii. Let product be the concatenation of product and C.
   b. Else if C is 0x0008 (BACKSPACE), 0x000C (FORM FEED), 0x000A (LINE FEED), 0x000D (CARRIAGE RETURN), or 0x000B (LINE TABULATION), then
      i. Let product be the concatenation of product and code unit 0x0022 (QUOTATION MARK).
      ii. Let product be the concatenation of product and C.
   c. Else if C has a code unit value less than 0x0020 (SPACE), then
      i. Let product be the concatenation of product and code unit 0x0022 (QUOTATION MARK).
      ii. Let product be the concatenation of product and C.
      iii. Let product be the concatenation of product and "u".
      iv. Let abbrev be the string value corresponding to the value of C as follows:
          BACKSPACE    "b"
          FORM FEED (FF) "f"
          LINE FEED (LF) "n"
          CARRIAGE RETURN (CR) "r"
          LINE TABULATION "t"
      v. Let product be the concatenation of product and abbrev.
   d. Else if C has a code unit value less than 0x0020 (SPACE), then
      i. Let product be the concatenation of product and code unit 0x0022 (QUOTATION MARK).
      ii. Let product be the concatenation of product and "u".
      iii. Let hex be the string result of converting the numeric code unit value of C to a String of four hexadecimal digits. Alphabetic hexadecimal digits are presented as lowercase Latin letters.
      iv. Let product be the concatenation of product and hex.
The abstract operation SerializeJSONObject with argument value serializes an object. It has access to the stack, indent, gap, and PropertyList values of the current invocation of the stringify method.

1. If stack contains value, throw a TypeError exception because the structure is cyclical.
2. Append value to stack.
3. Let stepback be indent.
4. Let indent be the concatenation of indent and gap.
5. If PropertyList is not undefined, then
   a. Let K be PropertyList.
   Else,
      a. Let K be EnumerableOwnPropertyNames(value).
7. Let partial be an empty List.
8. For each element P of K,
   a. Let strP be SerializeJSONProperty(P, value).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(strP).
   c. If strP is not undefined, then
      i. Let member be QuoteJSONString(P).
      ii. Let member be the concatenation of member and the string ": ".
      iii. If gap is not the empty String, then
        1. Let member be the concatenation of member and code unit 0x0020 (SPACE).
        2. Let member be the concatenation of member and strP.
        3. Append member to partial.
9. If partial is empty, then
   a. Let final be "{".
   Else,
      a. If gap is the empty String, then
         i. Let properties be a String formed by concatenating all the element Strings of partial with each adjacent pair of Strings separated with code unit 0x002C (COMMA). A comma is not inserted either before the first String or after the last String.
         ii. Let final be the result of concatenating "{" , properties, and "} ".
      b. Else gap is not the empty String
         i. Let separator be the result of concatenating code unit 0x002C (COMMA), code unit 0x000A (LINE FEED), and indent.
         ii. Let properties be a String formed by concatenating all the element Strings of partial with each adjacent pair of Strings separated with separator. The separator String is not inserted either before the first String or after the last String.
         iii. Let final be the result of concatenating "{" , code unit 0x000A (LINE FEED), indent, properties, code unit 0x000A, stepback, and "} ".
11. Remove the last element of stack.
12. Let indent be stepback.

The abstract operation SerializeJSONArray with argument value serializes an array. It has access to the stack, indent, and gap values of the current invocation of the stringify method.

1. If stack contains value, throw a TypeError exception because the structure is cyclical.
2. Append value to stack.
3. Let stepback be indent.
4. Let indent be the concatenation of indent and gap.
5. Let partial be an empty List.
6. Let len be ToLength(Get(value, "length").
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
8. Let index be 0.
9. Repeat while index < len
   a. Let strP be SerializeJSONProperty(ToString(index), value).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(strP).
   c. If strP is undefined, then
      i. Append "null" to partial.
   d. Else,
      i. Append strP to partial.
   e. Increment index by 1.
10. If partial is empty, then
    a. Let final be "[]".
11. Else,
    a. If gap is the empty String, then
       i. Let properties be a String formed by concatenating all the element Strings of partial with each
          adjacent pair of Strings separated with code unit 0x002C (COMMA). A comma is not inserted
          either before the first String or after the last String.
       ii. Let final be the result of concatenating "[", properties, and "]".
    b. Else,
       i. Let separator be the result of concatenating code unit 0x002C (COMMA), code unit 0x000A
          (LINE FEED), and indent.
       ii. Let properties be a String formed by concatenating all the element Strings of partial with each
           adjacent pair of Strings separated with separator. The separator String is not inserted either
           before the first String or after the last String.
       iii. Let final be the result of concatenating "[", code unit 0x000A (LINE FEED), indent,
            properties, code unit 0x000A, stepback, and "]".
12. Remove the last element of stack.
13. Let indent be stepback.

NOTE The representation of arrays includes only the elements between zero and array.length - 1 inclusive.
Properties whose keys are not array indexes are excluded from the stringification. An array is stringified as an opening
LEFT SQUARE BRACKET, elements separated by COMMA, and a closing RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET.

24.3.3 JSON [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "JSON".
This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

25 Control Abstraction Objects

25.1 Iteration

25.1.1 Common Iteration Interfaces

An interface is a set of property keys whose associated values match a specific specification. Any object that
provides all the properties as described by an interface's specification conforms to that interface. An interface
is not represented by a distinct object. There may be many separately implemented objects that conform to
any interface. An individual object may conform to multiple interfaces.

25.1.1.1 The Iterable Interface

The Iterable interface includes the property described in Table 52:
Table 52 — `Iterable` Interface Required Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@@iterator</td>
<td>A function that returns an <code>Iterator</code> object.</td>
<td>The returned object must conform to the <code>Iterator</code> interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

25.1.1.2 The `Iterator` Interface

An object that implements the `Iterator` interface must include the property in Table 53. Such objects may also implement the properties in Table 54.

Table 53 — `Iterator` Interface Required Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>next</td>
<td>A function that returns an <code>IteratorResult</code> object.</td>
<td>The returned object must conform to the <code>IteratorResult</code> interface. If a previous call to the <code>next</code> method of an <code>Iterator</code> has returned an <code>IteratorResult</code> object whose <code>done</code> property is <code>true</code>, then all subsequent calls to the <code>next</code> method of that object should also return an <code>IteratorResult</code> object whose <code>done</code> property is <code>true</code>. However, this requirement is not enforced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE 1 Arguments may be passed to the `next` function but their interpretation and validity is dependent upon the target `Iterator`. The for-of statement and other common users of `Iterators` do not pass any arguments, so `Iterator` objects that expect to be used in such a manner must be prepared to deal with being called with no arguments.

Table 54 — `Iterator` Interface Optional Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>A function that returns an <code>IteratorResult</code> object.</td>
<td>The returned object must conform to the <code>IteratorResult</code> interface. Invoking this method notifies the <code>Iterator</code> object that the caller does not intend to make any more <code>next</code> method calls to the <code>Iterator</code>. The returned <code>IteratorResult</code> object will typically have a <code>done</code> property whose value is <code>true</code>, and a <code>value</code> property with the value passed as the argument of the <code>return</code> method. However, this requirement is not enforced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>throw</td>
<td>A function that returns an <code>IteratorResult</code> object.</td>
<td>The returned object must conform to the <code>IteratorResult</code> interface. Invoking this method notifies the <code>Iterator</code> object that the caller has detected an error condition. The argument may be used to identify the error condition and typically will be an exception object. A typical response is to <code>throw</code> the value passed as the argument. If the method does not <code>throw</code>, the returned <code>IteratorResult</code> object will typically have a <code>done</code> property whose value is <code>true</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE 2 Typically callers of these methods should check for their existence before invoking them. Certain ECMAScript language features including `for-of`, `yield*`, and array destructuring call these methods after performing an existence check. Most ECMAScript library functions that accept `Iterable` objects as arguments also conditionally call them.

25.1.1.3 The `IteratorResult` Interface

The `IteratorResult` interface includes the properties listed in Table 55:
Table 55 — IteratorResult Interface Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>done</td>
<td>Either true or false</td>
<td>This is the result status of an iterator next method call. If the end of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the iterator was reached done is true. If the end was not reached done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>is false and a value is available. If a done property (either own or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>inherited) does not exist, it is consider to have the value false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>Any ECMAScript language value.</td>
<td>If done is false, this is the current iteration element value. If done is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>true, this is the return value of the iterator, if it supplied one. If the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>iterator does not have a return value, value is undefined. In that case,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the value property may be absent from the conforming object if it does not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>inherit an explicit value property.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

25.1.2 The %IteratorPrototype% Object

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the %IteratorPrototype% object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (19.1.3). The %IteratorPrototype% object is an ordinary object. The initial value of the [[Extensible]] internal slot of the %IteratorPrototype% object is true.

NOTE All objects defined in this specification that implement the Iterator interface also inherit from %IteratorPrototype%. ECMAScript code may also define objects that inherit from %IteratorPrototype%. The %IteratorPrototype% object provides a place where additional methods that are applicable to all iterator objects may be added.

The following expression is one way that ECMAScript code can access the %IteratorPrototype% object:

Object.getPrototypeOf(Object.getPrototypeOf([][[Symbol.iterator]]))

25.1.2.1 %IteratorPrototype% [ @@iterator ] ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Return the this value.

The value of the name property of this function is "[Symbol.iterator]".

25.2 GeneratorFunction Objects

Generator Function objects are constructor functions that are usually created by evaluating GeneratorDeclaration, GeneratorExpression, and GeneratorMethod syntactic productions. They may also be created by calling the %GeneratorFunction% intrinsic.
25.2.1 The GeneratorFunction Constructor

The `GeneratorFunction` constructor is the `%GeneratorFunction%` intrinsic. When `GeneratorFunction` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initializes a new `GeneratorFunction` object. Thus the function call `GeneratorFunction (…)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new GeneratorFunction (…)` with the same arguments.

`GeneratorFunction` is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified `GeneratorFunction` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `GeneratorFunction` constructor to create and initialize subclass instances with the internal slots necessary for built-in `GeneratorFunction` behaviour. All ECMAScript syntactic forms for defining generator function objects create direct instances of `GeneratorFunction`. There is no syntactic means to create instances of `GeneratorFunction` subclasses.

25.2.1.1 GeneratorFunction (p1, p2, … , pn, body)

The last argument specifies the body (executable code) of a generator function; any preceding arguments specify formal parameters.
When the `GeneratorFunction` function is called with some arguments \( p_1, p_2, \ldots, p_n, \text{body} \) (where \( n \) might be 0, that is, there are no "\( p \)" arguments, and where \( \text{body} \) might also not be provided), the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( C \) be the active function object.
2. Let \( \text{args} \) be the `argumentsList` that was passed to this function by `[[Call]]` or `[[Construct]]`.

**NOTE** See NOTE for 19.2.1.1.

### 25.2.2 Properties of the `GeneratorFunction` Constructor

The `GeneratorFunction` constructor is a standard built-in function object that inherits from the `Function` constructor. The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the `GeneratorFunction` constructor is the intrinsic object `%Function%`.

The value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of the `GeneratorFunction` constructor is `true`.

The value of the `name` property of the `GeneratorFunction` is "`GeneratorFunction`".

The `GeneratorFunction` constructor has the following properties:

#### 25.2.2.1 `GeneratorFunction.length`

This is a data property with a value of 1. This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

#### 25.2.2.2 `GeneratorFunction.prototype`

The initial value of `GeneratorFunction.prototype` is the intrinsic object `%Generator%`.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

### 25.2.3 Properties of the `GeneratorFunction` Prototype Object

The `GeneratorFunction` prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not a function object and does not have an `[[ECMAScriptCode]]` internal slot or any other of the internal slots listed in Table 27 or Table 56. In addition to being the value of the prototype property of the `%GeneratorFunction%` intrinsic, it is the `%Generator%` intrinsic (see Figure 2).

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the `GeneratorFunction` prototype object is the `%FunctionPrototype%` intrinsic object. The initial value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of the `GeneratorFunction` prototype object is `true`.

#### 25.2.3.1 `GeneratorFunction.prototype.constructor`

The initial value of `GeneratorFunction.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%GeneratorFunction%`.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

#### 25.2.3.2 `GeneratorFunction.prototype.prototype`

The value of `GeneratorFunction.prototype.prototype` is the `%GeneratorPrototype%` intrinsic object.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.
25.2.3.3 GeneratorFunction.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "GeneratorFunction".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

25.2.4 GeneratorFunction Instances

Every GeneratorFunction instance is an ECMAScript function object and has the internal slots listed in Table 27. The value of the [[FunctionKind]] internal slot for all such instances is "generator".

Each GeneratorFunction instance has the following own properties:

25.2.4.1 length

The value of the length property is an integer that indicates the typical number of arguments expected by the GeneratorFunction. However, the language permits the function to be invoked with some other number of arguments. The behaviour of a GeneratorFunction when invoked on a number of arguments other than the number specified by its length property depends on the function.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

25.2.4.2 name

The specification for the name property of Function instances given in 19.2.4.2 also applies to GeneratorFunction instances.

25.2.4.3 prototype

Whenever a GeneratorFunction instance is created another ordinary object is also created and is the initial value of the generator function’s prototype property. The value of the prototype property is used to initialize the [[Prototype]] internal slot of a newly created Generator object when the generator function object is invoked using either [[Call]] or [[Construct]].

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

NOTE Unlike function instances, the object that is the value of the a GeneratorFunction’s prototype property does not have a constructor property whose value is the GeneratorFunction instance.

25.3 Generator Objects

A Generator object is an instance of a generator function and conforms to both the Iterator and Iterable interfaces.

Generator instances directly inherit properties from the object that is the value of the prototype property of the Generator function that created the instance. Generator instances indirectly inherit properties from the Generator Prototype intrinsic, %GeneratorPrototype%.

25.3.1 Properties of Generator Prototype

The Generator prototype object is the %GeneratorPrototype% intrinsic. It is also the initial value of the prototype property of the %Generator% intrinsic (the GeneratorFunction.prototype).

The Generator prototype is an ordinary object. It is not a Generator instance and does not have a [[GeneratorState]] internal slot.
The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Generator prototype object is the intrinsic object `%IteratorPrototype%` (25.1.2). The initial value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of the Generator prototype object is `true`.

All Generator instances indirectly inherit properties of the Generator prototype object.

### 25.3.1.1 Generator.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Generator.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Generator%`. This property has the attributes `{[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}`.

### 25.3.1.2 Generator.prototype.next ( value )

The `next` method performs the following steps:

1. Let `g` be the `this` value.
2. Return `GeneratorResume(g, value)`.

### 25.3.1.3 Generator.prototype.return ( value )

The `return` method performs the following steps:

1. Let `g` be the `this` value.
2. Let `C` be `Completion{[[type]]: return, [[value]]: value, [[target]]: empty}`.
3. Return `GeneratorResumeAbrupt(g, C)`.

### 25.3.1.4 Generator.prototype.throw ( exception )

The `throw` method performs the following steps:

1. Let `g` be the `this` value.
2. Let `C` be `Completion{[[type]]: throw, [[value]]: exception, [[target]]: empty}`.
3. Return `GeneratorResumeAbrupt(g, C)`.

### 25.3.1.5 Generator.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value "Generator". This property has the attributes `{[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}`.

### 25.3.2 Properties of Generator Instances

Generator instances are initially created with the internal slots described in Table 56.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>[[GeneratorState]]</code></td>
<td>The current execution state of the generator. The possible values are: <code>undefined</code>, &quot;suspendedStart&quot;, &quot;suspendedYield&quot;, &quot;executing&quot;, and &quot;completed&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[GeneratorContext]]</code></td>
<td>The execution context that is used when executing the code of this generator.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 25.3.3 Generator Abstract Operations

### 25.3.3.1 GeneratorStart (generator, generatorBody)

The abstract operation `GeneratorStart` with arguments `generator` and `generatorBody` performs the following steps:

1. Assert: The value of `generator`’s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal slot is `undefined`.
2. Let `genContext` be the running execution context.
3. Set the Generator component of `genContext` to `generator`.
4. Set the code evaluation state of `genContext` such that when evaluation is resumed for that execution context the following steps will be performed:
   1. Let `result` be the result of evaluating `generatorBody`.
   2. Assert: If we return here, the generator either threw an exception or performed either an implicit or explicit return.
   3. Remove `genContext` from the execution context stack and restore the execution context that is at the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
   4. Set `generator`’s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal slot to "completed".
   5. Once a generator enters the "completed" state it never leaves it and its associated execution context is never resumed. Any execution state associated with `generator` can be discarded at this point.
   6. If `result` is a normal completion, let `resultValue` be `undefined`.
   7. Else,
      a. If `result.[[type]]` is `return`, let `resultValue` be `result.[[value]]`.
      b. Else, return `Completion(result)`.
   8. Return `CreateIterResultObject(resultValue, true)`.
5. Set `generator`’s `[[GeneratorContext]]` internal slot to `genContext`.
6. Set `generator`’s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal slot to "suspendedStart".
7. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.

### 25.3.3.2 GeneratorValidate ( generator )

The abstract operation `GeneratorValidate` with argument `generator` performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(generator)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. If `generator` does not have a `[[GeneratorState]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Assert: `generator` also has a `[[GeneratorContext]]` internal slot.
4. Let `state` be the value of `generator`’s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal slot.
5. If `state` is "executing", throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Return `state`.

### 25.3.3.3 GeneratorResume ( generator, value )

The abstract operation `GeneratorResume` with arguments `generator` and `value` performs the following steps:

1. Let `state` be `GeneratorValidate(generator)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`state`).
3. If `state` is "completed", return `CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true)`.
4. Assert: `state` is either "suspendedStart" or "suspendedYield".
5. Let `genContext` be the value of `generator`’s `[[GeneratorContext]]` internal slot.
6. Let `methodContext` be the running execution context.
7. Suspend `methodContext`.
8. Set `generator`’s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal slot to "executing".
9. Push `genContext` onto the execution context stack; `genContext` is now the running execution context.
10. Resume the suspended evaluation of `genContext` using `NormalCompletion(value)` as the result of the operation that suspended it. Let `result` be the value returned by the resumed computation.
11. Assert: When we return here, `genContext` has already been removed from the execution context stack and `methodContext` is the currently running execution context.
12. Return `result`.
25.3.3.4 GeneratorResumeAbrupt(generator, abruptCompletion)

The abstract operation GeneratorResumeAbrupt with arguments generator and abruptCompletion performs the following steps:

1. Let state be GeneratorValidate(generator).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(state).
3. If state is "suspendedStart", then
   a. Set generator’s [[GeneratorState]] internal slot to "completed".
   b. Once a generator enters the "completed" state it never leaves it and its associated execution context is never resumed. Any execution state associated with generator can be discarded at this point.
   c. Let state be "completed".
4. If state is "completed", then
   a. If abruptCompletion.[[type]] is return, then
      i. Return CreateIterResultObject(abruptCompletion.[[value]], true).
   b. Return Completion(abruptCompletion).
5. Assert: state is "suspendedYield".
6. Let genContext be the value of generator’s [[GeneratorContext]] internal slot.
7. Let methodContext be the running execution context.
9. Set generator’s [[GeneratorState]] internal slot to "executing".
10. Push genContext onto the execution context stack; genContext is now the running execution context.
11. Resume the suspended evaluation of genContext using abruptCompletion as the result of the operation that suspended it. Let result be the completion record returned by the resumed computation.
12. Assert: When we return here, genContext has already been removed from the execution context stack and methodContext is the currently running execution context.
13. Return Completion(result).

25.3.3.5 GeneratorYield (iterNextObj)

The abstract operation GeneratorYield with argument iterNextObj performs the following steps:

1. Assert: iterNextObj is an Object that implements the IteratorResult interface.
2. Let genContext be the running execution context.
3. Assert: genContext is the execution context of a generator.
4. Let generator be the value of the Generator component of genContext.
5. Set the value of generator’s [[GeneratorState]] internal slot to "suspendedYield".
6. Remove genContext from the execution context stack and restore the execution context that is at the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
7. Set the code evaluation state of genContext such that when evaluation is resumed with a Completion resumptionValue the following steps will be performed:
   1. Return resumptionValue.
   2. NOTE: This returns to the evaluation of the YieldExpression production that originally called this abstract operation.
8. Return NormalCompletion(iterNextObj).
9. NOTE: This returns to the evaluation of the operation that had most previously resumed evaluation of genContext.

25.4 Promise Objects

A Promise is an object that is used as a placeholder for the eventual results of a deferred (and possibly asynchronous) computation.

Any Promise object is in one of three mutually exclusive states: fulfilled, rejected, and pending:

- A promise p is fulfilled if p.then(f, r) will immediately enqueue a Job to call the function f.
- A promise p is rejected if p.then(f, r) will immediately enqueue a Job to call the function r.
- A promise is pending if it is neither fulfilled nor rejected.
A promise is said to be *settled* if it is not pending, i.e. if it is either fulfilled or rejected.

A promise is *resolved* if it is settled or if it has been “locked in” to match the state of another promise. Attempting to resolve or reject a resolved promise has no effect. A promise is *unresolved* if it is not resolved. An unresolved promise is always in the pending state. A resolved promise may be pending, fulfilled or rejected.

### 25.4.1 Promise Abstract Operations

#### 25.4.1.1 PromiseCapability Records

A PromiseCapability is a Record value used to encapsulate a promise object along with the functions that are capable of resolving or rejecting that promise object. PromiseCapability records are produced by the NewPromiseCapability abstract operation.

PromiseCapability Records have the fields listed in Table 57.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Promise]]</td>
<td>An object</td>
<td>An object that is usable as a promise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Resolve]]</td>
<td>A function object</td>
<td>The function that is used to resolve the given promise object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Reject]]</td>
<td>A function object</td>
<td>The function that is used to reject the given promise object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 25.4.1.1.1 IfAbruptRejectPromise ( value, capability )

IfAbruptRejectPromise is a short hand for a sequence of algorithm steps that use a PromiseCapability record. An algorithm step of the form:

1. IfAbruptRejectPromise(value, capability).

means the same thing as:

1. If value is an abrupt completion,
   a. Let rejectResult be Call(capability. [[Reject]], undefined, «value. [[value]]»).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(rejectResult).
   c. Return capability. [[Promise]].
2. Else if value is a Completion Record, let value be value. [[value]].

#### 25.4.1.2 PromiseReaction Records

The PromiseReaction is a Record value used to store information about how a promise should react when it becomes resolved or rejected with a given value. PromiseReaction records are created by the `then` method of the Promise prototype, and are used by a PromiseReactionJob.

PromiseReaction records have the fields listed in Table 58.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Capabilities]]</td>
<td>A PromiseCapability record</td>
<td>The capabilities of the promise for which this record provides a reaction handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Handler]]</td>
<td>A function object or a String</td>
<td>The function that should be applied to the incoming value, and whose return value will govern what happens to the derived promise. If [[Handler]] is &quot;Identity&quot; it is equivalent to a function that simply returns its first argument. If [[Handler]] is &quot;Thrower&quot; it is equivalent to a function that throws its first argument as an exception.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
25.4.1.3 CreateResolvingFunctions (promise)

When CreateResolvingFunctions is performed with argument promise, the following steps are taken:

1. Let alreadyResolved be a new Record { [[value]]: false }.
2. Let resolve be a new built-in function object as defined in Promise Resolve Functions (25.4.1.3.2).
3. Set the [[Promise]] internal slot of resolve to promise.
4. Set the [[AlreadyResolved]] internal slot of resolve to alreadyResolved.
5. Let reject be a new built-in function object as defined in Promise Reject Functions (25.4.1.3.1).
6. Set the [[Promise]] internal slot of reject to promise.
7. Set the [[AlreadyResolved]] internal slot of reject to alreadyResolved.
8. Return a new Record { [[Resolve]]: resolve, [[Reject]]: reject }.

25.4.1.3.1 Promise Reject Functions

A promise reject function is an anonymous built-in function that has [[Promise]] and [[AlreadyResolved]] internal slots.

When a promise reject function F is called with argument reason, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: F has a [[Promise]] internal slot whose value is an Object.
2. Let promise be the value of F's [[Promise]] internal slot.
3. Let alreadyResolved be the value of F's [[AlreadyResolved]] internal slot.
4. If alreadyResolved.[[value]] is true, return undefined.
5. Set alreadyResolved.[[value]] to true.
6. Return RejectPromise(promise, reason).

25.4.1.3.2 Promise Resolve Functions

A promise resolve function is an anonymous built-in function that has [[Promise]] and [[AlreadyResolved]] internal slots.

When a promise resolve function F is called with argument resolution, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: F has a [[Promise]] internal slot whose value is an Object.
2. Let promise be the value of F's [[Promise]] internal slot.
3. Let alreadyResolved be the value of F's [[AlreadyResolved]] internal slot.
4. If alreadyResolved.[[value]] is true, return undefined.
5. Set alreadyResolved.[[value]] to true.
6. If SameValue(resolution, promise) is true, then
   a. Let selfResolutionError be a newly created TypeError object.
   b. Return RejectPromise(promise, selfResolutionError).
7. If Type(resolution) is not Object, then
   a. Return FulfillPromise(promise, resolution).
8. Let then be Get(resolution, "then").
9. If then is an abrupt completion, then
   a. Return RejectPromise(promise, then.[[value]]).
10. Let thenAction be then.[[value]].
11. If IsCallable(thenAction) is false, then
    a. Return FulfillPromise(promise, resolution).
12. Perform EnqueueJob ("PromiseJobs", PromiseResolveThenableJob, «promise, resolution, thenAction»)
13. Return undefined.

25.4.1.4 FulfillPromise (promise, value)

When the FulfillPromise abstract operation is called with arguments promise and value the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: the value of promise's [[PromiseState]] internal slot is “pending”.
2. Let reactions be the value of promise's [[PromiseFulfillReactions]] internal slot.
3. Set the value of promise's [[PromiseResult]] internal slot to value.
4. Set the value of promise's [[PromiseFulfillReactions]] internal slot to undefined.
5. Set the value of promise's [[PromiseRejectReactions]] internal slot to undefined.
6. Set the value of promise's [[PromiseState]] internal slot to "fulfilled".
7. Return TriggerPromiseReactions(reactions, value).

25.4.1.5 NewPromiseCapability ( C )

The abstract operation NewPromiseCapability takes a constructor function, and attempts to use that constructor function in the fashion of the built-in Promise constructor to create a Promise object and extract its resolve and reject functions. The promise plus the resolve and reject functions are used to initialize a new PromiseCapability record which is returned as the value of this abstract operation.

1. If IsConstructor( C ) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
2. NOTE C is assumed to be a constructor function that supports the parameter conventions of the Promise constructor (see 25.4.3.1).
3. Let promiseCapability be a new PromiseCapability { [[Promise]]: undefined, [[Resolve]]: undefined, [[Reject]]: undefined }.
4. Let executor be a new built-in function object as defined in GetCapabilitiesExecutor Functions (25.4.1.5.1).
5. Set the [[Capability]] internal slot of executor to promiseCapability.
6. Let promise be Construct( C, «executor»).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt( promise )
8. If IsCallable( promiseCapability. [[Resolve]] ) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
9. If IsCallable( promiseCapability. [[Reject]] ) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
10. Set promiseCapability. [[Promise]] to promise.

NOTE This abstract operation supports Promise subclassing, as it is generic on any constructor that calls a passed executor function argument in the same way as the Promise constructor. It is used to generalize static methods of the Promise constructor to any subclass.

25.4.1.5.1 GetCapabilitiesExecutor Functions

A GetCapabilitiesExecutor function is an anonymous built-in function that has a [[Capability]] internal slot.

When a GetCapabilitiesExecutor function F is called with arguments resolve and reject the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: F has a [[Capability]] internal slot whose value is a PromiseCapability Record.
2. Let promiseCapability be the value of F's [[Capability]] internal slot.
3. If promiseCapability. [[Resolve]] is not undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
4. If promiseCapability. [[Reject]] is not undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
5. Set promiseCapability. [[Resolve]] to resolve.
6. Set promiseCapability. [[Reject]] to reject.
7. Return undefined.

25.4.1.6 IsPromise ( x )

The abstract operation IsPromise checks for the promise brand on an object.

1. If Type(x) is not Object, return false.
2. If x does not have a [[PromiseState]] internal slot, return false.
3. Return true.

25.4.1.7 RejectPromise ( promise, reason )

When the RejectPromise abstract operation is called with arguments promise and reason the following steps are taken:
1. Assert: the value of promise's [[PromiseState]] internal slot is "pending".
2. Let reactions be the value of promise's [[PromiseRejectReactions]] internal slot.
3. Set the value of promise's [[PromiseState]] internal slot to reason.
4. Set the value of promise's [[PromiseFulfillReactions]] internal slot to undefined.
5. Set the value of promise's [[PromiseRejectReactions]] internal slot to undefined.
6. Set the value of promise's [[PromiseState]] internal slot to "rejected".
7. Return TriggerPromiseReactions(reactions, reason).

25.4.1.8 TriggerPromiseReactions ( reactions, argument )

The abstract operation TriggerPromiseReactions takes a collection of PromiseReactionRecords and enqueues a new Job for each record. Each such Job processes the [[Handler]] of the PromiseReactionRecord, and if the [[Handler]] is a function calls it passing the given argument.

1. Repeat for each reaction in reactions, in original insertion order
   a. Perform EnqueueJob("PromiseJobs", PromiseReactionJob, «reaction, argument»).
2. Return undefined.

25.4.2 Promise Jobs

25.4.2.1 PromiseReactionJob ( reaction, argument )

The job PromiseReactionJob with parameters reaction and argument applies the appropriate handler to the incoming value, and uses the handler's return value to resolve or reject the derived promise associated with that handler.

1. Assert: reaction is a PromiseReaction Record.
2. Let promiseCapability be reaction.[[Capabilities]].
3. Let handler be reaction.[[Handler]].
4. If handler is "Identity", let handlerResult be NormalCompletion(argument).
5. Else if handler is "Thrower", let handlerResult be Completion{[[type]]: throw, [[value]]: argument, [[target]]: empty}.
6. Else, let handlerResult be Call(handler, undefined, «argument»).
7. If handlerResult is an abrupt completion, then
   a. Let status be Call(promiseCapability.[[Reject]], undefined, «handlerResult.[[value]]»).
   b. NextJob Completion(status).
8. Let status be Call(promiseCapability.[[Resolve]], undefined, «handlerResult.[[value]]»).
9. NextJob Completion(status).

25.4.2.2 PromiseResolveThenableJob ( promiseToResolve, thenable, then )

The job PromiseResolveThenableJob with parameters promiseToResolve, thenable, and then performs the following steps:

1. Let resolvingFunctions be CreateResolvingFunctions(promiseToResolve).
2. Let thenCallResult be Call(then, thenable, «resolvingFunctions.[[Resolve]], resolvingFunctions.[[Reject]]»).
3. If thenCallResult is an abrupt completion,
   a. Let status be Call(resolvingFunctions.[[Reject]], undefined, «thenCallResult.[[value]]»).
   b. NextJob Completion(status).
4. NextJob Completion(thenCallResult).

NOTE This Job uses the supplied thenable and its then method to resolve the given promise. This process must take place as a Job to ensure that the evaluation of the then method occurs after evaluation of any surrounding code has completed.
25.4.3 The Promise Constructor

The Promise constructor is the %Promise% intrinsic object and the initial value of the Promise property of the global object. When called as a constructor it creates and initializes a new Promise object. Promise is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.

The Promise constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified Promise behaviour must include a super call to the Promise constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with the internal state necessary to support the Promise and Promise.prototype built-in methods.

25.4.3.1 Promise (executor)

When the Promise function is called with argument executor the following steps are taken:

1. If NewTarget is undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
2. If IsCallable(executor) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let promise be OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%PromisePrototype%", «[PromiseState], [PromiseConstructor], [PromiseResult], [PromiseFulfillReactions], [PromiseRejectReactions]»).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(promise).
5. Set the value of promise’s [[PromiseConstructor]] internal slot to NewTarget.
6. Set promise’s [[PromiseState]] internal slot to "pending".
7. Set promise’s [[PromiseFulfillReactions]] internal slot to a new empty List.
8. Set promise’s [[PromiseRejectReactions]] internal slot to a new empty List.
9. Let resolvingFunctions be CreateResolvingFunctions(promise).
10. Let completion be Call(executor, undefined, «resolvingFunctions.[[Resolve]], resolvingFunctions.[[Reject]]»).
11. If completion is an abrupt completion, then
   a. Let status be Call(resolvingFunctions.[[Reject]], undefined, «completion.[[value]]»).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
12. Return promise.

NOTE The executor argument must be a function object. It is called for initiating and reporting completion of the possibly deferred action represented by this Promise object. The executor is called with two arguments: resolve and reject. These are functions that may be used by the executor function to report eventual completion or failure of the deferred computation. Returning from the executor function does not mean that the deferred action has been completed but only that the request to eventually perform the deferred action has been accepted.

The resolve function that is passed to an executor function accepts a single argument. The executor code may eventually call the resolve function to indicate that it wishes to resolve the associated Promise object. The argument passed to the resolve function represents the eventual value of the deferred action and can be either the actual fulfillment value or another Promise object which will provide the value if it is fulfilled.

The reject function that is passed to an executor function accepts a single argument. The executor code may eventually call the reject function to indicate that the associated Promise is rejected and will never be fulfilled. The argument passed to the reject function is used as the rejection value of the promise. Typically it will be an Error object.

The resolve and reject functions passed to an executor function by the Promise constructor have the capability to actually resolve and reject the associated promise. Subclasses may have different constructor behaviour that passes in customized values for resolve and reject.

25.4.4 Properties of the Promise Constructor

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Promise constructor is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype% (19.2.3).

Besides the length property (whose value is 1), the Promise constructor has the following properties:
25.4.4.1 Promise.all ( iterable )

The all function returns a new promise which is fulfilled with an array of fulfillment values for the passed promises, or rejects with the reason of the first passed promise that rejects. It resolves all elements of the passed iterable to promises as it runs this algorithm.

1. Let C be the this value.
2. If Type(C) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let S be Get(C, @@species).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
5. If S is neither undefined nor null, let C be S.
7. Let iterator be GetIterator(iterable).
8. IfAbruptRejectPromise(iterator, promiseCapability).
9. Let iteratorRecord be Record { [[iterator]]: iterator, [[done]]: false }.
10. Let result be PerformPromiseAll(iterator, C, promiseCapability).
11. If result is an abrupt completion,
   a. If iteratorRecord.[[done]] is false, let result be IteratorClose(iterator, result).
   b. IfAbruptRejectPromise(result, promiseCapability).
12. Return Completion(result).

NOTE The all function requires its this value to be a constructor function that supports the parameter conventions of the Promise constructor.

25.4.4.1.1 Runtime Semantics: PerformPromiseAll( iteratorRecord, constructor, resultCapability)

When the PerformPromiseAll abstract operation is called with arguments iteratorRecord, constructor, and resultCapability the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: constructor is a constructor function.
2. Assert: resultCapability is a PromiseCapability record.
3. Let values be a new empty List.
4. Let remainingElementsCount be a new Record { [[value]]: 1 }.
5. Let index be 0.
6. Repeat
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iteratorRecord.[[iterator]]).
   b. If next is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   d. If next is false,
      i. Set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
      ii. Set remainingElementsCount.[[value]] to remainingElementsCount.[[value]] − 1.
      iii. If remainingElementsCount.[[value]] is 0,
           1. Let valuesArray be CreateArrayFromList(values).
           2. Let resolveResult be Call(resultCapability.[[Resolve]], undefined, «valuesArray»).
           3. ReturnIfAbrupt(resolveResult)
      iv. Return resultCapability.[[Promise]].
   e. Let nextValue be IteratorValue(next).
   f. If nextValue is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[done]] to true.
   g. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextValue).
   h. Append undefined to values.
   i. Let nextPromise be Invoke(constructor, "resolve", «nextValue»).
   j. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextPromise)
   k. Let resolveElement be a new built-in function object as defined in Promise.all Resolve Element Functions.
   l. Set the [[AlreadyCalled]] internal slot of resolveElement to a new Record { [[value]]: false }.
   m. Set the [[Index]] internal slot of resolveElement to index.
   n. Set the [[Values]] internal slot of resolveElement to values.
   o. Set the [[Capabilities]] internal slot of resolveElement to resultCapability.
   p. Set the [[RemainingElements]] internal slot of resolveElement to remainingElementsCount.
   q. Set remainingElementsCount.[[value]] to remainingElementsCount.[[value]] + 1.
25.4.4.1.2 Promise.all Resolve Element Functions

A Promise.all resolve element function is an anonymous built-in function that is used to resolve a specific Promise.all element. Each Promise.all resolve element function has [[Index]], [[Values]], [[Capabilities]], [[RemainingElements]], and [[AlreadyCalled]] internal slots.

When a Promise.all resolve element function \( F \) is called with argument \( x \), the following steps are taken:

1. Let alreadyCalled be the value of \( F \)'s [[AlreadyCalled]] internal slot.
2. If alreadyCalled.\[value\] is true, return undefined.
3. Set alreadyCalled.\[value\] to true.
4. Let index be the value of \( F \)'s [[Index]] internal slot.
5. Let values be the value of \( F \)'s [[Values]] internal slot.
6. Let promiseCapability be the value of \( F \)'s [[Capabilities]] internal slot.
7. Let remainingElementsCount be the value of \( F \)'s [[RemainingElements]] internal slot.
8. Set values[index] to \( x \).
9. Set remainingElementsCount.\[value\] to remainingElementsCount.\[value\] - 1.
10. If remainingElementsCount.\[value\] is 0,
    a. Let valuesArray be CreateArrayFromList(values).
    b. Return Call(promiseCapability.\[Resolve\], undefined, «valuesArray»).
11. Return undefined.

25.4.4.2 Promise.prototype

The initial value of Promise.prototype is the intrinsic object %PromisePrototype% (25.4.5).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

25.4.4.3 Promise.race ( iterable )

The race function returns a new promise which is settled in the same way as the first passed promise to settle. It resolves all elements of the passed iterable to promises as it runs this algorithm.

1. Let \( C \) be the this value.
2. If Type(\( C \)) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let \( S \) be Get(\( C \), @@species).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( S \)).
5. If \( S \) is neither undefined nor null, let \( C \) be \( S \).
6. Let promiseCapability be NewPromiseCapability(\( C \)).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(promiseCapability).  
8. Let iterator be GetIterator(iterable).
9. IfAbruptRejectPromise(iterator, promiseCapability).
10. Let iteratorRecord be Record { [[iterator]]: iterator, [[done]]: false }.
11. Let result be PerformPromiseRace(iteratorRecord, promiseCapability, \( C \)).
12. If result is an abrupt completion, then
    a. If iteratorRecord.\[done\] is false, let result be IteratorClose(iterator, result).
    b. IfAbruptRejectPromise(result, promiseCapability).
13. Return Completion(result).

NOTE 1 If the iterable argument is empty or if none of the promises in iterable ever settle then the pending promise returned by this method will never be settled.

NOTE 2 The race function expects its this value to be a constructor function that supports the parameter conventions of the Promise constructor. It also expects that its this value provides a resolve method.
25.4.4.3.1 Runtime Semantics: PerformPromiseRace ( iteratorRecord, promiseCapability, C )

When the PerformPromiseRace abstract operation is called with arguments `iteratorRecord`, `promiseCapability`, and `C` the following steps are taken:

1. Repeat
   a. Let `next` be `IteratorStep(iteratorRecord.[[iterator]])`.
   b. If `next` is an abrupt completion, set `iteratorRecord.[[done]]` to `true`.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`next`).
   d. If `next` is `false`, then
      i. Set `iteratorRecord.[[done]]` to `true`.
      ii. Return `promiseCapability.[[Resolve]]`.
   e. Let `nextValue` be `IteratorValue(next)`.
   f. If `nextValue` is an abrupt completion, set `iteratorRecord.[[done]]` to `true`.
   g. ReturnIfAbrupt(`nextValue`).
   h. Let `nextPromise` be `Invoke(C, "resolve", «nextValue»)`.
   i. ReturnIfAbrupt(`nextPromise`).
   j. Let `result` be `Invoke(nextPromise, "then", «promiseCapability.[[Resolve]], promiseCapability.[[Reject]]»)`.
   k. ReturnIfAbrupt(`result`).

25.4.4 Promise.reject ( r )

The `reject` function returns a new promise rejected with the passed argument.

1. Let `C` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(C)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `S` be `Get(C, @@species)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).
5. If `S` is neither `undefined` nor `null`, let `C` be `S`.
6. Let `promiseCapability` be `NewPromiseCapability(C)`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(`promiseCapability`).
8. Let `rejectResult` be `Call(promiseCapability.[[Reject]], undefined, «r»)`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(`rejectResult`).
10. Return `promiseCapability.[[Promise]]`.

NOTE The `reject` function expects its `this` value to be a constructor function that supports the parameter conventions of the `Promise` constructor.

25.4.4.5 Promise.resolve ( x )

The `resolve` function returns either a new promise resolved with the passed argument, or the argument itself if the argument is a promise produced by this constructor.

1. Let `C` be the `this` value.
2. If `IsPromise(x)` is `true`,
   a. Let `constructor` be the value of `x`'s `[[PromiseConstructor]]` internal slot.
   b. If `SameValue(constructor, C)` is `true`, return `x`.
3. If `Type(C)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `S` be `Get(C, @@species)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).
6. If `S` is neither `undefined` nor `null`, let `C` be `S`.
7. Let `promiseCapability` be `NewPromiseCapability(C)`.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(`promiseCapability`).
9. Let `resolveResult` be `Call(promiseCapability.[[Resolve]], undefined, «x»)`.
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(`resolveResult`).
11. Return `promiseCapability.[[Promise]]`.

NOTE The `resolve` function expects its `this` value to be a constructor function that supports the parameter conventions of the `Promise` constructor.
25.4.4.6 get Promise [ @@species ]

Promise[@@species] is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Return the this value.

The value of the name property of this function is "get [Symbol.species]".

NOTE Promise prototype methods normally use their this object's constructor to create a derived object. However, a subclass constructor may over-ride that default behaviour by redefining its @@species property.

25.4.5 Properties of the Promise Prototype Object

The Promise prototype object is the intrinsic object %PromisePrototype%. The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Promise prototype object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (19.1.3). The Promise prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a [[PromiseState]] internal slot or any of the other internal slots of Promise instances.

25.4.5.1 Promise.prototype.catch ( onRejected )

When the catch method is called with argument onRejected the following steps are taken:

1. Let promise be the this value.
2. Return Invoke(promise, "then", «undefined, onRejected»).

25.4.5.2 Promise.prototype.constructor

The initial value of Promise.prototype.constructor is the intrinsic object %Promise%.

25.4.5.3 Promise.prototype.then ( onFulfilled, onRejected )

When the then method is called with arguments onFulfilled and onRejected the following steps are taken:

1. Let promise be the this value.
2. If IsPromise(promise) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let C be SpeciesConstructor(promise, %Promise%).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(C).
5. Let resultCapability be NewPromiseCapability(C).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(resultCapability).
7. Return PerformPromiseThen(promise, onFulfilled, onRejected, resultCapability).

25.4.5.3.1 PerformPromiseThen ( promise, onFulfilled, onRejected, resultCapability )

The abstract operation PerformPromiseThen performs the “then” operation on promise using onFulfilled and onRejected as its settlement actions. The result is resultCapability's promise.

1. Assert: IsPromise(promise) is true.
2. Assert: resultCapability is a PromiseCapability record.
3. If IsCallable(onFulfilled) is false, then
   a. Let onFulfilled be "Identity".
4. If IsCallable(onRejected) is false, then
   a. Let onRejected be "Thrower".
5. Let fulfillReaction be the PromiseReaction { [[Capabilities]]: resultCapability, [[Handler]]: onFulfilled }.
6. Let rejectReaction be the PromiseReaction { [[Capabilities]]: resultCapability, [[Handler]]: onRejected }.
7. If the value of promise's [[PromiseState]] internal slot is "pending",
   a. Append fulfillReaction as the last element of the List that is the value of promise's [[PromiseFulfillReactions]] internal slot.
b. Append `rejectReaction` as the last element of the List that is the value of `promise`
   `[[PromiseRejectReactions]]` internal slot.
8. Else if the value of `promise`'s `[[PromiseState]]` internal slot is "fulfilled",
   a. Let `value` be the value of `promise`'s `[[PromiseResult]]` internal slot.
   b. Perform `EnqueueJob("PromiseJobs", PromiseReactionJob, «fulfillReaction, value»).
9. Else if the value of `promise`'s `[[PromiseState]]` internal slot is "rejected",
   a. Let `reason` be the value of `promise`'s `[[PromiseResult]]` internal slot.
   b. Perform `EnqueueJob("PromiseJobs", PromiseReactionJob, «rejectReaction, reason»).
10. Return `resultCapability`.\[Promise\].

25.4.5.4 Promise.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "Promise".

This property has the attributes { [Writable]: false, [Enumerable]: false, [Configurable]: true }.

25.4.6 Properties of Promise Instances

Promise instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Promise prototype object (the
intrinsic, %PromisePrototype%). Promise instances are initially created with the internal slots described in
Table 59.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>[[PromiseState]]</code></td>
<td>A string value that governs how a promise will react to incoming calls to its then method. The possible values are: &quot;pending&quot;, &quot;fulfilled&quot;, and &quot;rejected&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[PromiseConstructor]]</code></td>
<td>The function object that was used to construct this promise. Checked by the resolve method of the Promise constructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[PromiseResult]]</code></td>
<td>The value with which the promise has been fulfilled or rejected, if any. Only meaningful if <code>[[PromiseState]]</code> is not &quot;pending&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[PromiseFulfillReactions]]</code></td>
<td>A List of PromiseReaction records to be processed when/if the promise transitions from the &quot;pending&quot; state to the &quot;fulfilled&quot; state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[PromiseRejectReactions]]</code></td>
<td>A List of PromiseReaction records to be processed when/if the promise transitions from the &quot;pending&quot; state to the &quot;rejected&quot; state.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

26 Reflection

26.1 The Reflect Object

The Reflect object is the %Reflect% intrinsic object and the initial value of the Reflect property of the global object. The Reflect object is an ordinary object.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Reflect object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (19.1.3).

The Reflect object is not a function object. It does not have a `[[Construct]]` internal method; it is not possible to use the Reflect object as a constructor with the `new` operator. The Reflect object also does not have a `[[Call]]` internal method; it is not possible to invoke the Reflect object as a function.
26.1.1 Reflect.apply (target, thisArgument, argumentsList)

When the apply function is called with arguments target, thisArgument, and argumentsList the following steps are taken:

1. If IsCallable(target) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let args be CreateListFromArrayLike(argumentsList).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(args).
4. Perform PrepareForTailCall().
5. Return Call(target, thisArgument, args).

26.1.2 Reflect.construct (target, argumentsList [, newTarget])

When the construct function is called with arguments target, argumentsList, and newTarget the following steps are taken:

1. If IsConstructor(target) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
2. If newTarget is not present, let newTarget be target.
3. Else, if IsConstructor(newTarget) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let args be CreateListFromArrayLike(argumentsList).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(args).
6. Return Construct(target, args, newTarget).

The length property of the construct function is 2.

26.1.3 Reflect.defineProperty (target, propertyKey, attributes)

When the defineProperty function is called with arguments target, propertyKey, and attributes the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let key be ToPropertyKey(propertyKey).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(key).
4. Let desc be ToPropertyDescriptor(attributes).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(desc).
6. Return target.[[DefineOwnProperty]](key, desc).

26.1.4 Reflect.deleteProperty (target, propertyKey)

When the deleteProperty function is called with arguments target and propertyKey, the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let key be ToPropertyKey(propertyKey).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(key).
4. Return target.[[Delete]](key).

26.1.5 Reflect.enumerate (target)

When the enumerate function is called with argument target the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Return target.[[Enumerate]]().

26.1.6 Reflect.get (target, propertyKey [, receiver])

When the get function is called with arguments target, propertyKey, and receiver the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let key be ToPropertyKey(propertyKey).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(key).
4. If receiver is not present, then
a. Let receiver be target.
5. Return target.[[Get]](key, receiver).

The length property of the get function is 2.

26.1.7 Reflect.getOwnPropertyDescriptor ( target, propertyKey )

When the getOwnPropertyDescriptor function is called with arguments target and propertyKey, the following steps are taken:
1. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let key be ToPropertyKey(propertyKey).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(key).
4. Let desc be target.[[GetOwnProperty]](key).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(desc).
6. Return FromPropertyDescriptor(desc).

26.1.8 Reflect.getPrototypeOf ( target )

When the getPrototypeOf function is called with argument target the following steps are taken:
1. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Return target.[[GetPrototypeOf]]().

26.1.9 Reflect.has ( target, propertyKey )

When the has function is called with arguments target and propertyKey, the following steps are taken:
1. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let key be ToPropertyKey(propertyKey).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(key).
4. Return target.[[HasProperty]](key).

26.1.10 Reflect.isExtensible (target)

When the isExtensible function is called with argument target the following steps are taken:
1. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Return target.[[IsExtensible]]().

26.1.11 Reflect.keys ( target )

When the ownKeys function is called with argument target the following steps are taken:
1. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let keys be target.[[OwnPropertyKeys]]().
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(keys).
4. Return CreateArrayFromList(keys).

26.1.12 Reflect.preventExtensions ( target )

When the preventExtensions function is called with argument target, the following steps are taken:
1. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Return target.[[PreventExtensions]]().

26.1.13 Reflect.set ( target, propertyKey, V [, receiver ] )

When the set function is called with arguments target, V, propertyKey, and receiver the following steps are taken:
1. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let key be ToPropertyKey(propertyKey).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(key).
4. If receiver is not present, then
   a. Let receiver be target.
5. Return target.\([\text{Set}](key, V, receiver)\).

The \textbf{length} property of the \texttt{set} function is \textbf{3}.

\textbf{26.1.14 Reflect.setPrototypeOf ( target, proto )}

When the \texttt{setPrototypeOf} function is called with arguments \texttt{target} and \texttt{propertyKey}, the following steps are taken:

1. If \texttt{target} is not Object, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
2. If \texttt{proto} is not Object and \texttt{proto} is not \texttt{null}, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception
3. Return target.\([\text{SetPrototypeOf}] (proto)\).

\textbf{26.2 Proxy Objects}

\textbf{26.2.1 The Proxy Constructor}

The Proxy constructor is the \%Proxy\% intrinsic object and the initial value of the \texttt{Proxy} property of the global object. When called as a constructor it creates and initializes a new proxy exotic object. \texttt{Proxy} is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.

\textbf{26.2.1.1 Proxy ( target, handler )}

When \texttt{Proxy} is called with arguments \texttt{target} and \texttt{handler} performs the following steps:

1. If \texttt{NewTarget} is \texttt{undefined}, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
2. Return \texttt{ProxyCreate(target, handler)}.

\textbf{26.2.2 Properties of the Proxy Constructor}

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the \texttt{Proxy} constructor is the intrinsic object \%FunctionPrototype\% (19.2.3).

The \texttt{Proxy} constructor does not have a \texttt{prototype} property because proxy exotic objects do not have a [[Prototype]] internal slot that requires initialization.

Besides the \textbf{length} property (whose value is \textbf{2}), the \texttt{Proxy} constructor has the following properties:

\textbf{26.2.2.1 Proxy.revocable ( target, handler )}

The \texttt{Proxy.revocable} function is used to create a revocable Proxy object. When \texttt{Proxy.revocable} is called with arguments \texttt{target} and \texttt{handler} the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( p \) be \texttt{ProxyCreate(target, handler)}.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( p \)).
3. Let \texttt{revoker} be a new built-in function object as defined in 26.2.2.1.1.
4. Set the [[RevocableProxy]] internal slot of \texttt{revoker} to \( p \).
5. Let \texttt{result} be \texttt{ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%)}.
6. Perform \texttt{CreateDataProperty(result, "proxy", \( p \))}.
7. Perform \texttt{CreateDataProperty(result, "revoke", \texttt{revoker})}.
8. Return \texttt{result}.

\textbf{26.2.2.1.1 Proxy Revocation Functions}

A Proxy revocation function is an anonymous function that has the ability to invalidate a specific Proxy object.

Each Proxy revocation function has a [[RevocableProxy]] internal slot.
When a Proxy revocation function, \( F \), is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( p \) be the value of \( F \)'s [[RevocableProxy]] internal slot.
2. If \( p \) is \texttt{null}, return \texttt{undefined}.
3. Set the value of \( F \)'s [[RevocableProxy]] internal slot to \texttt{null}.
4. Assert: \( p \) is a Proxy object.
5. Set the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of \( p \) to \texttt{null}.
6. Set the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of \( p \) to \texttt{null}.
7. Return \texttt{undefined}.

### 26.3 Module Namespace Objects

A Module Namespace Object is a module namespace exotic object that provides runtime property-based access to a module’s exported bindings. There is no constructor function for Module Namespace Objects. Instead, such an object is created for each module that is imported by an \texttt{ImportDeclaration} that includes a \texttt{NameSpaceImport} (See 15.2.2).

In addition to the properties specified in 9.4.6 each Module Namespace Object has the own following properties:

#### 26.3.1 @@toStringTag

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "Module".

This property has the attributes \{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true \}.

#### 26.3.2 [ @@iterator ] ( )

When the @@iterator method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( N \) be the this value.
2. If Type(\( N \)) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Return \( N.\llbracket\text{Enumerate}\rrbracket() \).

The value of the name property of this function is "[Symbol.iterator]".
Annex A  
(informative)

Grammar Summary

A.1 Lexical Grammar

SourceCharacter ::
  any Unicode code point

InputElementDiv ::
  See clause 11
 WhiteSpace
  LineTerminator
  Comment
  CommonToken
  DivPunctuator
  RightBracePunctuator

InputElementRegExp ::
  See clause 11
 WhiteSpace
  LineTerminator
  Comment
  CommonToken
  RightBracePunctuator
  RegularExpressionLiteral

InputElementRegExpOrTemplateTail ::
  See clause 11
 WhiteSpace
  LineTerminator
  Comment
  CommonToken
  RegularExpressionLiteral
  TemplateSubstitutionTail

InputElementTemplateTail ::
  See clause 11
 WhiteSpace
  LineTerminator
  Comment
  CommonToken
  DivPunctuator
  TemplateSubstitutionTail

WhiteSpace ::
  See 11.2
  &lt;TAB&gt;
  &lt;VT&gt;
  &lt;FF&gt;
  &lt;SP&gt;
  &lt;NBSP&gt;
  &lt;ZWNBSP&gt;
  &lt;USP&gt;
LineTerminator ::
  <LF>
  <CR>
  <LS>
  <PS>

LineTerminatorSequence ::
  <LF>
  <CR> [lookahead ≠ <LF> ]
  <LS>
  <PS>
  <CR> <LF>

Comment ::
  MultiLineComment
  SingleLineComment

MultiLineComment ::
  /* MultiLineCommentChars-opt */

MultiLineCommentChars ::
  MultiLineNotAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars-opt
  * PostAsteriskCommentChars-opt

PostAsteriskCommentChars ::
  MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars-opt
  * PostAsteriskCommentChars-opt

MultiLineNotAsteriskChar ::
  SourceCharacter but not *

MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar ::
  SourceCharacter but not one of / or *

SingleLineComment ::
  // SingleLineCommentChars-opt

SingleLineCommentChars ::
  SingleLineCommentChar SingleLineCommentChars-opt

SingleLineCommentChar ::
  SourceCharacter but not LineTerminator

CommonToken ::
  IdentifierName
  Punctuator
  NumericLiteral
  StringLiteral
  Template

IdentifierName ::
  IdentifierStart
  IdentifierName IdentifierPart

IdentifierStart ::
  UnicodeIDStart
  $
  \UnicodeEscapeSequence
IdentifierPart ::
  UnicodeIDContinue
  $ $
  \ UnicodeEscapeSequence
  <ZWNJ>
  <ZWJ>

UnicodeIDStart ::
  any Unicode code point with the Unicode property “ID_Start” or “Other_ID_Start”

UnicodeIDContinue ::
  any Unicode code point with the Unicode property “ID_Continue”, “Other_ID_Continue”, or “Other_ID_Start”

ReservedWord ::
  Keyword
  FutureReservedWord
  NullLiteral
  BooleanLiteral

Keyword :: one of
  break do in typeof
  case else instanceof var
  catch export new void
  class extends return while
  const finally super with
  continue for switch yield
  debugger function this
  default if throw
  delete import try

FutureReservedWord ::
  enum
  await

await is only treated as a FutureReservedWord when Module is the goal symbol of the syntactic grammar.

The following tokens are also considered to be FutureReservedWords when parsing strict mode code (see 10.2.1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>implements</th>
<th>package</th>
<th>protected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>interface</td>
<td>private</td>
<td>public</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Punctuator :: one of
  { } ( ) [ ]
  . ; , < > <=
  >= == != === !==
  + - * % ++ --
  << >> >>> & | ^
  ! ~ && || ? :
  = += -= *= %= <<=
  >>= >>>= >>= | = ^ = =>

See 11.6

See 11.6

See 11.6

See 11.6.2

See 11.6.2.1

See 11.6.2.2

See 11.7
DivPunctuator :: one of
  /  /=
  See 11.7

RightBracePunctuator :: one of
  }
  See 11.7

NullLiteral ::
  null
  See 11.8.1

BooleanLiteral ::
  true
  false
  See 11.8.2

NumericLiteral ::
  DecimalLiteral
  BinaryIntegerLiteral
  OctalIntegerLiteral
  HexIntegerLiteral
  See 11.8.3

DecimalLiteral ::
  DecimalIntegerLiteral . DecimalDigits opt ExponentPart opt
  . DecimalDigits ExponentPart opt
  DecimalIntegerLiteral ExponentPart opt
  See 11.8.3

DecimalIntegerLiteral ::
  0
  NonZeroDigit DecimalDigits opt
  See 11.8.3

DecimalDigits ::
  DecimalDigit
  DecimalDigits DecimalDigit
  See 11.8.3

DecimalDigit :: one of
  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

NonZeroDigit :: one of
  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

ExponentPart ::
  ExponentIndicator SignedInteger
  See 11.8.3

ExponentIndicator :: one of
  e  E

SignedInteger ::
  DecimalDigits
  + DecimalDigits
  - DecimalDigits
  See 11.8.3

BinaryIntegerLiteral ::
  0b BinaryDigits
  0B BinaryDigits
  See 11.8.3

BinaryDigits ::
  BinaryDigit
  BinaryDigits BinaryDigit
  See 11.8.3

BinaryDigit :: one of
  0 1
  See 11.8.3
OctalIntegerLiteral ::
  \0o OctalDigits
  \0 OctalDigits

OctalDigits ::
  OctalDigit
  OctalDigits OctalDigit

OctalDigit :: one of
  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

HexIntegerLiteral ::
  0x HexDigits
  0X HexDigit

HexDigits ::
  HexDigit
  HexDigits HexDigit

HexDigit :: one of
  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F

StringLiteral ::
  \" DoubleStringCharacters_opt \"
  ' SingleStringCharacters_opt '

DoubleStringCharacters ::
  DoubleStringCharacter DoubleStringCharacters_opt

SingleStringCharacters ::
  SingleStringCharacter SingleStringCharacters_opt

DoubleStringCharacter ::
  SourceCharacter but not one of \" or \ or LineTerminator
  \ EscapeSequence
  LineContinuation

SingleStringCharacter ::
  SourceCharacter but not one of \ or LineTerminator
  \ EscapeSequence
  LineContinuation

LineContinuation ::
  \ LineTerminatorSequence

EscapeSequence ::
  CharacterEscapeSequence
  0 [lookahead & DecimalDigit]
  HexEscapeSequence
  UnicodeEscapeSequence

CharacterEscapeSequence ::
  SingleEscapeCharacter
  NonEscapeCharacter

SingleEscapeCharacter :: one of
  \ " b f n r t v

NonEscapeCharacter ::
  SourceCharacter but not one of EscapeCharacter or LineTerminator
EscapeCharacter ::
  SingleEscapeCharacter
  DecimalDigit
    x
    u

HexEscapeSequence ::
  x HexDigit HexDigit

UnicodeEscapeSequence ::
  u Hex4Digits
  u{ HexDigits }

Hex4Digits ::
  HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit

RegularExpressionLiteral ::
  / RegularExpressionBody / RegularExpressionFlags

RegularExpressionBody ::
  RegularExpressionFirstChar RegularExpressionChars

RegularExpressionChars ::
  [empty]
    RegularExpressionChars RegularExpressionChar

RegularExpressionFirstChar ::
  RegularExpressionNonTerminator but not one of \ or / or [ ]
    RegularExpressionBackslashSequence
    RegularExpressionClass

RegularExpressionChar ::
  RegularExpressionNonTerminator but not one of \ or / or [ ]
    RegularExpressionBackslashSequence
    RegularExpressionClass

RegularExpressionBackslashSequence ::
  \ RegularExpressionNonTerminator

RegularExpressionNonTerminator ::
  SourceCharacter but not LineTerminator

RegularExpressionClass ::
  [ RegularExpressionClassChars ]

RegularExpressionClassChars ::
  [empty]
    RegularExpressionClassChars RegularExpressionClassChar

RegularExpressionClassChar ::
  RegularExpressionNonTerminator but not one of ] or \ 
    RegularExpressionBackslashSequence

RegularExpressionFlags ::
  [empty]
    RegularExpressionFlags IdentifierPart

Template ::
  NoSubstitutionTemplate
  TemplateHead
NoSubstitutionTemplate ::
  ` TemplateCharacters opt`

TemplateHead ::
  ` TemplateCharacters opt $`

TemplateSubstitutionTail ::
  TemplateMiddle
  TemplateTail

TemplateMiddle ::
  } TemplateCharacters opt $

TemplateTail ::
  } TemplateCharacters opt`

TemplateCharacters ::
  TemplateCharacter TemplateCharacters opt

TemplateCharacter ::
  ` [ lookahead ≠ { } \ EscapeSequence LineContinuation LineTerminatorSequence SourceCharacter but not one of ` or \ or $ or LineTerminator`

A.2 Expressions

IdentifierReference[Yield] :
  Identifier
  [~Yield] yield

BindingIdentifier[Yield] :
  Identifier
  [~Yield] yield

LabelIdentifier[Yield] :
  Identifier
  [~Yield] yield

Identifier :
  IdentifierName but not ReservedWord

PrimaryExpression[Yield] :
  this
  IdentifierReference[?Yield]
  Literal
  ArrayLiteral[?Yield]
  ObjectLiteral[?Yield]
  FunctionExpression
  ClassExpression[?Yield]
  GeneratorExpression
  RegularExpressionLiteral
  TemplateLiteral[?Yield]
  CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[?Yield]
CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[Yield]  
  ( Expression[In, Yield] )  
  ( )  
  ( . . . BindingIdentifier[?Yield] )  
  ( Expression[In, ?Yield], . . . BindingIdentifier[?Yield] )

When processing the production

PrimaryExpression[Yield]: CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[Yield]

the interpretation of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList is refined using the following grammar:

ParenthesizedExpression[Yield]  
  ( Expression[In, ?Yield] )

Literal :  
  NullLiteral  
  BooleanLiteral  
  NumericLiteral  
  StringLiteral

ArrayLiteral[Yield]:  
  [ Elision_opt ]  
  [ ElementList[?Yield] ]  
  [ ElementList[?Yield], Elision_opt ]

ElementList[Yield]:  
  Elision_opt AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]  
  Elision_opt SpreadElement[?Yield]  
  ElementList[?Yield], Elision_opt AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]  
  ElementList[?Yield], Elision_opt SpreadElement[?Yield]

Elision:  
  ,

SpreadElement[Yield]:  
  . . . AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]

ObjectLiteral[Yield]:  
  { }  
  { PropertyDefinitionList[?Yield] }  
  { PropertyDefinitionList[?Yield], }

PropertyDefinitionList[Yield]:  
  PropertyDefinition[?Yield]  
  PropertyDefinitionList[?Yield], PropertyDefinition[?Yield]

PropertyDefinition[Yield]:  
  IdentifierReference[?Yield]  
  CoverInitializedName[?Yield]  
  PropertyName[?Yield]: AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]  
  MethodDefinition[?Yield]

PropertyName[Yield, GeneratorParameter]:  
  LiteralPropertyName  
  [+GeneratorParameter] ComputedPropertyName  
  [-GeneratorParameter] ComputedPropertyName[?Yield]
LiteralPropertyName : 
  IdentifierName
  StringLiteral
  NumericLiteral

ComputedPropertyName[?Yield] : 
  [ AssignmentExpression[?In, ?Yield] ]

CoverInitializedName[?Yield] : 
  IdentifierReference[?Yield] Initializer[?In, ?Yield]

Initializer[?In, ?Yield] :
  = AssignmentExpression[?In, ?Yield]

TemplateLiteral[?Yield] : 
  NoSubstitutionTemplate
  TemplateHead Expression[?In, ?Yield] TemplateSpans[?Yield]

TemplateSpans[?Yield] :
  TemplateTail
  TemplateMiddleList[?Yield] TemplateTail

TemplateMiddleList[?Yield] :
  TemplateMiddle Expression[?In, ?Yield]
  TemplateMiddleList[?Yield] TemplateMiddle Expression[?In, ?Yield]

MemberExpression[?Yield] :
  PrimaryExpression[?Yield]
  MemberExpression[?Yield] [ Expression[?In, ?Yield] ]
  MemberExpression[?Yield] . IdentifierName
  MemberExpression[?Yield] TemplateLiteral[?Yield]
  SuperProperty[?Yield]
  MetaProperty
    new MemberExpression[?Yield] Arguments[?Yield]

SuperProperty[?Yield] :
  super [ Expression[?In, ?Yield] ]
  super . IdentifierName

MetaProperty :
  NewTarget

NewTarget :
  new . target

NewExpression[?Yield] :
  MemberExpression[?Yield]
    new NewExpression[?Yield]

CallExpression[?Yield] :
  MemberExpression[?Yield] Arguments[?Yield]
  SuperCall[?Yield]
  CallExpression[?Yield] Arguments[?Yield]
  CallExpression[?Yield] [ Expression[?In, ?Yield] ]
  CallExpression[?Yield] . IdentifierName
  CallExpression[?Yield] TemplateLiteral[?Yield]
SuperCall[Yield]:
    super Arguments[Yield]

Arguments[Yield]:
    ( )
    ( ArgumentList[Yield] )

ArgumentList[Yield]:
    AssignmentExpression, AssignmentExpression, ...
    AssignmentExpression, AssignmentExpression, ...
    ArgumentList[Yield], AssignmentExpression, ...

LeftHandSideExpression[Yield]:
    NewExpression[Yield]
    CallExpression[Yield]

PostfixExpression[Yield]:
    LeftHandSideExpression[Yield]
    LeftHandSideExpression[Yield] ++
    LeftHandSideExpression[Yield] --

UnaryExpression[Yield]:
    PostfixExpression[Yield]
    delete UnaryExpression[Yield]
    void UnaryExpression[Yield]
    typeof UnaryExpression[Yield]
    ++ UnaryExpression[Yield]
    -- UnaryExpression[Yield]
    + UnaryExpression[Yield]
    - UnaryExpression[Yield]
    ! UnaryExpression[Yield]

MultiplicativeExpression[Yield]:
    UnaryExpression[Yield]
    MultiplicativeExpression[Yield] MultiplicativeOperator UnaryExpression[Yield]

MultiplicativeOperator: one of
    * / %

AdditiveExpression[Yield]:
    MultiplicativeExpression[Yield]
    AdditiveExpression[Yield] + MultiplicativeExpression[Yield]
    AdditiveExpression[Yield] - MultiplicativeExpression[Yield]

ShiftExpression[Yield]:
    AdditiveExpression[Yield]
    ShiftExpression[Yield] << AdditiveExpression[Yield]
    ShiftExpression[Yield] >> AdditiveExpression[Yield]
    ShiftExpression[Yield] >>> AdditiveExpression[Yield]
RelationalExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) :

  ShiftExpression\([\text{Yield}]\)

  RelationalExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) < ShiftExpression\([\text{Yield}]\)

  RelationalExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) > ShiftExpression\([\text{Yield}]\)

  RelationalExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) <= ShiftExpression\([\text{Yield}]\)

  RelationalExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) >= ShiftExpression\([\text{Yield}]\)

  RelationalExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) instanceof ShiftExpression\([\text{Yield}]\)

  [+In] RelationalExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) in ShiftExpression\([\text{Yield}]\)

EqualityExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) :

  RelationalExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

  EqualityExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) == RelationalExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

  EqualityExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) != RelationalExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

  EqualityExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) === RelationalExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

  EqualityExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) !== RelationalExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

BitwiseANDExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) :

  EqualityExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

  BitwiseANDExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) & EqualityExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

BitwiseXORExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) :

  BitwiseANDExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

  BitwiseXORExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) ^ BitwiseANDExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

BitwiseORExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) :

  BitwiseXORExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

  BitwiseORExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) | BitwiseXORExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

LogicalANDExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) :

  BitwiseORExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

  LogicalANDExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) & LogicalANDExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

LogicalORExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) :

  LogicalANDExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

  LogicalORExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) || LogicalANDExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

ConditionalExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) :

  LogicalORExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

  ? AssignmentExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) : AssignmentExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

AssignmentExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) :

  ConditionalExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

  [+=Yield] YieldExpression\([\text{In}]\)

  ArrowFunction\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

  LeftHandSideExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) = AssignmentExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

  LeftHandSideExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

AssignmentOperator : one of

  *= /= %= += -= <<= >>= >>>= &= ^= |=

Expression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) :

  AssignmentExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

  Expression\([\text{In, Yield}]\) , AssignmentExpression\([\text{In, Yield}]\)

See 12.9
See 12.10
See 12.11
See 12.12
See 12.13
See 12.14
See 12.14
See 12.15
A.3 Statements

Statement[Yield, Return] :
  BlockStatement[Yield, Return]
  VariableStatement[Yield]
  EmptyStatement
  ExpressionStatement[Yield]
  IfStatement[Yield, Return]
  BreakableStatement[Yield, Return]
  ContinueStatement[Yield]
  BreakStatement[Yield]
  [+Return] ReturnStatement[Yield]
  WithStatement[Yield, Return]
  LabelledStatement[Yield, Return]
  ThrowStatement[Yield]
  TryStatement[Yield, Return]
  DebuggerStatement

Declaration[Yield] :
  HoistableDeclaration[Yield]
  ClassDeclaration[Yield]
  LexicalDeclaration[In, Yield]

HoistableDeclaration[Yield, Default] :
  FunctionDeclaration[Yield, Default]
  GeneratorDeclaration[Yield, Default]

BreakableStatement[Yield, Return] :
  IterationStatement[Yield, Return]
  SwitchStatement[Yield, Return]

BlockStatement[Yield, Return] :
  Block[Yield, Return]

Block[Yield, Return] :
  { StatementList[Yield, Return]opt }

StatementList[Yield, Return] :
  StatementList[Yield, Return]
  StatementList[Yield, Return] StatementListItem[Yield, Return]

StatementListItem[Yield, Return] :
  Statement[Yield, Return]
  Declaration[Yield]

LexicalDeclaration[In, Yield] :
  LetOrConst BindingList[In, Yield] ;

LetOrConst :
  let
  const

BindingList[In, Yield] :
  lexicalBinding[In, Yield]
  BindingList[In, Yield] , lexicalBinding[In, Yield]

LexicalBinding[In, Yield] :
  BindingIdentifier[Yield] Initializer[In, Yield]opt
  BindingPattern[Yield] Initializer[In, Yield]opt

See clause 13
VariableStatement[Yield]:
  var VariableDeclarationList[In, ?Yield];

VariableDeclarationList[In, Yield]:
  VariableDeclaration[In, ?Yield]
  VariableDeclarationList[In, ?Yield] , VariableDeclaration[In, ?Yield]

VariableDeclaration[In, Yield]:
  BindingIdentifier[?Yield] Initializer[?In, ?Yield]opt
  BindingPattern[?Yield] Initializer[?In, ?Yield]

BindingPattern[Yield, GeneratorParameter]:
  ObjectBindingPattern[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]
  ArrayBindingPattern[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]

ObjectBindingPattern[Yield, GeneratorParameter]:
  { }
  { BindingPropertyList[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter] }
  { BindingPropertyList[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter] , }

ArrayBindingPattern[Yield, GeneratorParameter]:
  [ Elisionopt BindingRestElement[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]opt ]
  [ BindingElementList[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter] ]

BindingPropertyList[Yield, GeneratorParameter]:
  BindingProperty[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]

BindingElementList[Yield, GeneratorParameter]:
  BindingElisionElement[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]

BindingElisionElement[Yield, GeneratorParameter]:
  Elisionopt BindingElement[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]

BindingProperty[Yield, GeneratorParameter]:
  SingleNameBinding[yield, ?GeneratorParameter]
  PropertyName[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter] : BindingElement[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]

BindingElement[Yield, GeneratorParameter]:
  SingleNameBinding[yield, ?GeneratorParameter]
  [+GeneratorParameter] BindingPattern[?Yield, GeneratorParameter] Initializer[?In]opt
  [-GeneratorParameter] BindingPattern[?Yield] Initializer[?In, ?Yield]opt

SingleNameBinding[Yield, GeneratorParameter]:
  [+GeneratorParameter] BindingIdentifier[yield] Initializer[?In]opt
  [-GeneratorParameter] BindingIdentifier[?Yield] Initializer[?In, ?Yield]opt

BindingRestElement[yield, GeneratorParameter]:
  [+GeneratorParameter] ... BindingIdentifier[yield]
  [-GeneratorParameter] ... BindingIdentifier[yield]

EmptyStatement:
  ;

ExpressionStatement[Yield]:
  [lookahead e { [ , function, class, let ] } Expression[?In, ?Yield] ;]
IfStatement[Yield, Return] :
  if (Expression[Yield] ) Statement[Yield, ?Return]

IterationStatement[Yield, Return] :
  do Statement[Yield, ?Return] while (Expression[Yield] ) ;
  while (Expression[Yield] ) Statement[Yield, ?Return]

ForDeclaration[Yield] :
  LetOrConst ForBinding[Yield]

ForBinding[Yield] :
  BindingIdentifier[Yield]
  BindingPattern[Yield]

ContinueStatement[Yield] :
  continue ;
  continue [no LineTerminator here] LabelIdentifier[Yield] ;

BreakStatement[Yield] :
  break ;
  break [no LineTerminator here] LabelIdentifier[Yield] ;

ReturnStatement[Yield] :
  return ;

WithStatement[Yield, Return] :
  with (Expression[Yield] ) Statement[Yield, ?Return]

SwitchStatement[Yield, Return] :
  switch (Expression[Yield] ) CaseBlock[Yield, ?Return]

CaseBlock[Yield, Return] :
  { CaseClauses[Yield, ?Return]opt }

CaseClauses[Yield, Return] :
  CaseClause[Yield, ?Return]

CaseClause[Yield, Return] :

DefaultClause[Yield, Return] :

See 13.6
See 13.7
See 13.7
See 13.8
See 13.9
See 13.10
See 13.11
See 13.12
See 13.12
See 13.12
See 13.12
See 13.12
LabelledStatement[Yield, Return] :
  LabelIdentifier[Yield] : LabelledItem[Yield, Return]

LabelledItem[Yield, Return] :
  Statement[Yield, Return]
  FunctionDeclaration[Yield]

ThrowStatement[Yield] :

TryStatement[Yield, Return] :
  try Block[Yield, Return] Catch[Yield, Return]
  try Block[Yield, Return] Finally[Yield, Return]

Catch[Yield, Return] :
  catch ( CatchParameter[Yield] ) Block[Yield, Return]

Finally[Yield, Return] :
  finally Block[Yield, Return]

CatchParameter[Yield] :
  BindingIdentifier[Yield]
  BindingPattern[Yield]

DebuggerStatement :
  debugger ;

A.4 Functions and Classes

FunctionDeclaration[Yield, Default] :
  function BindingIdentifier[Yield] ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody } [+Default]
  function ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

FunctionExpression :
  function BindingIdentifier_opt ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

StrictFormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter] :
  FormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter]

FormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter] :
  [empty]
  FormalParameterList[Yield, GeneratorParameter]

FormalParameterList[Yield, GeneratorParameter] :
  FunctionRestParameter[Yield]
  FormalsList[Yield, GeneratorParameter]
  FormalsList[Yield, GeneratorParameter] , FunctionRestParameter[Yield]

FormalsList[Yield, GeneratorParameter] :
  FormalParameter[Yield, GeneratorParameter]
  FormalsList[Yield, GeneratorParameter] , FormalParameter[Yield, GeneratorParameter]

FunctionRestParameter[Yield] :
  BindingRestElement[Yield]

FormalParameter[Yield, GeneratorParameter] :
  BindingElement[Yield, GeneratorParameter]
FunctionBody[Yield]:
  FunctionStatementList[Yield]

FunctionStatementList[Yield]:
  StatementList[Yield, Return]opt

ArrowFunction[In, Yield]:
  ArrowParameters[Yield] [no LineTerminator here] => ConciseBody[In]

ArrowParameters[Yield]:
  BindingIdentifier[Yield]
  CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[Yield]

ConciseBody[In]:
  [lookahead ≠ { ] AssignmentExpression[In]
   { FunctionBody }

When the production
  ArrowParameters[Yield] : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList[Yield]

is recognized the following grammar is used to refine the interpretation of
CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList:

ArrowFormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter]:
  ( StrictFormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter] )

MethodDefinition[Yield]:
  PropertyName[Yield] ( StrictFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
  GeneratorMethod[Yield]
  get PropertyName[Yield] ( ) { FunctionBody }
  set PropertyName[Yield] ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }

PropertySetParameterList:
  FormalParameter

GeneratorMethod[Yield]:
  * PropertyName[Yield] (StrictFormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter] ) { GeneratorBody }

GeneratorDeclaration[Yield, Default]:
  function * BindingIdentifier[Yield] (FormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter] ) { GeneratorBody }
  [+Default] function * (FormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter] ) { GeneratorBody }

GeneratorExpression:
  function * BindingIdentifier[Yield]opt (FormalParameters[Yield, GeneratorParameter] ) { GeneratorBody }

GeneratorBody:
  FunctionBody[Yield]

YieldExpression[In]:
  yield
  yield [no LineTerminator here] AssignmentExpression[In, Yield]
  yield [no LineTerminator here] * AssignmentExpression[In, Yield]

ClassDeclaration[Yield, Default]:
  class BindingIdentifier[Yield] ClassTail[Yield]
  [+Default] class ClassTail[Yield]

ClassExpression[Yield]:
  class BindingIdentifier[Yield]opt ClassTail[Yield]
ClassTail[Yield]:
    ClassHeritage[Yield]opt { ClassBody[Yield]opt }

ClassHeritage[Yield]:
    extends LeftHandSideExpression[Yield]

ClassBody[Yield]:
    ClassElementList[Yield]

ClassElementList[Yield]:
    ClassElement[Yield]
    ClassElementList[Yield] ClassElement[Yield]

ClassElement[Yield]:
    MethodDefinition[Yield]
    static MethodDefinition[Yield]

A.5 Scripts and Modules

Script:
    ScriptBodyopt

ScriptBody:
    StatementList

Module:
    ModuleBodyopt

ModuleBody:
    ModuleItemList

ModuleItemList:
    ModuleItem
    ModuleItemList ModuleItem

ModuleItem:
    ImportDeclaration
    ExportDeclaration
    StatementListItem

ImportDeclaration:
    import ImportClause FromClause ;
    import ModuleSpecifier ;

ImportClause:
    ImportedDefaultBinding
    NameSpaceImport
    NamedImports
    ImportedDefaultBinding, NameSpaceImport
    ImportedDefaultBinding, NamedImports

ImportedDefaultBinding:

NameSpaceImport:
    * as ImportedBinding
NamedImports:

{    }
{    ImportsList    }
{    ImportsList,    }

FromClause:

from ModuleSpecifier

Imports:

ImportSpecifier
ImportsList, ImportSpecifier

ImportSpecifier:

ImportedBinding
IdentifierName as ImportedBinding

ModuleSpecifier:

StringLiteral

ImportedBinding:

BindingIdentifier

ExportDeclaration:

export * FromClause ;
export ExportClause FromClause ;
export ExportClause ;
export VariableStatement
export Declaration
export default HoistableDeclaration[Default]
export default ClassDeclaration[Default]
export default [lookahead ≠ { function, class }].AssignmentExpression[In] ;

ExportClause:

{    }
{    ExportList    }
{    ExportList,    }

ExportsList:

ExportSpecifier
ExportsList, ExportSpecifier

ExportSpecifier:

IdentifierName
IdentifierName as IdentifierName

A.6 Number Conversions

StringNumericLiteral :::

StrWhiteSpace_opt
StrWhiteSpace_opt StrNumericLiteral StrWhiteSpace_opt

StrWhiteSpace :::

StrWhiteSpaceChar StrWhiteSpace_opt

StrWhiteSpaceChar :::

WhiteSpace
LineTerminator
StrNumericLiteral :::
  StrDecimalLiteral
  BinaryIntegerLiteral
  OctalIntegerLiteral
  HexIntegerLiteral

StrDecimalLiteral :::
  StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral
  + StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral
  - StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral

StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral :::
  Infinity
  DecimalDigits . DecimalDigitsopt ExponentPartopt
  . DecimalDigits ExponentPartopt
  DecimalDigits ExponentPartopt

DecimalDigits :::
  DecimalDigit
  DecimalDigits DecimalDigit

DecimalDigit ::: one of
  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

ExponentPart :::
  ExponentIndicator SignedInteger

ExponentIndicator ::: one of
  e E

SignedInteger :::
  DecimalDigits
  + DecimalDigits
  - DecimalDigits

HexIntegerLiteral :::
  0x HexDigit
  0X HexDigit
  HexIntegerLiteral HexDigit

HexDigit ::: one of
  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F

All grammar symbols not explicitly defined by the StringNumericLiteral grammar have the definitions used in the Lexical Grammar for numeric literals (11.8.3)

A.7 Universal Resource Identifier Character Classes

uri :::
  uriCharactersopt

uriCharacters :::
  uriCharacter uriCharactersopt

See 7.1.3.1

See 7.1.3.1

See 7.1.3.1

See 7.1.3.1

See 7.1.3.1

See 7.1.3.1

See 7.1.3.1

See 18.2.6.1

See 18.2.6.1

See 7.1.3.1
uriCharacter :::
    uriReserved
    uriUnescaped
    uriEscaped

uriReserved ::: one of
    ; / ? : @ & = + $ ,

uriUnescaped :::
    uriAlpha
    DecimalDigit
    uriMark

uriEscaped :::
    % HexDigit HexDigit

uriAlpha ::: one of
    a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
    A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

uriMark ::: one of
    - _ . ! ~ * ' ( )

A.8 Regular Expressions

Pattern[U] ::
    Disjunction[U]

Disjunction[U] ::
    Alternative[U] | Disjunction[U]

Alternative[U] ::
    [empty]
    Alternative[U] Term[U]

Term[U] ::
    Assertion[U]
    Atom[U]
    Atom[U] Quantifier

Assertion[U] ::
    ^
    $ \\ b \\ B
    ( ? = Disjunction[U] )
    ( ? ! Disjunction[U] )

Quantifier ::
    QuantifierPrefix
    QuantifierPrefix ?
QuantifierPrefix ::
  *
  +
  ?
{ DecimalDigits }
{ DecimalDigits , }
{ DecimalDigits , DecimalDigits }

Atom[U] ::
  PatternCharacter
  \ AtomEscape[U]
  CharacterClass[U]
  ( Disjunction[U] )
  ( ? : Disjunction[U] )

SyntaxCharacter :: one of
  ^ $ \ . * + ? ( ) [ ] { } |

PatternCharacter ::
  SourceCharacter but not SyntaxCharacter

AtomEscape[U] ::
  DecimalEscape
  CharacterEscape[U]
  CharacterClassEscape

CharacterEscape[U] ::
  ControlEscape
c ControlLetter
HexEscapeSequence
RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence[U]
IdentityEscape[U]

ControlEscape :: one of
  f n r t v

ControlLetter :: one of
  a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
  A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence[U] ::
  [+U] u LeadSurrogate \u TrailSurrogate
  [+U] u LeadSurrogate
  [+U] u TrailSurrogate
  [+U] u NonSurrogate
  [-U] u Hex4Digits
  [+U] u{ HexDigits }

Each \u TrailSurrogate for which the choice of associated u LeadSurrogate is ambiguous shall be associated with the nearest possible u LeadSurrogate that would otherwise have no corresponding \u TrailSurrogate.

LeadSurrogate ::
  Hex4Digits [match only if the SV of Hex4Digits is in the inclusive range 0xD800 to 0xDBFF]

TrailSurrogate ::
  Hex4Digits [match only if the SV of Hex4Digits is in the inclusive range 0xDC00 to 0xDFFF]
NonSurrogate ::
Hex4Digits [match only if the SV of Hex4Digits is not in the inclusive range 0xD800 to 0xDFFF]

IdentityEscape[U] ::
[+U] SyntaxCharacter
[-U] /
[-U] SourceCharacter but not UnicodeIDContinue

DecimalEscape ::
DecimalIntegerLiteral [lookahead ≠ DecimalDigit]

CharacterClassEscape :: one of
 d D s S w W

CharacterClass[U] ::
[ [lookahead ≠ (^) ] ClassRanges[U] ]
[ ^ ClassRanges[U] ]

ClassRanges[U] ::
[empty]
NonemptyClassRanges[U]

NonemptyClassRanges[U] ::
ClassAtom[U]
ClassAtom[U] NonemptyClassRangesNoDash[U]
ClassAtom[U] - ClassAtom[U] ClassRanges[U]

NonemptyClassRangesNoDash[U] ::
ClassAtom[U]
ClassAtomNoDash[U] NonemptyClassRangesNoDash[U]
ClassAtomNoDash[U] - ClassAtom[U] ClassRanges[U]

ClassAtom[U] ::
-
ClassAtomNoDash[U]

ClassAtomNoDash[U] ::
SourceCharacter but not one of \ or ] or -
\ ClassEscape[U]

ClassEscape[U] ::
DecimalEscape
b
[+U] -
CharacterEscape[U]
CharacterClassEscape
Annex B
(normative)

Additional ECMAScript Features for Web Browsers

The ECMAScript language syntax and semantics defined in this annex are required when the ECMAScript host is a web browser. The content of this annex is normative but optional if the ECMAScript host is not a web browser.

NOTE This annex describes various legacy features and other characteristics of web browser based ECMAScript implementations. All of the language features and behaviours specified in this annex have one or more undesirable characteristics and in the absence of legacy usage would be removed from this specification. However, the usage of these features by large numbers of existing web pages means that web browsers must continue to support them. The specifications in this annex defined the requirements for interoperable implementations of these legacy features.

These features are not considered part of the core ECMAScript language. Programmers should not use or assume the existence of these features and behaviours when writing new ECMAScript code. ECMAScript implementations are discouraged from implementing these features unless the implementation is part of a web browser or is required to run the same legacy ECMAScript code that web browsers encounter.

B.1 Additional Syntax

B.1.1 Numeric Literals

The syntax and semantics of 11.8.3 is extended as follows except that this extension is not allowed for strict mode code:

Syntax

```
NumericLiteral ::
  DecimalLiteral
  BinaryIntegerLiteral
  OctalIntegerLiteral
  HexIntegerLiteral
  LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral

LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral ::
  0 OctalDigit
  LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral OctalDigit

DecimalIntegerLiteral ::
  0
    NonZeroDigit DecimalDigits<opt>
    NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral

NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral ::
  0 NonOctalDigit
  LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral NonOctalDigit
  NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral DecimalDigit

LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral ::
  0 OctalDigit
  LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral OctalDigit

NonOctalDigit :: one of
  8 9
```
B.1.1.1 Static Semantics

- The MV of `LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral :: 0 OctalDigit` is the MV of `OctalDigit`.
- The MV of `LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral :: LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral OctalDigit` is (the MV of `LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral times 8`) plus the MV of `OctalDigit`.
- The MV of `DecimalIntegerLiteral :: NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral` is the MV of `NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral`.
- The MV of `NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral :: 0 NonOctalDigit` is the MV of `NonOctalDigit`.
- The MV of `NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral :: LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral NonOctalDigit` is (the MV of `LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral times 10`) plus the MV of `NonOctalDigit`.
- The MV of `NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral :: NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral DecimalDigit` is (the MV of `NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral times 10`) plus the MV of `DecimalDigit`.
- The MV of `LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral :: 0 OctalDigit` is the MV of `OctalDigit`.
- The MV of `LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral :: LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral OctalDigit` is (the MV of `LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral times 10`) plus the MV of `OctalDigit`.
- The MV of `NonOctalDigit :: 8` is 8.
- The MV of `NonOctalDigit :: 9` is 9.

B.1.2 String Literals

The syntax and semantics of 11.8.4 is extended as follows except that this extension is not allowed for strict mode code:

Syntax

```
EscapeSequence ::
    CharacterEscapeSequence
    LegacyOctalEscapeSequence
    HexEscapeSequence
    UnicodeEscapeSequence

LegacyOctalEscapeSequence ::
    OctalDigit [lookahead ≠ OctalDigit]
    ZeroToThree OctalDigit [lookahead ≠ OctalDigit]
    FourToSeven OctalDigit
    ZeroToThree OctalDigit OctalDigit

ZeroToThree :: one of
    0 1 2 3

FourToSeven :: one of
    4 5 6 7
```

This definition of `EscapeSequence` is not used in strict mode or when parsing `TemplateCharacter` (11.8.6).

B.1.2.1 Static Semantics

- The SV of `EscapeSequence :: LegacyOctalEscapeSequence` is the SV of the `LegacyOctalEscapeSequence`.
- The SV of `LegacyOctalEscapeSequence :: OctalDigit` is the code unit whose value is the MV of the `OctalDigit`.
- The SV of `LegacyOctalEscapeSequence :: ZeroToThree OctalDigit` is the code unit whose value is (8 times the MV of the `ZeroToThree`) plus the MV of the `OctalDigit`.
- The SV of `LegacyOctalEscapeSequence :: FourToSeven OctalDigit` is the code unit whose value is (8 times the MV of the `FourToSeven`) plus the MV of the `OctalDigit`.
- The SV of `LegacyOctalEscapeSequence :: ZeroToThree OctalDigit OctalDigit` is the code unit whose value is (64 (that is, 8 squared) times the MV of the `ZeroToThree`) plus (8 times the MV of the first `OctalDigit`) plus the MV of the second `OctalDigit`.
- The MV of `ZeroToThree :: 0` is 0.
• The MV of `ZeroToThree` :: 1 is 1.
• The MV of `ZeroToThree` :: 2 is 2.
• The MV of `ZeroToThree` :: 3 is 3.
• The MV of `FourToSeven` :: 4 is 4.
• The MV of `FourToSeven` :: 5 is 5.
• The MV of `FourToSeven` :: 6 is 6.
• The MV of `FourToSeven` :: 7 is 7.

**B.1.3 HTML-like Comments**

The syntax and semantics of 11.4 is extended as follows except that this extension is not allowed within module code:

**Syntax**

```plaintext
Comment ::
  MultiLineComment
  SingleLineComment
  SingleLineHTMLOpenComment
  SingleLineHTMLCloseComment
  SingleLineDelimitedComment

MultiLineComment ::
  /* FirstCommentLine_opt LineTerminator MultiLineCommentChars_opt */ HTMLCloseComment_opt

FirstCommentLine ::
  SingleLineDelimitedCommentChars

SingleLineHTMLOpenComment ::
  <!-- SingleLineCommentChars_opt

SingleLineHTMLCloseComment ::
  LineTerminatorSequence HTMLCloseComment

SingleLineDelimitedComment ::
  /* SingleLineDelimitedCommentChars_opt */

HTMLCloseComment ::
  WhiteSpaceSequence_opt SingleLineDelimitedCommentSequence_opt --> SingleLineCommentChars_opt

SingleLineDelimitedCommentChars ::
  SingleLineNotAsteriskChar SingleLineDelimitedCommentChars_opt
  * SingleLinePostAsteriskCommentChars_opt

SingleLineNotAsteriskChar ::
  SourceCharacter but not one of * or LineTerminator

SingleLinePostAsteriskCommentChars ::
  SingleLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar SingleLineDelimitedCommentChars_opt
  * SingleLinePostAsteriskCommentChars_opt

SingleLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar ::
  SourceCharacter but not one of / or * or LineTerminator

WhiteSpaceSequence ::
  WhiteSpace WhiteSpaceSequence_opt

SingleLineDelimitedCommentSequence ::
  SingleLineDelimitedComment WhiteSpaceSequence_opt SingleLineDelimitedCommentSequence_opt
```

© Ecma International 2015
Similar to a MultiLineComment that contains a line terminator code point, a SingleLineHTMLCloseComment is considered to be a LineTerminator for purposes of parsing by the syntactic grammar.

B.1.4 Regular Expressions Patterns

The syntax of 21.2.1 is modified and extended as follows. These changes introduce ambiguities that are broken by the ordering of grammar productions and by contextual information. When parsing using the following grammar, each alternative is considered only if previous production alternatives do not match.

This alternative pattern grammar and semantics only changes the syntax and semantics of BMP patterns. The following grammar extensions include productions parameterized with the [U] parameter. However, none of these extensions change the syntax of Unicode patterns recognized when parsing with the [U] parameter present on the goal symbol.

Syntax

Term[U] ::
   [-U] ExtendedTerm
   [+U] Assertion[U]
   [+U] Atom[U]
   [+U] Atom[U] Quantifier

ExtendedTerm ::
   Assertion
   AtomNoBrace Quantifier
   Atom
   QuantifiableAssertion Quantifier

AtomNoBrace ::
   PatternCharacterNoBrace
   .
   \ AtomEscape
   CharacterClass
   ( Disjunction )
   ( ? : Disjunction )

Atom[U] ::
   PatternCharacter
   .
   \ AtomEscape[U]
   CharacterClass[U]
   ( Disjunction[U] )
   ( ? : Disjunction[U] )

PatternCharacterNoBrace ::
   SourceCharacter but not one of
   ^ $ \ . * + ? ( ) [ ] { } |

PatternCharacter ::
   SourceCharacter but not one of
   ^ $ \ . * + ? ( ) [ ] |

QuantifiableAssertion ::
   ( ? = Disjunction )
   ( ? ! Disjunction )
Assertion[U] ::
  ^
  \ b
  \ B
  [+U] ( ? = Disjunction[U] )
  [+U] ( ? ! Disjunction[U] )
  [-U] QuantifiableAssertion

AtomEscape[U] ::
  [+U] DecimalEscape
  [+U] CharacterEscape[U]
  [+U] CharacterClassEscape
  [-U] DecimalEscape but only if the integer value of DecimalEscape is <= NCapturingParens
  [-U] CharacterClassEscape
  [-U] CharacterEscape

CharacterEscape[U] ::
  ControlEscape
c ControlLetter
HexEscapeSequence
RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence[U]
[-U] LegacyOctalEscapeSequence
IdentityEscape[U]

IdentityEscape[U] ::
  [+U] SyntaxCharacter
  [+U] /
  [-U] SourceCharacter but not c

NonemptyClassRanges[U] ::
  ClassAtom[U]
  ClassAtom[U] NonemptyClassRangesNoDash[U]
  [-U] ClassAtomInRange - ClassAtomInRange ClassRanges

NonemptyClassRangesNoDash[U] ::
  ClassAtom[U]
  ClassAtomNoDash[U] NonemptyClassRangesNoDash[U]
  [-U] ClassAtomNoDashInRange - ClassAtomInRange ClassRanges

ClassAtom[U] ::
  -
  ClassAtomNoDash[U]

ClassAtomNoDash[U] ::
  SourceCharacter but not one of \ or ] or -
  \ ClassEscape[U]

ClassAtomInRange ::
  -
  ClassAtomNoDashInRange

ClassAtomNoDashInRange ::
  SourceCharacter but not one of \ or ] or -
  \ ClassEscape but only if ClassEscape evaluates to a CharSet with exactly one character
  \ IdentityEscape
ClassEscape\[U\] ::
  [+U] DecimalEscape
  [+U] CharacterEscape\[U\]
  [+U] CharacterClassEscape
  [-U] DecimalEscape

  b
  [-U] CharacterClassEscape
  [-U] CharacterEscape

NOTE When the same left hand sides occurs with both [+U] and [-U] guards it is to control the disambiguation priority.

B.1.4.1 Pattern Semantics

The semantics of 21.2.2 is extended as follows:

Within 21.2.2.5 reference to “Atom :: ( Disjunction )” are to be interpreted as meaning “Atom :: ( Disjunction )” or “AtomNoBrace :: ( Disjunction )”.

Term (21.2.2.5) includes the following additional evaluation rule:

The production Term :: QuantifiableAssertion Quantifier evaluates the same as the production Term :: Atom Quantifier but with QuantifiableAssertion substituted for Atom.

Atom (21.2.2.8) evaluation rules for the Atom productions except for Atom :: PatternCharacter are also used for the AtomNoBrace productions, but with AtomNoBrace substituted for Atom. The following evaluation rule is also added:

The production AtomNoBrace :: PatternCharacterNoBrace evaluates as follows:

1. Let ch be the character represented by PatternCharacterNoBrace.
2. Let A be a one-element CharSet containing the character ch.
3. Call CharSetMatcher(A, false) and return its Matcher result.

CharacterEscape (21.2.2.10) includes the following additional evaluation rule:

The production CharacterEscape :: LegacyOctalEscapeSequence evaluates by evaluating the SV of the LegacyOctalEscapeSequence (see B.1.2) and returning its character result.

ClassAtom (21.2.2.17) includes the following additional evaluation rules:

The production ClassAtomInRange :: – evaluates by returning the CharSet containing the one character –.

The production ClassAtomInRange :: ClassAtomNoDashInRange evaluates by evaluating ClassAtomNoDashInRange to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

ClassAtomNoDash (21.2.2.18) includes the following additional evaluation rules:

The production ClassAtomNoDashInRange :: SourceCharacter but not one of \ or ] or – evaluates by returning a one-element CharSet containing the character represented by SourceCharacter.

The production ClassAtomNoDashInRange :: \ ClassEscape but only if..., evaluates by evaluating ClassEscape to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

The production ClassAtomNoDashInRange :: \ IdentityEscape evaluates by returning the character represented by IdentityEscape.
B.2 Additional Built-in Properties

When the ECMAScript host is a web browser the following additional properties of the standard built-in objects are defined.

B.2.1 Additional Properties of the Global Object

The entries in Table 60 are added to Table 7.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intrinsic Name</th>
<th>Global Name</th>
<th>ECMAScript Language Association</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%escape%</td>
<td>escape</td>
<td>The escape function (B.2.1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%unescape%</td>
<td>unescape</td>
<td>The unescape function (B.2.1.2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.2.1.1 escape (string)

The escape function is a property of the global object. It computes a new version of a String value in which certain code units have been replaced by a hexadecimal escape sequence.

For those code units being replaced whose value is 0x00FF or less, a two-digit escape sequence of the form %xx is used. For those characters being replaced whose code unit value is greater than 0x00FF, a four-digit escape sequence of the form %uxxxx is used.

The escape function is the %escape% intrinsic object. When the escape function is called with one argument string, the following steps are taken:

1. Let string be ToString(string).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(string).
3. Let length be the number of code units in string.
4. Let R be the empty string.
5. Let k be 0.
6. Repeat, while k < length,
   a. Let char be the code unit (represented as a 16-bit unsigned integer) at index k within string.
   b. If char is one of the code units in "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789@*_+-./", then
      i. Let S be a String containing the single code unit char.
   c. Else if char ≥ 256, then
      i. Let S be a String containing six code units "%uwxzyZabdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789@*_+-./", then
      ii. Let S be a String containing the single code unit char.
      d. Else, char < 256
         i. Let S be a String containing three code units "%xy" where xy are the code units of two hexadecimal digits encoding the value of char.
   e. Let R be a new String value computed by concatenating the previous value of R and S.
   f. Increase k by 1.
7. Return R.

NOTE The encoding is partly based on the encoding described in RFC 1738, but the entire encoding specified in this standard is described above without regard to the contents of RFC 1738. This encoding does not reflect changes to RFC 1738 made by RFC 3986.

B.2.1.2 unescape (string)

The unescape function is a property of the global object. It computes a new version of a String value in which each escape sequence of the sort that might be introduced by the escape function is replaced with the code unit that it represents.
The `unescape` function is the `%unescape%` intrinsic object. When the `unescape` function is called with one argument `string`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `string` be `ToString(string)`.  
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`string`).  
3. Let `length` be the number of code units in `string`.  
4. Let `R` be the empty String.  
5. Let `k` be 0.  
6. Repeat, while `k ≠ length`  
   a. Let `c` be the code unit at index `k` within `string`.  
   b. If `c` is `%`,  
      i. If `k ≤ length−6` and the code unit at index `k+1` within `string` is `u` and the four code units at indices `k+2`, `k+3`, `k+4`, and `k+5` within `string` are all hexadecimal digits, then  
         1. Let `c` be the code unit whose value is the integer represented by the four hexadecimal digits at indices `k+2`, `k+3`, `k+4`, and `k+5` within `string`.  
         2. Increase `k` by 5.  
      ii. Else if `k ≤ length−3` and the two code units at indices `k+1` and `k+2` within `string` are both hexadecimal digits, then  
          1. Let `c` be the code unit whose value is the integer represented by two zeroes plus the two hexadecimal digits at indices `k+1` and `k+2` within `string`.  
          2. Increase `k` by 2.  
   c. Let `R` be a new String value computed by concatenating the previous value of `R` and `c`.  
   d. Increase `k` by 1.  
7. Return `R`.

B.2.2 Additional Properties of the Object.prototype Object

B.2.2.1 Object.prototype.__proto__

Object.prototype.__proto__ is an accessor property with attributes `{ [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }`. The [[Get]] and [[Set]] attributes are defined as follows

B.2.2.1.1 get Object.prototype.__proto__

The value of the [[Get]] attribute is a built-in function that requires no arguments. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.  
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).  

B.2.2.1.2 set Object.prototype.__proto__

The value of the [[Set]] attribute is a built-in function that takes an argument `proto`. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`.  
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).  
3. If `Type(proto)` is neither Object nor Null, return `undefined`.  
4. If `Type(O)` is not Object, return `undefined`.  
5. Let `status` be `O.[[SetPrototypeOf]](proto)`.  
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).  
7. If `status` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.  
8. Return `undefined`.  

© Ecma International 2015
B.2.3 Additional Properties of the String.prototype Object

B.2.3.1 String.prototype.substr (start, length)

The `substr` method takes two arguments, `start` and `length`, and returns a substring of the result of converting the `this` object to a String, starting from index `start` and running for `length` code units (or through the end of the String if `length` is `undefined`). If `start` is negative, it is treated as \( \text{sourceLength} + \text{start} \) where `sourceLength` is the length of the String. The result is a String value, not a String object. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
4. Let `intStart` be `ToInteger(start)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(intStart).
6. If `length` is `undefined`, let `end` be `+\infty`; otherwise let `end` be `ToInteger(length)`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(end).
8. Let `size` be the number of code units in `S`.
9. If `intStart < 0`, let `intStart` be `max(size + intStart, 0)`.
10. Let `resultLength` be `min(max(end, 0), size - intStart)`.
11. If `resultLength \leq 0`, return the empty String `""`.
12. Return a String containing `resultLength` consecutive code units from `S` beginning with the code unit at index `intStart`.

The length property of the `substr` method is 2.

NOTE The `substr` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

B.2.3.2 String.prototype.anchor (name)

When the `anchor` method is called with argument `name`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be the `this` value.
2. Return `CreateHTML(S, "a", "name", name)`.

B.2.3.2.1 Runtime Semantics: CreateHTML (string, tag, attribute, value)

The abstract operation `CreateHTML` is called with arguments `string`, `tag`, `attribute`, and `value`. The arguments `tag` and `attribute` must be string values. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `str` be `RequireObjectCoercible(string)`.
2. Let `S` be `ToString(str)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
4. Let `pl` be the string value that is the concatenation of "<" and `tag`.
5. If `attribute` is not the empty String, then
   a. Let `V` be `ToString(value)`.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(V).
   c. Let `escapedV` be the string value that is the same as `V` except that each occurrence of the code unit `0x0022` (QUOTATION MARK) in `V` has been replaced with the six code unit sequence "&quot;.
   d. Let `pl` be the string value that is the concatenation of the following string values:
      - The string value of `pl`
      - Code unit `0x0020` (SPACE)
      - The string value of `attribute`
      - Code unit `0x003D` (EQUALS SIGN)
      - Code unit `0x0022` (QUOTATION MARK)
      - The string value of `escapedV`
      - Code unit `0x0022` (QUOTATION MARK)
6. Let `p2` be the string value that is the concatenation of `pl` and ">".
7. Let `p3` be the string value that is the concatenation of `p2` and `S`.
8. Let `p4` be the string value that is the concatenation of `p3`, "</`, `tag`, and ">".
B.2.3.3 String.prototype.big ()

When the `big` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return CreateHTML($S$, "big", ", ", ").

B.2.3.4 String.prototype.blink ()

When the `blink` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return CreateHTML($S$, "blink", ", ", ").

B.2.3.5 String.prototype.bold ()

When the `bold` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return CreateHTML($S$, "b", ", ", ").

B.2.3.6 String.prototype.fixed ()

When the `fixed` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return CreateHTML($S$, "tt", ", ", ").

B.2.3.7 String.prototype.fontcolor ( color )

When the `fontcolor` method is called with argument `color`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return CreateHTML($S$, "font", "color", `color`).

B.2.3.8 String.prototype.fontsize ( size )

When the `fontsize` method is called with argument `size`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return CreateHTML($S$, "font", "size", `size`).

B.2.3.9 String.prototype.italics ()

When the `italics` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return CreateHTML($S$, "i", ", ", ").

B.2.3.10 String.prototype.link ( url )

When the `link` method is called with argument `url`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return CreateHTML($S$, "a", "href", `url`).

B.2.3.11 String.prototype.small ()

When the `small` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return CreateHTML(S, "small", "", ").

B.2.3.12 String.prototype.strike ()

When the strike method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:
   1. Let S be the this value.
   2. Return CreateHTML(S, "strike", "", ").

B.2.3.13 String.prototype.sub ()

When the sub method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:
   1. Let S be the this value.
   2. Return CreateHTML(S, "sub", "", ").

B.2.3.14 String.prototype.sup ()

When the sup method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:
   1. Let S be the this value.
   2. Return CreateHTML(S, "sup", "", ").

B.2.4 Additional Properties of the Date.prototype Object

B.2.4.1 Date.prototype.getYear ()

NOTE The getFullYear method is preferred for nearly all purposes, because it avoids the "year 2000 problem."

When the getYear method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:
   1. Let t be this time value.
   2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
   3. If t is NaN, return NaN.
   4. Return YearFromTime(LocalTime(t)) – 1900.

B.2.4.2 Date.prototype.setYear (year)

NOTE The setFullYear method is preferred for nearly all purposes, because it avoids the "year 2000 problem."

When the setYear method is called with one argument year, the following steps are taken:
   1. Let t be this time value.
   2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
   3. If t is NaN, let t be +0; otherwise, let t be LocalTime(t).
   4. Let y be ToNumber(year).
   5. ReturnIfAbrupt(y).
   6. If y is NaN, set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to NaN and return NaN.
   7. If y is not NaN and 0 ≤ ToInteger(y) ≤ 99, let yyyy be ToInteger(y) + 1900.
   8. Else, let yyyy be y.
   9. Let d be MakeDay(yyyy, MonthFromTime(t), DateFromTime(t)).
   10. Let date be UTC(MakeDate(d, TimeWithinDay(t)))).
   11. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to TimeClip(date).
   12. Return the value of the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object.

B.2.4.3 Date.prototype.toGMTString ()

NOTE The property toUTCString is preferred. The toGMTString property is provided principally for compatibility with old code. It is recommended that the toUTCString property be used in new ECMAScript code.
The function object that is the initial value of `Date.prototype.toGMTString` is the same function object that is the initial value of `Date.prototype.toUTCString`.

B.2.5 Additional Properties of the RegExp.prototype Object

B.2.5.1 RegExp.prototype.compile (pattern, flags )

When the `compile` method is called with arguments `pattern` and `flags`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object or `Type(O)` is Object and `O` does not have a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot, then
   a. Throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `Type(pattern)` is Object and `pattern` has a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot, then
   a. If `flags` is not `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
   b. Let `P` be the value of `pattern`’s `[[OriginalSource]]` internal slot.
   c. Let `F` be the value of `pattern`’s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot.
4. Else,
   a. Let `P` be `pattern`.
   b. Let `F` be `flags`.

NOTE The `compile` method completely reinitializes the `this` object RegExp with a new pattern and flags. An implementation may interpret use of this method as an assertion that the resulting RegExp object will be used multiple times and hence is a candidate for extra optimization.

B.3 Other Additional Features

B.3.1 __proto__ Property Names in Object Initializers

The following Early Error rule is added to those in 12.2.6.1:

```
ObjectLiteral : { PropertyDefinitionList }
```

and

```
ObjectLiteral : { PropertyDefinitionList , }
```

- It is a Syntax Error if `PropertyNameList` of `PropertyDefinitionList` contains any duplicate entries for "__proto__" and at least two of those entries were obtained from productions of the form `PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression`.

NOTE The List returned by `PropertyNameList` does not include string literal property names defined as using a `ComputedPropertyName`.

In 12.2.6.9 the `PropertyDefinitionEvaluation` algorithm for the production `PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression` is replaced with the following definition:

```
PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression
```

1. Let `propKey` be the result of evaluating `PropertyName`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`propKey`).
3. Let `exprValueRef` be the result of evaluating `AssignmentExpression`.
4. Let `propValue` be `GetValue(exprValueRef)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`propValue`).
6. If `propKey` is the string value "__proto__" and if IsComputedPropertyKey(`propKey`) is `false`, then
   a. If `Type(propValue)` is either Object or Null, then
      i. Return `object.[[SetPrototypeOf]](propValue)`.
   b. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.
7. If `IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(AssignmentExpression)` is `true`, then
   a. Let `hasOwnProperty` be `HasOwnProperty(propValue, "name")`. 
b. ReturnIfAbrupt(hasNameProperty).

c. If hasNameProperty is false, perform SetFunctionName(propValue, propKey).

8. Assert: enumerable is true.

9. Return CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(object, propKey, propValue).

### B.3.2 Labelled Function Declarations

Prior to ECMAScript 2015, the specification of `LabelledStatement` did not allow for the association of a statement label with a `FunctionDeclaration`. However, a labelled `FunctionDeclaration` was an allowable extension for non-strict code and most browser-hosted ECMAScript implementations supported that extension. In ECMAScript 2015, the grammar productions for `LabelledStatement` permits use of `FunctionDeclaration` as a `LabelledItem` but 13.13.1 includes an Early Error rule that produces a Syntax Error if that occurs. For web browser compatibility, that rule is modified with the addition of the underlined text:

```plaintext
LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration
```

- It is a Syntax Error if any strict mode source code matches this rule.

### B.3.3 Block-Level Function Declarations Web Legacy Compatibility Semantics

Prior to ECMAScript 2015, the ECMAScript specification did not define the occurrence of a `FunctionDeclaration` as an element of a `Block` statement's `StatementList`. However, support for that form of `FunctionDeclaration` was an allowable extension and most browser-hosted ECMAScript implementations permitted them. Unfortunately, the semantics of such declarations differ among those implementations. Because of these semantic differences, existing web ECMAScript code that uses `Block` level function declarations is only portable among browser implementation if the usage only depends upon the semantic intersection of all of the browser implementations for such declarations. The following are the use cases that fall within that intersection semantics:

1. A function is declared and only referenced within a single block
   - A `FunctionDeclaration` whose BindingIdentifier is the name `f` occurs exactly once within the function code of an enclosing function `g` and that declaration is nested within a `Block`.
   - No other declaration of `f` that is not a `var` declaration occurs within the function code of `g`.
   - All occurrences of `f` as an `IdentifierReference` are within the `StatementList` of the `Block` containing the declaration of `f`.

2. A function is declared and possibly used within a single `Block` but also referenced by an inner function definition that is not contained within that same `Block`.
   - A `FunctionDeclaration` whose BindingIdentifier is the name `f` occurs exactly once within the function code of an enclosing function `g` and that declaration is nested within a `Block`.
   - No other declaration of `f` that is not a `var` declaration occurs within the function code of `g`.
   - There may be occurrences of `f` as an `IdentifierReference` within the `StatementList` of the `Block` containing the declaration of `f`.
   - There is at least one occurrence of `f` as an `IdentifierReference` within the function code of `g` that lexically follows the `Block` containing the declaration of `f`.

3. A function is declared and possibly used within a single block but also referenced within subsequent blocks.
   - A `FunctionDeclaration` whose BindingIdentifier is the name `f` occurs exactly once within the function code of an enclosing function `g` and that declaration is nested within a `Block`.
   - No other declaration of `f` that is not a `var` declaration occurs within the function code of `g`.
   - There may be occurrences of `f` as an `IdentifierReference` within the `StatementList` of the `Block` containing the declaration of `f`.
   - There is at least one occurrence of `f` as an `IdentifierReference` within another function `h` that is nested within `g` and no other declaration of `f` shadows the references to `f` from within `h`.
   - All invocations of `h` occur after the declaration of `f` has been evaluated.
The first use case is interoperable with the semantics of Block level function declarations provided by ECMAScript 2015. Any pre-existing ECMAScript code that employees that use case will operate using the Block level function declarations semantics defined by clauses 9, 13, and 14 of this specification.

ECMAScript 2015 interoperability for the second and third use cases requires the following extensions to the clause 9 and clause 14 semantics. During FunctionDeclarationInstantiation (9.2.12) the following steps are performed in place of step 29:

1. If \textit{strict} is \textit{false}, then
   a. For each \texttt{FunctionDeclaration} \texttt{f} in \texttt{varDeclarations} that is directly contained in the \texttt{StatementList} of a \texttt{Block}, \texttt{CaseClause}, or \texttt{DefaultClause},
      i. Let \texttt{F} be \texttt{StringValue} of the \texttt{BindingIdentifier} of \texttt{FunctionDeclaration} \texttt{f}.
      ii. If replacing the \texttt{FunctionDeclaration} \texttt{f} with a \texttt{VariableStatement} that has \texttt{F} as a \texttt{BindingIdentifier} would not produce any Early Errors for \texttt{func} and \texttt{F} is not an element of \texttt{BoundNames} of \texttt{argumentsList}, then
          1. \texttt{NOTE} A var binding for \texttt{F} is only instantiated here if it is neither a VarDeclaredName, the name of a formal parameter, or another \texttt{FunctionDeclarations}.
          2. If \texttt{instantiatedVarNames} does not contain \texttt{F}, then
             a. Let \texttt{status} be \texttt{varEnvRec.CreateMutableBinding} (\texttt{F}).
             b. Assert: \texttt{status} is never an abrupt completion.
             c. Perform \texttt{varEnvRec.InitializeBinding} (\texttt{F}, \texttt{undefined}).
             d. Append \texttt{F} to \texttt{instantiatedVarNames}.
          3. When the \texttt{FunctionDeclaration} \texttt{f} is evaluated, perform the following steps in place of the \texttt{FunctionDeclaration} Evaluation algorithm provided in 14.1.20:
             1. Let \texttt{fenv} be the running execution context’s \texttt{VariableEnvironment}.
             2. Let \texttt{benv} be the running execution context’s \texttt{LexicalEnvironment}.
             3. Let \texttt{fobj} be \texttt{benv.GetBindingValue} (\texttt{F}, \texttt{false}).
             4. ReturnIfAbrupt (\texttt{fobj}).
             5. Let \texttt{status} be \texttt{fenv.SetMutableBinding} (\texttt{F}, \texttt{fobj}, \texttt{false}).
             6. Assert: \texttt{status} is never an abrupt completion.
             7. Return NormalCompletion (empty).

If an ECMAScript implementation has a mechanism for reporting diagnostic warning messages, a warning should be produced for each function whose function code contains a \texttt{FunctionDeclaration} for which steps 1.a.ii.1-3 will be performed.

\textbf{B.3.4 FunctionDeclarations in IfStatement Statement Clauses}

The following rules for \texttt{IfStatement} augment those in 13.6:

\texttt{IfStatement}[\texttt{Yield}, \texttt{Return}]:
\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{if \{} \texttt{Expression}[\texttt{In}, \texttt{?Yield}] \texttt{\} \texttt{FunctionDeclaration}[\texttt{?Yield}] \texttt{else Statement}[\texttt{?Yield}, \texttt{?Return}]}
  \item \texttt{if \{} \texttt{Expression}[\texttt{In}, \texttt{?Yield}] \texttt{\} \texttt{Statement}[\texttt{?Yield}, \texttt{?Return}] \texttt{else FunctionDeclaration}[\texttt{?Yield}]}
  \item \texttt{if \{} \texttt{Expression}[\texttt{In}, \texttt{?Yield}] \texttt{\} \texttt{FunctionDeclaration}[\texttt{?Yield}] \texttt{else FunctionDeclaration}[\texttt{?Yield}]}
  \item \texttt{if \{} \texttt{Expression}[\texttt{In}, \texttt{?Yield}] \texttt{\} \texttt{FunctionDeclaration}[\texttt{?Yield}]}
\end{itemize}

The above rules are only applied when parsing code that is not strict mode code. If any such code is match by one of these rules subsequent processing of that code takes places as if each matching occurrence of \texttt{FunctionDeclaration}[\texttt{?Yield}] was the sole \texttt{StatementListItem} of a \texttt{BlockStatement} occupying that position in the source code. The semantics of such a synthetic \texttt{BlockStatement} includes the web legacy compatibility semantics specified in B.3.3.

\textbf{B.3.5 VariableStatements in Catch blocks}

The content of subclause 13.15.1 is replaced with the following:

\texttt{Catch: catch ( \texttt{CatchParameter} ) Block}
\begin{itemize}
  \item It is a Syntax Error if \texttt{BoundNames} of \texttt{CatchParameter} contains any duplicate elements.
\end{itemize}
• It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of `CatchParameter` also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of `Block`.
• It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of `CatchParameter` also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of `Block`, unless that element is only bound by a `VariableStatement` or the `VariableDeclarationList` of a for statement, or the `ForBinding` of a for-in statement.

NOTE The `Block` of a `Catch` clause may contain `var` declarations that bind a name that is also bound by the `CatchParameter`. At runtime, such bindings are instantiated in the VariableDeclarationEnvironment. They do not shadow the same-named bindings introduced by the `CatchParameter` and hence the `Initializer` for such `var` declarations will assign to the corresponding catch parameter rather than the `var` binding. The relaxation of the normal static semantic rule does not apply to names only bound by for-of statements.

This modified behaviour also applies to `var` declarations introduced by direct evals contained within the `Block` of a `Catch` clause. This change is accomplished by modify the algorithm of 18.2.1.2 as follows:

Step 6.d.ii.2.a.i is replaced by:

i. If `thisEnvRec` is not the Environment Record for a `Catch` clause, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
ii. Else if `name` is bound by any syntactic form other than a `VariableStatement`, the `VariableDeclarationList` of a for statement, or the `ForBinding` of a for-in statement, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
Annex C
(informative)

The Strict Mode of ECMAScript

The strict mode restriction and exceptions

- `implements`, `interface`, `let`, `package`, `private`, `protected`, `public`, `static`, and `yield` are reserved words within strict mode code. (11.6.2).
- A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code, may not extend the syntax of `NumericLiteral` (11.8.3) to include `LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral` as described in B.1.1.
- A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code, may not extend the syntax of `EscapeSequence` to include `LegacyOctalEscapeSequence` as described in B.1.2.
- Assignment to an undeclared identifier or otherwise unresolvable reference does not create a property in the global object. When a simple assignment occurs within strict mode code, its `LeftHandSide` must not evaluate to an unresolvable `Reference`. If it does a `ReferenceError` exception is thrown (6.2.3.2). The `LeftHandSide` also may not be a reference to a data property with the attribute value `[[Writable]]:false`, to an accessor property with the attribute value `[[Set]]:undefined`, nor to a non-existent property of an object whose `[[Extensible]]` internal slot has the value `false`. In these cases a `TypeError` exception is thrown (12.14).
- The identifier `eval` or `arguments` may not appear as the `LeftHandSideExpression` of an `Assignment` operator (12.14) or of a `PostfixExpression` (12.4) or as the `UnaryExpression` operated upon by a `Prefix Increment` (12.5.7) or a `Prefix Decrement` (12.5.8) operator.
- Arguments objects for strict mode functions define non-configurable accessor properties named "caller" and "callee" which throw a `TypeError` exception on access (9.2.7).
- Arguments objects for strict mode functions do not dynamically share their array indexed property values with the corresponding formal parameter bindings of their functions. (9.4.4).
- For strict mode functions, if an arguments object is created the binding of the local identifier `arguments` to the arguments object is immutable and hence may not be the target of an assignment expression. (9.2.12).
- It is a `SyntaxError` if the `IdentifierName` `eval` or the `IdentifierName` `arguments` occurs as a `BindingIdentifier` within strict mode code (12.1.1).
- Strict mode eval code cannot instantiate variables or functions in the variable environment of the caller to eval. Instead, a new variable environment is created and that environment is used for declaration binding instantiation for the eval code (18.2.1).
- If `this` is evaluated within strict mode code, then the `this` value is not coerced to an object. A `this` value of `null` or `undefined` is not converted to the global object and primitive values are not converted to wrapper objects. The `this` value passed via a function call (including calls made using `Function.prototype.apply` and `Function.prototype.call`) do not coerce the passed this value to an object (9.2.1.2, 19.2.3.1, 19.2.3.3).
- When a `delete` operator occurs within strict mode code, a `SyntaxError` is thrown if its `UnaryExpression` is a direct reference to a variable, function argument, or function name (12.5.4.1).
- When a `delete` operator occurs within strict mode code, a `SyntaxError` is thrown if the property to be deleted has the attribute `[[Configurable]]:false` (12.5.4.2).
- Strict mode code may not include a `WithStatement`. The occurrence of a `WithStatement` in such a context is a `SyntaxError` (13.11.1).
- It is a `SyntaxError` if a `TryStatement` with a `Catch` occurs within strict mode code and the `Identifier` of the `Catch` production is `eval` or `arguments` (13.15.1).
- It is a `SyntaxError` if the same `BindingIdentifier` appears more than once in the `FormalParameters` of a strict mode function. An attempt to create such a function using a `Function` or `Generator` constructor is a `SyntaxError` (14.1.2, 19.2.1.1.1).
- An implementation may not extend, beyond that defined in this specification, the meanings within strict mode functions of properties named `caller` or `arguments` of function
instances. ECMAScript code may not create or modify properties with these names on function objects that correspond to strict mode functions (16.1).
Corrections and Clarifications in ECMAScript 2015 with Possible Compatibility Impact

8.1.1.4.15-8.1.1.4.18 Edition 5 and 5.1 used a property existence test to determine whether a global object property corresponding to a new global declaration already existed. ECMAScript 2015 uses an own property existence test. This corresponds to what has been most commonly implemented by web browsers.

9.4.2.1: The 5th Edition moved the capture of the current array length prior to the integer conversion of the array index or new length value. However, the captured length value could become invalid if the conversion process has the side-effect of changing the array length. ECMAScript 2015 specifies that the current array length must be captured after the possible occurrence of such side-effects.

20.3.1.15: Previous editions permitted the TimeClip abstract operation to return either +0 or –0 as the representation of a 0 time value. ECMAScript 2015 specifies that +0 always returned. This means that for ECMAScript 2015 the time value of a Date object is never observably –0 and methods that return time values never return –0.

20.3.1.16: If a time zone offset is not present, the local time zone is used. Edition 5.1 incorrectly stated that a missing time zone should be interpreted as "z".

20.3.4.36: If the year cannot be represented using the Date Time String Format specified in 20.3.1.16 a RangeError exception is thrown. Previous editions did not specify the behaviour for that case.

20.3.4.41: Previous editions did not specify the value returned by Date.prototype.toString when this time value is NaN. ECMAScript 2015 specifies the result to be the String value is "Invalid Date".

21.2.3.1, 21.2.3.2.4: Any LineTerminator code points in the value of the source property of an RegExp instance must be expressed using an escape sequence. Edition 5.1 only required the escaping of "/".

21.2.5.6, 21.2.5.8: In previous editions, the specifications for String.prototype.match and String.prototype.replace was incorrect for cases where the pattern argument was a RegExp value whose global is flag set. The previous specifications stated that for each attempt to match the pattern, if lastIndex did not change it should be incremented by 1. The correct behaviour is that lastIndex should be incremented by one only if the pattern matched the empty string.

22.1.3.24, 22.1.3.24.1: Previous editions did not specify how a NaN value returned by a comparefn was interpreted by Array.prototype.sort. ECMAScript 2015 specifies that such as value is treated as if +0 was returned from the comparefn. ECMAScript 2015 also specifies that ToNumber is applied to the result returned by a comparefn. In previous editions, the effect of a comparefn result that is not a Number value was implementation dependent. In practice, implementations call ToNumber.
Annex E
(informative)

Additions and Changes That Introduce Incompatibilities with Prior Editions

7.1.3.1: In ECMAScript 2015, ToNumber applied to a String value now recognizes and converts
*BinaryIntegerLiteral* and *OctalIntegerLiteral* numeric strings. In previous editions such strings were converted to
*NaN*.

6.2.3: In ECMAScript 2015, Function calls are not allowed to return a Reference value.

11.6: In ECMAScript 2015, the valid code points for an *IdentifierName* are specified in terms of the Unicode
properties “ID_Start” and “ID_Continue”. In previous editions, the valid *IdentifierName* or *Identifier* code points
were specified by enumerating various Unicode code point categories.

11.9.1: In ECMAScript 2015, Automatic Semicolon Insertion adds a semicolon at the end of a do-while
statement if the semicolon is missing. This change aligns the specification with the actual behaviour of most
existing implementations.

12.2.6.1: In ECMAScript 2015, it is no longer an early error to have duplicate property names in Object
Initializers.

12.14.1: In ECMAScript 2015, strict mode code containing an assignment to an immutable binding such as the
function name of a *FunctionExpression* does not produce an early error. Instead it produces a runtime error.

13.5: In ECMAScript 2015, a *StatementListIt* item beginning with the token *let* followed by the token { is the
start of a *LexicalDeclaration*. In previous editions such a sequence would be the start of an *ExpressionStatement*.

13.7: In ECMAScript 2015, if the { token of a for statement is immediately followed by the token sequence
*let* [ then the *let* is treated as the start of a *LexicalDeclaration*. In previous editions such a token sequence
would be the start of an *Expression*.

13.7: In ECMAScript 2015, if the { token of a for-in statement is immediately followed by the token sequence
*let* [ then the *let* is treated as the start of a *ForDeclaration*. In previous editions such a token sequence
would be the start of an *LeftHandSideExpression*.

13.7: Prior to ECMAScript 2015, an initialization expression could appear as part of the *VariableDeclaration*
that precedes the in keyword. The value of that expression was always discarded. In ECMAScript 2015, the
*ForBind* in that same position does not allow the occurrence of such an initializer.

13.7: In ECMAScript 2015, the normal completion value of an *IterationStatement* is never the value *empty*. If
the *Statement* part of an *IterationStatement* is not evaluated or if the final evaluation of the *Statement*
part produces a normal completion whose value is *empty*, the completion value of the *IterationStatement*
is *undefined*.

13.11.7: In ECMAScript 2015, the normal completion value of a *WithStatement* is never the value *empty*. If
evaluation of the *Statement* part of a *WithStatement* produces a normal completion whose value is *empty*, the completion value of the *WithStatement* is *undefined*.

13.12.9: In ECMAScript 2015, the normal completion value of a *SwitchStatement* is never the value *empty*. If
the *CaseBlock* part of a *SwitchStatement* does not contain *CaseClauses* or if the last evaluated *CaseClause*
or *DefaultClause* produces a normal completion whose value is *empty*, the completion value of the
*SwitchStatement* is *undefined*. 
13.15: In ECMAScript 2015, it is an early error for a `Catch` clause to contain a `var` declaration for the same `Identifier` that appears as the `Catch` clause parameter. In previous editions, such a variable declaration would be instantiated in the enclosing variable environment but the declaration's `Initializer` value would be assigned to the `Catch` parameter.

13.15.8: In ECMAScript 2015, the normal completion value of a `TryStatement` is never the value `empty`. If the `Block` part of a `TryStatement` evaluates to a normal completion whose value is `empty`, the completion value of the `TryStatement` is `undefined`. If the `Block` part of a `TryStatement` evaluates to a `throw` completion and it has a `Catch` part that evaluates to a normal completion whose value is `empty`, the completion value of the `TryStatement` is `undefined`.

14.3.9 In ECMAScript 2015, the function objects that are created as the values of the `[[Get]]` or `[[Set]]` attribute of accessor properties in an `ObjectLiteral` are not constructor functions and they do not have a `prototype` own property. In the previous edition, they were constructors and had a `prototype` property.

19.1.2.5: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.freeze` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.6: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.getOwnPropertyDescriptor` is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using `ToObject`. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.7: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.getOwnPropertyNames` is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using `ToObject`. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.9: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.getPrototypeOf` is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using `ToObject`. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.11: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.isExtensible` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.12: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.isFrozen` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.13: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.isSealed` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.14: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.keys` is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using `ToObject`. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.15: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.preventExtensions` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.17: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.seal` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.
19.2.3.2: In ECMAScript 2015, the [[Prototype]] internal slot of a bound function is set to the [[GetPrototypeOf]] value of its target function. In the previous edition, [[Prototype]] was always set to %FunctionPrototype%.

19.2.4.1: In ECMAScript 2015, the `length` property of function instances is configurable. In previous editions it was non-configurable.

19.3.3: In ECMAScript 2015, the Boolean prototype object is not a Boolean instance. In previous editions it was a Boolean instance whose Boolean value was `false`.

19.5.6.2: In ECMAScript 2015, the [[Prototype]] internal slot of a `NativeError` constructor is the Error constructor. In previous editions it was the Function prototype object.

20.1.3 In ECMAScript 2015, the Number prototype object is not a Number instance. In previous editions it was a Number instance whose number value was +0.

20.3.4 In ECMAScript 2015, the Date prototype object is not a Date instance. In previous editions it was a Date instance whose TimeValue was NaN.

21.1.3.10 In ECMAScript 2015, the `String.prototype.localeCompare` function must treat Strings that are canonically equivalent according to the Unicode standard as being identical. In previous editions implementations were permitted to ignore canonical equivalence and could instead use a bit-wise comparison.

21.1.3 In ECMAScript 2015, the String prototype object is not a String instance. In previous editions it was a String instance whose String value was the empty string.

21.1.3.22 and 21.1.3.24 In ECMAScript 2015, lowercase/upper conversion processing operates on code points. In previous editions such the conversion processing was only applied to individual code units. The only affected code points are those in the Deseret block of Unicode.

21.1.3.25 In ECMAScript 2015, the `String.prototype.trim` method is defined to recognize white space code points that may exists outside of the Unicode BMP. However, as of Unicode 6.1 no such code points are defined. In previous editions such code points would not have been recognized as white space.

21.2.3.1 In ECMAScript 2015, If the `pattern` argument is a RegExp instance and the `flags` argument is not `undefined`, a new RegExp instance is created just like `pattern` except that `pattern`’s flags are replaced by the argument `flags`. In previous editions a `TypeError` exception was thrown when `pattern` was a RegExp instance and `flags` was not `undefined`.

21.2.5 In ECMAScript 2015, the RegExp prototype object is not a RegExp instance. In previous editions it was a RegExp instance whose pattern is the empty string.

21.2.5 In ECMAScript 2015, `source`, `global`, `ignoreCase`, and `multiline` are accessor properties defined on the RegExp prototype object. In previous editions they were data properties defined on RegExp instances.
Bibliography


